



THE HOOVER DAM
BIBLIOGRAPHY

SECOND EDITION

EARLE E. SPAMER



A Raven's Perch Digital Production

Cover photo U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

This searchable PDF document is in book layout format

Arizona–Nevada, U.S.A.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

with appendices

Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Selected Maps

General Guide to Documentation for Hoover Dam
and Boulder City in Historic-Places Registers

General Guide to Commercially Produced
3-D Transparency Products

SECOND EDITION

EARLE E. SPAMER

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

© 2025 Earle E. Spamer

Raven's Perch Media
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA

THE GRAND CANON SPECIALIZED BIBLIOGRAPHY SERIES

Spamer, Earle Edward (1952–) [Spamer pronounced *spah-mer*]
The Hoover Dam Bibliography

SECOND EDITION

355 p. : Portable Document Format (PDF); electronic resource, <https://ravensperch.org>

Citations are extracted from

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE
GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

VOLUME 1, PART B : BIBLIOGRAPHY

VOLUME 2 : CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

CATALOGERS NOTE

canon : *a standard or
essential list of works*

The Grand Canon

not The Grand Canyon



RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCES ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

<https://ravensperch.org>

REPRODUCTION AND FAIR USE

No commercial or for-profit use of this work, in whole or in part, is allowed without the author's permission.

Not-for-profit organizations, educational institutions, government agencies, and Indigenous communities may with credit extract from this work for purposes of resource management and interpretation, education, and public outreach; they also may download the entire document for cataloging and inclusion in their digital products collections, and they may freely allow users to copy this document if it does not violate either the conditions given here or specific limits of copyright law that may not be waived by this fair-use statement. Reuse of this work, in whole or in part, for any purpose, must cite author, title, publisher, and notice of copyright. Academic or other individual researchers may copy selections for personal reference and may quote from this work following best practices of acknowledgment in scholastic research.

Replication of the entire document is permitted in order to ensure preservation or to migrate to different software, or medium not now in existence, when the technology to use the original digital copy is unsupported, inadequate, or obsolete. Documentary copies of this work in a non-digital medium are permitted for reference use or to preempt the loss of the work due to technological change that may no longer permit this work to be accessed by the means for which it was originally designed.

This statement does not pertain to, nor supersedes, copyrights held by the original sources of items cited or quoted in this work.

CONTENTS

All lines are hyperlinks — click to jump ahead


Preface	7
Nomenclatural Note—"Boulder Dam" vs. "Hoover Dam"	9
Regarding the Catalogers Note	9
The Hoover Dam Bibliography	11
Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge	289
Appendix 2 — Selected Maps	331
Appendix 3 — General Guide to Documentation for Hoover Dam and Boulder City in Historic-Places Registers	335
Appendix 4 — General Guide to Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products (View-Master® and Tru-View®)	345
Key to Item Number Prefixes	352
Dedication	355
Raven's Perch Colophon	<i>inside back cover</i>

PREFACE

THE MORE THAN 3,500 CITATIONS LISTED HERE have been extracted from Volumes 1 and 2 of *THE GRAND CANON*, a far more expansive, topically arranged worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions of the United States and Mexico. (*THE GRAND CANON* is a series of publications accessible online at <https://ravensperch.org>. Regarding the name, see the note at the end of this preface.)

This bibliography focuses on the Hoover Dam, in the Colorado River on the Arizona–Nevada boundary, its power plant, and appurtenant structures. Coverage spans the twentieth century and the twenty-first to date. It includes all issues pertaining to conceptualization, planning, physical construction, and work force management. Also listed are publications concerning Boulder City, Nevada, principally during the period of construction. Many additional publications about more modern aspects of Boulder City will be found listed throughout Part 2 of *THE GRAND CANON*, although from among them selected items about historical subjects are cited herein, inasmuch as they reflect on the construction era. Items that pertain to the new Visitor Center at Hoover Dam (1995), specifically its construction, are included as a pragmatic matter, inasmuch as it is a part of the Hoover Dam infrastructural complex. Similarly included are publications about things that are a part of the dam and other infrastructure, such as plaques, memorials, and sculptures and other art work. Minor editing may have been made to some of the original citations taken from *THE GRAND CANON*, in order to eliminate comments that unnecessarily refer to places other than Hoover Dam.

Also cited are numerous brief notes that relate to contracts solicited and awarded (or rejected) for the construction of Hoover Dam and Boulder City. These appear in trade publications like *Building and Engineering News* and *Pacific Constructor*, among others. However, not all years of some publications were available to the compiler, so a representative selection of these notices are taken from the early and later years of dam construction. Users thus should be aware that intervening years will contain many more such bits of information. Those that are cited herein offer an engaging narrative of activities in themselves, as well as preserving interesting facts that might not be found elsewhere.

Items specifically about the geology of the prospective and chosen dam sites have been copied from Part 11/Section 2 of *THE GRAND CANON*. Items copied from Part 28 of *THE GRAND CANON* are published photographs that are not accompanied by textual material, appearing by themselves with or without legend. These are noticeable by the appended symbol , which is carried over from the main bibliography.

The bibliography does *not* include publications that pertain to Colorado River development and reclamation as such; water supply, management, and apportionment; the Colorado

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

River Compact; hydropower contractual notices and concerns; the impact of climate change on water resources and comparable publications on basin-wide issues. Legislative acts and discussions, and judicial opinions and decisions, are not included unless they pertain to the points of planning for and the physical construction of the dam, or to management of the construction work forces. Issues relating to the formally named Boulder Canyon Project that pertain to infrastructural projects other than Hoover Dam (for example, the All-American Canal and projects in the Imperial Valley of California) are omitted, although some cited publications embrace all of the projects. Part 12/Section 1 of [THE GRAND CANON](#) contains a far more comprehensive listing of publications that embrace all of these topics, and which also covers unrealized projects on the Colorado River and tributaries.

Lake Mead by itself is not generally considered in this bibliography; numerous citations will be found with the General Publications citations in Part 2 of [THE GRAND CANON](#). However, the Raven's Perch Media website offers a separate special bibliography on the biology, ecology, and environment of Lake Mead. Administrative concerns of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area are relegated to Part 13.

[Appendix 1](#) offers a list of publications about the Mike O'Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge, earlier called the Hoover Dam Bypass, which otherwise is not directly a part of the Hoover Dam infrastructural complex. These citations are extracted from Part 12/Section 2 of [THE GRAND CANON](#) (Volume 1, Part B), which lists publications about “Infrastructural Projects Along the Colorado River Between Lower Glen Canyon and Mexico That Are Not Related To Water Management Facilities”.

[Appendix 2](#) offers a list of selected maps. These citations are extracted from the *Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions* (Volume 2 of [THE GRAND CANON](#) series).

[Appendix 3](#) offers a general guide to documentation for Hoover Dam and structures in Boulder City as listed by historic-places registers: National Register of Historic Places, National Historic Landmark System, Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS), and Historic American Engineering Record (HAER), all administered by the U.S. National Park Service. These citations are extracted from Part 11/Section 3A of [THE GRAND CANON](#).

[Appendix 4](#) offers a general guide to commercially produced 3-D transparency products (View-Master® and Tru-View®). These citations are extracted from Part 26/Appendix 1 of [THE GRAND CANON](#).

Each citation herein includes an Item Number (for example, **12.1633**; the prefix “12.” indicates that it is from Part 12 of the much larger bibliography, [THE GRAND CANON](#)). These numbers serve as serial numbers only, which uniquely identify citations throughout [THE GRAND CANON](#). Numbers are assigned as citations are acquired for the bibliography, thus they do not follow in the alphabetical order of the bibliography. The principal citations are from Part 12/Section 1, on “Water Supply and Issues of Management and Policy

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Relating to the Lower Colorado River Below Grand Canyon, and Associated Infrastructural Projects". References to pertinent citations from other parts of *THE GRAND CANON* also appear in this special bibliography; they are identified by prefixes other than "12." Items copied from among the extensive "General Publications" part of *THE GRAND CANON* (Part 2) include notes of historical interest but omit many more notes of casual visitation by travelers, who offer remarks about the dam and its surroundings. Regarding dam visitors, only items that refer to notable individuals and special visits are listed herein.

A **KEY** to the Item Number prefixes and titles of parts of *THE GRAND CANON* that provided citations for this bibliography is at the end of this volume.

Underscored citation numbers separately identify publications that pertain to Boulder City, Nevada. These relate principally to the dam construction period, although selected publications from the post-construction era are included herein. (See the more expansive Part 12/Section 1, and Part 13, of *THE GRAND CANON* for more complete coverage.)

See <https://ravensperch.org> for everything pertaining to the complete Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography.

NOMENCLATURAL NOTE. "Boulder Dam" vs. "Hoover Dam" — The Boulder Canyon Project received its name in legislation of the U.S. Congress. When engineering studies finally identified Black Canyon as the site for the Colorado River dam, the project name was retained and the dam was referred to as Boulder Dam. In 1930, while ceremoniously laying a spike in the rail line from Las Vegas to the Boulder City site, Secretary of the Interior Ray L. Wilbur announced that the name of the dam would be Hoover Dam, to honor Herbert Hoover. After the election of Franklin D. Roosevelt, Secretary of the Interior Harold Ickes in 1933 announced a change back to Boulder Dam. In 1947, President Harry Truman requested Congress to finally, formally name the dam Hoover Dam. In the main bibliography (*THE GRAND CANON*), when in English-language titles the name "Boulder Dam" was spelled out, no conscientious attempt has been made to parenthetically identify it also as "[Hoover Dam]" as a note of disambiguation; in *THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY*, of course, such a distinction would be superfluous. It is generally understood that the two names are synonymous, and that the appearance of one or the other name (or both) in the citations is as originally published.

REGARDING THE CATALOGERS NOTE. "THE GRAND CANON" is a canon. The bibliographical series that carries the label of *THE GRAND CANON* was named purposefully. If one bibliography were to stand out for its purposes, if it promises to be tremendously comprehensive, and if perchance it is unique in its coverage, it might as well be called a canon. And, as a series that predominantly focuses on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, the title plays on the mostly nineteenth century fashion of referring to Grand Canyon as "Grand Canon". Such typography followed the introduction into non-Spanish languages of an awkward borrowing of the Spanish

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

cañón, spelled “cañon” and meaning “canyon” (the spelling with a “y” did not appear until later in the century). Before canyon with a “y” became the norm, “cañon” was Anglicized or typographically simplified as “canon”. The meaning and pronunciation of the naked “canon” was understood in context, which we today read as “canyon”. The truly Spanish *cañón*, as in “Gran Cañón”, was rarely used in non-Spanish works.

For *THE GRAND CANON* I am astonished to have felt the need to add a Catalogers Note— unheard of, I think—to the publisher’s (or copyright) pages of the volumes in the series. It points out that the word “canon”, with no diacritical marks, while eclipsed by its ecclesiastical definitions, means a standard, or authoritative, list. Conveniently for *THE GRAND CANON* that is directed to the United States and Mexico, canon is spelled the same in English and Spanish.¹ The word is neither “cañón” nor “canyon”. However, already in the short life of *THE GRAND CANON* the series title has been made into *The Grand Canyon* in several libraries’ catalogs; I do not know whether by inattention, unfamiliarity with the word by individual catalogers, or by procedurally Romanizing a “foreign” word. (It is possible that the “N” in the printed title of “THE GRAND CANON” was treated as “Ñ”—indeed, even in some Spanish typographies capital letters often omit diacritical marks—but that would be inattentively odd because the publication is about the Colorado River country of the United States and Mexico, not specifically about the Grand Canyon.) The bibliography has also been cited by individual authors who have misconstrued Canon as Canyon.

The definitive-list canon is an English word, pronounced the same as “cannon”. Among librarians and researchers, at least, confusion with “canyon” should not occur, as “cañon” is long out of use except perhaps for literary effect (and in which case it would not be spelled without the cedilla). I hope the errors are not an expression of careless or oblivious neoademics. *THE GRAND CANON* is a canon. I stand by this precise title; it is accurate—and whimsical. Anyway, a massive bibliography could stand some whimsy.

¹ In older Spanish, “canon” had been spelled “cánon”, though the diacritical mark has fallen into disuse. See, for example, in Thomas (Tomas) Connelly (compiler), *A New Dictionary of the Spanish and English Languages, Part the First, Volume I / Diccionario Nuevo de las Dos Lenguas Española é Inglesa, Parte Primera, Tomo I* (Madrid: Pedro Julian Pereyra / Madrid en la Imprenta Real, Pedro Julian Pereyra, 1798), p. 399, one of several definitions: “cánon. Catálogo ó lista. *A catalogue, list, or roll.*” (Bilingual title, publisher’s information, and definition, thus.)

The Hoover Dam Bibliography

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

- NO DATE 12.1 *Hoover (Boulder) Dam and the Boulder Dam Recreation Area.* Boulder City, Nevada: Desert Souvenir Supply, [32] pp.
- NO DATE 12.1307 *Guide's lecture tour through Hoover (Boulder) Dam.* [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps].
- NO DATE 12.1721 *Guide's lecture tour through Hoover Dam.* [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps].
- NO DATE 12.1531 [Photograph of high-scalers.] *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 1.
- NO DATE 12.1532 [Photograph of high-scalers.] *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 1.
- NO DATE 12.1533 Foreword. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 1.
- NO DATE 12.1534 Motion pictures tell story of Boulder Dam. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 42.
- NO DATE 12.1573 *The modern wonders of the world.* Kenosha, Wisconsin: Samuel Lowe Co., [12] pp. [See "Boulder Dam", p. [7].]
- NO DATE 2.18780 *Hoover Dam : Word Searches of America, Ltd.* Staten Island, New York: Word Searches of America, Ltd., 25 pp. [Game booklet.]

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

- NO DATE 12.1633 *Proposed dam site : Boulder Dam and All-American Canal Project.* [No imprint], [4] pp. [1920s.] [Original dam site in Boulder Canyon.] [Consisting of: p. [1], title with photograph of dam site; p. [2], "Map of Imperial Irrigation District and Lands Irrigable by Gravity from the Imperial Canal System"; p. [3], page of rules headed by "Notes"; p. [4], "Map of Southwest Showing the Colorado River with the Boulder Canyon Dam

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- and the All American Canal. As provided for in Senate Bill 727 and House Bill 2903".] [All-American Canal.]
- NO DATE 12.5541 *The question of overtime on Boulder Dam.* [No imprint], [12] pp. [including wraps]. [1935.] [Pamphlet, apparently produced to be laid in with *So Boulder Dam Was Built* (Pettitt, no date [1935], ITEM NO. 12.954). The pamphlet takes note of *So Boulder Dam Was Built* in its first sentence, but without mention of the author. This pamphlet, likely produced by Six Companies, Inc., is a defense of the fiduciary accounting of Six Companies, which was under some government scrutiny. The Pettitt volume was produced by Six Companies for distribution to members of Congress, journalists, and others in positions of opinion and decision, in response to litigation pertaining to the corporation's labor management practices on the Boulder Canyon Project.] [Farquhar (1953, ITEM NO. 1.40), p. 62, no. 103, cites this pamphlet parenthetically with Farquhar 103 (the Pettitt volume): "There is a supplementary leaflet of 8 pages, 'The Question of Overtime on Boulder Dam,' not bound in." Farquhar did not note that the pamphlet is unpaginated and he did not include the wraps in the page count, as is cited here.]
- NO DATE 12.1308 *Boulder Dam power : a pictorial history : reprinted from Electrical West.* [No imprint], [32] pp. [including wraps]. [1936?] [This is an unpaginated, undated release, apparently from *Electrical West*. See also ITEM NO. 12.408 (Anonymous, no date).]
- NO DATE 12.408 *Boulder Dam power : a pictorial history : Electrical West October 1936.* [No imprint], pagination [1-32], 69-92 [no separate wraps]. [1936?] [This is a composite offprint, side-stapled, comprising an unpaginated, undated series of 32 pages in one signature combined with pp. 69-92 from v. 77, no. 4 (October 1936) of *Electrical West* (in two signatures). Pages 69-92 comprise advertisements only, all relating to dam construction. (The 32-page signature also was released separately; see Anonymous, no date, ITEM NO. 12.1308.)]
- NO DATE 12.1595 *Boulder Dam and the Boulder Dam Recreational Area.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, [32] pp. (Copyright 1939, Curt Teich and Co., Inc., Chicago.)
- NO DATE 12.1306 *Boulder Dam and the Boulder Dam Recreational Area.* Boulder City, Nevada: Desert Souvenir Supply, [32] pp. (Copyright 1946, Curt Teich and Co., Chicago.) FQ15:117
- NO DATE 12.1535 Motion pictures tell story of Boulder Dam. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 98-103. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- NO DATE 2.14 *Historical Boulder City cookbook.* (Cliff Segerbloom [*sic*], illustrator.) [Boulder City, Nevada]: [Boulder City Museum and Historical Association], 160 pp. [Illustrator's name is correctly Cliff Segerblom.] [Ca. 1999.]
-

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

- 1906 12.7459 Las Vegas, Nev. *In: Light and Power Plants* [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 55(Construction News Supplement) (June 7): 209. ["Engineers reported to be representing Denver capital, are at work in the upper canyons of the Colorado River, where it flows through the southern part of Lincoln County, making surveys for several power sites, where large electric generating stations are to be built." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [A proposal only.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|-------|---------|--|
| 1912 | 12.3134 | Kingman, Ariz. [NEWS]. <i>In</i> : Editorial Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>Engineering and Mining Journal</i> , 94(12) (September 21): 564. [Includes note of "M. W. Musgrove, who is promoting the project for a dam and power plant on the Colorado River, north of Kingman, has again gone to New York to confer with the men whom he has interested in his plans." Also notes a "recent trip from Pierce's Ferry to Needles" by "Mr. Culbertson, the consulting engineer for the proposed company".] [A proposal only.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1913 | 12.4778 | Kingman, Ariz. <i>In</i> : Hydro-Electric Projects [SECTION]. <i>Water Power Chronicle</i> (Detroit, Michigan), 1(1) (January): 15. ["A hydro-electric development at the mouth of the Grand Canyon is reported to be planned by Mr. M. W. Musgrove of that city, but not verified." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [A proposal only. Compare Anonymous (1912, ITEM NO. 12.3134).] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1920 | 12.125 | R. W. Burchard surveys Boulder Canyon. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 85 (August 12): 336. |
| 1920 | 12.2889 | Enormous Colorado River dam proposed. <i>Public Works</i> , 49(10) (September 4): 224. [Boulder Canyon.] |
| 1920 | 12.3816 | New plan for solution of Imperial Valley problems. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 85(15) (October 7): 721. |
| 1920 | 12.129 | J. C. Allison on new Colorado River plan. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 85 (October 14): 771. |
| 1920 | 12.130 | Imperial Valley preliminary report; Dewey and Boulder reservoirs. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 85 (December 30): 1301. |
| 1920 | 12.131 | Large irrigation and power project in Boulder Canyon. <i>Electrical World</i> , 76: 542. |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1921 | 12.2431 | Two large dams proposed in the West. <i>Public Works</i> , 50(10) (March 5): 208. [About dams in the Colorado River "about 100 miles below the Grand Canyon" (<i>i.e.</i> , the Boulder Canyon project), and the Rio Grande.] |
| 1921 | 12.1525 | Boulder Canyon dam 700 feet high and 300 feet wide. <i>Science and Invention</i> , 9(1) (May): 25. |
| 1921 | 12.4519 | U. S. to construct world's highest dam. <i>In</i> : Editor's Chat [SECTION]. <i>The Universal Engineer</i> (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 33(5) (May): 64. [Boulder Canyon.] |
| 1921 | 12.3088 | [Proposed Boulder Canyon Dam.] <i>In</i> : What the World's Doing [SECTION]. <i>The Open Road</i> , 3(7) (July): 50. |
| 1921 | 4.583 | Harold Connelly, 1901-1921. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 12(7) (July): 350. ["Harold Connelly, a laborer on the Boulder Canyon investigations, was drowned on May 15, 1921, while swimming in the Colorado River. A search for his body was unsuccessful. The sympathy of the service is extended to Mr. Connelly's father, C. O. Connelly, who lives at Parashant Mountain, Nev." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1921 | 12.4715 | Geological Survey engineers ordered to Boulder Canyon. <i>Arizona Mining Journal</i> , 5(3) (July 1): 14. |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 12.4909 | Colorado River dam U. S. project says Secretary Fall. <i>In: Activities of the West</i> [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Electricity and Western Industry</i> , 47(6) (September 15): 239. |
| 1921 | 12.2878 | Hydro-electric development of the Colorado River. <i>Electrical World</i> , 78(12) (September 17): 553-554, [556]. |
| 1921 | 12.2900 | Colorado River dam is federal project, Secretary Fall says. <i>In: News of the Industry</i> [SECTION]. <i>Electrical World</i> , 78(12) (September 17): 585. |
| 1921 | 12.138 | Reclamation Service reports on Colorado River problem; recommends unbiased board to allocate costs and benefits of power and irrigation development—plan for greatest dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 87(15) (October 13): 617. |
| 1921 | 12.2835 | Colorado River report says "go ahead". <i>In: News in the Field of Power</i> [SECTION]. <i>Power</i> , 54(16) (October 18): 618. |
| 1921 | 12.9631 | Future work for earth movers. <i>The Earth Mover</i> , 8(9) (November): 16-17. [Proposed Colorado River dams at Lee's Ferry, Marble Canyon, and Diamond Creek. Dam at Boulder Canyon mentioned, <i>in passing</i> .] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 12.4719 | Colorado project greatest among power development. <i>Arizona Mining Journal</i> , 5(18) (February 15): 24-25. [Boulder Canyon and Diamond Creek.] |
| 1922 | 15.796 | Daylight saving at Boulder Canyon. <i>The Reclamation Record</i> , 13(3) (March): 51. ["In order to carry on the work of making borings at the Boulder Canyon dam site with economy and safety, the time of the camp has been advanced one and one-half hours in order that daylight can be used to advantage in prosecuting this hazardous work in the canyon which has a depth of approximately 2,000 feet at this point. [¶] The volume of water in the river at this point is subject to considerable fluctuation, especially as the spring freshets are due in a few weeks, and arrangements have been made for telegraphing advance notice of the rise in water from Grand Canyon Park about 200 miles farther up the river." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1922 | 12.146 | Hoover favors construction of Boulder Canyon dam; opinion given after hearings at Washington, Phoenix and Los Angeles. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 88(12) (March 23): 506. |
| 1922 | 12.2890 | [San Bernardino, California, Chapter notes.] <i>In: Chapter Notes</i> [SECTION]. <i>Professional Engineer</i> (American Association of Engineers), 7(4) (April): 20-21. ["The Chapter had a booth in the industrial department of the Twelfth National Orange Show held in San Bernardino. In the booth was shown a model of the proposed Boulder Canyon dam, and a model of a six-story business block made upon the same scale as the model of the dam, which gave the public a comprehensive idea of the magnitude of the project." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1922 | 12.148 | Boulder Canyon full sized tests possible. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 88 (April 13): 625. |
| 1922 | 12.2869 | The great Boulder Canyon project. <i>Pacific Municipalities and Counties</i> , 36(6) (June): 186-191, 206-207. |
| 1922 | 12.2896 | Boulder Canyon project. <i>Water Resources and Electric Utilities</i> , 2(1) (June): 14, 31. |
| 1922 | 12.3689 | World's greatest power and irrigation project. <i>Steam Shovel and Dredge</i> , 32(6) (June): 371. [Boulder Canyon Project.] |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 11.7754 | An important salt deposit in Nevada—effect of the Boulder Canyon scheme. <i>Pacific Mining News</i> , 1(2) (June): 48. [Salt deposits along the Virgin River.] |
| 1922 | 12.3667 | Colorado River project. <i>In</i> : Projects in Progress and Contemplated [SECTION]. <i>National Reclamation Magazine</i> (St. Louis), 1(8) (August): 148. |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1923 | 12.9687 | A stupendous project. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 133(8) (February 21): 340, 342. [Colorado River project. Includes proposed Lees Ferry and Boulder Canyon dams.] |
| 1923 | 12.5631 | General Offices. <i>In</i> : Administrative and Statistical Progress Reports for March, 1923. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 14(4) (April): 162-163. [Includes notice of chief engineer (Denver office) accompanying congressional members of the Irrigation and Appropriation Committees to the Black Canyon dam site and Imperial Valley Yuma project (p. 162).] |
| 1923 | 12.2891 | [San Diego Chapter meeting notes.] <i>In</i> : Association Notes [SECTION]. <i>Professional Engineer</i> (American Association of Engineers), 8(7) (July): 20. ["Mayor Bacon of San Diego gave an interesting talk on the Boulder Canyon Dam at the May 15 meeting. It was the sentiment of those present that the Chapter go on record as favoring the Boulder Canyon Dam project. It was moved, seconded and carried that a committee of there be appointed to start an agitation in all chapters of the Association in the United States in favor of the project." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1923 | 12.9898 | Gigantisches Talsperrenprojekt am Kolorado. <i>Jahrbuch der Technik: Technik und Industrie</i> (Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft, Technik und Industrie, Gewerbe, Handel und Verkehr) (Stuttgart), 9 [1922/1923]: 60-61. [Proposed Lees Ferry dam on the Colorado River in Glen Canyon. Also notes Boulder Canyon.] [In German.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1924 | 3.1119 | Boulder Dam opposition called. <i>The New York Times</i> , (February 22): 2. |
| 1924 | 3.1120 | Power commission hits Boulder Dam. Tells Congress government should not undertake electrical energy projects. [E. C.] LaRue urges Mohave site. Federal engineer declares it better for flood control and one-half cheaper. <i>The New York Times</i> , (March 27): 40. |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1925 | 12.201 | Boulder Canyon development favored by Dr. Mead. Testimony before Senate committee in support of Swing-Johnson bill—irrigation and power should be joined. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (February 12): 283. |
| 1925 | 12.7112 | Boulder Canyon dam in miniature. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (March 26): 528. |
| 1925 | 12.208 | Boulder Canyon hearings deferred until fall. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (March 26): 535. |
| 1925 | 12.9711 | Boulder Dam Association still actively at work. <i>Electrical World</i> (New York), 85(26) (June 27): 1416. |
| 1925 | 12.221 | Swing-Johnson bill will not pass this Congress. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (October 8): 608. |
| 1925 | 12.224 | Boulder Canyon hearings at Los Angeles, California. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (November 5): 767-770. |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

1925	3.489	To act without Arizona. Six states will ask Congress to approve Boulder Canyon Dam. <i>The New York Times</i> , (December 6): 4.
1926	12.229	New Swing-Johnson bill for Colorado River. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 96 (January 7): 35, 37.
1926	12.7209	Colorado River bill—a feasible measure. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 17(3) (March): 42.
1926	12.7211	Dam site of the proposed Boulder Dam and view of finished dam from down stream and Washington Monument for comparison of heights; monument 555 feet, dam 560 feet from river level to crest. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 17(3) (March): back cover.
1926	12.235	Revised Swing-Johnson bill raises money by bonds. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 96 (March 25): 501.
1926	12.238	Swing-Johnson bill has favorable report. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 96 (April 29): 707.
1926	12.7213	Optimistic outlook on West's problems taken by Secretary Work; discusses legislation regulating grazing on public domain, adjustment of reclamation problems, development of Colorado River Basin, oil conservation on Osage Indian Reservation, mineral leasing on Indian reservations, and construction of Coolidge Dam. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 17(5) (May): 74-75. [Secretary of the Interior Hubert Work. Includes Boulder Canyon damsite; with photo of projected dam.]
1926	12.241	Boulder Canyon bill tabled by committee. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 96 (May 27): 876.
1926	12.7214	Time has come to build Colorado River dam, says Secretary Work; the Colorado River Dam, with its unrivaled power possibilities, promising protection against floods, domestic water for great and growing cities, and an all-American canal for Americans, most constrictive legislation before Congress. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 17(6) (June): 94-95. [Secretary of the Interior Hubert Work.]
1926	12.7216	Colorado River development compared with Australian scheme. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 17(10) (October): 184. [Boulder Canyon Project compared with Hume Reservoir project on the Murray River.]
1926	3.1819	Boulder Canyon dam. House Committee report favors Colorado River irrigation project. <i>The New York Times</i> , (December 23): 22.
1927	3.1125	Will urge Coolidge to push Boulder Dam. Western legislators seek speedy action on the Colorado River project. <i>The New York Times</i> , (January 11): 31.
1927	12.251	Swing-Johnson bill, minority review. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (January 13): 95.
1927	12.252	Sound and unsound business. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (January 20): 101. [Editorial; Boulder Canyon bill.]
1927	12.253	Hayden opposes Boulder Canyon bill. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (January 20): 128.
1927	12.254	Boulder Canyon revised regarding power. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (January 20): 131.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1927 3.1126 Boulder Dam backers see victory for bill. House supporters expect passage at this session—Hearing on special rule is held. *The New York Times*, (January 22): 4.
- 1927 3.1823 Boulder Canyon plea in House committee. Flood menace hanging over Imperial Valley is insisted on at hearing. *The New York Times*, (January 23) (Section 2): 2.
- 1927 3.1128 Changes on Boulder Dam. Amendments to bill are asked to safeguard Utah rights. *The New York Times*, (January 26): 6.
- 1927 3.1964 Hoover asks action on Colorado River. Urges compromise to insure legislation on dam for flood control and water supply. *The New York Times*, (January 28): 7.
- 1927 3.1129 Boulder Dam bill plea. Governor of California urges Coolidge to help get it adopted. *The New York Times* (January 30): 18.
- 1927 3.1130 Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (January 31): 16. [Editorial.]
- 1927 12.5461 The Boulder Dam project. *Congressional Digest*, 6(2) (February): 39-71.
- 1927 3.1131 Boulder Canyon bill pressed in the House. Co-author asserts that power companies are working for its defeat. *The New York Times*, (February 1): 31.
- 1927 3.1824 Says committee blocks Boulder Canyon bill. Senator Johnson accuses House group of bottling measure in face of flood peril. *The New York Times*, (February 3): 9.
- 1927 3.1825 Urges canyon dam to prevent floods. Reclamation chief tells House committee Imperial and Yuma valleys are in peril. Pending bill is endorsed. Mead praises power features—Plan for river compact with Mexico goes to House. *The New York Times*, (February 4): 8.
- 1927 3.1132 House hotly debates Boulder Dam bill. Advocates predict right of way and vote soon, and foes warn of a fight in the courts. *The New York Times*, (February 6): 17.
- 1927 3.1133 Press House to act on Boulder Dam bill. Advocates of the measure warn of danger of flood by delay of the project. *The New York Times*, (February 9): 2.
- 1927 12.257 Mead urges early action on Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (February 10): 253-254.
- 1927 3.1134 Longworth favors Boulder Dam action. Glad to have bill come before the House, Speaker tells the supporters of measure. *The New York Times*, (February 12): 2.
- 1927 3.1135 Boulder Dam opposed by merchants' group. Its Public Utilities Committee doubts electric power can be sold profitably. *The New York Times*, (February 13): E3. [Merchants' Association.]
- 1927 3.1137 Asks Senate to save the Imperial Valley. Hiram Johnson declares Boulder Dam a necessity to protect 60,000 residents. *The New York Times*, (February 20): 2.
- 1927 3.1138 Filibuster started on Boulder Dam bill. Arizona and Utah senators seek to defeat measure—Author make invoke closure. *The New York Times*, (February 22): 3.
- 1927 3.1139 Senate filibuster forces arrest call. Quorum is finally obtained at 2:41 A.M. after 14-hour battle over Boulder Dam bill. Absentees' queer excuses. Sergeant-at-Arms tries hard to round them up as Johnson presses fight for bill. *The New York Times*, (February 23): 1, 3.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1927 3.1140 Renew fight today on Boulder Dam bill. Truce in Senate filibuster after a session which lasted 29 1/2 hours. Danger in the contest. Senators fear that it will prevent passage of appropriation bills before March 4. *The New York Times*, (February 24): 1, 4.
- 1927 3.1141 Closure is asked on Boulder Dam. Senate by 46 to 30 receives Johnson petition and will vote on it tomorrow. Ashurst twice overruled. Tyson's plea to shut off debate on emergency officers' bill also goes to desk. *The New York Times*, (February 25): 2.
- 1927 3.1142 Sloan raps dam proposal. Brooklyn Edison head sees move for federal power business. *The New York Times*, (February 25): 2.
- 1927 3.1143 Filibuster threat stirs up senators. Reed of Missouri demands vote on extending life of his Campaign Fund Committee. Will get it on Tuesday. Closure petition for Boulder Dam bill to be taken up Monday at Johnson's request. *The New York Times*, (February 26): 2.
- 1927 3.1144 Senate rejects closure moves. Refuses to end debate on the Boulder Dam and officers' retirement measures. Both seem to be doomed. Upper branch is in parliamentary jam, with adjournment only four days away. *The New York Times*, (February 27): 1, 16.
- 1927 12.3431 No sleep, no dam. *Time*, (March 7):. [Senators Cameron, Ashurst, and Phipps filibuster, regarding Boulder Dam bill.]
- 1927 3.1146 Confer on Boulder Dam and Muscle Shoals. Senators and others decide on summer campaign to educate the public. *The New York Times*, (March 12): 2.
- 1927 3.1147 Committee to advise on Boulder Dam plan. Secretary Work announces that fact-finding body will go into whole project. *The New York Times*, (March 15): 16.
- 1927 3.1148 Pinchot pictures monopoly in power. Declares in letter to governors that it is forming with lightning swiftness. Seeks state regulation. Letter asserts that nation-wide trust beat Boulder Dam and Muscle Shoals bills. *The New York Times*, (March 21): 21.
- 1927 3.1149 Water power clash brings recess hint. Knight intimates legislature will wait adjournment on commission report. Senate passes measure. Downing declares interests that blocked Boulder Dam project fight governor's policy. *The New York Times*, (March 22): 13.
- 1927 3.1153 Accord is near on Boulder Dam. Arizona withdraws four years' opposition, assuring project's early adoption. Some details still wait. Conference of seven states presses for action, foreseeing new claims by Mexico. *The New York Times*, (October 2) (Section 2): 1.
- 1927 3.1155 Charges huge lobby against Boulder Dam. Johnson says "multi-millionaires" seek to stab Imperial Valley people in the back. *The New York Times*, (November 11): 2
- 1927 3.1156 Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (November 13): E4. [Editorial.]
- 1927 3.1157 Urges federal aid for Boulder Dam. Secretary Work asserts project would pay, but state compacts must come first. Also treaty with Mexico. Government control of irrigation and power development in area is advised. *The New York Times*, (December 6): 23.
- 1927 3.1158 Endorses Boulder Dam. P. H. Gadsden, utilities official, objects to federal sale of power. *The New York Times*, (December 17): 27.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1928 | 12.285 | Boulder Dam bills in Congress. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (January 5): 32-34. |
| 1928 | 3.1159 | Engineers oppose Boulder Dam bill. Council at Washington also against establishing a Muscle Shoals commission. <i>The New York Times</i> , (January 12): 16. |
| 1928 | 12.289 | Boulder Canyon Dam urged by Secretary Work. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (January 12): 90. |
| 1928 | 12.290 | U.S. Chamber of Commerce opposes Boulder Dam bill. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (January 19): 129. |
| 1928 | 12.291 | Engineering Council disapproves Swing-Johnson bill. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (January 19): 130. |
| 1928 | 3.1160 | Labor federation for Boulder Dam. But council believes federal commission should control operation of development. Favors a power inquiry. Wires Senator Watson any investigation should be of a non-partisan character. <i>The New York Times</i> , (January 22): 17. |
| 1928 | 12.292 | Congressional hearings over Swing-Johnson bill. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (January 26): 169. |
| 1928 | 12.6896 | Reports favorable to hydro-electric development of Boulder Canyon submitted to Secretary of the Interior. <i>Power</i> (New York), 67 (January 31): 225. |
| 1928 | 12.293 | Boulder Dam advances. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (February 9): 221. [Editorial.] |
| 1928 | 12.294 | Swing-Johnson bill favorably reported. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (February 9): 254. |
| 1928 | 12.6836 | Boulder Canyon Project. <i>Electrical West</i> , 91 (February 11): 297-301. |
| 1928 | 3.1161 | Boulder Dam measure revised for Senate. Irrigation Committee, with only Ashurst dissenting, reports favorably on amendments. <i>The New York Times</i> , (March 17): 13. |
| 1928 | 3.1835 | Dams and politicians. <i>The New York Times</i> , (March 18) (Section 3): 4. [Editorial.] |
| 1928 | 12.296 | Boulder Dam legislation progress. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (March 22): 495. |
| 1928 | 3.1162 | Boulder Dam. <i>The New York Times</i> , (April 8): E4. [Editorial.] |
| 1928 | 12.7113 | Boulder Dam feasibility in doubt, says A.E.C. <i>Electrical West</i> , 91 (April 21): 825. [American Engineering Council.] |
| 1928 | 3.1163 | Engineers score plan for one Boulder Dam. Committee here bases recommendation on the study of present project. <i>The New York Times</i> , (April 21): 30. |
| 1928 | 12.299 | Boulder Dam legislation status—Washington notes. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (April 26): 677. |
| 1928 | 3.1837 | Times dinner for three publishers. Col. Ewing, Jesse H. Jones and Harry Chandler speak to distinguished gathering. On national problems. Mississippi flood control, Boulder Dam project and Texas's pride in convention their subjects. <i>The New York Times</i> , (April 26): 14. [See "Mr. Chandler on the Colorado Problem."] |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1928 3.1164 Harnessing the Colorado. *The New York Times*, (April 27): 24. [Editorial.]
- 1928 12.6854 "Briefed" presentation of the case against the Boulder Canyon Project. *The Annalist*, 31 (April 27): 740+.
- 1928 3.1838 Californians weigh dam compromise. Now inclined to accept low Boulder Canyon structure rather than see project fall. Nevada demanding power. Fears more flood control would imperil hydroelectric rights—Attitudes of other states. *The New York Times*, (April 29) (Section 2): 1-2.
- 1928 3.1166 Senators in tilt over Boulder Dam. Ashurst shouts defiance at Johnson of California in opposing measure. Puts flood control first. Johnson draws second outburst by declaring Senate flood bill in bad faith. *The New York Times*, (April 29): N2.
- 1928 12.301 Swing-Johnson bill status and prospects in Congress. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (May 10): 758.
- 1928 12.303 Boulder Dam bill, prospects. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (May 17): 793.
- 1928 3.1168 Boulder Dam plot charged to Hearst. Leatherwood, in House, calls measure a "steal" for publisher's papers. Senate takes up measure. Johnson disputes Smoot's figures on cost—Proponents there insist on vote before adjournment. *The New York Times*, (May 23): 6.
- 1928 3.1169 Boulder Dam battle holds House interest. Douglas of Arizona strongly opposes measure, while Swing of California defends it. *The New York Times*, (May 24): 2.
- 1928 3.1170 Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (May 24): 28. [Editorial.]
- 1928 12.304 Boulder Dam prospects. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (May 24): 829.
- 1928 3.1171 Boulder Dam bill passed by House. \$125,000,000 project accepted without a roll-call after recommitment is lost. Senate vote is demanded. Johnson's threat to keep chamber in session for it appears likely to be thwarted. *The New York Times*, (May 26): 2.
- 1928 3.1172 Johnson to fight on for Boulder Dam bill. Says he will hold up other business till senate votes on measure. *The New York Times*, (May 28): 17.
- 1928 3.1175 Senators battle over Boulder Dam. Bruce spurs Johnson and Robinson to anger by his opposition tactics. Session becomes bedlam. Marylander charged deal to adjourn grew out of preferred position given to bill. *The New York Times*, (May 30): 3.
- 1928 12.6868 Hidden white gold of an empire. *The World Review* (Chicago), 6 (June 4): 273, 286. [Colorado River and Boulder Dam.]
- 1928 12.306 Boulder Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (June 7): 879. [Editorial.]
- 1928 12.307 Boulder Dam survey to be made. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (June 7): 905.
- 1928 12.309 Boulder Dam survey engineers recommended. *Engineering News-Record*, 100 (June 14): 950.
- 1928 3.1176 Seeking new light on Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, *The New York Times*, (July 9): 13. [Editorial.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1928 12.312 Boulder Dam Coms'n of Engrs. and Geologists. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (July 12): 73.
- 1928 12.315 Boulder Dam, Coms'n to meet. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (July 19): 112.
- 1928 12.316 Agreement within reach. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (July 26): 117. [Editorial, Boulder Dam.]
- 1928 12.317 Boulder Dam board to meet July 30. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (July 26): 148.
- 1928 3.1177 5 experts to report on Boulder Dam site. Federal board also will study Block [*sic*, Black] Canyon location on Colorado River. *The New York Times*, (July 31): 8.
- 1928 12.318 Boulder Dam Coms'n holds first meeting. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (August 2): 182.
- 1928 12.319 Boulder Dam Coms'n to widen scope. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (August 9): 224.
- 1928 3.1179 Los Angeles cheers as Hoover demands Boulder Dam action. 100,000 acclaim nominee in his greatest ovation since convention in June. Basin state unity urged. Speech of 300 words, with interpolations, calls for highest dam possible. He sees a national asset. Candidate is acclaimed in other California cities—Resumes journey toward the east. *The New York Times*, (August 18): 1-2.
- 1928 3.1180 Hoover on Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (August 20): 11. [Editorial.]
- 1928 3.1841 Engineers and reclamation. *The New York Times*, (September 2) (Section 2): 4. [Editorial.]
- 1928 3.1181 Robinson promises Boulder Dam action. Tells Los Angeles audience Smith, if elected, will press development. Assails Hoover as vague. Vice Presidential nominee meets South Carolina democrats—Goes on to San Francisco. *The New York Times*, (October 10): 7.
- 1928 3.1182 Says Hoover favors dam. Akerson explains nominee's views on Boulder project construction. *The New York Times*, (October 29): 10.
- 1928 11.4936 Survey of the Virgin River Valley and the Boulder Dam. *Science*, 68(1767) (November 9): 446-447. [Geological investigation in advance of impoundment of Colorado River behind Hoover Dam.]
- 1928 3.1183 Coolidge will outline plan for Boulder Dam. Partial findings of experts will guide him in proposing legislation to Congress. *The New York Times*, (November 17): 12.
- 1928 12.323 Boulder Dam report. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (November 22): 786.
- 1928 12.324 Boulder Dam findings. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (November 29): 822.
- 1928 3.1662 Boulder Dam board picks Black Canyon. Urging new site, experts tell Congress cost will be \$176,000,000 or \$51,000,000 more. Demand for power seen. Danger of earthquake is held negligible—Agreement with Mexico on water advised. *The New York Times*, (December 4): 3.
- 1928 3.1663 Johnson plans move tomorrow. *The New York Times*, (December 4): 3 [Senator Johnson's plan to act swiftly on Boulder Dam board selection of Black Canyon.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1928 3.1184 Moves to remodel Boulder Dam plan. Senator Phipps offers amendments to pending bill, raising cost to \$165,000,000. Johnson sticks to views. He declares the President endorses the original project in his message. *The New York Times*, (December 5): 27.
- 1928 3.1185 The engineers on Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (December 5): 29. [Editorial.]
- 1928 3.1186 Debate renewed on Boulder Dam. Old dispute between states is revived when Johnson calls up the measure. Hint of filibuster seen. Hayden quotes Hoover speech as showing President-elect's hostility to power plant. *The New York Times*, (December 5): 25.
- 1928 3.1187 Revive old controversy. *The New York Times*, (December 5): 25.
- 1928 12.326 Boulder Dam engineering board reports. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (December 6): 857.
- 1928 12.327 President Coolidge treats of Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (December 6): 857.
- 1928 3.1188 Senators hopeful on Boulder Dam. Conferences are expected to speed early passage of pending bill. Try to end differences. King of Utah, lately an opponent, predicts measure will go through. *The New York Times*, (December 9): 29.
- 1928 3.1190 Senate limits talk on Boulder Dam. By a compromise, strict cloture is adopted on the debate schedule today. Passage this week likely. *The New York Times*, (December 13): 7.
- 1928 12.328 Boulder Dam report. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (December 13): 868-869. [Editorial.]
- 1928 12.329 Boulder Dam report—text. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (December 13): 887-889.
- 1928 12.330 Boulder Dam debates. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (December 13): 898.
- 1928 3.1191 Johnson forecasts Boulder Dam passage. He says bill will probably go through today—Government construction provided. *The New York Times*, (December 14): 14.
- 1928 3.1192 Boulder Dam bill passes the Senate. Thirty-one Republicans and 32 Democrats vote for measure carrying \$165,000,000. Now goes to conference. Measure to harness Colorado River for power and flood control wins eight-year fight. *The New York Times*, (December 15): 1, 7.
- 1928 3.1193 Will be world's biggest dam. *The New York Times*, (December 15): 7.
- 1928 3.1194 House plans to push Boulder Dam bill. Republican leaders hope to obtain concurrence without conference action. *The New York Times*, (December 16): 2.
- 1928 3.1195 Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (December 17): 22. [Editorial.]
- 1928 3.1196 Sciences academy meets. Prof. Berkey discusses his study of Boulder Dam project. *The New York Times*, (December 18). [Charles P. Berkey address to New York Academy of Sciences.]
- 1928 3.1197 Boulder Dam bill sent to Coolidge. House adopts the conference report approving Senate changes by 166 to 122. Party lines are broken. Colorado River project calls for \$165,000,000—President is expected to sign bill. *The New York Times*, (December 19): 1, 11.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1928 | 3.1198 | President signs Boulder Dam bill. He clears the way for the \$165,000,000 project on the Colorado River. Seven states affected. World's highest dam will provide irrigation, flood control and power. Arizona voices protest. But California and Nevada people rejoice—Utah officials withhold comment. <i>The New York Times</i> , (December 22): 3. |
| 1928 | 12.331 | Black Canyon Dam bill approved by President. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (December 27): 967. |
| 1928 | 12.6990 | The great Colorado dam wins. <i>Literary Digest</i> , 99(13) (December 29): 8. [Boulder Dam.] |
| 1928 | 3.1202 | Prepare to survey for Boulder Dam. Engineers will start early in new year on \$165,000,000 Colorado River project. Chief to be named later. Choice will follow preliminary reports—R. F. Walter, head of staff, now supervising. <i>The New York Times</i> , (December 30): 11. |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1929 | 12.6884 | \$175,000,000 Boulder Dam project on the Colorado River. <i>Engineering and Contracting</i> , 68 (January): 23-28. |
| 1929 | 12.1634 | Boulder Dam. <i>Standard Quarterly Review</i> , 1(3) (January): 11-12. |
| 1929 | 3.1203 | Plans railroad to Boulder Dam. <i>The New York Times</i> , (January 1): 52. |
| 1929 | 12.332 | Chief Engineer, Boulder Canyon, <i>not</i> appointed. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (January 3): 39. |
| 1929 | 12.333 | Boulder Canyon, Arizona and courts. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (January 10): 82. |
| 1929 | 3.1205 | Arizona to fight Boulder Dam before the Supreme Court. <i>The New York Times</i> , (January 16): 1. |
| 1929 | 3.545 | A new chapter in the Colorado's story. Its ages of romance and mystery pass into a dawning era of toil for civilization. <i>New York Times Magazine</i> , (January 27): 14-15, 20. |
| 1929 | 12.6847 | Boulder Dam cost estimates summarized. <i>Port and Terminal</i> , 9 (February): 11, 14. |
| 1929 | 12.6909 | What Boulder Dam will do. <i>Review of Reviews</i> , 79 (February): 86-87. |
| 1929 | 12.335 | "Boulder Dam," editorial—Ariz. and power. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (February 7): 206. |
| 1929 | 12.336 | Boulder Canyon, private development threatened. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (February 14): 288. |
| 1929 | 12.337 | Elwood Mead on Boulder Dam at Drainage Cong. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (February 28): 362. [National Drainage Congress.] |
| 1929 | 12.340 | Boulder Canyon project outlined. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (March 21): 462-463. |
| 1929 | 12.344 | California Railroad Commission to study Boulder Canyon. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (April 18): 650. |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1929 12.345 Boulder Canyon preliminary studies started. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (April 25): 690.
- 1929 12.2375 Boulder Dam up to states bordering on river. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 51(4) (April): 622-623.
- 1929 3.1207 Against "Hoover Dam" plan. President opposes naming the Boulder project after him. *The New York Times*, (May 10): 22.
- 1929 12.351 Boulder Dam and power plant. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (June 6): 922.
- 1929 12.353 Shall it be the Hoover Dam? *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (June 6): 923.
- 1929 3.1208 Promises start on Boulder Dam. Wilbur assures people of Las Vegas, who face an unemployment problem. Workers swarm to city. Residents have had to provide for hundreds camped in tents and shacks in the desert. *The New York Times*, (June 24): 43.
- 1929 3.1209 Hoover proclaims Boulder Dam pact. President makes the project effective on ratification of six of the seven states. Hopes Arizona will enter. Then, he explains, the question of Colorado River water rights will be settled. *The New York Times*, (June 26): 19. [Includes text of proclamation.]
- 1929 12.357 Progress on Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (June 27): 1049.
- 1929 12.3432 Dam. *Time*, (July 8):. [Colorado River Compact and Hoover Dam.]
- 1929 12.360 Boulder Dam preliminaries. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (July 11): 77.
- 1929 12.361 Secy. Wilbur visits Boulder Dam site. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (July 25): 155. [Ray Lyman Wilbur.]
- 1929 3.1211 Law-abiding town planned at Boulder Dam; government leases will bar bootleggers. *The New York Times*, (July 29): 1.
- 1929 12.6706 Secretary Wilbur visits our projects. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(8) (August): 113. [Ray Lyman Wilbur. Includes Boulder Dam.]
- 1929 12.6707 Warning notice for Boulder Canyon land. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(8) (August): 119. [Text of U.S. General Land Office and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation posted notice, regarding restriction of "settlement, application, or any form of appropriation" of withdrawn lands.]
- 1929 12.362 Boulder Dam progress, design and model town. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (August 8): 236.
- 1929 3.1214 Boulder Dam lands. Warning against the high prices asked for useless tracts. *The New York Times*, (August 18) (Real Estate section): 15.
- 1929 12.363 Power from Boulder Dam meeting. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (August 29): 348.
- 1929 12.6708 Viewing Boulder Dam site by airplane. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(9) (September): 133. [Elwood Mead, R. F. Walter, Louis C. Hill, and others inspected dam site from the air during a flight from Los Angeles to El Centro, California, June 26, aboard the *Rio Grande*. Includes photo of men and aircraft.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1929 12.6709 Boulder Dam fostered by Yuma Conservation Club. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(9) (September): 136. [Club established following a visit by Elwood Mead. Includes text of preamble to club constitution.]
- 1929 12.365 Power from Boulder Dam discussed at S.L.C., Utah. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (September 12): 434.
- 1929 12.366 Boulder Dam power application in Oct. 1. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (September 19): 474.
- 1929 3.1215 Higher Boulder Dam is now proposed. Secretary Wilbur orders study of project for 25-foot rise to add power and safety. *The New York Times*, (September 24): 3.
- 1929 12.367 Height Boulder Dam 725 ft. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (September 26): 510.
- 1929 12.6710 Applications for power at Boulder Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(10) (October): 155.
- 1929 3.1216 Seek Boulder Dam power. Western companies and states will take all generated. *The New York Times*, (October 3): 55.
- 1929 3.1664 Says Boulder Dam is vital to Mexico. Interior Department points out that Colorado River waters large areas there. Joint commission called. It will consider development of the Rio Grande and Tijuana Rivers as well. *The New York Times*, (October 7): 17.
- 1929 12.368 R. R. Lyman, Cons. Engr. Colorado River aqueduct. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (October 10): 595.
- 1929 12.369 Natural gas and Boulder power. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (October 24): 638.
- 1929 12.370 Boulder power allotments by Wilbur. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (October 24): 670. [Ray Lyman Wilbur.]
- 1929 3.1217 Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (October 27): E4. [Editorial.]
- 1929 12.6715 Boulder Dam power conference and allocation of power. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(11) (November): 170.
- 1929 12.6882 Model town to look out upon the world's greatest artificial lake. *American City*, 41 (November): 126. [Boulder City, Nevada.]
- 1929 12.373 Power applications list, Boulder Dam power. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (November 14): 772.
- 1929 12.6851 Boulder Dam proposals satisfy nobody. *Electrical World*, (November 16): 994-995.
- 1929 12.374 Colorado River power. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (November 28): 867-868.
- 1929 12.6719 Black Canyon on the Colorado River where it is proposed to build the Boulder Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(12) (December): cover. [Photo at river level with boat in foreground.]
- 1929 12.6722 A model town on the world's greatest artificial lake. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(12) (December): 189. [Boulder City, Nevada.] [Credited to "The American City, November, 1929." (see Anonymous, 1929, [ITEM NO. 12.6882](#)).]
- 1929 12.1574 [Introduction.] Boulder Dam. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [1].

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1929 | 12.1575 | Boulder Dam. Information concerning the world's greatest dam. Compiled and published at the Arizona entrance to the Boulder Dam. <i>In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [2]-[7]. |
| 1929 | 12.1580 | The vastness of Boulder Dam. <i>In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [43]. |
| 1929 | 12.1581 | Road to run to the dam. <i>In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [45]. |
| 1929 | 12.1582 | Hearst given credit. Twenty-eight papers of Hearst organization credited with spreading Boulder data. <i>In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [48]. |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1930 | 12.6723 | Allocation of power to be generated at proposed Boulder Dam. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(1) (January): 5. |
| 1930 | 3.1220 | Wilbur will speed Boulder Dam work. Will sign contracts for sale of power regardless of state governors' action. <i>The New York Times</i> , (January 4): 3. |
| 1930 | 3.1221 | Harrison teases Smoot over dam. Evokes Senate chuckles by urging "Hoover-Johnson" as name instead of "Boulder." <i>The New York Times</i> , (January 10): 26. |
| 1930 | 3.1222 | Wilbur assailed on Boulder Dam. Norris tells Senate that the secretary would allocate all power to corporations. <i>The New York Times</i> , (January 29): 32. |
| 1930 | 12.381 | Boulder Dam Act effective. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (February 6): 213. [Editorial.] |
| 1930 | 12.382 | Controlling the Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (February 6): 247. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1930 | 12.385 | [Brief notice on progress Boulder Dam surveys and plans.] <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (February 27): 381. |
| 1930 | 12.387 | [Boulder Dam progress and comment on ban lifted on Colorado River power development.] <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (March 27): 541. |
| 1930 | 12.388 | [Boulder Dam power contracts.] <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (April 17): 669. |
| 1930 | 12.389 | Boulder Dam increased height of 25 ft. advised by board. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (April 24): 701. |
| 1930 | 12.391 | Contracts signed for Boulder Dam power April 26. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (May 1): 737. |
| 1930 | 12.6936 | Boulder Dam contracts signed in California. <i>Electrical West</i> , 95 (May 3): 869. |
| 1930 | 12.392 | \$10,660,000 asked to start Boulder Dam construction. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (May 8): 781+. |
| 1930 | 12.3434 | Boulder dollars. <i>Time</i> , (May 12):. |
| 1930 | 12.393 | Arizona organizes to fight Boulder Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (May 15): 821. |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1930 12.395 Obstructing a great work. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (May 22): 833. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1930 12.396 [Appropriation committee hearings on Boulder Dam.] *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (May 22): 833.
- 1930 12.6733 Boulder Dam engineer appointed. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(6) (June): 109. [Walker R. Young.]
- 1930 12.6734 Cracks in structures to be inspected. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(6) (June): 112. [Cracks in dams to be investigated as a part of plans for Boulder Dam.]
- 1930 12.6735 Boulder Dam developments board approves larger reservoir. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(6) (June): 113. [Colorado River Board.]
- 1930 12.6857 Colorado River. *Electrical West*, 64 (June): 611-615.
- 1930 12.397 [Change in Boulder Dam power contracts.] *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 5): 945.
- 1930 12.398 Boulder Dam contract approved by U.S. Attorney General June 9. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 12): 984.
- 1930 3.1229 Boulder Dam fund is retained. *The New York Times*, (June 22): 15.
- 1930 3.1230 Fight \$10,660,000 for Boulder Dam. Arizona senators continue opposition to bill carrying appropriation for work. *The New York Times*, (June 24): 5.
- 1930 12.400 Why Boulder Dam height was increased. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 26): 1066.
- 1930 12.401 Injunction to block Boulder Dam sought by Fred T. Coulter of Arizona, June 24. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 26): 1069.
- 1930 12.402 Filibuster on bill making appropriation for Boulder Dam threatened by Arizona. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 26): 1072.
- 1930 3.1231 Lose fight on Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (June 27): 7.
- 1930 15.1163 Western Branch, A. P. H. A., meets in Salt Lake City. *In*: Association News [SECTION]. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20(7) (July): 765-766. [See p. 765: "One session was devoted to the public health aspect of the Boulder Dam. This is the first time that consideration has been given to this phase of the Boulder Dam project in public meeting and was followed by the preparation of a resolution requesting the Secretary of the Interior to confer with the Surgeon General regarding the entire problem." (Regarding the resolution, see in October issue this serial, American Public Health Association, Western Branch, 1930, [ITEM NO. 15.1162.](#))]
- 1930 3.1232 Work is started at Boulder Dam. Telegraph flashes order from Washington setting waiting men at their tasks. Wilbur hails a new era. Conquest of desert, new mining activities, industrial growth in three states are cited. Dam will be the largest. To dwarf Elephant Butte—Railway, road and town will be built first. *The New York Times*, (July 8): 3.
- 1930 3.1233 Bars canyon plants. Federal board rejects projects as conflicting with Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (July 12): 26.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1930 3.1235 Boulder Dam jobs filled. Wilbur warns unemployed it will be months before forces increase. *The New York Times*, (July 14): 4.
- 1930 12.3435 Boulder Dam start. *Time*, (July 21):.
- 1930 12.1339 Construction of Boulder Dam begun on July 7, 1930. *New Reclamation Era*, 21 (August): 146-147.
- 1930 12.6738 Bids for aerial surveys; Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(8) (August): 159. [Bids are being solicited to produce "[a]n aerial photographic-controlled mosaic map . . . of the Colorado River and adjacent territory lying between mile 565 and mile 620.5 (Palo Verde Canal heading and the lower end of Cibola Valley) . . ." and "ground phototopography of the two canyon walls in Black Canyon and aerial phototopography of the lower section of the reservoir site."]
- 1930 12.6922 Beginning the biggest dam. *Review of Reviews*, 82 (August): 77. [Boulder Dam.]
- 1930 3.1851 Boulder Dam laborers. *The New York Times*, (August 10) (Section 3): 5.
- 1930 3.1238 Need 14 engineers at Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (August 17): 40.
- 1930 12.6740 Progress on Colorado River development. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(9) (September): 177. [Boulder Canyon Project surveys.]
- 1930 12.6700 Big business at Boulder Dam. *Literary Digest*, 106 (September 6): 45-46.
- 1930 3.1243 To begin Boulder Dam line. Merritt-Chapman gets contract for 22-mile railroad in Nevada. *The New York Times*, (September 17): 11.
- 1930 3.1239 Wilbur renames Boulder Dam for Hoover and starts work on \$165,000,000 project. *The New York Times*, (September 18): 1.
- 1930 12.3433 Hoover for Boulder. *Time*, (September 29):. [Secretary of the Interior Ray Lyman Wilbur strikes silver spike to inaugurate construction of rail spur to Boulder Dam site, and declares dam to be named Hoover Dam.]
- 1930 12.6741 Boulder Canyon Project construction work starts. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(10) (October): 195.
- 1930 12.6848 Boulder Dam, over 700 feet in height, to be highest ever constructed. *Dun's International Review*, 56 (October): 39.
- 1930 12.7010 Boulder Dam, biggest yet, now under way. *Popular Science Monthly*, 117(4) (October): 43.
- 1930 6.1046 [Boulder City and Boulder Dam.] *In*: The Listening Post [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 78(40) (October 7): 16. [Young-reader material.]
- 1930 3.1240 Hoover to speed dam. President says Arizona suit will not hold up construction. *The New York Times*, (October 15): 26.
- 1930 6.1047 [Boulder Dam renamed Hoover Dam.] *In*: The Listening Post [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 78(42) (October 21): 16. [Young-reader material.]
- 1930 12.7051 Means suggested for minimizing risk at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 105 (October 30): 703-704.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1930 | 12.6928 | Boulder Canon Project; construction features of the \$165,000,000 dam and reservoir, irrigation canal, and power. <i>Engineering and Contracting</i> , 69 (November): 398. |
| 1930 | 3.1242 | Holds alien ban legal in Boulder Dam labor. McCarl says contract favoring ex-service men would comply with 1928 law. <i>The New York Times</i> , (November 27): 28. |
| 1930 | 12.1340 | [Discussion of Mead (1930), Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.] <i>Engineering Society of Boston, Journal</i> , 1 (December): 21-35. [Refers to Mead (1930, ITEM NO. 12.856).] |
| 1930 | 12.2344 | Flying photographers aid engineers. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 54(6) (December): 947-949. [Includes Hoover Dam site.] |
| 1930 | 12.6744 | Boulder Canyon Project. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(12) (December): 239. [Photo collage, with legends.] |
| 1930 | 12.6750 | Hoover Dam and power plant contracts to be let. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(12) (December): 245. |
| 1930 | <u>2.25720</u> | No street parking in Boulder City. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(12) (December): 245. [Plan.] |
| 1930 | 12.6849 | Digue de piedra, de mas de 700 pies de alto, el mas alto del mundo. <i>Dun's International Review</i> [Spanish ed.], (December): 48. [Boulder Dam.] [In Spanish.] |
| 1930 | 12.6929 | Boulder Canyon Project statistics. <i>Western Construction News</i> , 5 (December): 613-615. |
| 1930 | 3.1244 | Biggest of dams. <i>The New York Times</i> , (December 21): 47. [Editorial.] |
| 1930 | 12.1785 | Hoover Dam plans ready for bidding. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 105 (December 25): 1011-1017. [See also Discussion, 994-995.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 12.2231 | Hoover Dam ready for bidding. In: Engineering Abstracts [SECTION]. <i>Ohio State Engineer</i> , (January): 12. [From <i>Engineering News-Record</i> .] |
| 1931 | 12.6754 | Builders of Hoover Dam. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(1) (January): 17. [Photo of Elwood Mead, R. F. Walter, Walker R. Young, John C. Page, and Ralph Lowry at Boulder Dam site.] |
| 1931 | 12.8107 | [Boulder Dam bids anticipated.] In: The Observer: What He Hears and Sees on His Rounds [SECTION]. <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 4. ["The estimated cost of the Boulder dam, reservoir and power house is \$109,800,000, according to information given out by the Department of the Interior."] |
| 1931 | 12.8108 | [Transmission line to Boulder Dam site.] In: The Observer: What He Hears and Sees on His Rounds [SECTION]. <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 4. ["Orders for the first material to be used in the construction of the transmission line to be erected by the Southern Sierras Power Co. to Boulder Dam to furnish power for its construction have been placed by the power company. These orders are for 5,000,000 lb. of fabricated steel pole line structures and deliveries are to be made at Torrance, Calif., between December 15, 1930, and March 15, 1931." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1931 12.8109 [Boulder City and construction camp.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 13. [Work will be started on construction of Boulder City and on Boulder Dam construction camp nearby.]
- 1931 12.8110 [Bids wanted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 14. [Request for bids "for the fabrication and erection of 2 arc-welded or riveted plate steel tanks for water supply, Boulder City, Nevada, Boulder Canyon project".]
- 1931 12.8111 Hoover Dam. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 22. [Request for bids toward supply of construction materials.]
- 1931 12.8112 [Names of contractors "who have applied . . . for plans and specifications of the Hoover Dam".] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 22.
- 1931 12.8114 [Bids wanted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(2) (January 10): 22. [Request for bids for fabrication and erection of two water tanks at Boulder City. General specifications noted.]
- 1931 12.1915 Hoover Dam specifications. *Western Construction News*, 6(1) (January 10): 2-11.
- 1931 3.1245 Hoover Dam in Black Canyon displaces name of "Boulder". *The New York Times*, (January 10): 34.
- 1931 12.6862 Discuss \$5,000,000 bond on Hoover Dam. *Eastern Underwriter* (New York and Boston), 32 (January 16): 36+.
- 1931 12.8115 [Concrete-cooling system for Hoover Dam.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(3) (January 17): 10. [Description of cooling poured concrete with piping. The cooling plant "must have a capacity to reduce the temperature of a flow of 2100 gallons of water per minute from 47 degrees to 40 degrees Fahrenheit."]
- 1931 12.8116 [Low bid on constructing railway between Boulder City and Boulder Dam site.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(3) (January 17): 22. [Low bid received from Lewis Construction Co., Los Angeles. General specifications noted.] [Government railroad.]
- 1931 12.8117 [Low bid on constructing roadway between Boulder City and Boulder Dam site.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(3) (January 17): 25. [Low bid received from General Construction Co., Seattle. General specifications noted.] [Government railroad.]
- 1931 12.8164 [Request for a veterans' hospital in Boulder City.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(4) (January 24): 5.
- 1931 12.8165 Combine forces to submit bid on Hoover Dam proj. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(4) (January 24): 6. [Siems, Helms, Inc., and A. Guthrie and Co., St. Paul, Minnesota, and Woods Bros., Lincoln, Nebraska.]
- 1931 12.8166 Arizona suit on Boulder Dam will be heard March 9. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(4) (January 24): 7. [U.S. Supreme Court.]
- 1931 12.8167 Hoover Dam railway. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(4) (January 24): 21. [List of bids.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1931 12.8168 [Low bid submitted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(4) (January 24): 5. [Lacy Manufacturing Co., Los Angeles; for water tanks for Boulder City water supply.]
- 1931 12.8169 Wilbur defends restrictions on Boulder lumber. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 1. [Process for awarding contracts for ties used for government railroad.]
- 1931 12.8170 Hoover Dam a "terrific blunder". *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 6. [William S. Lee, president of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.]
- 1931 12.8171 [Power substation at Hoover Dam site to be started by Southern Sierras Power Co.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 14.
- 1931 12.8172 [List of contractors who have secured plans and specifications for Hoover Dam.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 22.
- 1931 12.8173 [Low bid submitted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 22, 23. [Butterfield Construction Co., San Diego, for construction of water tank foundation in Boulder City. Includes specifications (p. 23).]
- 1931 12.8175 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 25. [General Construction Co., Seattle, for construction of Hoover Dam Highway between Boulder City and Hoover Dam site.]
- 1931 12.6758 Hoover Dam as seen by Engineering News-Record. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 39-41. [Source issue(s) not indicated.]
- 1931 12.6753 Representative Arentz's name omitted. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 41. [A correction to the item by Wilbur (1931, [ITEM NO. 12.6752](#)) in January issue. Nevada Congressman Samuel S. Arentz.]
- 1931 12.6762 At Hoover dam site, January, 1931, showing excavation to determine character of abutment for dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 48. [Photo of Ralph Lowry, Mae A. Schnurr, Walker R. Young, and D. L. Carmody.]
- 1931 12.8176 [Gordon E. Kaufmann.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(6) (February 7): 5. ["Gordon E. Kaufmann has been appointed consulting architect for Boulder City, Boulder Canyon project, Nevada, for the Bureau of Reclamation." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.8177 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(6) (February 7): 19. [Lewis Construction Co., Los Angeles, for government railway at Boulder Dam. Specifications listed.]
- 1931 12.8178 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(6) (February 7): 19. [Coast Fir and Cedar Products Co., Denver, awarded contract for railroad ties for government railroad at Hoover Dam site.]
- 1931 12.8179 [Bids submitted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(6) (February 7): 21. [List of bids for construction of water tanks for Boulder City (contract awarded to Lacy Manufacturing Co., Los Angeles).]
- 1931 12.8180 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(8) (February 21): 10. [Six 4-room and six 3-room dwellings, Boulder City.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.8181 [Power substation at Hoover Dam site to be started by Southern Sierras Power Co.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(8) (February 21): 13.
- 1931 12.8182 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(8) (February 21): 21. [Hardesty Manufacturing Co., Denver, for furnishing metal pipes and coupling bars for Hoover Dam railway.]
- 1931 12.8183 [Subcontract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(8) (February 21): 21. [J. M. Gordon, Denver, subcontract awarded by Lewis Construction Co., Los Angeles, "for constructing approximately 1600 lin. ft. of tunnel" for Hoover Dam railway.]
- 1931 12.8184 S. R. DeBoer to plan Boulder City. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(9) (February 28): 3.
- 1931 12.8185 [Arundel-Atkinson Construction Corp.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(9) (February 28): 5. ["Formation of the Arundel-Atkinson Construction Corporation for the purpose of bidding on the work for the construction of Hoover Dam is announced. It is stated that the new corporation will represent the combined forces of the Arundel Corporation, of Baltimore, and Lynn H. Atkinson, of Los Angeles." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.8186 [Low bid submitted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(9) (February 28): 13. [Monolith Portland Cement Co., Los Angeles, for 20,000 bbls of Portland cement for Boulder City project.]
- 1931 12.8187 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(9) (February 28): 22. [Bids for furnishing pumps and motors for Boulder City water system.]
- 1931 12.404 Boulder City—Government's model town to rise on the Nevada desert. *American City*, 7 (March): 16-19.
- 1931 12.2329 A glimpse into the future at Boulder Dam. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 55(3) (March): 368.
- 1931 12.2333 Work on world's highest dam may start this summer. *Popular Science Monthly*, (March): 48. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1931 12.6763 Views of new Union Pacific branch from Las Vegas, Nev., to Boulder City, Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(3) (March): 57. [Two photos.]
- 1931 12.7085 Six Companies, Inc., of San Francisco, low bidders for Hoover Dam job. *Engineering and Contracting*, 70 (March): 60.
- 1931 3.1478 Western group bids low on Hoover Dam. Six Companies' figure of \$48,890,995 for general contract is recommended to Wilbur. Total cost \$165,000,000. First task, which starts at once, will be to divert the Colorado River. *The New York Times*, (March 5).
- 1931 12.8188 "Six Companies" low on Hoover Dam. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(10) (March 7): 3. [Bids announced.]
- 1931 12.7029 Hoover Dam unit bids submitted March 4 at Denver. *Western Construction News*, 6 (March 10): 122-123.
- 1931 3.1246 Hoover Dam job let at \$48,890,999. Wilbur accepts the Six Companies' offer for construction of Boulder Canyon project. *The New York Times*, (March 12): 5.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 3.1247 Begins 6-year work at the Hoover Dam. Chief engineer sets men to building camps—Plans to start the railroad soon. Full activity by July. Force will reach 2,400 as soon as power is available to begin huge structure itself. *The New York Times*, (March 13): 16.
- 1931 3.1248 A big dam out West. *The New York Times*, (March 14): 18. [Editorial.]
- 1931 12.8189 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(11) (March 14): 21. [Six Companies, Inc., San Francisco, awarded contract for construction of Hoover Dam.]
- 1931 12.6971 Construction starts soon on Hoover Dam. *Power*, 73 (March 17): 432-436.
- 1931 12.6957 Complete unit prices for Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 106 (March 19): 505-506.
- 1931 3.1249 First Boulder Dam financing to consist of \$2,000,000 bonds. *The New York Times*, (March 21): 28.
- 1931 12.8190 Record bond premium on Hoover Dam project. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 3.
- 1931 12.8191 Boulder City—center of Hoover Dam operations—will be model town to house workers. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 3.
- 1931 12.8192 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 11. [Bids requested for construction of “additional buildings” in Boulder City: own hall, school, garage, dormitory and rest house, auditorium, administration building, and 75 cottages for Bureau of Reclamation employees.]
- 1931 12.8193 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 12. [Construction of six 4-room and six 3-room dwellings in Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8194 [Hoover Dam railroad.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 21. [“Construction of about 25 miles of standard gauge railway as part of the contractor’s plant and equipment at the site of the dam will be started at once by Six companies, Inc.”]
- 1931 12.8195 [Boulder City sewerage system.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 22. [Burton Lowther, consulting engineer, Denver, completing plans.]
- 1931 12.3437 “Damn big dam.” *Time*, (March 23):. [Hoover Dam. Title quotes William Wattis.]
- 1931 12.7019 Hoover Dam and appurtenant works: Official abstract of bids and engineer’s estimate. *Western Construction News*, 6 (March 25): 156-157.
- 1931 3.1483 \$48,890,995 contract signed in hospital for Hoover Dam. *The New York Times*, (March 25).
- 1931 12.8196 [Boulder City occupancy.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 5. [“Walker R. Young, construction engineer in charge of the Hoover Dam project, announces that Boulder City will be ready for occupancy in the late summer or early fall, probably about October 1. No leases for business locations in Boulder City will be granted before that time.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.8198 Six Companies names officers. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 17.
- 1931 12.8199 [Materials and supplies required by Six Companies for the Hoover Dam project will be purchased by competitive bidding.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 19.
- 1931 12.8200 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 21. [Bids for supplying high pressure pipeline materials for Boulder City water supply.]
- 1931 12.8201 [Grading and paving streets in Boulder City.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 23. [Bureau of Reclamation preparing plans.]
- 1931 12.6765 Approval of project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(4) (April): cover, inside front cover. [Cover photo by Associated Press, "Approving Award of Contract for Construction of Hoover Dam", shows Ray Lyman Wilbur signing, with Phil D. Swing and Elwood Mead observing.] [See also cover and inside front cover of May issue (Anonymous, 1931, [ITEM NO. 12.6766](#)).]
- 1931 12.6768 Hoover Dam bids opened. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(4) (April): 79.
- 1931 12.6769 Mr. Cramton to appraise Boulder City lots. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(4) (April): 89. [Louis C. Cramton.]
- 1931 12.8202 Lease attorney for Boulder City named by Wilbur. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(14) (April 4): 1. [Louis C. Cramton.]
- 1931 12.8203 [Architect commissioned.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(14) (April 4): 16. [George deColmesnil, San Francisco, commissioned by Six Companies, Inc., to lay out Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8204 Boulder City buildings started. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(14) (April 4): 32.
- 1931 12.7084 Six Companies, Inc. *Western Construction News*, 6 (April 10): 173-179.
- 1931 12.8205 [Hiring for Hoover Dam.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(15) (April 11): 5. [Six Companies will hire labor through an office in Las Vegas, not through California free employment agencies.]
- 1931 12.8206 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(15) (April 11): 10. [Contracts awarded for water system in Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8207 [Ingersoll-Rand Co.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(15) (April 11): 18. [Six Companies has placed orders with Ingersoll-Rand Co. for all air compressor and rock drilling equipment for Hoover Dam project.]
- 1931 12.8208 [Low bid announced.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(15) (April 11): 21. [Thos. Haverty Co., Los Angeles, for high pressure line materials for Boulder City water supply.]
- 1931 12.8209 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(15) (April 11): 22. [Pressure control equipment for Boulder City water supply line.]
- 1931 12.8210 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 10. [Telephone line between Boulder City and Hoover Dam site.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.8211 [Plans completed for construction of additional buildings in Boulder City.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 10.
- 1931 12.8212 [Contractor recommended.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 10-11. [Lewis J. Bowers, Salt lake City, and W. W. Dickerson, Lehl, Utah; for construction of twelve dwellings in Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8213 [Six Companies purchasing agent.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 18. [A. H. Baer.]
- 1931 12.8214 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 20. [Cast iron manholes for Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1931 12.8215 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 20. [Materials for water and sewer systems in Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8216 Nevada's labor laws apply on Boulder job. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 3. [Text truncated?]
- 1931 12.8217 [Contracts awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 8. [W. W. Dickerson, Lehl, Utah, for six 4-room dwellings, and Lewis J. Bowers, Salt Lake City, for six 3-room dwellings, in Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8218 [Work started.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 8. ["Pat Cline, Inc., Las Vegas, has strated work on the erection of a warehouse at Boulder City for the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation. It will cover an area of 50x120 feet and will have corrugated iron exterior." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.8219 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 19. ["Crucible Steel Co. of America awarded contract by Six Companies, Inc., contrator for the Hoover Dam, to supply all drill still used on the dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.8220 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 21. [High pressure water supply pipeline for Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8221 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 22. [State of Nevada will receive bids "for grading, construction of structures and placing surfacing material between 10 miles southeast of Las Vegas and Boulder City, 11.01 miles in length."]
- 1931 12.6766 [Three photos of signing ceremonies for the contract for construction of Hoover Dam.] *New Reclamation Era*, 22(5) (May): cover, inside front cover. [Cover photo by Associated Press, "Approving Award of Contract for Construction of Hoover Dam", shows Ray Lyman Wilbur signing, with Phil D. Swing and Elwood Mead observing.] [See also cover of April issue (Anonymous, 1931, [ITEM NO. 12.6765](#)).]
- 1931 12.6770 Boulder City buildings approved. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(5) (May): 105.
- 1931 12.6771 Six Companies (Inc.) purchase materials. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(5) (May): 105.
- 1931 12.6772 [Letter of discouragement sent by Six Companies, Inc., to prospective applicants for work at Hoover Dam.] *New Reclamation Era*, 22(5) (May): 107.
- 1931 12.6773 Six Companies begin work. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(5) (May): 107.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1931 | 12.7038 | Ingersoll-Rand compressors and drills to be used on Hoover Dam. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 36 (May): 3477. |
| 1931 | 12.8222 | [Hiring notice.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 4. ² ["All persons desiring employment on Hoover dam project are asked by the department of labor to write to Leonard T. Flood, in charge of United States Employment Offices, 117 North Main street, Las Vegas, Nev., before going to that city to seek work. A warning is sent out against going to the site of work before writing for information." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1931 | 12.8223 | [Contract awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 6. [Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., for constructing and installing electrical equipment on Boulder Dam project.] |
| 1931 | <u>12.8224</u> | [Bids to be requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 13. [Electricity distribution system in Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | <u>12.8225</u> | [Contract awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 20. [Wheelwright Construction Co., Ogden, Utah, for pipe for high pressure water pipeline in Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | <u>12.8226</u> | [Bids requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 21. [Water supply pipeline components for Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | <u>12.8227</u> | [Bids opened.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 21. [Valves for pressure control equipment for high pressure water pipeline in Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | 12.8228 | Wages increased on Boulder project. <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 1. |
| 1931 | 12.8229 | [Lumber purchasing agents.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 4. [Chapman Lumber Co., Portland, Oregon, appointed lumber purchasing agents for Six Companies on Boulder Dam project. First order covers 2,000,000 railroad ties.] |
| 1931 | 12.8230 | [Low bid submitted.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 9. [Pickering Bros, Salt Lake City, for telephone line between Boulder City and Hoover Dam site.] |
| 1931 | <u>12.8231</u> | [Low bids submitted.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 9-10. [Edwards manufacturing Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, and Apex Steel Corp., Los Angeles, for materials for water pumping houses in Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | 12.8232 | [Bids requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 12. [Electrical transmission lines from Hoover Dam substation to Boulder City and to Pumping Plant No. 1 on Boulder Canyon project.] |
| 1931 | 12.8233 | [Contract awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 24. [State of Nevada awarded contract to Pat Cline, Inc., Las Vegas, "for grading, |

² Beginning with the May 2, 1931, issue of *Building and Engineering News* the volume enumeration changed from "Thirty-first Year" to "Thirty-fifth Year", although the issue enumerations continued in sequence; the reason is undetermined. The enumeration is followed herein. In any case, this serial ceased by merging with *Pacific Constructor* beginning January 15, 1932 (see front page notice in *Building and Engineering News*, 36(2) (January 9, 1932)).

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- construction of structures and placing surfacing material between 10 miles southeast of Las Vegas and Boulder City, 11.01 miles in length.”]
- 1931 3.1482 Fifty dry agents “clean up” Hoover Dam gateway town. *The New York Times*, (May 19). [Prohibition agents at Boulder City.]
- 1931 3.1480 Hoover Dam upheld by Supreme Court. Arizona loses in suit to halt project, but retains right to use state’s waters. *The New York Times*, (May 19): 52.
- 1931 3.1481 Arizona to continue its fight. *The New York Times*, (May 19): 52. [Against Hoover Dam.]
- 1931 12.8234 U. P. cuts lumber rate from North. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 3. [Union Pacific railroad reduces carload lumber rates from Pacific Northwest to Boulder Junction.]
- 1931 12.8235 [U.S. Supreme Court.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 4. [Supreme Court dismisses suit from state of Arizona for injunction to forbid government from building Boulder Dam.]
- 1931 12.8236 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 9. [D. A. Alred, Pico, and R. G. Clough, Alhambra; for plastering 136 buildings in Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8237 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 18. [Construction of Pumping Plan No. 2 for Boulder City water supply.]
- 1931 12.8238 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 21. [Hopping Bros., Pasadena, California, for 165 sets of manholes for Boulder City sewer project.]
- 1931 12.8239 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 24. [Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Co., Provo, Utah, for 9 miles of pipe for Boulder City water system.]
- 1931 12.3438 Arizona overruled. *Time*, (May 25):. [Supreme Court decision regarding Arizona’s opposition to Hoover Dam.]
- 1931 12.6914 Activities and conditions at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 106 (May 28): 895-897.
- 1931 12.2331 World’s highest dam is rising. *Popular Science Monthly*, 118 (June): 44. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1931 12.6776 Engineers approve Hoover Dam plans. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): 130.
- 1931 12.6777 Boulder City water-supply system. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): 131.
- 1931 12.6778 Boulder Canyon Project construction activities. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): back cover. [Photo collage with legends.]
- 1931 12.6973 Cooling Hoover Dam concrete. *Engineering and Contracting*, 70 (June): 156.
- 1931 2.25723 Kingman-Hoover Dam highway. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): 135. [Mohave County, Arizona, authorization of expenditure to improve highway from Chloride to ferry at Black Canyon.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.7025 Hoover Dam notes. *Engineering News-Record*, 106 (June 4): 943-944.
- 1931 12.8240 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 13. [Newbery Electric Corp., Los Angeles, for construction of transmission lines from Hoover Dam substation to Boulder City and Pumping Plant No. 1, Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1931 12.8241 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 21. [Salt Lake Pressed Brick Co., Salt Lake City, for 58,000 lin. ft. of sewer pipe for Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8242 [Contracts awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 22. [Various companies for material used in water and sewer systems at Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8243 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 22. [California Steel products Co., San Francisco, "for furnishing and erecting, including painting of a steel surge tank for the Boulder City water project".]
- 1931 12.8244 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 22-23. [For "grading, paving, constructing curbs, gutters, sidewalks, sewer and water system for Boulder City". Includes specifications.]
- 1931 12.8245 [Bids to be requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 23. [For "improvement of the streets of Boulder City".]
- 1931 12.6879 Hoover Dam will provide 1,000,000 hp. *Power Plant Engineering* (Chicago), 35 (June 15): 643-645.
- 1931 12.8246 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(25) (June 20): 18. [Chapman Lumber Co., Portland, Oregon, for 250,000,000 board feet of lumber for use on Hoover Dam and in Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8247 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(25) (June 20): 22. [For "grading, paving, constructing curbs, gutters, sidewalks, sewer and water system for Boulder City". Includes specifications.]
- 1931 12.7021 Hoover Dam, Colorado River. *Western Construction News*, 6 (June 25): 316-318.
- 1931 12.8248 [Roy W. Carlson.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(26) (June 27): 1. ["Roy W. Carlson, for four years testing engineer for the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, has been selected as engineer in charge of all tests of concrete on the Hoover Dam project by the U. S. Reclamation Bureau." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.8249 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(26) (June 27): 12. [Storm and Mahoney, Pomona and Las Vegas, low bid on "excavation of basements and foundations, grading of building sites, and construction of concrete foundations for the administration and dormitory buildings at Boulder City".]
- 1931 12.8250 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(26) (June 27): 12. [Construction of six 4-room and six 3-room dwellings in Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.2343 Shoot power line across canyon. *Popular Science Monthly*, (July): 27. [In San Bernardino Mountains, California; constructing power line to supply work at Hoover Dam.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.6780 Committees will coordinate work on Hoover Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(7) (July): 143. [Credited to *Southwest Builder and Contractor*.]
- 1931 12.6784 Boulder City business applications. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(7) (July): 159.
- 1931 3.1484 Medical tests ordered for Hoover Dam men; many, long idle, unable to stand canyon heat. *The New York Times*, (July 4).
- 1931 3.1485 [Beginning of Colorado River diversion work at Hoover Dam.] *The New York Times*, (July 4).
- 1931 12.8251 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(28) (July 11): 24. [New Mexico Construction Co., Denver and Albuquerque, submitted low bid "for the improvement of streets, alleys, walks[,] parking areas, and construction of curbs, gutters, sanitary sewers and water distribution system at Boulder City". Includes specifications.]
- 1931 3.1486 Retorts to critic on Hoover Dam plan. Assistant engineer declares safety of project is vouched for by geologists. Drainage also tested. He says Service is ready to spend \$5,000,000 more to make dam safe if needed. *The New York Times*, (July 13).
- 1931 12.8252 Nevada state law holds on federal government work. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(29) (July 18): 3.
- 1931 12.8253 [Update on construction on Hoover Dam and Boulder City projects.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(29) (July 18): 4.
- 1931 12.8254 Rock foundation of Hoover Dam questioned by engineer. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(29) (July 18): 6. [M. H. Gerry, Jr.]
- 1931 12.8255 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(29) (July 18): 9. [Boulder City municipal building, Bureau of Reclamation administration building, and dormitory building.]
- 1931 3.1487 Ask plane curb at Hoover Dam. *The New York Times*, (July 23).
- 1931 12.8256 Hoover Dam insurance premiums draw protest. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(30) (July 25): 1.
- 1931 12.8257 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(30) (July 25): 12. [Air conditioning and heating system for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation administration building, Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8258 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(30) (July 25): 12. [Louis J. Bowers, Boulder City, for hospital building.]
- 1931 12.6786 Boulder Canyon Project celebrates anniversary. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(8) (August): 165. [First anniversary of the passage by Congress and signing by President Hoover of "the bill appropriating the first \$10,000,000 for construction of Hoover Dam". Banquet hosted by Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce, July 3, and other activities.]
- 1931 12.6788 Progress of construction; Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(8) (August): 171. [Photo collage with legends.]
- 1931 12.6789 Hoover Dam power line completed. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(8) (August): 181. [Victorville, California, to Hoover Dam substation, 222.2 miles; under contract with

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- Southern Sierras Power Co. Also notes completion of telephone line from San Bernardino, California, to Boulder City, Nevada.]
- 1931 12.7039 Items of interest on the Boulder Canyon project. *Engineering and Contracting*, 70 (August): 199-209.
- 1931 12.8259 Nevada state laws apply on Hoover Dam project, says Mashburn. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(31) (August 1): 3. [Gray Mashburn, Nevada Attorney General.]
- 1931 12.8260 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(32) (August 8): 11. [Sixteen miles of track-laying and related work on the government railroad at Hoover Dam.]
- 1931 3.1488 Strike of 150 halts work on Hoover Dam; federal officer will call troops if needed. *The New York Times*, (August 9).
- 1931 3.1489 [Imminent court case regarding federal or state control over Boulder City, Nevada.] *The New York Times*, (August 9).
- 1931 3.1490 1,400 strikers lose Hoover Dam jobs. Head of work rejects demands and orders them to go—700 others and staff kept. Now ahead of schedule. Crowe says yielding on wages would cost \$3,000,000 in the 7 years—No violence as yet. *The New York Times*, (August 10).
- 1931 3.1491 Improving sanitary conditions. *The New York Times*, (August 10). [Hoover Dam project.]
- 1931 12.7018 Hoover Dam. *Western Construction News*, 6 (August 10): 403-404.
- 1931 3.1492 Ordered from Hoover Dam. Striking workers, facing hunger, move camp into desert. *The New York Times*, (August 13).
- 1931 12.8261 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(33) (August 15): 10. [B. O. Siegfus, Salt Lake City, low bid "for excavation for basements and foundations of the municipal building and construction of the municipal, administration and dormitory buildings at Boulder City".]
- 1931 3.1252 Labor asks fair pay on Boulder Dam job. A. F. of L. council forwards protest from Nevada workers to Doak, urging him to act. Wage cutting is charged. Contractors on federal project accused of going far below prevailing rates. Wide unrest described. Fear is voiced that reductions will spread if sanctioned on government work. *The New York Times*, (August 19): 23.
- 1931 15.1065 [Overview of deaths on the Hoover Dam project.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(34) (August 22): 5.
- 1931 12.8263 [Contracts awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(34) August 22): 12. [Salt Lake Brick Co., Salt Lake City, for common clay and fire bricks; Denver Sewer Pipe and Clay Co., Denver, for flue lining and hollow clay floor tile; for work at Boulder City.]
- 1931 3.1253 Seeks to relieve Hoover Dam labor. Doak acts on complaint of Las Vegas body forwarded to him by Green. Offers conciliator's aid. Federal Employment Service also takes up charge that wages debar "decent living." *The New York Times*, (August 22): 4.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.3439 Hoover Dam strike. *Time*, (August 24):.
- 1931 12.8264 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(35) August 29): 11. [B. O. Siegfus, Salt Lake City, "for excavation for basements and foundations of the municipal building and construction of the municipal[,]
administration and dormitory buildings at Boulder City".]
- 1931 12.6792 Six Companies (Inc.) plans clubhouse for workers. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(9) (September): 203.
- 1931 12.8265 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(36) (September 5): 22. [Shannon Bros., Los Angeles, for 16 miles of track-laying and related work on the government railroad at Hoover Dam.]
- 1931 12.8266 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(37) (September 12): 12. [For air conditioning and heating systems in the administration building at Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8267 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(37) (September 12): 22. [For construction of water purification plant and sewage disposal plant at Boulder City. Includes specifications.]
- 1931 12.8268 Bids opened. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(38) (September 19): 13. [Held; no announcement. For "150 one-story frame temporary residences (100 2-room and 50 3-room residences; composition shingle roof)", Boulder City.]
- 1931 4.628 [William H. Wattis]. *In*: Along the Line [SECTION]. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(38) (September 19): 7. [Death notice for the President of Six Companies, Inc. (Hoover Dam).]
- 1931 12.8269 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(39) (September 26): 9. [Ellison and Russell, San Francisco, and Pacific Iron and Steel Co., Los Angeles; for engineering work and structural steel, respectively; Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8270 To be done by owner's own forces. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(39) (September 26): 14. [In Boulder City by Six Companies, Inc., "150 one-story frame temporary residences (100 two-room residences; composition shingle roof)"; "Construction of the 3-room residences has been temporarily abandoned."]
- 1931 4.581 Death of William H. Wattis. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(10) (October): 227. [President, Six Companies, Inc. (Hoover Dam).]
- 1931 12.2241 Hoover Dam versus St. Francis Dam. *In*: Contemporary Engineering News [SECTION]. *The Technograph* (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana), 46(1) (October): 20.
- 1931 12.6794 Progress pictures on Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(10) (October): 213. [Photo collage with legends. One photo credited to Caterpillar Traction Co.]
- 1931 12.6795 Boulder City building activities. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(10) (October): 216, 227.
- 1931 12.8271 W. A. Bechtel heads Six Companies, Inc. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(40) (October 3): 1.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.8272 [Sims Ely.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(41) (October 10): 8. [Ely appointed city manager of Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8273 Concrete cooling test is under way. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(41) (October 10): 9. [Test for Hoover Dam concrete cooling begin made at Owyhee Dam, Oregon, now under construction.]
- 1931 12.8274 Building material yard at Boulder. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(42) (October 17): 3. [Fred C. Snell and P. S. Webb, Beverly Hills, California, granted permit for a building material yard at Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8275 [Construction operations on Hoover Dam project five to six months ahead of schedule.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(42) (October 17): 5.
- 1931 12.8276 [American Federation of Labor.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(42) (October 17): 5. [Representatives describe Boulder Dam project as "700,000,000 outrage project".]
- 1931 12.8277 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(42) (October 17): 21. [Stearns-Rogers Manufacturing Co., Denver, low bidder on construction of sewage disposal plant, Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8278 Building progress at Boulder City reported. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(44) (October 31): 10.
- 1931 12.8279 [American Federation of Labor.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(44) (October 31): 25. ["William Green, president of the American Federation of Labor, announces he has decided to send a personal representative to the Boulder Dam site to study working conditions there. He indicates that the federation will keep an official in Boulder City throughout the entire period of the dam's construction." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.2337 "Roman chariots" help build road to Hoover Dam. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 56(5) (November): 752.
- 1931 12.6797 Boulder City building activities. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 234-235. [Includes map (p. 235), "Plan of Boulder City, Nevada".]
- 1931 12.6799 Sims Ely appointed City Manager Boulder City. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 246.
- 1931 12.6800 Boulder Canyon Project; views showing progress. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 247. [Photo collage with legends.]
- 1931 12.7063 Organization of Hoover Dam management. *The Constructor* (Washington, D.C.), 13 (November): 30-34.
- 1931 2.25724 Boulder City organizes American Legion post. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 239.
- 1931 12.8280 [Funding of Boulder City schools.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(45) (November 7): 6. ["Boulder City, Nevada, is pondering over the ruling of the comptroller general of the United States that boulder Canyon project funds cannot be used to maintain schools there."]
- 1931 12.8281 [Statistics on Boulder Dam project workers.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(45) (November 7): 7.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.8282 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(45) (November 7): 11. [One-story reinforced concrete garage for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City. Includes specifications.]
- 1931 12.8283 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(45) (November 7): 21. [International Stacey Derrick and Equipment Co., Torrance, California, "for the fabrication of steel for two suspension bridges and a quantity of transmission poles for use on the Hoover dam projects."]
- 1931 12.8284 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(45) (November 7): 22. [Stearns-Rogers Manufacturing Co., Denver, for construction of water purification plant and sewage disposal plant, Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8285 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(46) (November 14): 22. [United Commercial Co., Los Angeles, "for furnishing relay rails and accessories for approximately eight miles of railway", Hoover Dam project.]
- 1931 12.8286 Does Nevada law stop at Boulder Dam? *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(47) (November 21): 3.
- 1931 12.8287 Low bidder *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(47) (November 21): 17. [Bay and Merrill, Junction, Utah, for "1-story buildings [residences] with basements under only a part of each building", Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8288 [Contracts to be awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(47) (November 21): 22. [Purchasing contracts "to be awarded in the near future" by Six Companies, Inc.; for cableways and hoists across the Colorado River, steel forms for lining diversion tunnels with concrete, electriciation of 11 miles of company railway, pile and trestle bridge across Colorado River at the gravel pits.]
- 1931 12.8289 [Subcontract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(47) (November 21): 24. ["Earl Roche, Las Vegas, awarded subcontract by Six companies, Inc., at \$15,000 for oiling 9.5 miles of road from Boulder City—through Hemenway Wash—to the gateway at Williamsville." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.8290 [B. W. Goodenough.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(47) (November 21): 25. ["B. W. Goodenough, for several years assistant engineer with the East Bay Municipal Utilities District, Oakland, is now field engineer for Six Companies, Inc., on the Hoover Dam project at Boulder City, Nevada." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.7093 Steel lining of pressure tunnels at Hoover Dam recommended. *Engineering News-Record*, 107 (November 26): 838.
- 1931 12.8292 [Suit by Six Companies, Inc.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(48) (November 28): 5. [Hearing date set, to enjoin State of Nevada from preventing the company "from using auto trucks in tunnel construction work at [Boulder Dam]".]
- 1931 12.6801 Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(12) (December): 267. [Three photos with legends.]
- 1931 12.6803 Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(12) (December): 269. [Photo collage with legends.]
- 1931 12.1341 Difficult railroad construction, Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(12) (December): 272-273. [Credited to *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, September 11.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1931 2.25726 Kingman-Hoover Dam highway opened December 3. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(12) (December): 265. ["On December 3 the opening of the Kingman-Hoover Dam Highway was celebrated with a barbecue and appropriate program on the Arizona side of the Colorado River near Dam Site. Large delegations from Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona attended the celebration." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.8294 Six Companies, Inc., again challenge state authority. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(49) December 5): 7. [Seeks restraining order to prevent Clark County tax assessments on properties within the Boulder City government reservation.]
- 1931 12.8295 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(49) December 5): 9. [Claud H. White and James J. Alter, Elko, Nevada, for one-story reinforced concrete garage, Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8296 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(49) December 5): 10. [Chicago Post Office Equipment Co. low bidder for furnishing furniture for the Boulder City Post Office.]
- 1931 12.6999 The first six months' progress at Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 107 (December 10): 923-926.
- 1931 12.7027 Hoover Dam progress notes. *Western Construction News*, 6 (December 10): 642-643.
- 1931 12.8297 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(50) December 12): 12. [Chicago Post Office Equipment Co. low bidder for furnishing screen line equipment for the Boulder City Post Office.]
- 1931 12.8298 Bids opened. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(50) December 12): 17. [C. F. Gengston and Son, Las Vegas, low bidder for 17 three-room and 12 four-room residences, Boulder City.]
- 1931 2.28185 Preparing plans. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(50) (December 12): 10 ["Church[.] Boulder City, Nevada. Frame and stucco church (composition shingle roof; French Norman style). Owner—Episcopal Church. Architect—Warner & Nordstrom, Las Vegas, Nevada." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 2.28186 Preparing plans. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(51) December 19): 20. ["Theatre[.] Cost, \$35,000. Boulder City, Nevada. One and two-story stone-tile theatre 160x31 ft.; to seat 800). Owner—Earl J. Brothers and Milton Arthur. Architect—C. A. Balch, Film Exchange Bldg, Los Angeles. Contractor—Frank J. Solt, California Hotel, San Bernardino. Lessee—Fox West Coast Theatres." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.8299 [Six Companies paid for November work.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(51) December 19): 5. ["A check for \$1,011,000 was signed last Monday by the U. S. Treasury Department to pay the Six Companies, Inc., of San Francisco, contractors on the Boulder Dam, for its November work on the \$165,000,000 project. It was the first time since work started last summer that the monthly check exceeded one million dollars." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.8300 Boulder Dam labor conditions approved. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(51) December 19): 6. [Committee reporting to Associated General Contractors and American Engineering Council.]
- 1931 12.3074 *White gold from the turbulent waters of the Colorado*. Chicago: American Steel and Wire Co., [32] pp. (Copyright by The American Steel and Wire Company of New

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

Jersey.) [Cover title: *White gold : the story of Hoover Dam*. Copyright indicated on title-page; publisher indicated on p. [32]. Heavy-stock wraps, yapped. Text and some illustrations are based on early plans for the dam. Includes pen-and-ink drawings on each page spread.]

-
- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1932 | <u>12.3215</u> | Town springs out of desert at Boulder Dam site. <i>Popular Mechanics Monthly</i> , 57(1) (January): 94. [Boulder City, Nevada.] |
| 1932 | 12.5168 | Boulder Canyon Project notes. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(1) (January): 12-13. |
| 1932 | 12.5169 | More than a million dollars for one month's work. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(1) (January): 12. [Paid to Six Companies, principally for yardage work in excavating Hoover Dam diversion tunnels.] |
| 1932 | <u>12.8301</u> | [Contract awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(53) [<i>sic</i> , 36(1)] (January 2): 19. [Bengston and Sons, Las Vegas, for seventeen 3-room and twelve 4-room residence, Boulder City.] |
| 1932 | <u>12.8305</u> | [Bids requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 36(2) (January 9): 12. [Remodel and construction extension to post office, Boulder City.] |
| 1932 | 12.8306 | Bids Jan. 29 on Kingman-Boulder highway grading. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(3) (January 19): 4. |
| 1932 | 12.5305 | Engineers—Contractors committee finds Hoover Dam conditions satisfactory. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(2) (February): 32. |
| 1932 | 12.5170 | Boulder Canyon Project notes. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(2) (February): 43. |
| 1932 | 12.7059 | New construction tempo being set at Hoover Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 108 (February 4): 179-180. |
| 1932 | 12.7024 | Hoover Dam progress notes. <i>Western Construction News</i> , 7 (February 10): 75-77. |
| 1932 | 3.1255 | Flood waters halt Hoover Dam work. Cloudburst speeds up Colorado River, sweeping bridge away and filling tunnels. <i>The New York Times</i> , (February 11): 24. |
| 1932 | 12.5171 | Boulder Canyon Project notes. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(3) (March): 56-57. |
| 1932 | 12.7017 | World's no. 1 dam to be. <i>Fortune</i> , 5 (March): 53-56. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1932 | 2.23015 | Flag placed at Hoover Dam in honor of Washington. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(3) (March): 57. ["A 65-foot flagpole with a plaque of George Washington has been placed on Lookout Point at Hoover Dam by the Salt Lake City Lodge, No. 85, associated with Las Vegas and other Elk lodges from the seven States of the Colorado River pact . . ." to commemorate the 200th anniversary of Washington's birth. Includes brief messages sent by Herbert Hoover and Ray Lyman Wilbur.] |
| 1932 | 12.5172 | Boulder Canyon Project notes. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(4) (April): 80-81. |
| 1932 | 12.2336 | Machine tests Hoover Dam concrete. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , (April): 49. |
| 1932 | 12.5146 | Engineers hear reports on concrete mass tests. <i>The Architect and Engineer</i> , 109(1) (April): 57. [Hoover Dam.] |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1932 2.23777 Seven states join in Elks' Hoover Dam fete. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(4) (April): 7. [On February 22, Elks lodges led by Salt Lake Lodge No. 85 raise flag and unveil plaques at Lookout Point, Hoover Dam construction site, in commemoration of the bicentennial of the birth of George Washington. Includes photographs of flag raising and of plaques.]
- 1932 6.1622 [Dam in Colorado River.] *Opiekun Młodzieży* (Bezpłatny dodatek do „Drwęcy”) (Nowemiasto [Nowe Miasto, Poland]), 9(4) (April 5): [3]. [Stock woodcut-style illustration of construction scene, not seemingly related to the implied subject of the legend, which in context must be Hoover Dam: "Nad rzeką Colorado w Ameryce zszczęto sypać tamą, która ma zapobiec wylewom i corocznym spustoszeniom krajn. Tama ta będzie gotowa dopiero za 8 lat. Koszta budowy mają wynosić 165 milionów dolarów." (There is a dam on the Colorado River in America to prevent flooding and the annual destruction of the lands. This dam will be ready in 8 years. Construction costs are expected to be \$ 165 million.) [ENTIRE ITEM] Hand-set type has shifted, making some characters difficult to read, and a spacer may be imprinted.] [Young-reader material.] [In Polish.]
- 1932 2.27945 Theoretical destruction of industrial plants in southern California. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 16(4) (April 8): 128. [1st Lt. Westside T. Larson in charge of simulated bombing missions from March Field, Riverside, California. Includes "Southern Pacific Railroad yards at Yuma, Arizona"; also, "Last week the Hoover Dam at Boulder City [Nevada] was destroyed by the 11th and 31st Squadrons before the unsuspecting contractors had even gotten the project well under way." (ENTIRE NOTES)]
- 1932 3.1494 Sees Hoover Dam delayed. Builder says reduced fund will cut activities in half. *The New York Times*, (April 14).
- 1932 12.5707 Automatic material batchers at Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 108 (April 14): 534-537.
- 1932 12.7094 Tale of construction marvels at Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 108 (April 21): 570-574.
- 1932 12.9867 Dziennikarze i operatorzy filmowi w powietrznej windzie ponad rzeką Colorado, obserwują i filmują prace przy gigantycznym przedsięwzięciu budowy olbrzymiej tamy Hoovera wysokiej na 223 m, która dostarczać będzie rocznie 4 miliardy kilowatów prądu elektrycznego. [Journalists and cinematographers in an aerial lift over the Colorado River, watch and film the work on the gigantic project to build a giant Hoover Dam, 223 meters high, which will supply 4 billion kilowatts of electricity annually.] *Panorama Ilustracja Tygodniowa* (Wydawnictwo „Republika” Sp. z ogr. odp) (Łódź), (April 24): 8 [rear wrap]. [Photo and legend only.] [In Polish.]
- 1932 12.5147 Hoover Dam movies. *The Architect and Engineer*, 109(2) (May): 87. [Regarding construction operations; movies taken for Six Companies shown at April meeting of Southern California Chapter of Associated General Contractors, in Los Angeles.]
- 1932 12.5173 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(5) (May): 98-99.
- 1932 12.9660 Monument at Hoover Dam, Nev., is dedicated by Elks of seven states. *In*: Under the Spreading Antlers; News of Subordinate Lodges Throughout the Order [SECTION]. *The Elks Magazine* (Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the United States of America, New York), 10(12) (May): 28. [Plaque and flagstaff erected on Lookout Point.] [See also "Correcting an Error in Report of Dedication at Hoover Dam", 11(1) (June): 30.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1932 2.23863 How to visit Hoover Dam; greatest engineering project easily reached by tourists and visitors. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(5) (May): 9, 24-25.
- 1932 3.1495 Flow rises rapidly at Hoover Dam. *The New York Times*, (May 22). [Colorado River.]
- 1932 3.1496 Harvard to study prostration by heat in Hoover Dam work. *The New York Times*, (May 30).
- 1932 12.5307 Steel for Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 23(6) (June): 111. [Opening of bids scheduled for penstock pipe production.]
- 1932 12.5174 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(6) (June): 112-113.
- 1932 12.2371 Mighty machines speed work on Hoover Dam. *Popular Science Monthly*, 120(6) (June): 23.
- 1932 2.23779 Masons lay corner stone for temple at Boulder City. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(6) (June): 17.
- 1932 12.7078 Refined aggregate production for Hoover Dam concrete. *Engineering News-Record*, 108 (June 2): 783-787.
- 1932 12.6975 Costly economy at the Hoover Dam. *Literary Digest*, 113 (June 4): 19.
- 1932 12.6980 Driving 56-ft. tunnels for Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 108 (June 16): 853-857.
- 1932 12.5175 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(7) (July): 131-132.
- 1932 3.1497 Gets award for pipe for the Hoover Dam. Babcock & Wilcox Company will set up plant in desert to fill \$10,908,000 contract. *The New York Times*, (July 10).
- 1932 12.6873 Hoover Dam penstocks set record for size. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (July 21): 79-80.
- 1932 12.7097 To weld plates for dam in field. *Steel* (Cleveland, Ohio), 91 (July 25): 32.
- 1932 12.5176 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(8) (August): 146.
- 1932 12.7026 Hoover Dam number symposium. *Construction Methods*, 14 (August): 15-23.
- 1932 12.6980 Driving and lining Hoover Dam tunnels. *Western Construction News*, 7 (August 10): 439-443.
- 1932 3.1498 Charges "scrip" pay to Hoover Dam men. Senator Oddie alleges that the workers are forced to trade at company's store. Denied in Interior bureau. Acting Secretary Dixon, replying to wire, says Nevadan has been "seriously misinformed." *The New York Times*, (August 21).
- 1932 12.6982 Driving 56-ft. tunnels for Hoover Dam. *The Explosives Engineer*, 10 (September): 267-272.
- 1932 12.5177 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(9) (September): 160-161.
- 1932 12.6985 Electric shovels at Hoover Dam. *Literary Digest*, 114 (September 17): 14.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1932 12.5178 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 174.
- 1932 12.7055 Moving mountains at Hoover Dam. *Electrical Journal*, 29 (October): 479-481.
- 1932 12.9659 Pipe of pipes. *In*: The Trend of Affairs [SECTION]. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 35(1) (October): frontispiece (p. 4), 16-18. [Hoover Dam diversion tunnels and penstocks.]
- 1932 12.7077 Record-size cableway for Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (October 6): 408-410.
- 1932 12.6886 Ouvrage gigantesque: le barrage Hoover sur le Colorado. *La Nature* (Paris), 60(2) (October 15): 378. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]
- 1932 12.5179 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(11) (November): 184.
- 1932 3.1258 River is diverted at Hoover Dam site. Water is turned from the Colorado's bed into hole in canyon wall to permit excavation. First step in huge task. Bore represents a year's toil and the dam construction will require three years more. *The New York Times*, (November 14): 12.
- 1932 12.7072 Preparing for river diversion at Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (November 24): 622-624.
- 1932 12.5309 Hoover Dam cement specifications. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 196.
- 1932 12.5310 Low-heat cement. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 196. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1932 12.5180 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 197-198.
- 1932 12.5311 Colorado River turned from its course. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 198. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1932 12.5313 Turbines for Hoover power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 198. [Contracts to be placed.]
- 1932 12.5157 Loses valuable sketch. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111(3) (December): 64. [William Woollett sketch of Six Companies' concrete mixing plant at Hoover Dam site stolen from exhibition in Art Commission room in Los Angeles City Hall.]
- 1932 12.6986 Electrically operated power shovels at Hoover Dam. *Engineering and Contracting*, 71 (December): 267-270.
- 1932 12.6987 Electricity digs Hoover Dam tunnels. *Scientific American*, 147 (December): 330.
- 1932 12.1342 Hoover Dam on the Colorado River. *The Engineer* (London), 154 (December 9): 580-583, (December 16): 606-609.
- 1932 12.7004 From the Colorado River Compact to the closure of Black Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (December 15): 701-705.
- 1932 12.6923 Bidding and planning for the construction battle. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (December 15): 705-708. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1932 12.7035 Huge blast turns river into diversion tunnels. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (December 15): 708-709. [Hoover Dam.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1932 | 12.7068 | Permanent cofferdams to be large earthrock fills with concrete facing; Hoover Dam project. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 15): 709-711. |
| 1932 | 12.7114 | Colorado River Board approves design of Hoover Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , (December 15): 711-712. |
| 1932 | 12.7079 | Review of preliminary construction operations. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 15): 713-715. |
| 1932 | 12.7069 | Placing 300,000 yards of concrete tunnel lining. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 15): 715-720. |
| 1932 | 12.7064 | Other features of project well under way. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 15): 720-723. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1932 | 12.7075 | Rapid progress revises construction schedule. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 15): 723-724. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1932 | 12.6965 | Construction guided by extensive research. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 15): 724-728. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1932 | 12.6872 | Hoover Dam appropriation cut \$2,000,000 by committee. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 29): 793. |
| 1932 | 12.1538 | The second summer. [Photograph of Boulder City, Nevada.] <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 1. |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1933 | 12.1343 | Preparing Black Canyon for Boulder Dam. <i>Construction Methods</i> , 15(8): cover, 36-39. |
| 1933 | 12.5181 | Boulder Canyon Project notes. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(1) (January): 12. |
| 1933 | 12.6925 | Billions of kilowatt-hours used at Hoover Dam. <i>Electrical Journal</i> , 30 (January): 22. |
| 1933 | 12.6991 | Explosives important to Hoover Dam progress. <i>The Explosives Engineer</i> , 11 (January): 16-17. |
| 1933 | 12.8095 | Notes on the Tenth Annual Exposition of Power and Mechanical Engineering in New York. <i>The Engineering Journal</i> (Engineering Institute of Canada, Journal) (Montreal), 16(1) January): 38-39. [See p. 38: "The Babcock and Wilcox Company . . . exhibited a boiler drum with an integral head having no circumferential seam, and some specimens of seamless alloy tubes welded by the same process as will be used for 50,000 tons of plate steel pipe for the Hoover Dam."] |
| 1933 | 12.2063 | Le barrage Hoover sur le Colorado (Etats-Unis). <i>Le Génie Civil</i> (Paris), 102(1) (January 7): 28. [Summary of R. de Beauchamp (1932, ITEM NO. 12.6921 .) [Hoover Dam.] [In French.] |
| 1933 | 12.2341 | Course of mighty river changed. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 122(2) (February): 22. [Colorado River turned into diversion tunnels at Hoover Dam site.] |
| 1933 | 12.5156 | Hoover Dam notes. <i>The Architect and Engineer</i> , 112(2) (February): 75. |
| 1933 | 12.5182 | Boulder Canyon Project notes. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(2) (February): 23. |
| 1933 | 12.6918 | Air conditioning for Hoover Dam concrete tests. <i>Power</i> , 77 (February): 69. |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1933 12.6919 Air conditioning for Hoover Dam concrete tests. *Heating-Piping*, 5 (February): 104-105.
- 1933 12.7028 Hoover Dam progress speeds equipment awards. *Electrical West*, 70 (February): 50-52.
- 1933 2.22963 Library of Congress sends library to Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 24(2) (February): 28. [Item credited to *Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal*, January 19, 1933.]
- 1933 2.22964 Drinking curbed in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 24(2) (February): 28. [Item credited to *Christian Science Monitor*.]
- 1933 12.5183 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 24(3) (March): 37.
- 1933 12.5317 Hi-scaler a human pendulum. *Reclamation Era*, 24(3) (March): 37. [Louis Fagan, high-scaler at Hoover Dam, transports men and dynamite around a projection in canyon wall. Credited to *Las Vegas Age*, January 25, 1932 (*sic*).]
- 1933 12.5318 Huge traveling cranes installed by Babcock & Wilcox. *Reclamation Era*, 24(3) (March): 38. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1933 12.7005 Giant bending roll aids construction at Hoover Dam. *American Machinist*, 77 (March 1): 156-157.
- 1933 12.5507 Administration of the Boulder Dam Project area. *Science*, 77(1992) (March 3): 233.
- 1933 12.7034 Huge bending roll shipped to Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 110 (March 9): 307-308.
- 1933 12.5319 "Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation" in the federal courts. *Reclamation Era*, 24(4) (April): 44, 52.
- 1933 12.5184 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 24(4) (April): 47.
- 1933 3.1501 Hoover Dam job again advanced. *The New York Times*, (April 9) (Section 2): 12.
- 1933 12.6874 Hoover Dam penstocks to be X-ray inspected. *The Iron Age*, 131 (April 20): 639.
- 1933 12.4222 X-ray unit for Hoover Dam penstocks. *Electrical Engineering*, (May): 349.
- 1933 12.5185 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 24(5) (May): 61.
- 1933 12.5186 Steel-plate shipments begin. *Reclamation Era*, 24(5) (May): 61. [Penstock pipe materials to be delivered to Babcock and Wilcox Co. at Hoover Dam.]
- 1933 12.6930 Boulder Canyon Project to require 45,000 tons of welded steel pipe. *Welding Engineer*, 18 (May): 10-11.
- 1933 12.6924 Bids rejected on special cement for Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 110 (May 11): 602+.
- 1933 3.1260 Scrip barred at Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (May 11): 6. [Boulder City, Nevada.]
- 1933 3.1261 Name of "Boulder" restored to Hoover Dam by Ickes to end controversy in the West. *The New York Times*, (May 14): 31.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1933 3.1502 X-rays at Hoover Dam. They will be issued to test the joints of great penstocks. *The New York Times*, (May 14) (Section 8): 8.
- 1933 12.3440 Back to Boulder. *Time*, (May 22):. [Hoover Dam renamed again, back to Boulder Dam, by Secretary of the Interior Harold Le Clair Ickes.] [See also letters to the editor, June 12, from Paul Clayton, Samuel C. Eastman, Ernest Walker Sawyer, and Eben G. Fine.]
- 1933 12.4826 [Hoover Dam.] *In*: Around the World [SECTION]. *The Oriental Watchman and Herald of Health* (Poona, India), 9(6) (June): 2 [inside front cover].
- 1933 3.1262 Boulder Dam is shown. Other Trans-Lux scenes include Mrs. Roosevelt's trip to West. *The New York Times*, (June 12): 20. [Newsreel.]
- 1933 12.7011 Handling 2,000,000 cu. yd. of excavation at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 110 (June 15): 777-778.
- 1933 3.1263 Boulder Dam will contain huge refrigerating system. *The New York Times*, (June 19): 1.
- 1933 6.1048 [Hoover Dam renamed Boulder Dam.] *In*: The Listening Post [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 81(26) (June 27): 16. [Young-reader material.]
- 1933 12.2323 Boulder Dam. *The Crisis* (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, New York), 40(7) (July): 162-163. [Two black workers on Hoover Dam.]
- 1933 12.7118 Hoover Dam model at Century of Progress. *Power Plant Engineering*, 37 (July): 299. [Century of Progress Exposition, Chicago.]
- 1933 12.1310 Cooling system to extract heat from concrete in Hoover Dam. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 82 (July 7): 18-20.
- 1933 3.1264 Boulder Dam post goes to A. P. Davis. Ickes appoints him consulting engineer of the Bureau of Reclamation. *The New York Times*, (July 11): 8.
- 1933 12.7170 More steel for Boulder Dam; needle valves. *The Iron Age*, 138 (July 30): 32-33.
- 1933 12.2342 Aerial cars carry workmen over Colorado River. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 60(2) (August): 252.
- 1933 12.7071 Preparing Black Canyon for Boulder Dam. *Construction Methods*, 15 (August): 36-39.
- 1933 3.1267 A. P. Davis is dead; eminent engineer. Known as "father of Boulder Dam"—Served government for twenty-one years. Built big Soviet plant. Hydroelectric system in Russia his last large job—Expert on Panama Canal plan. *The New York Times*, (August 8): 17. [Arthur Powell Davis.]
- 1933 3.1268 W. A. Bechtel dies in Moscow hotel. The head of six contracting companies building the Boulder Dam was 61. Entered railroad construction with team of mules and branched into roadbuilding. *The New York Times*, (August 29): 17.
- 1933 12.405 The dam. *Fortune*, 8(3) (September): cover, 74-76, 78, 80, 82, 85-86, 88. [Table of contents (p. 21) gives title as "Boulder Dam".]
- 1933 12.7062 150-ton cableway for the Hoover Dam. *Engineering* (London) 136 (September 1): 218-219.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1933 12.3606 The Hoover Dam. *In*: News and Views [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 132(3335) (September 30): 510.
- 1933 12.6920 Air conditioning for Hoover Dam concrete tests. *Ice and Refrigeration*, 85 (October): 139-142.
- 1933 12.1344 The Hoover Dam on the Colorado River. *The Engineer* (London), 156(4058) (October 20): 374-376, 384; (4059) (October 27): 402-403; (4060) (November 3): 440-441.
- 1933 12.5501 400,000 yards of concrete in feet of Boulder Dam. *Science News-Letter*, 24(654) (October 21): 260.
- 1933 12.7047 Machining 32-ft. gate valves for Boulder Dam. *American Machinist*, 77 (October 25): 684-685.
- 1933 12.2140 World's largest valves. *In*: Engineering Review [SECTION]. *Ohio State Engineer*, (November): 11. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1933 12.4562 Fabricating the world's largest valves. *In*: Notes of the Profession [SECTION]. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 47(2) (November): 12-13. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1933 12.6995 Fabricating the world's largest valves for Boulder Dam. *Metal Industry* (New York), 31 (November): 377.
- 1933 12.6866 Giant welded penstocks take form at Boulder Canyon field plant. *The Iron Age*, 132 (November 9): 22-23.
- 1933 12.6926 Blowpipe for heavy construction. *Oxy-Acetylene Tips* (Linde Air Products Co., New York), 12(12) (December): 269-274. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1933 12.6993 Extraordinary gates for extraordinary dam. *Electrical Journal*, 30 (December): 500. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1933 12.7052 Million yards of concrete placed at record rate for Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (December 21): 743-748. [Also seen as pp. 11-16 in separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (Engineering News-Record, 1933, [ITEM NO. 12.7698](#)).]
- 1933 12.7036 Huge refrigeration plant reduces heat of hydration. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (December 21): 748-750. [Hoover Dam.] [Also seen as pp. 16-18 in separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (Engineering News-Record, 1933, [ITEM NO. 12.7698](#)).]
- 1933 12.7066 Penstock fabrication by welding and X-raying. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (December 21): 751-754. [Hoover Dam.] [Also seen as pp. 19-22 in separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (Engineering News-Record, 1933, [ITEM NO. 12.7698](#)).]
- 1933 12.7701 Progress on small tunnels and intake towers. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (December 21):. [Hoover Dam.] [Seen as pp. 25-28 in separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (Engineering News-Record, 1933, [ITEM NO. 12.7698](#)).]
- 1933 12.7702 Record-size cableway spans Black Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (December 21):. [Hoover Dam.] [Seen as pp. 28-29 in separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (Engineering News-Record, 1933, [ITEM NO. 12.7698](#)).]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1933 11.12303 Gorge excavation confirms geological assumptions; Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (December 21): 761-763. [Also seen as pp. 29-31 in separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (*Engineering News-Record*, 1933, [ITEM NO. 12.7698](#)).]
- 1933 12.3308 Boulder Dam. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [31-37, 39-40].
- 1933 [2.10307](#) *Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], [44], 80 pp. [Distributed in two-holed loose-leaf format with stiff buff-colored covers; front cover illustrated with title and color photograph of yuccas in desert, blank inside; rear cover blank. First series of leaves, text and illustrations, including title-leaf, on yellow paper, unpaginated; second series of leaves on blue-green paper includes table of contents, recipes and advertisements, paginated [ii], 1-76, [77-78]. [For reprintings see Anonymous, 2001, 2002 ([ITEM NOS. 2.17114, 2.17115](#)).]
- 1933 [2.17858](#) Grace Community Church. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [10-11].
- 1933 [2.17859](#) Boys Clubs of Grace Community Church. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [12].
- 1933 [2.17860](#) Boulder City (the glorified construction camp). *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [14-19, 21, 24-26, 29-30, 38, 44]. [Text, pp. [16-19]; total pagination includes pertinent pages of illustrations.]
- 1933 [2.17861](#) American Legion. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [20].
- 1933 [2.17862](#) American Legion Auxiliary. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [20].
- 1933 [2.17863](#) Boy Scouts. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [27].
- 1933 [2.17864](#) Girl Scouts. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [27].
- 1933 [2.17865](#) The P.-T. A. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [27]. [Parent-Teacher Association, P.T.A.]
-
- 1934 12.4563 World[']s largest generators. *In: Professional Notes* [SECTION]. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 47(4) (January): 13. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1934 12.5480 The epic of Boulder Dam. *The Earth Mover*, 21(1) (January): 5-16.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1934 3.1269 Work on Boulder Dam gates. *The New York Times*, (January 2): 35.
- 1934 12.6943 Boulder Dam visited by San Francisco engineers. *Electrical Engineering*, 53 (February): 359-360.
- 1934 12.6693 Colorado River Aqueduct notes. *The Earth Mover*, 21(1) (February): 19-20.
- 1934 12.4564 Extracting heat of hydration. *In*: Professional Notes [SECTION]. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 47(5) (February): 10-11. [Hoover Dam.] [See also cover illustration; legend on Contents page reads, "View of Black Canyon Looking Upstream Just Above Sight [*sic*] of Boulder Dam", credited to General Electric Co. May have been intended to illustrate the item on generators in January issue (Anonymous, [ITEM NO. 12.4563](#)).]
- 1934 12.6934 Boulder Dam. *Electrical West*, 72 (February): 26-27. [Photo; aerial view.]
- 1934 12.7056 Navy boiler drum practice used for fusion welded pipe. *Marine Engineer*, 39 (February): 52-55. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1934 12.7086 Solving Boulder Dam problems. *Public Works*, 65 (February): 11-12.
- 1934 12.9123 The story of Hoover Dam. I.—Taming a great American river. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 19(2) (February): cover, 98-99, 175.
- 1934 12.1346 Cableways place concrete in Boulder Dam. *Construction Methods*, 16 (February): 32-35; (March): 38-39, 42-43.
- 1934 12.9124 The story of Hoover Dam. II.—Boring the world's largest rock tunnels. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 19(3) (March): cover, 186-188.
- 1934 12.4565 X-ray inspects welds. *In*: Professional Notes [SECTION]. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 47(6) (March): 13-14. [Hoover Dam.] [See also cover illustration in April issue, "Welding a Segment of Gate for the Boulder Dam" (Anonymous, [ITEM NO. 12.4566](#)).]
- 1934 3.1271 Dam ahead of schedule. Boulder project to be finished early in 1936. *The New York Times*, (March 4): E6.
- 1934 12.7101 Unusually large trailer to handle Boulder Dam penstock pipe. *Steel* (Cleveland, Ohio), 94 (March 12): 38.
- 1934 12.6938 Boulder Dam trailer is largest yet built. *The Iron Age*, 133 (March 22): 66.
- 1934 12.6939 Boulder Dam trailer is largest yet built. *Roads and Streets*, 77 (March): 108.
- 1934 12.6940 Boulder Dam trailer is largest yet built. *Manufacturing Record*, 103 (April): 56.
- 1934 12.1311 Refrigerator to cool Boulder Dam concrete. *Scientific American*, 150(4) (April): 196-197.
- 1934 12.1347 Spillways for Boulder Dam are deep cuts in rock concrete-lined. *Construction Methods*, (April):.
- 1934 12.4566 Welding a segment of gate for the Boulder Dam. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 47(7) (April): cover (legend on Contents page). [Credited to *Metal Progress* (*i.e.* Jennings, 1934, [ITEM NO. 12.7015](#)).]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1934 12.7107 Welding at Boulder Dam. *Welding*, 5 (April): 153.
- 1934 12.6941 Boulder Dam trailer is largest yet built. *Railway Age*, 96 (April 28): 623.
- 1934 12.6955 Chemical and physical properties of Boulder Dam cement. *Cement* (Chicago), 42 (May): 15-16.
- 1934 12.7061 New specifications for Boulder Dam cement. *Rock Products*, 37 (May): 43-44.
- 1934 12.7012 Hanischfeger Corp. to build large cranes for Boulder Dam. *The Iron Age*, 133 (May 17): 14-15.
- 1934 12.7001 First 30-ft. bend sections completed at Boulder Dam. *The Iron Age*, 133 (May 17): 15.
- 1934 12.6976 Current views of Boulder Dam activity. *Engineering News-Record*, 112 (May 31): 723.
- 1934 12.1348 Boulder Dam reaches half-way mark in height above lowest point of foundations in bed of Colorado River. *Construction Methods*, (June): cover, ____.
- 1934 12.3248 Again, Boulder Dam. *The Crisis*, 41(6) (June): 169. [Regarding employment of African Americans on Hoover Dam project.]
- 1934 12.4574 Hollow cable to carry Boulder Dam power. *Popular Mechanics*, 61(6) (June): 895.
- 1934 12.7042 Large derricks supplement cableways on Boulder Dam work. *Engineering News-Record*, 112 (June 28): 832-833.
- 1934 12.6699 Barrage Boulder aux Etats-Unis. *La Technique des Travaux* (Liège), 10 (July): 409-434. [Boulder Dam.] **[In French.]**
- 1934 12.6942 Boulder Dam trailer is largest yet built. *Public Works*, 65 (July): 49.
- 1934 12.5506 200 years to cool Boulder Dam if not refrigerated. *Science News-Letter*, 26(691) (July 7): 7.
- 1934 12.7098 Trailer for moving 185-ton units of Boulder Dam penstock pipe. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (July 12): 47.
- 1934 12.7045 Machined Steel Castings Co. produces unusual castings for Boulder Dam. *Steel* (Columbus, Ohio), 95 (July 16): 34.
- 1934 12.6961 Concrete-placing details at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (July 19): 71.
- 1934 12.1619 Huge bus carries 150 passengers. *Modern Mechanix and Inventions*, 12(4) (August): 38. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1934 12.2517 Le barrage Boulder aux Etats-Unis. *In: Avis et Communications* [SECTION]. *Technica* (Revue Technique Mensuelle) (Association des Anciens Élèves de l'École Centrale Lyonnaise, Lyon, France), (18) (August): 43. [Boulder Dam. Notice of an item in the July issue of *La Technique des Travaux* (see Anonymous, 1934, **ITEM NO.** 12.6699).] **[In French.]**
- 1934 12.6978 Determining heat of hydration with dry sample of cement; method prescribed by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation in Specifications no. 566 for Boulder Dam cement. *Concrete* (Chicago), 42 (August): 15-16.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1934 12.7060 New engineering achievement in the western states. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (August 2): 147.
- 1934 12.5505 Grand Coulee or Boulder Dam: Which holds honors for size? *Science News-Letter*, 26(697) (August 18): 101.
- 1934 12.5509 The cooling of Boulder Dam. *Nature* (London), 134(3381) (August 18): 248.
- 1934 12.1624 The story of Hoover Dam. III.—The world's largest concrete barrier. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 19(9) (September): cover, 682-683, 693.
- 1934 12.3429 Un ouvrage de Titan; le Barrage Hoover. *Meccano Magazine* (Paris), 11(9) (September): cover, 202-204. [Hoover Dam.] **[In French.]**
- 1934 12.2327 Boulder Dam rises rapidly; far ahead of schedule. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 62(5) (November): 731.
- 1934 12.2330 No Negro workers wanted. *The Crisis* (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, New York), 41(11) (November) (286): 334, 340. [Eight black workers at Hoover Dam.]
- 1934 12.7090 Steel at work at the Hoover Dam. *The Iron Age*, 134 (November 22): 31.
- 1934 12.6927 Boulder Canyon project a fully-planned development. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (November 29): 686-691.
- 1934 12.7043 Large-scale motor transport for Boulder Dam workmen. *Engineering-New Record*, 113 (December 20): 800-801.
- 1934 12.6950 Bulk cement pumped a mile at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (December 27): 811-813.
-
- 1935 12.8302 [Bids requested.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(1) (January 5): 16. [Bulkhead gates for turbine draft tubes.]
- 1935 12.8303 [Bids requested.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(1) (January 5): 16. [Five 30-inch diameter sphere valves for Boulder Dam penstocks.]
- 1935 12.8304 [Bids opened.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(1) (January 5): 18. [Four motor-driven three-stem cyclinder gate hoists and 12 cast stell lower bulkhead gates.]
- 1935 12.8307 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(3) (January 19): 26. [Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., "for furnishing station service power and lighting transformers for Boulder Dam"; and Maloney Electric Co.]
- 1935 12.8308 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(3) (January 19): 26. [Consolidated Steel Corp., Ltd., Los Angeles, for "four motor driven 3-stem cylinder gate hoists"; and Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, for "12 cast steel tower bulkhead gates".]
- 1935 12.8309 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(3) (January 19): 27. [Delta Star Electric co., Chicago; Westinghouse Manufacturing Co., East Pittsburg, Pennsylvania; General Electric Co., Schenectady, New York, Bowie Switch Co., San Francisco, I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co., Philadelphia; for electric equipment for Boulder Dam.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1935 12.8310 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(4) (January 26): 20. [Control cable supports and control tunnel car for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8311 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(4) (January 26): 20. [For "one portable, high potential, test set and portable dielectric testing equipment for use in the Boulder Power Plant."]
- 1935 12.8312 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(4) (January 26): 20. [For deep well and portable turbine-type motor-driven plumbing units.]
- 1935 12.8313 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(4) (January 26): 20. [For "seven carbon-dioxide fire extinguishing systems; three portable carbon-dioxide fire extinguishing [*sic*] systems; forty spare cylinders of carbon-dioxide and expendable material; and twenty-eight carbon-dioxide hand fire extinguishers" for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.6855 Built today for tomorrow's markets. *Electrical West*, 74 (February): 33-36. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1935 12.6944 Boulder (Hoover) Dam, state of Nevada, U.S.A. *Water and Water Engineering*, 37 (February): 66-67.
- 1935 12.6988 Experience in pumping cement through a pipe line over a mile long at Boulder Dam. *Rock Products*, 38 (February): 48-50.
- 1935 3.1670 Boulder Dam gate to be dropped today. Engineers will turn Colorado into huge lake, completing taming of the river. *The New York Times*, (February 1): 8.
- 1935 3.1277 First water runs into Boulder Dam. Colorado River harnessed as engineers close tunnels that diverted stream. Will form 115-mile lake. Project is eventually expected to 1,850,000 horsepower of electricity. *The New York Times*, (February 2): 15.
- 1935 12.8314 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(5) (February 2): 22. [For five 30-inch diameter sphere valves for penstock, Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.8315 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(5) (February 2): 23. [For main control equipment, battery charging sets, switchboards and other switching equipment, Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.6852 Boulder Dam storage is begun; Colorado River under control. *Engineering News-Record*, 114 (February 7): 232.
- 1935 12.5524 The Hoover (Boulder) Dam. *Nature* (London), 135(3406) (February 9): 216-217.
- 1935 12.6880 Major step in giant undertaking completed. *News Week*, 5 (February 9): 7-8 [Hoover Dam lake storage begun.]
- 1935 12.8316 Reclamation Bureau asks proposals on equipment, cement. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(6) (February 9): 7. [Includes: "a turbine gallery crane with two hydraulic jacking frames of 150 and 60 tons, capacity, respectively, two 50-ton trolleys, and two lifting beams" for Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8317 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(6) (February 9): 10. [For lathe, drill press, and pedestal grinder for Boulder Canyon project.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1935 12.8318 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(6) (February 9): 21. [For two 4000-pound and two 5000-pound capacity "automatic, electrically-operated passenger elevators, with totals lifts of 117.5 feet and 528.33 feet, respectively", for Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8319 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(6) (February 9): 23. [For bulkhead gates for turbine draft tubes, Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.6536 Beginning the largest artificial lake; the closing of the tunnel-gate at Boulder Dam starts the accumulation of a lake so large that three to four years will be required to fill it. *Literary Digest*, 119(7) (February 16): 15.
- 1935 12.8320 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(7) (February 16): 22. [For deep well turbine pumping units, Boulder Dam and power plant.]
- 1935 12.8321 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(7) (February 16): 23. [For control cable supports and control tunnel car, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 3.1278 Last concrete poured into main Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (February 22): 44.
- 1935 12.8322 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(8) (February 23): 25. [For "seven carbon-dioxide fire extinguishing systems; three portable carbon-dioxide fire extinguishing [*sic*] systems; forty spare cylinders of carbon-dioxide and expendable material; and twenty-eight carbon-dioxide hand fire extinguishers" for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 3.588 Two airlines start scenic flights; Boulder Dam, Grand Canyon on routes. *The New York Times*, (February 24): X 19. [United Airlines and TWA.]
- 1935 12.6960 Concrete placing completed on Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 114 (February 28): 330.
- 1935 12.4600 Giant gates of Boulder Dam like ancient fortress. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 63(3) (March): 351. [Spillway gates.]
- 1935 12.6954 Cement piped at Boulder Dam. *Heating-Piping*, 7 (March): 146.
- 1935 12.7140 Boulder Dam goes to work. *Civil Engineering*, 5 (March): 192.
- 1935 12.8323 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(9) (March 2): 23. [Mississippi Valley Structural Steel Co., St. Louis, for bulkhead gates for turbine draft tubes, Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8324 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(9) (March 2): 23. [five 30-inch diameter sphere valves for penstocks, Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8325 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(9) (March 2): 23. [For one turbine gallery crane, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8326 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(10) (March 9): 17. [For "two 4000-lb. and two 5000-lb. capacity automatic, electrically-operated passenger elevators, with totals lifts of 117.5 feet and 528.33 feet, respectively", for Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8327 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(10) (March 9): 19. [For water heaters and coolers, Boulder Canyon project.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1935 12.8328 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(10) (March 9): 19. [For storage batteries, Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8329 Preparing specifications. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(10) (March 9): 22. [For "Intake tower revolving crane; bulkhead gate lifting beam; trash rack lifting beam; walkways and stairways for upper tunnels; tunnel ventilation system; 86-in. Paradox gates and 72-in. needle valves for downstream plug outlet works." Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.8330 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(10) (March 9): 22. [For lathe, upright drill press, and pedestal grinder, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.6898 Six Companies Inc. protests payroll seizure in telegram to Ickes. *Engineering News-Record*, 114 (March 14): 400.
- 1935 12.6891 Remaking the world. *Collier's*, 95 (March 16): 66. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
- 1935 12.8331 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(11) (March 16): 20. [For "one used diesel engine powered tow boat with reconditioned or rebuilt equipment for service on Boulder Reservoir, Boulder Canyon Project".]
- 1935 12.6962 Conical roller bearings for Boulder Dam gate hoists. *The Iron Age*, 135 (March 21): 17.
- 1935 12.8332 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(12) (March 23): 17-18. [Otis Elevator Co. For "two 4000-lb. and two 5000-lb. capacity automatic, electrically-operated passenger elevators, with totals lifts of 117.5 feet and 528.33 feet, respectively", for Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8333 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(12) (March 23): 20. [For "four 4-motor cage-operated, overhead revolving cranes for installation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8334 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(12) (March 23): 20. [For "twelve 86-in. diameter paradox emergency gates, complete with hoists, motors, limit switches, conduit linings and other appurtenances for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 6.1049 [Gate closed at Hoover Dam to begin impounding reservoir.] *In*: The Listening Post [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 83(13) (March 26): 16. [Young-reader material.]
- 1935 12.7074 Preview of world's largest hydraulic turbines for Boulder Dam. *The Iron Age*, 135 (March 28): 32-33.
- 1935 12.8335 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(13) (March 30): 19. [For "two gages for indicating the water levels in the forebay and tailrace and one gage for indicating water levels in the river at the gaging station, for installation in the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1935 12.8336 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(13) (March 30): 19. [For "suspension type insulator units of the ball and socket type".]
- 1935 12.8337 [Contracts awarded.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(13) (March 30): 22. [Midwest Steel and Iron Works, for control tunnel car, Boulder Canyon project.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1935 12.8338 [Bids opened.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(13) (March 30): 22. [For storage batteries for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8339 [Bids opened.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(13) (March 30): 23. [For water heaters and coolers for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8340 Two federal road projects out for bids; San Diego forest highway and Kingman-Boulder section to be contracted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(14) (April 6): 4.
- 1935 12.8342 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(14) (April 6): 19. [For "one 180-ton transfer car for the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1935 12.8343 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(14) (April 6): 19. [For "104 luminaires for the illumination of the main roadway over the Boulder Dam; and 34 luminaires for the roadways connecting the Boulder Dam and intake towers".]
- 1935 12.8344 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(14) (April 6): 22. [For "one used diesel engine powered tow boat with reconditioned or rebuilt equipment for service on Boulder Reservoir".]
- 1935 3.1281 Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (April 7) (Rotograveur Photos section).
- 1935 12.7070 Pneumatic transport of cement at the Boulder Dam. *Engineering* (London), 139 (April 12): 382-384.
- 1935 12.2069 Les appareils de manutention équipant le chantier du barrage de Boulder (E.-U.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 106(15) (April 13): 375. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
- 1935 12.8345 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(15) (April 13): 23. [Alliance Machine Co., Alliance, Ohio, for one turbine gallery crane for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8346 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(16) (April 20): 20. [For "hydraulic control board for installation in the watermaster's control room in the Boulder Power Plant, and position transmitters for needle valve position indicators . . . in the lower tunnel plug operating chambers".]
- 1935 12.8347 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(16) (April 20): 20. [For special drainage fittings for Arizona and Nevada powerhouses, Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.8348 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(16) (April 20): 23. [For "four 4-motor cage-operated, overhead revolving cranes for installation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8349 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 16. [For "eight cast-steel bulkheads with studs, nuts, tap bolts and gaskets and fifty-six 3/16-in. diam. by 18½-in. bolts with nuts and sixty-four 4-in. diam. by 25-in. bolts with nuts, for installation on the flanged ends of 13-foot diam. penstock pipes which will serve the future units at Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1935 12.8350 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 16. [For "twelve discharge guides for 72-in. needle valves for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam Canyon Project [*sic*"].]
- 1935 12.8351 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 16. [For "two direct-connected, motor-driven, deep-well, turbine type pumping units to be used as

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- sump pumps and two direct-connected motor-driven deep-well, turbine-type pumping units to be used as drainage pumps in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8352 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 18. [For one 180-ton transfer car for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8353 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 18. [For "two gages for indicating the water levels in the forebay and tailrace and one gage for indicating and recording water levels in the river at the gaging station", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8354 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 18. [For twelve 86-in. diameter paradox emergency gates", Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.6853 Portfolio of public works. *Architectural Record*, 77 (May): 340-341. [Photo of Boulder Dam, p. 341.]
- 1935 12.7102 Views of the Boulder Dam project. *Electrical Engineering*, 54 (May): 566-567. [Photos.]
- 1935 12.8355 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(18) (May 4): 19. [For "104 luminaires for the illumination of the main roadway over the Boulder Dam; and 34 luminaires for the roadways connecting the Boulder Dam and intake towers".]
- 1935 12.8356 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(18) (May 4): 19. [For "observation platforms, ladders, railings, and doors for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8357 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 21. [For special drainage fittings, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8358 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 22. [For twelve 72-in. diameter internal differential needles valves", Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.8359 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 22. [For insulated wire and cable, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8360 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 22. [For "18-ton gantry crane for turbine draft tube bulkhead gates", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8361 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 22. [For "aluminum and steel pipe railings, aluminum doors, steel doors, and structural and architectural metal work", Boulder Dam power plant and appurtenant works.]
- 1935 12.8362 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 25. [Joshua hendy iron Works, San Francisco, for "twelve 86-in. dia. paradox emergency gates", Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.8363 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 25. [Judson-Pacific Co., San Francisco, for "four 4-motor cage-operated, overhead revolving cranes for installation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8364 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 25. [For "hydraulic control board for installation in the watermaster's control room in the Boulder Power Plant, and position transmitters for needle valve position indicators . . . in the lower tunnel plug operating chambers".]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1935 12.8365 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(20) (May 18): 19. [Associated Piping and Engineering co., Los Angeles, for special drainage fittings in Arizona and Nevada power houses, Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.8366 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(20) (May 18): 24. [Westinghouse Electric Manufacturing Co., East Pittsburg, Pennsylvania; Graybar Electric Co.; Cutler Hammer Co.; and Wolfe and Mann Manufacturing Co.; for "main control equipment; battery charging sets; switchboards; 460-v. and 116-v. control equipment, and miscellaneous switching equipment", Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8367 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(20) (May 18): 29. [Kinnear Manufacturing Co., Columbus, Ohio, for "rolling, vertical folding, and swing doors", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.4513 Gigantesques . . . *Le Midi Socialiste* (Toulouse, France), (9569) (May 20): 1. [Photo with legend, "Le barrage de Boulder City, dans l'Etat de Nevada, est le plus grand de monde. Les machines de son usine électrique sont proportionnelles à sa taille. Voici les transformateurs."] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
- 1935 12.8368 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(21) (May 25): 21. [For "observation platforms, ladders, railings and doors for installation at the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8369 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(21) (May 25): 24. [For "twelve discharge guides for 72-in. needle valves for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8370 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(21) (May 25): 24. [For "two direct-connected, motor-driven deep-well, turbine type pumping units to be used as sump pumps and two direct-connected motor-driven deep-well, turbine-type pumping units to be used as drainage pumps in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam"; "The drainage pumping units shall be assembled and rebuilt from parts salvaged from one deep-well motor-driven turbine pumping unit to be furnished by the Government."]
- 1935 12.3678 Vertical sidetrack aids tunnel builders. *Popular Science Monthly*, 126(6) (June): 34. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]
- 1935 12.6937 Boulder Dam. *Electrical West*, 74 (June): 86. [Photos.]
- 1935 12.7158 Construction progresses at and near Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 5 (June): 393.
- 1935 12.8371 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(22) (June 1): 21. [For "two gages for indicating the water levels in the forebay and tailrace and one gage for indicating and recording water levels in the river at the gaging station for installation in the Boulder Power Plant."]
- 1935 12.1677 Visiting public works; federal engineering feats attract scientific travelers. *The Literary Digest*, 119(2) (June 1): 35.
- 1935 28.1021 At Boulder Dam. *Broadcasting and Broadcast Advertising*, 8(11) (June 1): 35. ["At Boulder Dam—Don. E. Gilman, NBC vice-president in charge of the western division, San Francisco, and O. B. Hanson, manager of NBC technical operation and engineering, New York, recently visited Boulder Dam to work out details for a special broadcast. Here is Gilman at the base of the dam." (ENTIRE ITEM) View is at the downstream end.] [See also [ITEM NO. 2.20628](#) (Anonymous, 1938).] 📷

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1935 12.6992 Extensive rock grouting at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 114 (June 6): 795-797.
- 1935 12.8372 Govt. taking bids for Boulder pipe. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 4.
- 1935 12.8373 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 21. [For insulated wire and cable for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8374 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 22. [For "approximately 1,000,000 lbs. of pipe, fittings and valves" for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8375 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 24. [For "one 15-ton gantry crane for turbine draft tube bulkhead gates", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8376 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 24. [Victor Equipment Co., Los Angeles, for "three deep well turbine type, motor driven pumping units, 5000 G.P.M. capacity each; one deep well turbine type, motor driven pumping unit, 1600 G.P.M. capacity, and two portable deep well turbine type, motor driven pumping units, 1500 G.P.M.", Boulder Dam and power plant.]
- 1935 12.8377 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 26. [Atlas Car and manufacturing Co., Cleveland, Ohio, for "one 180-ton transfer car for Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1935 12.8378 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(24) (June 15): 22. [For "miscellaneous structural steel including platforms, railings, gratings, cable and bus supports and air duct framing for the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1935 12.7095 Testing concrete for large dam construction; exploratory work on cements and concretes carried out prior to the construction. *The Canadian Engineer*, 68 (June 18): 25-26. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1935 12.7129 Le montage des turbines Francis du barrage de Boulder, sur le rio Colorado (Etats-Unis). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 106(25) (June 22): 618-619. [Boulder Dam.] **[In French.]**
- 1935 12.8379 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(25) (June 22): 17-18. [For "twelve 72-inch diameter internal differential needle valves for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8380 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(25) (June 22): 18. [For "aluminum and steel pipe railings, aluminum doors, steel doors, and structural and architectural metal work", Boulder Dam power plant and appurtenant works.]
- 1935 12.8381 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(25) (June 22): 22. [Grinnell Co. of the Pacific, Los Angeles, and Day and Night Water Heater Co., Los Angeles, for water heaters and coolers, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8382 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(25) (June 22): 22. [Babcock and Wilcox Co., Denver, for "twelve discharge guides for 72-in. needle valves for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8383 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(26) (June 29): 19-20. [For two sets of oil storage tanks for Boulder Dam power plant.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1935 12.8384 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(26) (June 29): 21. [For "two 168-inch diameter butterfly valves and butterfly valve bulkheads" for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8385 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(26) (June 29): 21. [For "four switchyard oil storage tanks and two oil sump tanks" for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8386 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(26) (June 29): 24. [For "two gages for indicating the water levels in the forebay and tailrace and one gage for indicating and recording water levels in the river at the gaging station", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 3.1282 Boulder Dam work is told to engineers. Delegate to convention at Cornell explains transmission system to carry current. *The New York Times*, (June 29): 4.
- 1935 12.2041 It was a national job. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 138-139. [Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.5321 Labor's memorial to its dead at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 143. [Memorial plaque dedicated May 30 by the Boulder City Central Labor Council.] [Includes quoted remarks by Senator Pat McCarran.] [See also remarks by Walker R. Young, inside front cover (ITEM NO. 12.5201).]
- 1935 12.5323 Glaha complimented. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 152. [Citing article by Willard Van Dyke (misspelled Van Dike) in *Camera Craft* (ITEM NO. 12.3250); regarding Ben D. Glaha's photography at Hoover Dam.]
- 1935 2.23024 Boulder broadcasts. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 134. [Two radio broadcasts by National Broadcasting Company; from Boulder Dam, May 31, and from Boulder City, June 2.]
- 1935 11.8369 Elastic movements of the reservoir walls at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 145.
- 1935 12.8387 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(27) (July 6): 17. [For suspension type insulators, Boulder Dam. Specifications given.]
- 1935 12.8388 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(27) (July 6): 17. [For eight safety doors for penstock anchor passageways, Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.8389 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(28) (July 13): 17. [General Bronze Co., Long Island City, New York, and North American Iron and Steel Co., Brooklyn, New York, for "aluminum and steel pipe railings, aluminum doors, steel doors and structural and architectural metal work for Boulder Dam power plant and appurtenant works".]
- 1935 3.1284 Strike halts all work on Boulder Dam as truck drivers join walkout over hours. *The New York Times*, (July 14): 19.
- 1935 3.1285 Boulder Dam drivers refuse to join strike. Total of idle men reaches 400 but all work on project may not be halted. *The New York Times*, (July 15): 2.
- 1935 12.8390 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(29) (July 20): 21. [For "four switchyard oil storage tanks and two oil sump tanks", Boulder Dam power plant.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1935 12.8391 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(29) (July 20): 21. [For "approximately 1,000,000 lbs. of pipe, fittings, and valves", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8392 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(29) (July 20): 21. [For miscellaneous metal work, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8393 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(29) (July 20): 24. [Omaha Steel Works, for "one 15-ton gantry crane for turbine draft tube bulkhead gates", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8394 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(29) (July 20): 24. [Bingham Pump Co., Portland, Oregon, for "two direct-connected, motor-driven deep-well, turbine type pumping units to be used as sump pumps and two direct-connected motor-driven deep-well, turbine-tpe pumping units to be used as drainage pumps in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam"; "The drainage pumping units shall be assembled and rebuilt from parts salvaged from one deep-well motor-driven turbine pumping unit to be furnished by the Government."]
- 1935 12.6844 Boulder Dam and the Los Angeles region. *Engineering News-Record*, 115 (July 25): 125-127.
- 1935 12.8395 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(30) (July 27): 17. [For "miscellaneous structural steel, including platforms, railings, gratings, cable and bus supports, and air duct framing", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8396 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(30) (July 27): 20. [For eight safety doors for penstock anchor passageways, Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.5324 Boulder Dam does its work. *Reclamation Era*, 25(8) (August): 158-160.
- 1935 12.5325 Boulder Canyon Project nears completion. *Reclamation Era*, 25(8) (August): 159.
- 1935 12.5326 Reservoir at Boulder Dam now world's largest. *Reclamation Era*, 25(8) (August): 167.
- 1935 12.8397 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(31) (August 3): 18. [For "two 82,500 kv-a., 180 r.p.m., vertical-shaft, alternating current generators", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8398 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(31) (August 3): 18. [For "two vertical-shaft, 115,000 h.p., 180 r.p.m., hydraulic turbines and two governors with pumping equipment, for regulating the speed of the turbines", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8399 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(31) (August 3): 18. [For "eight two-speed gear motors with reduction gears or eight two-speed motors only, for use with the cylinder gate hosts [*sic*] on the intake towers at Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8400 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(31) (August 3): 18. [For "structural steel supports[,] gratings, and handrailings for the walkways, stairs, and ladders to be installed in the upper Arizona and upper Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8401 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(31) (August 3): 20. [For "one tunnel plug adit car", Boulder Dam.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1935 12.8402 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(32) (August 10): 20. [For "structural steel transmission towers and switchyard structures for circuits Nos. 2, 4 and 5 at the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1935 12.8403 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(32) (August 10): 21. [For "two bulkhead gate lifting frames, one trash-rack lifting frame, and installation equipment for installing cylinder gate hoist stems and stem guides for operation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam."]
- 1935 12.8404 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(32) (August 10): 29-30. [For "two 168-in. diameter butterfly valves and two butterfly valve bulkheads", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.6856 Colorado power and water. *Electrical world*, 105 (August 17): 1996-2016.
- 1935 12.8405 California-Nevada—Boulder power line—(dist.). *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(34) (August 24): 20. [Specifications and bids submitted. Low bid from Metropolitan Water District, Los Angeles, using aluminum steel reinforced conductor.]
- 1935 12.8406 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(34) (August 24): 21. [For "electrical conductor, repair sleeves, suspension strain clamps, armor rods, etc., for the 230-kv. transmission line between Boulder Dam and Colorado River Aqueduct pumping plant".]
- 1935 12.5503 Giant lightning arresters built for Boulder Dam. *Science News-Letter*, 28(751) (August 31): 140.
- 1935 12.1725 [Cover illustration, Hoover Dam.] *Intake* (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power), 12(9): cover.
- 1935 12.3247 Zinc model shows every detail of big dam. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 64(3) (September): 339. [Hoover Dam. Model constructed for the California-Pacific International Exposition at San Diego, with water that flows through spillways.]
- 1935 12.7109 Who built Boulder Dam? Data on materials and expenditures. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 40 (September): 4838.
- 1935 2.22966 President Roosevelt visits Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 173. [Notice of 12-page illustrated booklet by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, to be distributed in Boulder City when the president visits on September 26.]
- 1935 2.23026 Photographs exhibited. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 185. ["Photographs made by Ben Glaha of construction scenes at Boulder Dam, and progress pictures of the work at Grand Coulee Dam site, have been loaned to the Public Library at Milwaukee for display September 5 to 27. A similar exhibit may be borrowed upon application to the Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1935 2.23027 Boulder Dam model. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 185. ["An operating model of Boulder Dam, in diorama form with a background showing mountains, canyon and lake, has been installed in the Museum of Science and Industry in Jackson Park, Chicago. The model, at a scale of 1 inch to 30 feet and about 16 feet long, shows the dam and all appurtenant works and runs through a 4-minute cycle of operation showing conditions at various water levels. It was formerly exhibited at the Century of Progress Exposition." (ENTIRE ITEM) Not illustrated (but see Sanford, 1936, [ITEM NO. 2.23028](#)).]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1935 3.1288 The world's largest dam. Photographed by the world's largest camera. *The New York Times*, (September 1) (Rotogravure Picture Section [Section 8]): 2. [Fairchild Aerial Surveys, aerial photo of Lake Mead from 20,000 feet. Simultaneous composite of ten images.]
- 1935 12.8407 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(36) (September 7): 21. [For "two bulkhead gate lifting frames, one trashrack lifting frame and installation equipment for installing cylinder gate hoist stems and stem guides for operation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8408 Low bidder. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(36) (September 7): 23. [Bids listed for "structural steel supports, gratings and handrailings for the walkways, stairs and ladders to be installed in the upper Arizona and upper Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8409 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(36) (September 7): 28. [Hardie-Tynes Manufacturing Co., Birmingham, Alabama, for "two 168-inch diameter butterfly valves and two butterfly valve bulkheads", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 3.1289 Boulder Dam stamp is likely. *The New York Times*, (September 8): 9.
- 1935 12.8410 Complete bid listing. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 17. [Bids listed for "structural steel supports, gratings and handrailings for the walkways, stairs and ladders to be installed in the upper Arizona and upper Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8411 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 19. [For "one relay board for installation in the 287.5 kv. switch yard at the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1935 12.8412 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 20. [American Bridge Co., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and Cutler Hammer Co., Milwaukee, Minnesota, for "structural steel transmission towers and switchyard [sic] structures for circuits Nos. 2, 4 and 5 at the Boulder Power Plant", and for "furnishing control equipment".]
- 1935 12.8413 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 20. [For "two vertical-shaft 115,000-hp., 180-rpm, hydraulic turbines and two governors with pumping equipment for regulating the speed of the turbines", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8414 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 20. [For "two 82,500-kv-a, 180-rpm, vertical-shaft, alternating current generators", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8415 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 20. [For "one diesel engine-powered towboat with equipment for service on Boulder Reservoir".]
- 1935 3.1290 New stamp will mark Boulder Dam completion. *The New York Times*, (September 17): 2.
- 1935 12.8416 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(38) (September 21): 23. [C. O. Two Fire Equipment Co., New York, for "fire extension [sic] equipment for the Boulder Project".]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1935 2.25775 Boulder Dam as it will appear on commemorative stamp. *Engineering News-Record*, 115 (September 26): 447.
- 1935 12.8417 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(39) (September 28): 27. [Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co., Milwaukee, Minnesota, for "oil circuit breaker for Boulder Project".]
- 1935 12.8418 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(39) (September 28): 30. [Hardie-Tynes Manufacturing Co., Birmingham, Alabama, for "two 168-in. diameter butterfly valves and two butterfly valve bulkheads", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 3.1746 [President Roosevelt will dedicate the world's greatest dam.] *The New York Times*, (September 29): 27.
- 1935 12.5203 Secretary Ickes presides at dedication. *Reclamation Era*, 25(10) (October): 193. [Harold L. Ickes, Secretary of the Interior.]
- 1935 12.7065 Pacific Brass Foundry makes large lantern for Boulder Dam of aluminum castings. *Foundry* (Cleveland, Ohio), 63 (October): 51.
- 1935 3.1749 Roosevelt at Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (October 1): 23. [Editorial.]
- 1935 3.1750 Roosevelt at San Diego. *The New York Times*, (October 2): 3. [Accompanied by photo, "The President Inspects Boulder Dam."]
- 1935 3.1751 Some capitalist dams. *In: Topics of The Times. The New York Times*, (October 2): 23. [Includes Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.7073 President commends engineers in talk at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 115 (October 3): 479. [Franklin D. Roosevelt.]
- 1935 12.6845 Boulder Dam and the Southwest. *Business Week*, (October 5): 20+.
- 1935 12.8419 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(40) (October 5): 21. [Consolidated Steel Corp., Los Angeles, for "two bulkhead gate lifting frames, one trash rack lifting frame and installation equipment for installing cyclinder gate hoist stems and stem guides for operation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8420 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(40) (October 5): 23. [For "miscellaneous metal work for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works of Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8421 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(40) (October 5): 23. [For "miscellaneous metal work for the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1935 12.8422 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(40) (October 5): 23. [For "line hardware and conductor fittings to be installed in the 287.5 kv. switchyard at Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1935 12.8423 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(41) (October 12): 10. [For "the construction of terrazzo work for the Boulder Dam and Power Plant". Specifications listed.]
- 1935 12.8424 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(42) (October 19): 22. [Reliance Steel Products Co., Rankin, Pennsylvania, and Crane O'Fallon Co., Denver, for "handrails . . . , structural steel supports, gratings, and handrailings for the

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- walkways, stairs and ladders to be installed in the upper Arizona and upper Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8425 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(43) (October 26): 22. [For "pipe, valves, fittings, and appurtenances (*sic*)", Boulder City water system.]
- 1935 12.8426 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(43) (October 26): 22. [For pipe hangers, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8012 Steel circuit breakers. *Steel* (Cleveland, Ohio), (October 28): 39. [Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 3.1294 Roosevelt profile is seen on stamp. Philatelists say they find features of president on issue showing Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (October 31): 14.
- 1935 3.1295 See things on dam stamp. Philatelists report Liberty Bell, September Morn and "U. S." *The New York Times*, (November 2): 17.
- 1935 12.2066 La cimentation du roc de fondation au barrage de Boulder, sur le Colorado (E.-U.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 107(18) (November 2): 435-436. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
- 1935 12.8428 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(44) (November 2): 8. [For terrazzo work on Boulder Dam and power plant.]
- 1935 12.8429 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(44) (November 2): 18. [For insulator, conductor, and special hardware "for 287.5 k.v. switchboard", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8430 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(44) (November 2): 18. [Thomas Spacing Machine Co., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, for "72-in. diameter internal differential needle valves for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8431 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(44) (November 2): 18. [For "furnishing pipe, fittings and valves; utility cars and miscellaneous metal work for tunnel plug outlet works of the Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8432 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(45) (November 9): 17. [For "pipe, fittings and valves", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8433 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(45) (November 9): 17. [For "twelve safety doors and appurtenances for passageways in penstock anchors, adits, and tunnel plugs of the lower tunnels at the Boulder Dam"]
- 1935 12.8434 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(45) (November 9): 20. [Pelton Water Wheel Co., San Francisco, for "two 115,000 h.p. hydraulic turbines"; and Woodward Governor Co., Rockford, Illinois, "for road governors and turbines"; for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.7175 Imperial Dam to be hollow concrete weir weighted with ballast. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 86 (November 15): 12-13.
- 1935 12.8435 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(46) (November 16): 17. [For "pipes, valves, fittings, and appurtenances for installation in the Boulder City water system".]
- 1935 12.8436 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(46) (November 16): 19. [For "one 138-kv, 600-ampere, 3-phase, outdoor type oil circuit breaker; three 168-kv,

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 600-ampere, three-pole, single throw, gang-operated disconnecting switches, and one three-pole, 138-kv, lightning arrester for use on a grounded neutral circuit for installation in the switchard at the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1935 12.8437 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(46) (November 16): 22. [General Electric Co., Schenectady, New York, for "two 82,500-kv-a, 180-rpm, vertical shaft, alternating current generators", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8438 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(46) (November 16): 22. [For pipe hangers for Boulder Dam power plant. Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8439 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(47) (November 23): 14. [Associated Piping and Engineering Co., Ltd., Los Angeles, for "pipe, fittings and valves; utility cars and miscellaneous metal work for the tunnel plug outlets works of the Boulder Dam."]
- 1935 12.8440 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(47) (November 23): 14. [For "fabricated pipe and fittings" for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8441 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(48) (November 30): 21-22. [For "twelve safety doors and appurtenances for passageways in penstock anchors, adits, and tunnel plugs of the lower tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.5327 How does Boulder Dam work? This drawing explains. *Reclamation Era*, 25(12) (December): 250. [Diagram by E. A. Dacey.]
- 1935 12.9127 The world's largest artificial lake. *In*: Items of Interest [SECTION]. *Newnes Practical Mechanics* (London), 3(27) (December): 132. [Boulder Dam lake (later Lake Mead).] [Item is repeated on p. 136 (see [ITEM NO. 12.9128](#)).]
- 1935 12.9128 The world's largest artificial lake. *In*: In the World of Science [SECTION]. *Newnes Practical Mechanics* (London), 3(27) (December): 136. [Boulder Dam lake (later Lake Mead).] [Item is repeated from p. 132 (see [ITEM NO. 12.9127](#)).]
- 1935 12.8443 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(49) (December 7): 8. [Martina Mosaic Co., Denver, for terrazzo work, Boulder Dam and power plant.]
- 1935 12.8444 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(49) (December 7): 18. [For "fabricated pipe, fittings, and valves for headers on the Arizona side of the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1935 12.5504 Indian art to enliven Boulder Dam power house. *Science News-Letter*, 28(765) (December 7): 363.
- 1935 3.1753 Likes Boulder Dam. *In*: Topics of The Times. *The New York Times*, (December 7): 16. [Bruce Bliven in *The New Republic* (see Bliven, 1935, [ITEM NO. 12.6696](#)).]
- 1935 3.1754 Old style dam. *In*: Topics of The Times *The New York Times*, (December 7): 16. [Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.8445 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(50) (December 14): 25. [For "circuit breakers and disconnecting switches for installation in the switchyard at the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1935 12.7014 Heavy concrete form bracing on Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (December 20): 800.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1935 | 12.8446 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(51) (December 21): 20. [For "three or six 30-in. motor-operated gate valves for installation in the station service penstock at the Boulder Power Plant".] |
| 1935 | 12.8447 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(51) (December 21): 20. [For "two ventilating duct systems and two motor-driven exhaust fans for the Arizona and Nevada tunnel plug outlet works and four ventilating duct systems and four motor-driven exhaust fans for the upper and lower Arizona and Nevada penstock tunnels at the Boulder Dam".] |
| 1935 | 12.8448 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(52) (December 28): 18. [For "(1) fabricated pipe and fittings and (2) special fabricated pipe pieces", Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8449 | Bid call cancelled. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(52) (December 28): 18. ["Boulder City, Nevada—A call for bids for furnishing bronze plaques and dadoes for the Boulder Dam, under Spec. No. 757-D, has been cancelled by the Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colorado. Bids were to have been opened January 9, 2 P. M." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [See also p. 19, the announcement of bids wanted on this project (ITEM NO. 12.8450).] |
| 1935 | 12.8450 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(52) (December 28): 19. [For "furnishing bronze plaques and dadoes for the Boulder Dam".] [This call was cancelled; see notice on p. 18 (ITEM NO. 12.8449).] |
| 1935 | 12.8451 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(52) (December 28): 19. [For "miscellaneous fabricated pipe, fittings, and valves", Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.3811 | <i>Taking Boulder Dam to market : the story of the high voltage transmission of electric power to Los Angeles.</i> New York: General Cable Corporation, 16 pp. |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1936 | 12.407 | A new attraction at Boulder Dam. <i>Standard Oil Bulletin</i> , 24(1): cover, [8-9]. |
| 1936 | 12.2076 | La più alta diga del mondo (Boulder Dam) in costruzione negli Stati Uniti d'America. <i>Rivista Tecnica delle Ferrovie Italiane</i> , (January):. [In Italian.] |
| 1936 | 12.5526 | Six Companies Inc. presents medallions to officials and staff on Boulder Dam; Services of Bureau of Reclamation personnel and members of the contractors' own organization are recognized in the aware of medals which commemorate the completion of Boulder Dam. <i>Western Construction News</i> , (January): 28. |
| 1936 | 2.23036 | Boulder Dam of world fame. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 26(1) (January): 10. [Notice of Rotary Club publication from Hong Kong, by M. F. Key, regarding visit to Hoover Dam.] |
| 1936 | 2.29747 | Boulder Dam commemorative. <i>In: Stamp Gossip and Notes on New Issues</i> [SECTION]. <i>Meccano Magazine</i> (Liverpool), 21(1) (January): 63. [U.S. 3¢ postal stamp.] |
| 1936 | 12.8452 | Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 19(2) (January 11): 19. [Portland Cement Co., Denver, for "30,000 bbls. of cement for the Boulder Project".] |
| 1936 | 12.8453 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 19(2) (January 11): 20. [For (1) 6,850 l.f. 5,000-volt varnished cambric-insultated cable; (2) 420,000 l.f. 5,000[,] 1,000- and 600-volt rubber insulated cable; (3) 3,150 l.f. special insulated cable; (4) 14,000 l.f. rubber and asbestos insulated cable", Boulder Dam power plant.] |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1936 12.8454 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(2) (January 11): 22. [For "two ventilating duct systems and two motor-driven exhaust fans for the Arizona and Nevada tunnel plug outlet works and four ventilating duct systems and four motor-driven exhaust fans for the upper and lower Arizona and Nevada penstock tunnels at Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 12.8455 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(2) (January 11): 31. [For "pipe, fittings, and valves for headers on the Arizona side of Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1936 12.8456 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(3) (January 18): 20. [For valves, fabricated pipe and fittings, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8457 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(3) (January 18): 21. [For "granite base for the elevator towers and two utility towers at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 12.8458 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(3) (January 18): 31. [For "miscellaneous metal work and transite for Boulder Power Plant".] [NOTE: "Transite", originally a brand of asbestos-cement products.]
- 1936 2.28203 Planned. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(3) (January 18): 10. ["Boulder Dam, Nevada.—Boulder Dam Hotel Corp., % Harry Weisler, Bank of America Bldg., San Diego, contemplates erecting a new hotel at or near Boulder Dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1936 12.4504 Le gigantesque barrage de Boulder. *Dimanche Illustré* (Paris), 14 (January 19) (673): 11. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
- 1936 3.1298 Tribute paid Mead by the President. Condolences sent to widow of the U.S. Commissioner of Reclamation. He is eulogized by Ickes. Secretary sees Boulder Dam as one of many monuments of services to nation. *The New York Times*, (January 28): 20. [Elwood Mead.]
- 1936 12.8161 [American Indian-influenced ornamentation at Boulder Dam.] *Skandinaviens Stjerne* (Jesu Kristi Kirke af Sidste Dages Hellige, Kjøbenhavn), 85(3) (February 1): 63. ["Indianernes kunst vil forsykke den store Boulder Dam nylig opført på Colorado elv i U. S. A. Motivet og monstret vil komme fra Pueblo indianer, som bor i Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In Danish.]
- 1936 12.8459 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(5) (February 1): 23. [Electric Ventilating and Engineering Co., New York, for "two ventilating duct systems and two motor-driven exhaust fans for the Arizona and Nevada tunnel plug outlet works and four systems and four fans for the upper and lower Arizona and Nevada penstock tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 12.8460 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(6) (February 8): 18. [For "granite base for the elevator towers and two utility towers at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 12.8461 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(6) (February 8): 22. [J. Herman Co., Electric Ventilating and Engineering Co., and American Blower Co.; for "ventilating duct systems and motor-driven exhaust fans for the Arizona and Nevada penstock tunnels at Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 3.1299 To accept Boulder Dam March 1, 2 years ahead. *The New York Times*, (February 14): 12.
- 1936 3.1300 Government to take Boulder Dam March 1. Contractors have finished job two years ahead of schedule—Will get \$51,950,000. *The New York Times*, (February 17): 2.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1936 12.8462 Name Boulder lake after commissioner. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(8) (February 22): 3. ["The 115-mile long lake which will rise behind Boulder dam will bear the name of Dr. Elwood Mead, late reclamation commissioner, it is announced by Secretary of the Interior Harold L. Ickes." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1936 12.8463 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(9) (February 29): 23. [For "miscellaneous metal work and transite for Boulder Power Plant".] [NOTE: "Transite", originally a brand of asbestos-cement products.]
- 1936 12.8464 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(9) (February 29): 23. [For "thirty 500-watt, and eighteen 300-watt, inverted-pendant-type outdoor lighting fixtures; twenty 200-watt pendant-type outdoor lighting fixtures, and two heavy-duty steel lighting standards with pendant brackets, for installation in the Boulder switchyard and power plant".]
- 1936 12.5328 Six Companies' Boulder Dam contract completed. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): 69.
- 1936 12.5331 Penstock tested as generator is installed. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): 73. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1936 12.6842 Boulder Dam accepted by government. *Western Construction News*, 11 (March): 72.
- 1936 12.7135 Boulder Dam. *The National City Bank of New York*, (March): 47, (June): 88-90.
- 1936 3.1302 "It's yours," says one engineer to another, and thus government gets Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (March 1): 3.
- 1936 12.8465 Boulder Dam is completed. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(10) (March 7): 4.
- 1936 12.8466 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(10) (March 7): 23. [Pacific Electric Manufacturing Co., San Francisco, for circuit breakers, and Bowie Switch Co., San Francisco, for circuit breakers and disconnecting switches; Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.3447 Dam done. *Time*, (March 9):. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1936 12.7173 Outlet valve at Boulder Dam tested. *Engineering News-Record*, 116 (March 12): 403.
- 1936 12.8467 Grand Coulee pumping unit bids invited; Reclamation Serv. advertises equipment and metalwork contracts. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(11) (March 14): 6. [Includes note of "proposals for four diverter towers and two capacitor supports for the Boulder switchyard", and "for structural steel supports, gratings and handrailings for the walkways, stairs and ladders to be installed in the lower Arizona and lower Nevada tunnels at Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 2.28204 Boulder houses to be salvaged. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(11) (March 14): 5. [A Salt Lake City business group will tear down houses in Boulder City, to be rebuilt in other locales. New dwellings will be built in Boulder City.]
- 1936 12.8468 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(12) (March 21): 31. [For structural steel supports, gratings, and handrailings for the walkways, stairs and ladders to be installed in the lower Arizona lower Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1936 12.8469 Bids called for completing Boulder plant; to contract miscellaneous jobs of finishing building. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(13) (March 27): 6. [Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8470 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(13) (March 27): 14. [For "construction of the rubber-tile floor covering for the Boulder power plant and switchyard relay house".]
- 1936 12.8471 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(13) (March 27): 14. [For "construction of sheet-metal work for the cooling and ventilating system for the Boulder power plant".]
- 1936 12.8472 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(13) (March 27): 14. [For "construction of structural glass[,] marble, and aluminum work for the Boulder Dam and power plant". Principle items described.]
- 1936 12.8473 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(13) (March 27): 31. [For "two complete units of manual telephone equipment for installation in the Boulder Dam power plant".]
- 1936 12.2077 La centrale idroelettrica di Boulder Dam. *Rivista Tecnica delle Ferrovie Italiane*, (April):. [In Italian.]
- 1936 12.5332 Operation of Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 26(4) (April): 83-84.
- 1936 12.5333 Important dates in the history of Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 26(4) (April): 84.
- 1936 2.22968 Boulder City settles down to permanency. *Reclamation Era*, 26(4) (April): 93.
- 1936 12.1526 Great Boulder Dam has been completed. *The Earth Mover*, 22(4): cover, 7-13. [See also "Our Cover Picture", p. 26.]
- 1936 12.8474 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(14) (April 4): 21. [For "miscellaneous fabricated pipe and fittings", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8475 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(14) (April 4): 22. [For "miscellaneous fabricated pipe and fittings", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8476 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(15) (April 11): 13. [For "repairing and remodeling twenty dwellings and nine garages owned by the bureau"; U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City]
- 1936 12.8477 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(15) (April 11): 21. [For "four diverter towers and two capacitor supports for the Boulder switchyard".]
- 1936 6.1053 [Hoover Dam turned over to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation by Six Companies, Inc.] *In: The Listening Post* [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 84(15) (April 14): 16. [Young-reader material.]
- 1936 12.8478 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(16) (April 18): 21. [Associated Piping and Engineering Co., Ltd., Los Angeles, for "miscellaneous fabricated pipe and fittings for installation at the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1936 12.8479 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(16) (April 18): 21. [Lavenson and Savasta, San Francisco, and Simplex Wire and Cable Co., Boston, for electrical cable for the Boulder Canyon Project.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1936 12.8480 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(16) (April 18): 21. [For "structural steel supports, gratings, and handrailings for the walkways, stairs, and ladders to be installed in the lower Arizona and lower Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 12.8481 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(16) (April 18): 22. [For "four 55,000-kv.-a., 60-cycle, single-phase, water-cooled, 18,400 to 132,950/230,000-volt Y-transformers"; Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8482 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(17) (April 25): 21. [For "structural glass[,] marble and aluminum work", Boulder Dam power plant. "The work includes furnishing and installing structural glass and accessories for wainscots, toilet stalls, shower stalls, dressing room stalls, screen partitions and seats; furnishing and installing marble, together with hollow tile partitions and furring for the lobbies in two elevator towers, on the Boulder dam; furnishing paneled railings of structural glass and aluminum for control rooms in the power plant building; furnishing and installing aluminum doors and appurtenant hardware for structural glass work."]
- 1936 12.7996 Inaugurarea Boulder-Dammului. *Realitatea Ilustrată* (Cluj, Romania), 10(484) (April 29): 17. [Boulder Dam.] [In Romanian.]
- 1936 12.8010 Le tunnel de Yerba Buena (Baie de San-Francisco, Etats-Unis). *L'Ossature Métallique* (Le Centre Belgo-Luxembourgeois d'Information de l'Acier, Bruxelles), 5(4) (April): 177-179. [Text note, *in passing*, of Boulder Dam; and see figure 261 (p. 178), tunnel profiles comparison include Boulder Dam tunnel.] [In French.]
- 1936 12.7146 Boulder Dam power will be used along coast from Mexico to Canada. *Business Week*, (May 2): 26.
- 1936 12.8483 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(18) (May 2): 11. [For "rubber-tile floor covering for the Boulder Power Plant and Switchyard Relay House, Boulder Canyon Project".]
- 1936 12.8484 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(18) (May 2): 11. [For "sheet-metal work for the cooling and ventilating system for the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1936 12.8485 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(18) (May 2): 20. [For "miscellaneous fabricated pipe and fittings", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8486 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(18) (May 2): 11. [For "two complete units of manual telephone apparatus for installation in the Boulder Dam power plant".]
- 1936 12.8487 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(20) (May 16): 20. [International Derrick and Equipment Co., Torrance, California, for "structural steel and four diverter towers and two capacitor supports for the Boulder switchyard".]
- 1936 12.8488 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(21) (May 23): 19. [Sanitary Construction Co., Indianapolis, Indiana; Wesco Co., Ltd., Santa Ana, California; and A. J. Bayer and Co., Los Angeles; for "structural glass, marble and aluminum work for the Boulder Dam and Power Plant". Also, "All bids rejected" for one item.]
- 1936 12.8489 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(21) (May 23): 22. [For "four 55,000-kv.-a., 60-cycle, single-phase, water-cooled, 18,400 to 132,950/23[0],000-volt Y-transformers"; Boulder Dam power plant.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1936 12.8490 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(21) (May 23): 31. [For "steel cable racks and supports", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8491 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(22) (May 30): 31. [For "structural steel for switchyard structures as follows: one tower supporting structure and three pedestal supporting structures for lighting [*sic*] arresters [*sic*]; one supporting structure for transfer disconnecting switches and disconnecting switches and one supporting structure for single disconnecting switches; and one bus structure and three lighting [*sic*] arrester pedestals, for Boulder Canyon Project".]
- 1936 12.5334 Boulder Dam in miniature. *Reclamation Era*, 26(6) (June): 135. [Working model displayed at Century of Progress in Chicago. Not illustrated.]
- 1936 12.5335 Progress at Boulder. *Reclamation Era*, 26(6) (June): 135. [At 8 a.m. on May 1 the last sluice gate in diversion tunnel no. 1 was closed at Hoover Dam. "Henceforward, all release of waters from Lake Mead will be made through the intake towers and ultimately the spillways."]
- 1936 12.8492 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(23) (June 6): 19. [For "steel cable racks and supports for the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1936 12.8493 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(24) (June 13): 17. [American Automatic Electrical Sales Co., Chicago, for "two complete units of manual telephone apparatus for installation in the Boulder Dam power plant".]
- 1936 12.8494 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(25) (June 20): 19. [For "five 30-inch sphere valves for installation in the station service penstock at the Boulder power plant".]
- 1936 12.8495 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(25) (June 20): 29. [For "structural steel for switchyard structures as follows: One tower supporting structure and three pedestal supporting structures for lightning arresters; one supporting structure for transfer disconnecting switches and one supporting structure for single disconnecting switches; and for single disconnecting switches; and one bus structure and three lightning arrester pedestals, for the Boulder Canyon Project".]
- 1936 12.8496 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(25) (June 20): 31. [For "a 125-foot continuous tapered, steel flagpole, complete with accessories, for Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 12.8497 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(28) (July 11): 12. [Sanitary Construction Co., Indianapolis, Indiana; Westcox Co, Santa Ana, California; and A. J. Bayer Co., Los Angeles; for "structural glass, marble and aluminum work for Boulder Canyon Project"]
- 1936 12.8498 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(28) (July 11): 12. [L. D. Reeder Co., Los Angeles, for "rubber tile floor covering", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8499 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(28) (July 11): 12. [Rees Blow Pipe Manufacturing Co., San Francisco, for "sheet metal work for the cooling and ventilating system for Boulder power plant".]
- 1936 12.8500 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(28) (July 11): 18. [For "a 125-foot continuous tapered, steel flagpole, complete with accessories, for Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 12.8501 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(28) (July 11): 19. [For "automatic and laboratory-type oscillographs; a laboratory standard watt-meters

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- [*sic*]; portable voltmeter, ammeter, wattmeters, and current transformers[;] portable standard watt-hour meters; phase shifters and phantom loads; laboratory and special potentiometers with accessories; slide-wire-type rheostates [*sic*]; resistor boxes; crest ammeter and accessories; sine-wave motor-generator sites; laboratory-type switchboards; and electric clocks and time stamps"; Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.7191 Les tours de prise d'eau de l'installation hydro-électrique de Boulder (Etats-Unis). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 56(3) (July 18): 66-67. [Boulder Dam intake towers.] [In French.]
- 1936 12.8502 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(30) (July 25): 20. [Pole and Tuhewood, Inc., Newark, New Jersey, for "a 125-foot continuous tapered, steel flagpole, complete with accessories, for Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 12.8503 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(30) (July 25): 23. [Westinghouse electric and manufacturing Co., Denver, for "55,000 Kv-a., 60-cycle, single phase, water-cooled, 16,400 to 132,950/230,000-volt Y-transformers"; Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8504 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(30) (July 25): 24. [Morgan Smith Co., York, Pennsylvania, for "five 30-inch sphere valves for installation in the station service penstock at the Boulder power plant".]
- 1936 12.1618 Where "sky-rides" sped up dam construction. *US Steel News*, 1(3) (August): cover, 7. [Hoover Dam. Legend on cover: "American Steel & Wire Number" (refers to special-interest number of *US Steel News*), and illustration title, "Building Boulder Dam", by Fred J. Hoertz; no text mention of illustration.] [U.S. Steel News.]
- 1936 2.22970 Boulder Dam tourist mecca. *Reclamation Era*, 26(8) (August): 184-185. [Lake Mead access to scenic areas.]
- 1936 12.8505 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(32) (August 8): 13. [For "steel partitions, steel doors, steel sairs, aluminum door frames, aluminum trim, and miscellaneous architectural aluminum and steelwork for the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1936 3.1306 Will open Boulder Dam. Roosevelt to start power plant while addressing conference. *The New York Times*, (August 13): 25.
- 1936 12.7178 Support heavy cable with pull box at Boulder Dam. *Electrical West*, 106 (August 29): 2730.
- 1936 12.5339 Power plant at Boulder Dam commences operations. *Reclamation Era*, 26(9) (September): 204.
- 1936 12.5340 Arizonans' interest in Boulder Dam power. *Reclamation Era*, 26(9) (September): 204.
- 1936 12.5341 Reclamation exhibits now on display. *Reclamation Era*, 26(9) (September): 205. [Various exhibitions in Washington, D.C., San Diego, California, and Dallas, Texas.]
- 1936 12.8507 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(35) (September 5): 12. [For "steel partitions, etc., for Boulder power plant".]
- 1936 12.8508 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(35) (September 5): 19. [For "black granite for flagpole base at Boulder Canyon Project".]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1936 12.8509 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(35) (September 5): 19. [For "one 30-ton, standard guage [*sic*], six-wheel gas-engine-powered, mechanical-drive type locomotive for use on the Boulder Canyon Project".]
- 1936 12.8510 Boulder story in Barrett brochure. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(37) (September 12): 6. ["'Boulder Dam,' a large 16-page brochure containing a photographic history of the construction of Boulder Dam from groundbreaking to completion, is being distributed for a limited time by The Barrett Company, 40 Rector Street, New York City." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Refers to *Boulder Dam : a modern engineering triumph* (Barrett Company, 1936, ITEM NO. 12.1362).]
- 1936 3.1309 Roosevelt calls for abundant life in this power age. "We must do some things in different ways," he tells world power parley. For income distribution. "Vicious circle" holding sales of electricity down and costs up "must be broken." Sets Boulder Dam going. Presses golden key on rostrum, starting first generator and opening gate valves. *The New York Times*, (September 12): 1, 3.
- 1936 3.1310 Giant Boulder Dam begins operation. President starts first flow of current by pressing key in capital. Thousands watch scene. Double waterfall, 13 feet higher than Niagara, pours from walls of canyons. *The New York Times*, (September 12): 3.
- 1936 3.1758 The power age. *In*: The Nation. *The New York Times*, (September 13) (Section 4): 1. [Refers to Boulder Dam.]
- 1936 12.5342 He started the first generator at Boulder Dam power house. *Reclamation Era*, 26(10) (October): 224. [President Franklin D. Roosevelt pressed a key at the close of his address to the Third World Power Conference and Second Congress of the International Commission on Large Dams, September 11, at Constitution Hall in Washington, D.C.]
- 1936 12.5343 A job well done. *Reclamation Era*, 26(10) (October): 231, 233. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1936 12.5514 Thunder of white water at Boulder Dam. *Scientific American*, 155(4) (October): 188.
- 1936 12.7143 Boulder Dam power; pictorial history. *Electrical West*, 77 (October): 37-69.
- 1936 12.7156 Boulder Dam today; notes on project. *The Explosives Engineer*, 14 (October): 301.
- 1936 12.7168 Machining valves weighing sixty tons apiece for the Boulder Dam. *Machinery* (New York), 43 (October): 104-105.
- 1936 12.8511 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(39) (October 3): 20. [For electrical apparatus (nine items) for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8512 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(39) (October 3): 20. [For "one 70-h.p. crawler tractor and one ½-c.y. truck-mounted power shovel convertible to a ½-c.y. clam-shell excavator, for use on construction work at the Boulder power plant".]
- 1936 3.1761 Will illuminate Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (October 28): 30.
- 1936 12.8513 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(45 [*sic*, 43]), (October 31): 22-23. [General Electric Co., Schenectady, New York; Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., Pittsburg, Pennsylvania; Gray Instrument Co., Philadelphia; Beck Co., Philadelphia; International Business Machine Co., Denver; Graybar Electric Co., Washington, D.C.; for electrical testing apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1936 12.8514 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(45 [*sic*, 43]), (October 31): 30. [For "a 3,000-ampere, 23,000 volt bus structure with potential transformers and generator lightning arresters and capacitors; two 600-ampere, 15,000-volt, oil circuit breakers and neutral grounding reactor with cubicle; and two 23,000-volt, 4,000-ampere, vertical lift type, oil circuit breakers for installation in the Boulder power plant".]
- 1936 12.1351 Notable engineering features of the Boulder Dam—Los Angeles power system. *The Electric Journal*, 33 (November): 477-506.
- 1936 12.7147 Boulder power lights brilliant arc. *Electrical West*, 77 (November): 57. [Boulder Dam.]
- 1936 12.3482 Un rare et saisissant document photographique. *Dimanche Illustré* (Paris), 14 (November 1) (714): cover. [Hoover Dam powerplant bypass tubes in operation. Photo and legend only.] [In French.]
- 1936 12.8515 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(46 [*sic*, 44]), (November 6): 24. [For electrical apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant (eight items, itemized).]
- 1936 12.8516 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(47 [*sic*, 45]), (November 13): 23. [For electrical apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant (six items, itemized).]
- 1936 12.8517 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(48 [*sic*, 46]), (November 21): 11. [For "furnishing and erecting bronze, winged figures, memorial tablet, dadoes, flagbox and collar for flagpole complete for Boulder Dam Project".]
- 1936 3.1315 \$165,000,000 spectacle: Boulder Dam attracts sight-seeing thousands. *The New York Times*, (November 29) (Rotograveur Photos section): 2.
- 1936 12.3246 Giant Boulder Dam starts generating power. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 66(6) (December): 817.
- 1936 12.8518 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(50 [*sic*, 48]), (December 5): 23-24. [For electrical apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant; four items, itemized].
-
- 1937 12.5345 Imperial irrigators grateful for Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(1) (January): 2. [Imperial Valley, California.]
- 1937 12.5346 The worth of the Boulder Canyon Project. *Reclamation Era*, 27(1) (January): 5. [Credited to *The Electric Journal*, November 1936.]
- 1937 12.7169 Mechanical, hydraulic and electrical features of Boulder Dam. *Engineering*, 143 (January 1): 1-6, 14, Plate 1.
- 1937 12.3356 Le Barrage de Boulder est termine. *Sciences et Voyages* (Paris), (January 6):. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
- 1937 12.8520 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(55) [*sic*] (January 9): 19. [For "three or four 1,667-kva, 60-cycle, single-phase, oil-insulated, self-cooled, 16,500/34,500-volt auto-transformers of the load-ratio-control type; 1 34,500-volt, 600-ampere, triple-pole, single-throw, outdoor-type, gang-operated, air-break switch, and 1 outdoor-type metering equipment with accessories, for the Boulder power plant".]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1937 12.8521 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(55) [*sic*] (January 9): 20. [For "two flowmeters for measuring the flow of water through 115,000-h.p. hydraulic turbines for installation in the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1937 12.5511 The Boulder Dam and its equipment. *Nature* (London), 139(3507) (January 16): 105.
- 1937 12.8522 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(2) (January 30): 19. [For electrical apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant; four items, itemized].
- 1937 12.8523 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(2) (January 30): 23. [For "a steel-frame building, steel chutes and chute supports, steel hoppers, and steel bin gates, for the concrete-mixing plant at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1937 12.4221 Steel and the X-ray. *Ohio State Engineer*, 20(3) (February): 26. [Notes in part, "One of the most recent uses of the X-Ray in steel was the examination of seventy-five miles of welded pentacocks [*sic*] at Boulder Dam." Item credited to *Metal Progress*.]
- 1937 12.8524 Let equipment contracts for Boulder plant; Westinghouse, Allis-Chalmers awarded powerhouse installations. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(3) (February 6): 6.
- 1937 12.8525 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(4) (February 13): 30. [For electrical apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant; seven items.]
- 1937 12.8526 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(4) (February 13): 30. [For "one carbon-dioxide fire-extinguishing system, and forty spare cylinders of carbon-dioxide"; Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1937 12.8527 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(6) (February 27): 21. [Westinghouse Electric Manufacturing Co., Denver, for "four 1,667-kva, 16,500/34,500-volt transformers and . . . one outdoor metering and relay cabinet"; Johnson Electric Co., Atlanta, Georgia, for "one 34,500-volt, 300-amp., 3-pole air break switch"; Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1937 12.3140 Compte rendu des réunions d'agents (extraits). Recherches sur la permeabilite du beton massif, on se référant spécialement au Barrage Boulder. *Béton Armé* (Lille (Nord), France), (349) (March): 1589-. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
- 1937 2.22972 Boulder Dam model feature of Christmas party. *Reclamation Era*, 27(3) (March): 55. [Model created by Captain Gail of the Dundalk Police Department, Dundalk, Maryland. (Illustrated.)] [Of note: Apparently this was part of a model-train layout, for which there is an ironic placement of a bridge over the Colorado River at the place where later would be built the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 1937 4.685 C. M. Day, Chief Mechanical Engineer, Denver, dies. *Reclamation Era*, 27(3) (March): 68. [Notes, "He was in charge of designing the welded steel penstocks for the Boulder Dam, the largest of this type ever constructed, as well as all other mechanical installations at that dam."]
- 1937 12.8528 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(8) (March 13): 22. [Simplex Valve and Meter Co., Philadelphia, for "two flow meters for measuring the flow of water through 115,000-h.p. hydraulic turbines for installation in the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1937 12.8529 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(8) (March 13): 23. [For "oil circuit breakers, disconnecting switches, lightning arresters, etc., for the Boulder Power Plant".]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1937 12.8530 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(8) (March 13): 22. [For "one carbon-dioxide fire-extinguishing system, and forty spare cylinders of carbon-dioxide"; Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1937 12.8531 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(8) (March 13): 31. [For "two welded plate-steel cylindrical bulkheads for the relief valves of the turbines at the Boulder power plant".]
- 1937 12.5217 Electric water heater at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 73. ["The purpose of the rheostat is to absorb the current generated during tests and while the operation of the generators is being observed under varying conditions of hydrostatic head or pressure." Potentials up to 18,600 volts.]
- 1937 12.8532 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(11) (April 3): 19. [Pittsburgh Des Moines Steel Co., Des Moines, Iowa, for "metalwork, including a steel-frame building, steel chutes and chute supports, steel hoppers and steel bin gates, for the concrete mixing plant at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1937 12.8533 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(11) (April 3): 21. [For "bulkheads for relief valves of the turbines at the Boulder power plant".]
- 1937 12.8534 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(12) (April 10): 20. [For "two welded plate steel cylindrical bulkheads for relief valves of turbines at Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1937 12.8535 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(12) (April 10): 30-31. [For "three 230-kilovolt, 1200-ampere, oil circuit breakers; and eleven 230-kilovolt 1200-ampere, three-pole, disconnecting switches", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1937 12.8536 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(13) (April 17): 22. [Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., for "two 230-kv. oil circuit brakers, and . . . one 230-kv. lightning arrester"; Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1937 12.7144 Boulder Dam power contracts up for revision. *Engineering News-Record*, 118 (April 22): 605+.
- 1937 12.8537 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(14) (April 24): 20. [Emsco Derrick and Equipment Co., Los Angeles, for "two welded plate steel cylindrical bulkheads for relief valves of turbines at Boulder power plant".]
- 1937 12.5349 Power generation at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 106.
- 1937 12.5350 Growth of Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 107.
- 1937 12.8538 Low bidder. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(15) (May 1): 14. ["Eser Wilkhom, at \$227,980, submitted low bid to the Los Angeles Dept. of Water & Power, on item 3 for 27 cottages and 15 garages to be built at Boulder City." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1937 12.8539 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(15) (May 1): 22. [Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., Denver, for "two oil circuit breakes and lightning arrester equipment", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1937 12.2070 L'état des travaux du barrage "Imperial", sur le Colorado, et du canal d'irrigation "All American" (E.-U.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 110(18) (May 1): 407. [Imperial Dam and All-American Canal.] [In French.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1937 12.5351 Power production at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(6) (June): 122. [As of June 1, the "regular and permanent routine of power production" will begin and "all Boulder Dam power purchase contracts will be in full force and effect."]
- 1937 2.28206 Plans being figured. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(23) (June 26): 20. ["Boulder City, Nevada.—National Park Service, San Francisco, is taking bids for remodeling the former Six Companies hospital in Boulder City for use as an office building. The sum of \$12,000 had been appropriated for remodeling and landscaping." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1937 12.3448 Radio ride. *Time*, (June 28):. [Radio communication between repair crews on power lines between Hoover Dam and Los Angeles.]
- 1937 12.5161 Boulder Dam starts repayments. *Reclamation Era*, 27(7) (July): 147.
- 1937 12.5162 Illumination of Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(7) (July): 147. [Floodlights turned on for the first time on May 26, 1937.]
- 1937 9.1231 Boulder Dam tourist accommodations. *Reclamation Era*, 27(7) (July): 149.
- 1937 12.8540 Boulder interim power contract yields \$750,000; Secretary Ickes signs three-year contract with corporation. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(29) (August 7): 6. [Nevada-California Electric Corporation.]
- 1937 12.5798 Huge revenues from Boulder Dam. *The Architect and Engineer*, (September): 66-67.
- 1937 12.7139 Boulder Dam contract revision. *Engineering News-Record*, 119 (September 9): 430-431.
- 1937 2.22977 Boulder a Mecca for travelers. *Reclamation Era*, 27(10) (October): 234. [Boulder Dam.]
- 1937 2.22978 Rutledge Smith visits Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(11) (November): 271. [Includes of photo of Smith with plaque commemorating Elwood Mead.]
-
- 1938 12.1352 Plaque erected at Boulder Dam memorializes workers. *Reclamation Era*, 28(1) (January): 6-7, 10. [Includes text of remarks by John C. Page, Commissioner of Reclamation.]
- 1938 12.5352 Spread of work on Boulder Dam; all but two of the 48 States contributed toward the construction of this dam. *Reclamation Era*, 38(1) (January): 11. [Florida and North Dakota are not listed.]
- 1938 12.3889 Needles, California. *Desert Magazine*, 1(3) (January): 21. [Preliminary work begun on power line from Hoover Dam to Needles, California.] [Filler.]
- 1938 2.30504 Long-contested Boulder City case ended as P. O. authorizes TWA stop. *American Aviation*, 1(15) (January 1): 11. [U.S. Post Office Department authorizes Boulder City, Nevada, as temporary stop on TWA airmail route 2 between Newark and Los Angeles, and on route 37 between Winslow, Arizona, and San Francisco. Approved until a projected airport is built midway between Las Vegas and Boulder City.]
- 1938 2.24769 Boulder City and Grand Canyon to have 6-7,000-foot runways. *American Aviation*, 1(16) (January 15): 5.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1938 12.7141 Boulder Dam in operation. *Power Plant Engineering* (Chicago), 42 (February): 123. [Photos.]
- 1938 12.7175 Placing of concrete in two large dams. *Reclamation Era*, 28 (February): 36. [Boulder Dam and Grand Coulee Dam.]
- 1938 4.517 "Parson Tom" of Boulder City dies. *Reclamation Era*, 28(1) (February): 25. [Rev. Thomas E. Stevenson, Grace Community Church, Boulder City, Nevada.]
- 1938 12.8547 [Hoover Dam.] *In*: Zahlen-Allerlei [SECTION]. A-Z (Luxemburger Illustrierte Wochenschrift), 7(6) (February 6): 31. ["Ein einziger Staudamm—der 75 Kilometer hohe Damm [*sic!*] des Coloradostromes in Nevada, liefert 1 900 000 PS." (A single dam—the 75-kilometer-high dam in the Colorado River, delivers 1,900,000 horsepower.) (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In German.]
- 1938 12.5163 Appointment. *Reclamation Era*, 28(3) (March): 53. ["Boulder Canyon: Oskar J. W. Hansen, of Virginia, was recently appointed by the Secretary of the Interior to the position of consulting sculptural engineer for decoration of the Boulder Dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1938 12.5353 Contract made for purchase of firm power from Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 28(4) (April): 68-69. [Citizens Utility Co., Minneapolis, Minnesota, "which operates the power system serving Kingman County, Ariz." (*sic*).]
- 1938 12.5355 Power lines from Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 28(5) (May): 100.
- 1938 12.3893 Las Vegas. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(8) (June): 31. ["Ralph Lowry, engineer on Boulder dam project since 1930 and chief of construction since 1935, has been transferred to Shasta dam of the Central Valley project of California where he will be in charge of building operations." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1938 12.3894 Boulder City. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(8) (June): 31. ["Flood waters pouring into Mead Lake [*sic*] from the upper watershed raised the water level in the reservoir 3.75 feet during the last four days in April"]
- 1938 12.5356 Lake Mead grows. *Reclamation Era*, 28(6) (June): 109.
- 1938 12.5357 Final reports on Boulder Canyon Project. *Reclamation Era*, 28(6) (June): 118-119. [Notice of publication of series of bulletins.]
- 1938 2.22980 Transcontinental and Western Airways, Inc., inaugurates service at Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 28(6) (June): 110-111. [TWA.]
- 1938 12.5358 Lake Mead storage. *Reclamation Era*, 28(7) (July): 139.
- 1938 12.7180 Model experiments and design of Boulder Dam. *Engineering*, 146 (July 1): 15-16.
- 1938 12.5359 Amendment of original Boulder Dam power contract. *Reclamation Era*, 28(8) (August): 130. [Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. Brief note.]
- 1938 12.2809 Boulder Dam architecture. *Engineering News-Record*, 121(8): 277.
- 1938 2.28531 Das Wunder des Colorado-River. *Neue Zürcher Zeitung* (Zürich), 1938(4)(1445) (August 16): 1. [Grand Canyon, Boulder Dam, and Lake Mead.] [In German.]
- 1938 12.7149 Boulder the magnificent. *Power* (New York), 82 (September): 497. [Boulder Dam.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1938 2.20628 Boulder Dam fete. *Broadcasting and Broadcast Advertising*, 15(9) (November 1): 67. [Half-hour Columbia Broadcasting System live radio program, "Boulder Dam—Two Years Old—Speaks", broadcast transcontinentally from Boulder Dam via the high-tension powerlines to Los Angeles. Included sounds of spillways (penstocks?) and men at work. "Announcers Cliff Howell, Frank Graham, Maury Webster and Don Forbes were stationed at strategic points along route of power transmission"]
- 1938 12.2808 Boulder Dam and the Great Pyramid. *The Architect and Engineer*, (132): 63-64.
- 1938 12.4601 International Harvester; a pioneer of 1911 shows the way in 1938. *Business Screen*, 1(1): 14-16. [Notes, *in passing*, the film on "The Building of Boulder Dam" (see International Harvester Company, 1935, [ITEM NO. 26.569](#)).]
- 1938 12.8011 Wüste wird Gartenland..... *Die Berner Woche* (Zürich), 28 (____):. [Brief. Features All-American Canal and Hoover Dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] **[In German.]**
-
- 1939 12.2322 Harnessing America's wildest river. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 71(2) (February): 200-204, 118A-119A, 121A. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1939 12.2423 Major projects pass in review. *Engineering News-Record*, 122(5) (February 2): A-P. [See "Colorado Aqueduct" and "Parker Dam", p. B (and illustration of Colorado Aqueduct, p. C); "Boulder Power Plant", p. H; "All American Canal" [All-American Canal], p. J (and illustration, p. K).]
- 1939 12.5237 Power transformers ordered for Boulder power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 29(3) (March): 53. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1939 12.5360 Boulder and Parker Dams to meet power shortage. *Reclamation Era*, 29(3) (March): 61, 64.
- 1939 9.1077 Boulder Dam information. *Desert Magazine*, 2(5) (March): 39.
- 1939 12.5513 Electric generators at Boulder Dam. *Nature* (London), 143(3619) (March 11): 404-405.
- 1939 12.2374 Research as a design and construction tool. *Engineering News-Record*, 122(13) (March 30): 65-68 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 447-450].
- 1939 2.17688 Heirs to two Scandinavian thrones make their first visit to the U.S. *Life*, 6(19) (May 8): 20. [In part reports the visit of Crown Prince Frederik and Crown Princess Ingrid of Denmark, who had during a western tour visited "Boulder Dam ('incredible')". (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1939 2.22985 [Photograph.] "Danish Royalty visiting Boulder Dam. Crown Prince Frederik and princess Ingrid of Denmark visit Boulder Dam on their tour of the United States." *Reclamation Era*, 29(6) (June): 125. [April 15, 1939. Party is identified in legend.]
- 1939 28.417 Boulder Dam. *Life*, 6(23) (June 5): 46. [Full-page color aerial photograph, as part of "America's Future" issue.] 
- 1939 2.19912 Boulder City. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(9) (July): 35. ["Score one for Hoover dam with map publishers. Rand, McNally's new map says: HOOVER DAM (BOULDER DAM). Since 1933 the company has used Boulder as the name of the project. Under either name, the dam is earning \$300,000

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- monthly for Uncle Sam. Since 1936 \$5,000,000 has been paid to the government for power." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1939 6.769 New in the News [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Boys' Life*, 29(7) (July): 22. [See photo 3: "Boulder Dam Model—This model which operates is the work of 18 year old Herbert Zipken of Brooklyn, N. Y., and is on exhibition at the New York World's Fair." (Zipken appears in photo.)] [Young-reader material.]
- 1939 12.1639 Boulder Dam and Navajo Indians. *In: The souvenir program : Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow : 10th Annual Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow, July 2, 3 and 4, 1939.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Pow-Wow, Inc., p. 41. [Cover title: *Souvenir program : Southwest All Indian Pow Wow, July 2, 3, 4, 1939, Flagstaff, Arizona.*]
- 1939 12.5241 Boulder power plant now world's largest. *Reclamation Era*, 29(8) (August): 193. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1939 12.1988 The Western Branch reports on ten years of progress. *American Journal of Public Health*, 29 (October): 1178-1179. [American Public Health Association; passing note of health hazards at Boulder Dam project, p. 1179.]
- 1939 12.5248 Boulder Dam at work. *Reclamation Era*, 29(11) (November): 317-318. [Operations under way. Also includes Parker and Imperial dams.]
-
- 1940 12.9077 Trataran de las aguas del Preson Boulder. *El Mensajero* (Phoenix, Arizona), [2da. Epoca], 16(4) (January 26): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 1940 12.3905 Boulder City. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(4) (February): 39. ["By July 1 an exhibit building will be completed by the U. S. bureau of reclamation for convenience of visitors to Boulder dam. It will contain rest rooms and a hall to house a model of the dam, showing also such features on the lower Colorado river as Parker dam, the Metropolitan aqueduct, Imperial dam and the All-American canal." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1940 12.3906 Boulder Dam produces millions in power. *Desert Magazine*, 3(4) (February): 43.
- 1940 12.9078 Tenemos aqui fuerza motriz de Boulder Dam. *El Mensajero* (Phoenix, Arizona), [2da. Epoca], 16(5) (February 9): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 1940 12.5164 Boulder Dam Amphitheater. *Reclamation Era*, 30(3) (March): 79. [Paved area at Hoover Dam above the Arizona spillway proposed as an amphitheater for gatherings.]
- 1940 2.29617 [Note of plot to blow up Hoover Dam.] *In: Memento de eu Sei Tudo; Olhando o Mundo a Sessenta Dias; Os Factyos Occorridos em Dezembro de 1939* [SECTION]. *Eu Sei Tudo* (Rio de Janeiro), 23(10) (March): 92. [Under "Domingo, 7": "Descoberto nos EE. UU., um *complot* terrorista para dynamitar a famosa barragem Boulder Dann." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Portuguese.]
- 1940 28.885 Mountain breezes whipped up appetites that were hard on the 'chuck wagon' when Rotarians of Boulder City and Las Vegas, Nev., enjoyed an intercity meeting at Boulder Dam. *The Rotarian*, 51(4) (April): 50. [Dining and entertainment in parking area by the Arizona spillway, Hoover Dam.] 📷
- 1940 2.22988 Boulder City to have high school. *Reclamation Era*, 30(5) (May): 154.
- 1940 2.12889 Boulder Dam opens an oldtime frontier to tourists. *In: Vacations* [FEATURE]. *Life*, 9(6) (August 5): 65.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- 1940 12.5364 Lake Mead storage. *Reclamation Era*, 30(9) (September): 272.
- 1940 12.5365 Power operations at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(9) (September): 276.
- 1940 2.22991 Visit Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(9) (September): 259. [Promotional piece.]
- 1940 12.3910 Boulder City. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(1) (November): 27. [Eleven of 12 outlet valves opened in Hoover Dam in test on September 28.]
- 1940 12.5428 Secretary Ickes orders additional power equipment for Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(11) (November): 317.
- 1940 2.23051 Boulder City residential leases. *Reclamation Era*, 30(11) (November): 317.
- 1940 12.5260 Nine generators now operate at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(12) (December): 334.
-
- 1941 12.3912 Boulder City. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(3) (January): 43. ["Work goes ahead steadily on an exhibit building at Boulder dam to house a model of the Colorado river basin. The structure will be approximately 120 feet long and about 35 feet wide. The river basin model will show the Colorado river from mouth to source, in detail all dams, power plants, the All-American canal, the metropolitan water district aqueduct and transmission lines. A recorded lecture, synchronized with still pictures flashed on a screen will give the changes, development of the basin. On the top of the dam a sidewalk shelter for tourists is 60 percent completed." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1941 12.5264 Reclamation Laboratory—Tool of scientific engineering. *Reclamation Era*, 31(2) (February): cover, 29-32. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
- 1941 12.4599 Little giants of industry. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 75(3) (March): 328-331, 146A, 149A, 151A. [Miniature models of structures and equipment. See p. 329, photo with legend, "Four-foot Boulder Dam built by eighteen-year-old youth is a working model." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1941 12.5267 Defense demands step up Reclamation power. *Reclamation Era*, 31(4) (April): 98-99, 126.
- 1941 12.5368 Boulder power contracts revised. *Reclamation Era*, 31(5) (May): 146. [Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project.]
- 1941 12.5370 New regulations for Boulder Dam power. *Reclamation Era*, 31(6) (June): 178.
- 1941 12.3914 Storage in Lake Mead reaches all-time record. *Desert Magazine*, 4(9) (July): 16.
- 1941 12.3916 Boulder City. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(9) (July): 34. [Lake Mead expected to top Hoover Dam spillways during June.]
- 1941 12.5373 Lake Mead spills. *Reclamation Era*, 31(7) (July): 195-196. [Spillway gates raised. Projection for spillway use.]
- 1941 2.22995 Boulder City administration. *Reclamation Era*, 31(7) (July): 198.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|-------|---------|--|
| 1941 | 3.1681 | "Boulder Dam is spilled!" <i>The New York Times</i> , (August 24) (Magazine section). [Full-page photo, with legend, of Arizona spillway flowing over at Hoover Dam.] |
| 1941 | 12.3918 | Desert in miniature. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(11) (September): 44. ["Boulder City—Visitors to Boulder dam will be able to see a replica of the entire Colorado river basin, showing the five dams now completed or in construction. This relief model is to be one of the features in the exhibit building nearly completed by the reclamation bureau. It is to be an operating model with water flowing in the miniature river as far as Imperial dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1942 | 12.3921 | Big discharge from Lake Mead causes damage. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 5(3) (January): 14. |
| 1942 | 12.5375 | Boulder plant to top million kilowatts. <i>In: News of the Month</i> [SECTION]. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 32(1) (January): 21. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1942 | 2.19940 | Dam closed; lake open. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 5(4) (February): 44. [Hoover Dam "closed to visitors indefinitely, [but] boat excursions up Lake Mead above Black Canyon will be permitted."] |
| 1942 | 2.19941 | Boulder Dam area open to visitors. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 5(5) (March): 14. [Boulder Dam National Recreational Area. Areas of Lake Mead open; Black Canyon and Boulder Dam are closed to visitors.] |
| 1942 | 12.2657 | Decade of the dam builders. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 78(2) (August): 40-45. |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1943 | 12.3945 | New generator at dam. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 6(5) (March): 29. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1943 | 12.8656 | The earth movers I: Begining the epic of the Six Companies of the West. <i>Fortune</i> , (August): 99-107. [This installment pertains to Hoover Dam.] |
| 1943 | 12.3948 | Boulder Dam breaks records. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 6(11) (September): 29. [Generates more than one million kilowatts.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1944 | 12.3950 | New records for Boulder Dam. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(6) (April): 32. [Hoover Dam produces 582,351,000 kilowatt hours of electrical power in January; record high production of 21,531,000 for single day on January 28, and new peak load record of 1,049,000 kilowatts December 30, 1943.] |
| 1944 | 12.2424 | Switchyards for the nation's power. <i>Popular Mechanics</i> , 81(6) (June): 72-75, 154, 156. [Features Grand Coulee Dam but mentions Hoover Dam and Parker Dam.] |
| 1944 | 4.440 | "Bunkhouse" writer dies. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(10) (August): 30. [Newspaperman C. A. "Biz" Bisbee, who during the construction of Hoover Dam "became mouthpiece for construction workers, writing of their joys and sorrows, hardships and gaieties during roistering days of the building of Boulder dam." He wrote the "Bunkhouse Bunk" column in the <i>Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal</i> and <i>Boulder Journal</i> .] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1945 | 12.9125 | Shown on the cover are two of the intake towers at Boulder Dam. A total of four towers 395 feet high provide for the release of the water from the reservoir under normal conditions. <i>Illinois Technograph</i> (University of Illinois, College of Engineering |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- students), (February): cover (legend on contents page). [Photo shows the Arizona towers from lake level when the water had reached the bottom of the towers. Peculiarly printed in green ink.]
- 1945 12.3956 Boulder Dam contract let. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 31. ["Boulder City—Contract to supply 70,000 barrels modified Portland cement for making improvements on tunnels and river channel at Boulder dam has been awarded Monolith Portland Cement company of Los Angeles, Secretary of Interior Harold L. Ickes has announced. The improvements will help maintain peak production at the world's largest hydroelectric plant." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1945 2.19994 Crowds throng Boulder area. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(1) (November): 36. [Boulder Dam is "top tourist attraction of all federally controlled areas" after the lifting of wartime travel restrictions.]
-
- 1946 4.443 [Frank T. Crowe.] *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(7) (May): 35. ["Frank T. Crowe, 63, famed engineer who built Boulder dam and 18 other western reclamation and power projects, died February 28 while on his way to inspect still another dam on Sacramento river near Redding, California." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1946 4.410 Boulder Dam pioneer dies. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(8) (June): 29. [Ed W. Clark.]
- 1946 12.3646 Big lake is low. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(8) (June): 29. [Lake Mead.]
- 1946 12.5376 Wartime record of Reclamation's power plants. *Reclamation Era*, 32(6) (June): 130-131, 135.
- 1946 13.3286 Wants Boulder Dam name change. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(9) (July): 28. ["Boulder City—A bill to fix name of Hoover dam on the structure commonly known as Boulder dam was introduced into congress May 6 by Rep. Bennett I, N. Y., who said the former president should be commemorated for part he played in formulating plans to develop Colorado river." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1946 13.2936 Would rename Boulder Dam. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): 10. [Bill considered by U.S. Senator Albert W. Hawkes (Republican—New Jersey), to rename dam as Hoover Dam.]
- 1946 2.20022 Hours for dam visitors. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(2) (December): 27. [Revised visiting hours at Hoover Dam.]
- 1946 12.1358 [Cover illustration, Hoover Dam.] *Caterpillar Dealer*, 1(2): cover. [Contents of issue not seen.]
-
- 1947 13.3387 Dam controversy renewed. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(5) (March): 32. [U.S. Representative Jack Anderson of California introduced bill to change the name of Boulder Dam back to Hoover Dam.]
- 1947 13.3288 The restoration. *Time*, (May 12):. [President Harry Truman renames again Boulder Dam to Hoover Dam.]
- 1947 3.1510 Hoover Dam bill signed by Truman. *The New York Times*, (May 1): 1. [Harry Truman signs bill changing name of Boulder Dam to Hoover Dam.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1947 | 13.3473 | It's HOOVER Dam. <i>In</i> : News Round-Up [SECTION]. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 33(6) (June): 143, back cover. |
| 1947 | 11.8400 | The truth about the Boulder gold rush. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 33(7) (July): 163. [Regarding tales of gold found during the building of Hoover Dam; but notes the factual rediscovery of a diamond drill bit lost in 1929, "worth about \$10,000".] |
| 1947 | 13.3289 | Hoover Dam, Boulder Dam—now Hoover Dam again. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(9) (July): 8. |
| 1947 | 2.8218 | Hoover (Boulder) Dam and Lake Mead. <i>Pacific Pathways</i> , 2(9) (November): 4-7, 24-25. |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1948 | 1.325 | Appendix 702. Construction of Hoover Dam: Representative technical references. <i>In</i> : Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, <i>The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A259-A260. (Volume: <i>U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.</i>) |
| 1948 | 12.6254 | Appendix 703. Hoover Dam transmission circuits. <i>In</i> : Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, <i>The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A261. (Volume: <i>U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.</i>) |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1949 | 11.5630 | Earthquake election day. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(3) (January): 34. ["Boulder City—A sharp earthquake interrupted power temporarily at Hoover dam on November 2. The shock was the heaviest in the history of the area, according to Frank H. Werner, chief of the Lake Mead seismological survey, but no property damage was reported. Rocks littered the highway for two or three miles on either side of the dam, and the tremor caused landslides on Fortification mountain in Arizona, northeast of the dam. Reportedly, the shock was not felt in surrounding areas at any distance from Hoover dam.— <i>Tucson Citizen.</i> " (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
|------|---------|--|
-
- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1950 | <u>2.23565</u> | Self-government for Boulder City. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 36(1): 6. |
| 1950 | 12.2335 | Hoover Dam—bubble trouble. <i>In</i> : Little Stories From Around the Country [SECTION]. <i>Changing Times</i> (The Kiplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), (July): 34. [Cavitation in Hoover Dam spillways.] |
| 1950 | 12.1360 | New lake in the desert. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 36(4):. [Lake Mead.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1951 | 12.4022 | More dam money to be spent. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(3) (January): 37. [Hoover Dam and Davis Dam.] |
| 1951 | 2.20172 | Boulder Dam mecca for many. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(8) (June): 18. ["Boulder City—Representatives from eight foreign countries and six states made special trips through Boulder Dam during March, according to Bureau of Reclamation officials. Parties, varying greatly in interests and background, ranged in size from one person to 120. Numbered among visitors for Boy Scout troops, and German and Brazilian students. Spain, Japan, England, Austria, Mexico and Norway were represented, the latter country having two parties |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

during the month. There were 20 special California groups, many of them college students, six Arizona and six Utah parties. Groups from Oregon, Illinois, Washington, D. C., and Nevada swelled total visitors to 29,365 for the month.—*Las Vegas Review Journal*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1952	<u>2.20189</u>	Lake Mead is inspiration. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 15(2) (February): 32. ["Boulder City—Ferde Grofe, noted composer of the <i>Grand Canyon Suite</i> , is producing <i>Dawn at Lake Mead</i> as his most recent work. He has been working on the composition since moving to Boulder City, carrying a 'musical scratchpad' with him most of the time and making notes of ideas when they come to him. He said he wrote more than 200 storm effects for the <i>Grand Canyon Suite</i> before he finished it.— <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Ferde Grofé.]
<hr/>		
1952	2.20191	350,549 see dam exhibit. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 15(3) (March): 31. ["More persons visited the Bureau of Reclamation's exhibit building at Hoover Dam this year than in any year since the building was opened to the public in late 1946." Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]
<hr/>		
1953	2.223	Hoover Dam* and Lake Mead *still popularly known as "Boulder Dam" [<i>sic</i>]. <i>Arizona Guide</i> , 14(9) (May): 15.
<hr/>		
1954	12.8655	The earth mover. <i>Time</i> , (May 3): cover, 86-. [Regarding Harry Morrison. Includes Hoover Dam.]
1954	2.20237	5,000,000th visitor. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(6) (June): 31. [Officials waited all day April 1 to greet the 5,000,000th visitor to take the Hoover Dam tour, but the last person in line was number 4,999,980. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .] [See also 17(8) (August): 31 (Anonymous, 1954, ITEM NO. 2.20245).]
1954	2.20245	5,000,000 visit dam. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(8) (August): 31. [Mrs. Victor Henry of Santa Rosa, California, became the five millionth person to take the Hoover Dam tour. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]
<hr/>		
1955	12.8000	[Two photographs of Hoover Dam.] <i>Rassegna Tecnica</i> (Società degli Ingegneri e Degli Architetti in Torino, Torino, Italy), New Series, 9(3) (March): 127, 131. [The photos apparently are included in this issue to supplement the feature article, "I modelli strutturali nell'economia delle costruzioni". Each is credited, "da 'Informes de la Construction', 18".] [In Italian.]
1955	<u>11.6232</u>	Boulder City, Nevada. <i>In</i> : Mines and Mining [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(12) (December): 31. ["A barite deposit on the northwest slope of Hemingway [<i>sic</i>] Wash in Boulder city will be developed by a group of local men, it was announced. The deposit was originally discovered in 1945, but at that time the government refused to permit mining in the area." (ENTIRE ITEM) Item credited to <i>Nevada State Journal</i> .]
<hr/>		
1956	2.20403	Tourist detour fought. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(5) (May): 33. [Proposed rerouting of U.S. Route 66 across Hoover Dam to Las Vegas, opposed by Needles, California. Item credited to <i>Los Angeles Times</i> .]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1956 | 12.415 | <i>Boulder Dam and the Boulder Dam Recreation Area</i> . Boulder City, Nevada: Desert Souvenir Supply, 30 pp. |
| 1957 | 12.6545 | Sieben Wunder haben die USA. <i>Das Technische Hilfswerk</i> (Bundesanstalt Technisches Hilfswerk, Bonn), 4(7) (July): 10-12. [See No. 1, "Hoover-Damm"; No. 2, "Colorado-River-Aquädukt". (Hoover Dam and Colorado River Aqueduct.)] [In German.] |
| 1957 | 12.8569 | Wire rope splicing. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures</i> , (Release 22) (October/December): 8-9. [Described and illustrated are "[a] pipe vise and attachments used by, and also designed and constructed by, riggers at Hoover Dam Power Plant to make eyes in wire rope".] |
| 1958 | 12.4312 | Hoover power at capacity. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(2) (February): 31. [Item credited to <i>Pioche Record</i> .] |
| 1958 | 12.4315 | Hoover Dam plaque unveiled. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(6) (June): 33. ["Unveiling of the American Society of Civil Engineers' 'Seven Wonders of America' plaque took place at Hoover Dam in mid-april. The ceremony was accompanied by a reunion of engineers, 'construction stiffs,' and others who took part in the building of the dam. Started in 1931, Hoover Dam was completed in 1936.— <i>Yuma Sun</i> ."] (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1959 | 12.8570 | Washer simplifies repacking of gate stems (suggestion R3-56-12). <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures</i> , (Release 27) (January/March): 12-14. ["Improved operation, improved gate design, and the elimination of unsightly conditions have resulted from the installation of a very simple rubber washer around the smooth section of the paradox gate stems on gates at Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. The suggestion was the joint effort of Neil H. Holmes, Joseph L. Kine, Houston I. Wheeler, William D. McCollough, John D. Gieck, and Andres J. Alldridge, all of the Maintenance Division, Hoover Dam"] |
| 1965 | 12.6422 | La electrificación en Nicaragua. <i>Revista Conservadora</i> (Managua, Nicaragua), (54) (March): 3-6. [See p. 3, remarks on the controversy of public versus private power production in the U.S. Includes the pointed remark on [translated here] "the nonsense of having given proper names of rulers to works"; in this case, the "great dam" on the Colorado River (Hoover Dam).] [In Spanish.] |
| 1981 | 2.16282 | E. Ross Housholder did the engineering. <i>In: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site</i> [FEATURE]. <i>Mohave</i> (Supplement to <i>Kingman Daily Miner</i> and <i>Mohave Valley News</i>), 10(2) (June/July): 4. |
| 1981 | 2.16283 | A dozer was ferried over the Colorado River. <i>In: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site</i> [FEATURE]. <i>Mohave</i> (Supplement to <i>Kingman Daily Miner</i> and <i>Mohave Valley News</i>), 10(2) (June/July): 5. |
| 1981 | 2.16284 | Compressors and jack hammers were used. <i>In: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site</i> [FEATURE]. <i>Mohave</i> (Supplement to <i>Kingman Daily Miner</i> and <i>Mohave Valley News</i>), 10(2) (June/July): 6-7. |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1981 | 2.16285 | The opening ceremony almost didn't happen. <i>In:</i> McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. <i>Mohave</i> (Supplement to <i>Kingman Daily Miner</i> and <i>Mohave Valley News</i>), 10(2) (June/July): 8. |
| 1981 | 2.16286 | The highway was called a "dream come true". <i>In:</i> McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. <i>Mohave</i> (Supplement to <i>Kingman Daily Miner</i> and <i>Mohave Valley News</i>), 10(2) (June/July): 9. |
| 1981 | 2.16287 | The public was warned of the Prohibition law. <i>In:</i> McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. <i>Mohave</i> (Supplement to <i>Kingman Daily Miner</i> and <i>Mohave Valley News</i>), 10(2) (June/July): 10. |
| 1981 | 2.16288 | <i>The Miner</i> praised Brice Covington's work. <i>In:</i> McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. <i>Mohave</i> (Supplement to <i>Kingman Daily Miner</i> and <i>Mohave Valley News</i>), 10(2) (June/July): 11. |
-
- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1988 | 12.437 | Lighting system for Hoover Dam. <i>Electrical Construction and Maintenance</i> , 87 (May): 149-151. |
|------|--------|---|
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1990 | 12.4456 | VSL travelling framework now at work on six major U.S. bridge projects. <i>VSL News</i> (VSL International Ltd., Berne, Switzerland), (1): 9. [Brief article noting the use of VSL-manufactured travelers in bridge construction. One of the sites is "the Hoover Dam Visitors Center Bridge outside Las Vegas, Nevada" (<i>i.e.</i> , the new bridge adjacent to the visitors center straightening a turn in the Nevada highway).] |
|------|---------|--|
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1992 | 12.4298 | "Study tour in West Coast of U.S.A. テーマ: 「水による地協開発と環境保全」 July 1991." [Tēma: "mizu ni yoru ji-kyō kaihatsu to kankyō hozen"] [Study tour on West Coast of U.S.A. Theme: "Water-based regional cooperative development and environmental conservation". July 1991.] <i>Com</i> (九州共立大学工学) [Kyushu Public University, Engineering Department]), (9) (January): 2-14. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Japanese, item title in mixed Japanese and English, thus; serial title in roman orthography.] |
| 1992 | 12.2155 | Hoover Dam, Nevada/Arizona. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin</i> , (161) (September): cover, inside front cover, 42-45. |
| 1992 | 12.1918 | Hoover Dam access controls. <i>Security</i> , 29(7): 20-. |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 12.6618 | Hemmungslos leer gesaugt. Der Spieler- und Wüstenstadt Las Vegas geht das Wasser aus. Umweltschützer wehren sich gegen die Verschwendung. <i>Der Spiegel</i> , 1994(16) (April 18): 160-161. [Includes Hoover Dam and basin-wide issues.] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|
-
- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 12.442 | Hoover Dam Visitor Center attracting record crowds. <i>People, Land and Water</i> (U.S. Department of the Interior), 2(9): 15. |
|------|--------|--|
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|-------|----------------|---|
| 1996 | 28.20 | Boulder Canyon Reclamation Project, Arizona and Nevada, 1934. <i>In</i> : Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), <i>Land of rivers : America in word and image</i> . Ithaca (New York) and London: Cornell University Press, p. 170. [Construction of Hoover Dam, photo from Library of Congress.] 📷 |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1998 | 12.2395 | The Hoover Dam. <i>Popular Science</i> , 252(4) (April): 100. |
| 1998 | 12.1700 | Silver State Section offered private tour of Hoover Dam. <i>Southern Nevada Mechanical Engineer</i> (American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Silver State Section), 4(2) (November): 1-2. |
| 1998 | 12.1849 | Protecting Hoover Dam—it's a monumental task. <i>Access Control and Security Systems</i> , (November). |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1999 | 12.3616 | Hoover Dam. <i>Zabel Zone Magazine</i> (Zabel Environmental Technology, Zabel Industries International Ltd.), (Spring): 24. |
| 1999 | 12.3615 | Monumental Hoover Dam part of Painted Post's history. <i>Insights</i> (Dresser-Rand Company, Woodlands, Texas), (3rd Quarter): 4-5. [Notes on Ingersoll-Rand products used in the construction of Hoover Dam.] |
| 1999 | 12.3636 | <i>A pictorial history of Hoover Dam</i> . Boulder City, Nevada: Draco Publishing, [47] pp. (Copyright City of Boulder City Parks and Recreation Department.) |
| <hr/> | | |
| 2000 | 28.1221 | Costruzione della Hoover Dam (1931-36) fiume Colorado; confine Arizona/Nevada, Usa tra l'ottobre 1934 ed il febbraio 1935. <i>In</i> : La Fotografia del CCA [SECTION]. <i>Casabella</i> (Rivista Internazionale di Architettura) (Milano), (680) (July/August): 90-91. [In Italian.] 📷 |
| <hr/> | | |
| 2001 | 12.2207 | One of the top ten public works projects of the century: The Hoover Dam. <i>Public Works History</i> (Public Works Historical Society), (79) (Winter): 1. |
| 2001 | 12.2134 | Remarkable structures—Hoover Dam. <i>Leadership and Management in Engineering</i> , 1(1): 53. |
| 2001 | 12.9707 | Insect-O-Cutor® sightings [SECTION]. <i>The Dispatch</i> (An Insect-O-Cutor® and Germ-O-Ray® Newsletter) (Stone Mountain, Georgia), (Spring): 4. ["Although it's not the tour's highlight, anyone visiting the Hoover Dam will see a number of Insect-O-Cutor® 3389EG'S [sic] protecting the nation's energy supply from insect onslaughts. Mr. Earle Olson of Medina, Ohio kindly forwarded this snapshot to us."] |
| 2001 | 12.2204 | Basler PSS-100 installed at Hoover Dam. <i>Powerful News</i> (Basler Electric, Highland, Illinois), 15 (Summer): [2]. [Basler PSS-100 Power System Stabilizer.] |
| 2001 | <u>2.17114</u> | <i>Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book</i> . Boulder City, Nevada: Grace Community Church, [46], 76 pp. [Reprint of <i>Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church</i> (Anonymous, 1933, ITEM NO. 2.10307).] [See Anonymous (2002, ITEM NO. 2.17115), for another reprinting under a different title.] |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2002 | 2.8776 | Successful symposium opens major collection. <i>Colophon</i> (Friends of the Stewart Library Newsletter, Weber State University), (7) (Spring): 1, 4-5. [Utah Construction/Utah International Symposium; including Hoover Dam scrapbooks.] |
| 2002 | <u>2.17115</u> | <i>Hoover Dam cooks : 1933</i> . Boulder City, Nevada: Toothpick Productions, [6], 198 pp. [Reprint of <i>Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church</i> (Anonymous, 1933, ITEM NO. 2.10307).] |
| 2002 | 12.1901 | The marvels of engineering inside Hoover Dam. <i>Scientific American</i> , 287(1): 88-90. |
| 2002 | 32.90 | Councilor's report. <i>In</i> : Boston Meeting Fall 2002. <i>American Chemical Society, Division of Nuclear Chemistry and Technology, Newsletter</i> , (October): 3-4. [See p. 3, regarding a petition passed "to change the name of an ASC local section, the Boulder Dam Section, to the Southern Nevada Section, because Boulder Dam was renamed Hoover Dam, and the area has grown and diversified significantly since this Section was originally named."] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 12.2139 | Hoover Dam; the quiet powerhouse; viva Hoover Dam . . . just 30 miles from Las Vegas. <i>Frank's International Direct</i> (Frank's International, Inc., Houston, Texas), 2(3) (1st Quarter): [13-14]. [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
| 2004 | 2.9900 | Hoover Dam's mascot keeps eternal watch. <i>In</i> : Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(5) (May): 5. [Grave of the dog, "Nig" (not mentioned by name).] |
| 2004 | 12.1924 | Hoover Dam control centre. <i>In</i> : Sci-Tech Update [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research</i> (New Delhi), 63(12):. |
| 2004 | 12.1928 | Another benefit of hydro: New Hoover Dam tour ensures security. <i>Hydro Review</i> (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 23(1): 85-87. |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 28.669 | Papillon Helicopters' Soloy Eurocopter AS350 "Super D" over Hoover Dam. <i>Turbine Topics</i> (Soloy, LLC, Olympia, Washington), (3rd Quarter): [4]. 📷 |
| 2005 | 12.1789 | 70 years ago: Dam it! <i>In</i> : This Month In History [SECTION]. <i>Smithsonian</i> , 36(6) (September): 52. [Hoover Dam.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 12.2312 | NARA and Google launch project to digitize historic films online. <i>Official Word</i> (Society of American Archivists, Government Records Section Newsletter), 2005-2006(2) (March 2006): 8. [National Archives and Records Administration. Includes passing mention, "Included is early footage of Boulder Dam"] |
|------|---------|--|
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 28.659 | [Hoover Dam.] <i>Koncernnyt</i> (Nielsen & Nielsen, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October): cover, 3. [In Danish.] 📷 |
| 2007 | 28.672 | [Hoover Dam.] <i>GroupNews</i> (Nielsen & Nielsen Holding, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October): cover, 3. [In English.] 📷 |
| 2007 | 12.4289 | How one project can define a company's capabilities; Altura Cogen LLC, Chennelview, Tex[.] EnergyCo. <i>Pacesetting Plants</i> , (Class of 2007/2008): 59-70. [Article begins with W. A. Bechtel Co. and Hoover Dam.] |
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 2008 28.713 Amazing grace. *Inside Circle* (Senior Circle), (Winter): 8-9. [About Deb Williford. See photo p. 9, "Deb at the Grand Canyon", which shows her at Hoover Dam(!).] 📷
- 2008 12.2235 Cover story. *Journal of Achievements in Materials and Manufacturing Engineering* (World Academy of Materials and Manufacturing Engineering, Konarskiego, Poland), (January), cover, 3, 5-6. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
- 2008 28.668 Younger members visit Hoover Dam; Seattle Younger Members visited the Hoover Dam during the Western Regional Younger Member Council Meetings held in Las Vegas, Nevada in February. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Seattle Section Newsletter*, 43(8) (April): 10. 📷
- 2008 2.12802 Two historic landmarks featured on stamps. *Huntsville Philatelic Club Newsletter* (Huntsville, Alabama), (June): 3. ("Reprinted from USPS Postal News, Release No. 08-026, dated Mar. 14, 2008.") [Includes \$16.50 Express Mail stamp depicting Hoover Dam.]
- 2008 12.2228 Do you have any interesting facts on the Hoover Dam? *In*: Ask Doc Concrete [SECTION]. *Concrete Conveyor* (American Concrete Institute, Southern California Chapter), (September): 6.
- 2008 12.4113 Dissenting view: Boulder Dam, March 24, 1928. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 17(2) (November/December): 6.
- 2008 28.725 Lancia and Kieve McCloud of Safety Harbor were at the Hoover Dam in Boulder City, Nevada. *In*: Celebrity Travelers [SECTION]. *Tampa Bay Magazine*, 23(6) (November/December): 162. [Section features area residents posing at world locales with copies of *Tampa Bay Magazine*.] 📷
- 2008 12.2211 Cultural highlights in 2007. *PAR Newsletter* (PAR Environmental Services, Sacramento, California), 12/13(1/3) [2007-2008]: 5. [Includes notice of brochure on Hoover Dam Construction Railroad history, and Phase III Data Recovery project at Dee's Camp, west side of Railroad Pass.]
- 2008 12.8001 Železobetonové stavby třicátých let 20. století. *Lafarge Cement Journal* (Lafarge Cement, a.s., Čížkovice, Czech Republic), 2008(2): 20-21. [See "Hoover Dam", p. 21.] [\[In Czech.\]](#)
-
- 2009 12.2306 Berühmte Bauwerke. *Impeller* [German edition], 2009(2): 6-8. [See "Hoover-Staudamm", p. 6.] [\[In German.\]](#)
- 2009 12.2125 Hoover Dam—U.S.B.O.R. *In*: Project News [SECTION]. *Advanced Crane Technologies, Company News*, (March): 2. [New 5-ton capacity trolley for maintenance crane in Hoover Dam powerhouse.] [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]
- 2009 12.6634 「第 5 回日米水道水質管理及び下水道技術に関する政府間会議」報告書。(平成 21 年 3 月 2 日-5 日、米国ネバダ州ラスベガス Treasure Island Hotel) ["Dai 5-kai Nichibei suidō suishitsu kanri oyobi gesuidō gijutsu ni kansuru seifu-kan kaigi" hōkoku-sho. (Heisei 21-nen 3 tsuki 2-nichi - 5-nichi, Beikoku Nebada-shū Rasubegasu torejā airando Hotel)] [["The 5th Japan-U.S. Water Quality Management and Intergovernmental Conference on Sewerage Technology" Report \(March 2, 2009, Treasure Island Hotel, Nevada, USA\)](#)]. *In*: 日米水道水質管理及び下水道技術に関する政府間会議 (2009 年 3 月 2 日-5 日) [Nichibei suidō suishitsu kanri oyobi gesuidō gijutsu ni kansuru seifu-kan kaigi (2009-nen 3 tsuki 2-nichi - 5-nichi)]; *Japan-U.S. Governmental Conference on Drinking Water quality Management and*

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- Wastewater Control, March 2-5, 2009.* [See “6 現地調査の概要” [6 genchi chōsa no gaiyō] [6 Outline of field survey], pp. 31-33, and photos, pp. 53-57.] [Includes visit to Hoover Dam and to water-quality management facilities in the Las Vegas area.] [In Japanese; conference volume title in Japanese and English.]
- 2009 2.30423 Behind the perfect vacation: Skilled, well-trained professionals. UNH program renews commitment to creativity, service. *University of New Haven Alumni Magazine*, (Summer): 17. [College of Business, Hospitality and Tourism Management program under Associate Professor Muline Mills. Students in the Casino Experience class visited Las Vegas and “also visited the Hoover Dam, ‘to understand their fresh food supplies,’ Mills said”]
- 2009 12.2316 Which of the world’s then-tallest dams were built 100 and 75 years ago next year? *ASCE Maryland Section News* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Maryland Section), 109(8) (October):. [Buffalo Bill Dam, 100; Hoover Dam, 75.]
- 2009 12.2283 The incomparable Hoover Dam. *Print News* (Print Plus, Kitty Hawk, North Carolina), (November): [2]. [Same as Anonymous (2009, ITEM NO. 12.9705).]
- 2009 12.9705 The incomparable Hoover Dam. *Atwood’s Printing Press Release* (Richmond, Virginia), (November): [2]. [This serial is in the form of a newsletter.] [Same as Anonymous (2009, ITEM NO. 12.2283).]
- 2009 12.2254 The Boulder Canyon Project: A historical description of the project that would become the Hoover Dam. *The Military Engineer*, 101(660): 83-84.
-
- 2010 28.1253 Hooverdammen är en dammbyggnad över Coloradofloden mellan USA-delstaterna Nevada och Arizona, 48 kilometer sydöst om Las Vegas. *In: Kända dammar* [SECTION]. *SwedCOLD* (International Commission on Large Dams, Swedish National Committee [Swedish Committee on Large Dams], Karlstad), 2010(1): [unpaginated]. [In Swedish.] 📷
- 2010 12.3614 Upcoming events dealing with history. *History and Heritage* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 4(3) (May): [1]. [Notice of ASCE History and Heritage Committee involvement in planning of Hoover Dam 75th Anniversary History and heritage Symposium in Las Vegas.]
- 2010 2.27661 Hoover dam 75 years old. *CPG Newsletter* (Concrete Promotional Group, Overland Park, Kansas), 24(9) (September): 5.
- 2010 2.26975 Hoover Dam celebrates 75 years. *UC Today* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (October), [2] pp.
- 2010 12.3395 Revisiting the Hoover Dam. *The Economist* (London), 401(8756) (October 22):.
- 2010 12.3380 In appreciation of a civil engineering icon. *Civil Engineering*, (November): 50-51. [Introduction to “Celebrating Hoover Dam” special section in this issue.]
- 2010 12.4292 Hoover Dam. *A Newsletter on the History and Heritage of American Civil Engineering*, 4(4) (November): 1.
- 2010 12.4287 Hoover Dam celebrates 75 years. *Irrigation Leader*, 1(2) (November/December): 1 [cover], 16-17.
- 2010 12.2726 *Hoover Dam : Symmetry synchronizes technology to help secure Hoover Dam.* Crawley, West Sussex, United Kingdom: G4S Technology, Ltd., 2 pp. (Case Study.)

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|-------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 12.4516 | <i>Hoover Dam: Protecting critical national infrastructure.</i> Crawley, West Sussex, United Kingdom: G4S Technology, Ltd., 2 pp. (Case Study.) |
| <hr/> | | |
| 2011 | 6.1128 | Čuda koja je stvorio čovek. Man-made marvels. [Hi-Tech (SECTION).] <i>For You</i> (Mesečni KFOR magazin) (KFOR/КФОР, Kosovo Film, Kosovo, Bosnia), (77) (January): 22-23. [See p. 23, "Čuda koja je stvorio čovek: Huverova brana. Man-Made Marvels: Hoover Dam."] [Serial title graphic includes "4U" in serial title. No separate Bosnian title displayed.] [Young-reader material.] [In parallel Bosnian and English texts.] |
| 2011 | 12.4243 | No, hackers can't open Hoover Dam floodgates. <i>U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Sector Open Source Digest: Dams</i> , (February): 2-3. [Credited to <i>Wired News</i> .] |
| 2011 | 12.3024 | Hoover Dam operators monitor processes using dynamic mapboard with Red Lion PAX meters. <i>Purchase</i> , (April): 72-73. |
| <hr/> | | |
| 2012 | 12.4521 | Famous landmarks of the world: Hoover Dam. <i>Tidbits of Utah County</i> (Utah County, Utah), 2012(22) (June 4): 6-7. |
| 2012 | 12.4906 | Hoover Dam: Worst investment in history. <i>West Charlotte County Republican Club</i> (Placida, Florida), (September): [unpaginated]. |
| 2012 | 12.8002 | Hoover Dam—technické veledílo. <i>Lafarge Cement Journal</i> (Lafarge Cement, a.s., Čížkovice, Czech Republic), 2012(2): 24-27. [Also an English summary on p. 29.] [In Czech.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 2014 | 12.8157 | Дамба Гувера. Где: США, на границе штатов Невада и Аризона [Damba Guvera. Gde: SSHA, na granitse shtatov Nevada i Arizona] [Hoover Dam. Where: USA, on the border of Nevada and Arizona]. In: Объекты Притяжения [Ob'yekty Prityazheniya] [Objects of Attraction] [SECTION]. <i>Belavia On Air</i> (Авиакомпания Belavia, Официальный бортовой журнал [Aviakompanii Belavia, Ofitsial'nyy bortovoy zhurnal] [Belavia Airlines, Official Magazine], Минск, Беларусь [Minsk, Belarus]), 2014(3)(52) (March): 74. [In Russian, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus.] |
| 2014 | 12.5833 | Il était une fois Caterpillar; 2 ^{ème} épisode. Once upon a time Caterpillar; Part 2. <i>Parts Newspaper</i> (Tractafic Equipment Corporation, Bureau France, Puteaux, France), (2): 2-3. [Brief chronology of the manufacturer of Caterpillar vehicles. See: "1931-1936—Nevada et Arizona; Des tracteurs à chaînes Caterpillar participent à la construction du barrage Hoover", "1931-1936—Nevada and Arizona; Caterpillar track-type tractors help construct the Hoover Dam". Includes illustration of Hoover Dam under construction.] [In parallel French and English texts.] |
| 2014 | 12.5844 | IV. フーバーダム現場視察; 日時 2014 年 10 月 6 日 (月) 10 時 00 分~12 時 00 分; 場所 ネバダ州・アリゾナ州の州境 [IV. Fūbādāmu genba shisatsu-bi-ji 2014-nen 10 tsuki 6-nichi (tsuki) 10-ji 00-bu ~ 12-ji 00-bu-ba-sho Nebada-shū Arizona-shū no shūzakai]. [Site visit to Hoover Dam site; Date and time October 6, 2014 Monday 10: 00 - 12: 00; place Nevada State / Arizona State border.] In: 第 59 次 (平成 26 年度) 海外電設視察団報告書 [Dai 59-ji (Heisei 26-nendo) kaigai densetsu shisatsudan hōkoku-sho] [59th Overseas Electric Facility Delegation Report]. Tokyo: Japan Electrical Construction Association, pp. 11-20. [Hoover Dam tour.] [In Japanese.] |
| 2014 | 12.8019 | <i>Wasserbauexkursion 2014 : USA: Utah, Nevada, Arizona : 09.05. bis 20.05.2014, FH Aachen & FH Lübeck, Prof. Dr.-Ing. Daniel Bung & Prof. Dr.-Ing. habil. Mario Oertel.</i> |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

[Germany]: Fach Hochschule Lübeck und Fach Hochschule Aachen / University of Applied Sciences, 8 pp. [Trip report. Includes Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 12.5555 | Virginia Metalcrafters. <i>The Lodger</i> (The Lodge at Old Trail, Crozet, Virginia), (12) (June/July): [unpaginated]. [Brief item about a Waynesboro, Virginia, business that closed in 2005. Notes that among its castings were "two 30-foot high winged figures mounted at Hoover Dam." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 2015 | 12.6455 | J. F. Shea Company. <i>Holing Through</i> (The Moles, Woodcliff Lake, New Jersey), (July): 7-8. [Brief history of the company. Hoover Dam, see p. 7.] ["The Moles, an association of individuals engaged in heavy construction".] |
| 2015 | 12.7927 | Hitos de presas a nivel mundial. <i>Construcción y Tecnología en Concreto</i> (Instituto Mexicano del Cemento y del Concreto, México), (August): 16. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2015 | 2.25108 | DSİ, çatlamış toprakla mavi gök arasında sıkışan insanı suya kavuşturdu; mühendis Süleyman Demirel DSİ'yi örnek bir teşkilat haline getiriyor. <i>In: İtû'lü Süleyman Demirel</i> [FEATURE]. <i>İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Vakfı, Yayını</i> , (70) (October/December): 68-75. [Credited to "Hulusi Turgut, 'Süleyman Demirel—Bir Ömür Suyun Peşinde' 2006".] [See p. 70, "Bir Taşın Üzerinde, Üç Gün Boulder Barajı'nı Seyrettim", Demirel's reminiscence of visiting Hoover Dam in 1949, each morning for three days going there just to look at it.] [DSİ: Devlet Su İşleri (Turkey State Water Works).] [See also in this issue pp. 102, 107.] [In Turkish.] |
| 2015 | 2.26234 | <i>Extreme dot-to-dot : spectacular places</i> . Hauppauge, New York: Barron's (Barron's Educational Series, Inc.), [unpaginated]. [Connect-the-dots book.] [Includes Hoover Dam.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 12.7906 | Wasser—International; U.S.A./Kalifornien. Der kalifornische Traum braucht viel Wasser! Das satte Grün in den Vorgärten, jahrzehntelang Symbol des "California Dream", verblasst—oder besser, verwelkt—denn es häufen sich die "Dürrejahre". <i>WTL Aktuell</i> (Wasserversorgungsverband Tecklenburger Land, Ibbenbüren, Germany), (36) (April): 9. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In German.] |
| 2016 | 12.6637 | Civil engineering feats. <i>Civil Magazine</i> (Himalaya College of Engineering, Himalaya Civil Club, Bagmati, Nepal), 1(1) (May): 11-12. [See "Hoover Dam", p. 11.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.28901 | Đập thủy điện Hoover; sàn catwalk biểu tượng thế giới. 9 BST haute couture, thời trang ứng dụng và trang sức tinh tế đến từ 4 châu lục đã được trình diễn tại đập thủy điện Hoover (Mỹ) trong một chương trình thời trang đẳng cấp có một không hai của siêu mẫu gốc Việt Jessica Minh Anh. [Hoover hydroelectric dam; world icon catwalk. 9 collections of haute couture, applied fashion and exquisite jewelry from 4 continents was presented at Hoover hydroelectric dam (USA) in a unique fashion show of Vietnamese supermodel Jessica Minh Anh.] <i>In: Thời Trang</i> [Fashion] [SECTION]. <i>Người Dẫn Đầu</i> (Vietcombank, Hà Nội), 2017(4): 3, 82-87. [Vietcombank: Ngân hàng TMCP Ngoại thương Việt Nam" (Joint Stock Commercial Bank for Foreign Trade of Vietnam).] [At Hoover Dam, Anh models dresses designed by Patricia Nascimento, Gulnur Gunes, Emmanuel Haute Couture, and Ani Alvarez Calderon (although two photos, pp. 3, 82-83, do not credit designers).] [In Vietnamese.] |
| 2019 | 32.132 | Narben können wie Staumauern wirken und den Energiefluss hemmen; Narbenentstörung ist wichtiger Aspekt der Therapie. <i>Internationaler Therapeutenverband</i> (Heyen, Germany), (3rd Quarter): [unpaginated]. [The item |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous (*continued*)

pertains to the suppression of scars as therapy, but is illustrated by an aerial photo of Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

- 2020 12.9164 أكبر 6 سدود في العالم. [akbr 6 sudud fi alealam] [The 6 largest dams in the world]. (اقتصاد منطقة الشويخ, دولة الكويت) [aiqtisad (mntaqat alshwykh, dawlat alkuayt)] [Economy (State of Kuwait, Shuwaikh Region)], 48(16694) (January 17-18): 20. [Enumerated list includes "3 - Hoover".] [In Arabic.]
-

A

A.

- 1935 12.9142 Les applications du nickel et de ses alliages. *La Pratique des Industries Mécaniques* (Paris), 18(8) (November): 299. [Includes remarks on giant valves in Boulder Dam.] [Credited as "D'après la Revue de Nickel". Original thus far not located for this bibliography.] [In French.]
-

A., S.

- 1956 3.1530 Removing Stalin's name. *The New York Times*, (June 9): 34. [Letter to the Editor. Compares expunging Stalin's name in Russian cities to the renaming of Hoover Dam to Boulder Dam.]
- 1958 3.1699 Removing Stalin's name. *In*: Letters to The Times. *The New York Times*, (June 12). [Compares expunging Stalin's name in Russia to the attempt to rename Hoover Dam.]
-

Aaseng, Nathan

- 1999 6.451 *Construction : building the impossible*. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Oliver Press, 144 pp. (Innovators series.) [See "Frank Crowe and the Hoover Dam".] [Young-reader material.]
- 2002 5.27 *Construction : building the impossible* (Jack Fox, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4-track. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
- 2002 5.103 *Construction : building the impossible*. Louisville, Kentucky: American Printing House for the Blind, 1 sound cassette. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
-

Abele, C. A.

- 1930 12.1990 Association News; standing committees of the Association. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20 (February): 191-193. [American Public Health Association. See under "Meeting of the Association in Salt Lake City", passing reference to planned scientific session "on the sanitary aspects of the proposed Boulder Dam, including a discussion of engineering, immigration, and waste and sewage disposal in the construction camps." (p. 193).]


THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1930 12.1991 Association News; plans for the Fort Worth meeting. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20 (March): 301-. [American Public Health Association. See under "Dates Changed for Western Branch Meeting", passing reference to "A tentative session has also been scheduled on the public health aspects of the Boulder Dam project. It is believed that this will be the first conference held on this subject." (ENTIRE NOTE) (p. 302).]
-

Ackerman, E. A., AND Löf, G. O. G.

- 1959 12.447 (WITH C. Seipp) *Technology in American water development*. Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins Press, for The Future, Inc., 709 pp.
-

Adams, Ansel

- 2011 28.919 Hoover (Boulder Dam), 1942. *CHSA Newsletter* (Construction History Society of America), (14) (January): 1. 
-

Adams, Barbara

- 2006 2.22336 Celebrating the beginning. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, _____. [Boulder City 75th anniversary.]
-

Adams, Cynthia; Johnson, Marc F.; AND Ellens, Don

- 1998 6.1132 *World famous landmarks*. Grand Rapids, Michigan: Instructional Fair, 176 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce of America, Inc.

- 1936 2.27129 *The aircraft year book for 1936*. (Howard Mingos, ed.) New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 526 pp. [See aerial photo (p. 31) by Fairchild Aerial Surveys: "Boulder Dam from Height of 20,000 Feet[.] This remarkable picture showing more than 200 square miles, including the dam and lake, was taken with one shot from the Fairchild 10-lens camera. The dam can be seen at the bottom." See also p. 114, "Soil Conservation Service", with remark on this same survey.] [See also pp. 181-182, remarks on the scheduled TWA flight, "Sky Master", which takes note of scenic views including Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam.]
- 1937 2.27130 *The aircraft year book for 1937*. (Howard Mingos, ed.) New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 526 pp. [See photo (p. 158): "A View of Boulder Dam[.] From a passenger plane on the Western Air Express route between Los Angeles and Salt Lake City". See also p. 184, brief remarks on United Airlines' "hook-up with Western Air Express and Grand Canyon Airlines for short air tours over Boulder Dam and the Grand Canyon. United found these major attractions were popular not only with vacationists but also with persons traveling from the East to the Pacific Coast on business, adding a few hours to their trip to include . . . the Grand Canyon."]
- 1939 2.27131 *The aircraft year book for 1939*. (Howard Mingos, ed.) New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 580 pp. [See p. 204, remarks on TWA's service to Boulder City, Nevada, for access to Boulder Dam Recreational Area at Lake Mead. Also see p. 213, brief remark of Western Air Express's similar service.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Aikman, Duncan

- 1930 3.1241 New pioneers in old West's deserts. The prospect of work at Hoover Dam lures men from many states, and they trek in ramshackle autos. *New York Times Magazine*, (October 26): 7, 18.
- 1931 3.1251 A Wild West town that is born tame. Boulder City, where Hoover Dam workers will live, offers contrasts with frontier's old "hells-on-wheels". *New York Times Magazine*, (July 26): 6-7, 15.
- 1933 3.1266 Amid turmoil Boulder Dam rises. Cursed by heat in a no-man's land, those who aim to master the mighty Colorado work their batteries of machines with stark efficiency. *New York Times Magazine*, (July 23): 8-9, 13.
- 1933 12.1492 The superlatives of Boulder Dam. *Reader's Digest*, 23 (October): 15-18. [Condensed from *New York Times Magazine*, July 23, 1933.]
-

Akvik, Ak

- 1956 8.218 Servant of the people (tribute to Hoover Dam). *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 3. [Verse.]
-

Aldridge, Rebecca

- 2009 6.507 *The Hoover Dam*. New York: Chelsea House, 119 pp. (Building America Then and Now.) [Young-reader material.]
-

Allen, A. H.

- 1933 12.7033 How steel aids in harnessing Colorado River. *Steel* (Cleveland, Ohio), 93 (December 18): 21-24+. [Hoover Dam.]
-

Allen, David H.

- 2013 12.3740 *How mechanics shaped the modern world*. Cham, Switzerland: Springer International Publishing AG, 396 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 340-344. Author labels Hoover Dam as on the Utah-Nevada border [sic] (p. 342).]
-

Allen, Dick

- 2003 8.737 *The day before : new poems*. Louisville, Kentucky: Sarabande Books, 115 pp. [See "Below Hoover Dam".]
-

Allen, Harris C.

- 1937 12.5799 It can happen here; a classical scholar learns a modern language. *The Architect and Engineer*, 129(2) (May): cover, 12-33. [The architectural designs of Gordon Kaufmann. Includes Hoover Dam (see pp. 24-25).]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Allen, Marion V.

- 1983 12.456 *Hoover Dam and Boulder City*. [No imprint], 199 pp. (Printed by CP Printing and Publishing, Redding, California.)
- 2001 2.17116 Preface. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book*. Boulder City, Nevada: Grace Community Church. [Library of Congress catalogue notes for volume, "Reproduces the 1933 text with a Jan. 23, 1985 preface by Marion V. Allen". Volume is a reprint of *Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*, 1933; see Anonymous (1933, [ITEM NO. 2.10307](#)).]
-

Allen, Sydney

- 1967 6.988 Two lakes of fire. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 115(32) (August 8): 3-4. [Inspirational message, recollecting the writer's father being badly burned in a gasoline fire while building Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Alvarado, Fausto

- NO DATE 7.1014 *Ciudad alienigena*. [No imprint], 242 pp. [2010s.] [Hoover Dam and vicinity.] [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.] [In Spanish.]
- NO DATE 7.1015 *Aliens city*. [No imprint], 242 pp. [Hoover Dam and vicinity.] [An on-demand publication.] [In English translation, either non-professionally or automatically.] [Fiction.]
-

AMAG Technology, Inc.

- 2007 12.2105 *Symmetry synchronizes technology to help secure Hoover Dam*. Torrance, California: AMAG Technology, Inc., 2 pp. (Case Study.)
- 2010 12.4495 *Hoover Dam. Symmetry synchronizes technology to help secure Hoover Dam*. [No place]: AMAG Technology, Inc., 2 pp. (Case Study.)
- 2011 12.4496 *La Represa Hoover. Symmetry sincroniza su tecnología para mejorar la seguridad en la Represa Hoover*. [No place]: AMAG Technology, Inc., 2 pp. (Caso de Estudio.) [In Spanish.]
-

AMAG Technology Latin America SA

- 2008 12.2100 *La Presa Hoover*. Buenos Aires, Argentina: AMAG Technology Latin America SA, 2 pp. (Casa de Estudio.) [Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]
-

American-International

- 1957 26.11 *The amazing colossal man*. Bert I. Gordon, director, producer. Screenplay by Mark Hanna and Bert I. Gordon. Starring Glen Langan and Cathy Downs. Film. 81:00. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [Also released on video, 1992, Columbia Tristar Home Video, Burbank, California.] 🎬 📺
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

American Philatelic Society

- 2008 2.18760 *Stamps of Arizona*. [No place]: American Philatelic Society, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. [12]-[13], "1935 3c Hoover Dam (Scott 774)".]
- 2017 2.28861 *Nevada*. [No place]: American Philatelic Society, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Hoover Dam, see cover, pp. 12-13 ("Boulder/Hoover Dam Scott 774, 1935", 3¢ commemorative stamp; "Hoover Dam Scott 4269, 2008", \$16.50 Express Mail stamp).]
-

American Public Health Association, Western Branch

- 1930 15.1162 Resolution No. V. Adopted by the Western Branch of the American Public Health Association, June 14, 1930. *In*: Boulder Dam Symposium. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20(10) (October): 1093. [Regarding the need for "coördinated activities" addressing "inter-state health and sanitary problems" during construction of Boulder Dam.]
-

American Society of Civil Engineers, Southern Nevada Branch, Life Members Forum

- 2009 12.4284 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *From the Spanish Trail to the monorail : a history of civil engineering infrastructure in southern Nevada*. Collierville, Tennessee: InstantPublisher.com, 190 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
-

An, Sang Jin, AND Kim, Woong-Yong [不是讓; 金雄鏞] [안상진; 김웅용]

- 1993 12.6809 후버댐(Hoover Dam) 소개 [hubeodaem (Hoover Dam) sogae] [[About Hoover Dam](#)]. 물과 미래 : 한국수자원학회지 (한국수자원학회) [*mulgwa milae : hangugsujawonhaghoeji* (hangugsujawonhaghoe)] [[Water and Future: Water Resources for the Future \(Korea Water Resources Association, Seoul\)](#)], 26(3): 26-30. [Title with mixed Korean and roman orthography, thus. In article, authors' names given in Chinese orthography. Korean-character translations obtained from an online Korean catalog record for this item.] [[In Korean.](#)]
-

Anable, Anthony

- 1934 12.7100 A unique sand and gravel plant. *Mining and Metallurgy*, 15 (October): 403-406. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1934 12.7106 A unique sand and gravel plant [ABSTRACT]. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Year Book*, 1934: 79. [Hoover Dam.]
-

Anderson, Larry W.

- 1996 11.10659 Lake Mead area, Hoover Dam, and the Mead Slope fault. *In*: Association of Engineering Geologists, Southwestern Section, *Seismic hazards in the Las Vegas region : field trip guidebook*. [Las Vegas]: [University of Nevada at Las Vegas].

Anderson, Larry W., AND O'Connell, Daniel R.

- 1993 11.8474 Seismotectonic study of the northern portion of the lower Colorado River, Arizona, California, and Nevada; for Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project; Davis and Parker Dams, Parker-Davis Project; Palo Verde Diversion Dam, Palo Verde Diversion Project;

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

and Headgate Rock Dam, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Seismotectonic Report 93-4*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Andreeva, Tamara

- 1949 6.1057 "Nig," extraordinary mascot of Boulder Dam. *Open Road for Boys*, 31(7) (September): 5, 38-39. [Dog.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Argyropoulos, Lisa

- 2007 2.23061 *Hoover Dam and Boulder City, then and now: A study on the construction of dam and city and its impact on society*. Master's thesis, California State University at Dominguez Hills, 51 pp.
-

Arizona Society of Civil Engineers

- 2002 12.1985 *Distinguished Arizona civil engineers*. [No place]: Arizona Society of Civil Engineers. [In commemoration of the 150th anniversary of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Includes National Historic Civil Engineering Landmarks, among them Hoover Dam.]
-

Arlt, A. W.

- 1954 12.2803 Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada. *In: Dams and control works*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 3rd ed., 33-46.
-

Arnaz, Amy

- 2007 2.22365 Historic Boulder Theatre. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, ____.
-

Arrigo, Anthony F.

- 2014 2.21626 *Imaging Hoover Dam : the making of a cultural icon*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 297 pp.
-

Ash, Russell, AND Bonson, Richard

- 2000 6.454 *Great wonders of the world*. New York: DK Children. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.]
- 2000 6.455 *Velika čuda svijeta*. (Hrovje Potrebica, translator.) Zagreb: Mozaik Knjiga, 6th ed., 64 pp. [Translation of *Great Wonders of the World*. Includes Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.] [In Croatian.]
- 2001 6.453 *Las 100 grandes maravillas del mundo*. (Rosa Roger, translator.) Barcelona: Editorial Molino, 64 pp. [Translation of *Great Wonders of the World*. Includes Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.] [In Spanish.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 2001 6.1133 *Le meraviglie del mondo.* Novara: Istituto Geografico De Agostini, 64 pp. [Translation of *Great Wonders of the World*. Includes Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.] [In Italian.]
- 2002 6.1134 *Velika čuda sveta.* (Niki Neubauer, translator.) Ljubljana, Slovenia: Mladinska knjiga, 64 pp. [Translation of *Great Wonders of the World*. Includes Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.] [In Slovenian.]
- 2011 6.1135 *Velika čuda sveta.* (Mirjana Papić, translator.) Beograd, Serbia: Laguna, 64 pp. [Translation of *Great Wonders of the World*. Includes Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.] [In Serbian.]
-

Asociación de Productores de Cemento

- NO DATE 12.3173 *La Presa Hoover, (Boulder) cumple 75 años : fue considerada una de las Siete Maravillas de la Ingeniería en el Siglo XX.* [San Isidro, Peru]: Asociación de Productores de Cemento, 4 pp. [2010.] [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.]
-

Associated General Contractors of America, AND American Engineering Council, Committee

- 1931 12.480 *Report on Hoover Dam Project and present status. By a Committee appointed by the Associated General Contractors of America and the American Engineering Council.* [No imprint], 77 [78] pp. (Printed by Lawton and Williams, Oakland, California.)
-

Aston, Ralph E.

- 1936 12.481 *Boulder Dam and the public utilities.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 298 pp.
-

Austin, Tomoyo; Metcalf, Rodney V.; AND Buck, Brenda J.

- 2016 11.10781 Metasomatic microtextures and the petrogenesis of amphibole asbestos [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 326-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281939. [Includes Hoover Dam and Boulder City vicinity.]
-

B

Babcock and Wilcox Co.

- 1933 12.487 *Hoover Dam.* New York: Babcock and Wilcox Co., 16 pp. (Bulletin S4-A.)
- 1934 12.488 *Boulder Dam.* New York: Babcock and Wilcox Co., 16 pp. (Bulletin S4-A.)
- 1992 12.3227 *Blueprints for success : 125 years : Babcock and Wilcox.* [No place]: Babcock and Wilcox, 29 pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 7, 9.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bacon, John L.

- 1922 12.2904 (CHAIRMAN) Resolution of the Southern Section of the League of California Municipalities, farm bureaus and irrigation districts relating to the development of the Colorado River. *In*: Southern California cities request immediate action on Boulder Canyon project. *Pacific Municipalities and Counties*, 36(3) (March): 89-90.
- 1922 12.5590 [Statement of John L. Bacon, mayor of San Diego.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 234.
- 1922 12.5612 [Statement of Mayor John L. Bacon, of San Diego.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 288-290.
- 1924 12.7716 [Letter to the membership.] *Boulder Dam Association, Membership Letter* (Los Angeles), (5), 2 pp. (February 19, 1924.) [Regarding the Federal Water-Power Act and the Swing-Johnson bill.]
- 1924 12.7717 [Letter to the membership.] *Boulder Dam Association, Membership Letter* (Los Angeles), (6), 1 p. (February 28, 1924.) [Regarding the Swing-Johnson bill.]
- 1924 12.7718 [Letter to the membership.] *Boulder Dam Association, Membership Letter* (Los Angeles), (7), 1 p. (March 19, 1924.) [Regarding the Swing-Johnson bill. Includes a 1-page text "For Use in Local Papers if Desired".]
- 1927 12.7714 *California's masterly statement on its Colorado River water needs*. [No place]: California Colorado River Commission, [4] pp. [Editor's title, with editorial introduction. Comprises the text of Bacon's statement on behalf of the Colorado River Commissioners of California at the Denver Conference; a reply to the proposal of the governors of the Upper Basin states.]
- 1930 12.3436 Hoover's dam. *Time*, (October 13):. [Letter to the Editor. Hoover Dam.]
- 1931 12.490 Some problems of the Boulder Canyon-Colorado River development. *Monthly Weather Review*, 59(8) (August): 295-297.

Bailey, Barbara Billauer

- _____ 12.5100 Art Deco now and *then*: The design history of the Hoover Dam. *Trans-Lux* (Art Deco Society of Washington, Washington, D.C.), 30(1): 1-12. [2012?]

Bailey, Shaun

- 2017 7.870 *Mud puddlers*. [No imprint], 256 pp. [Features Hoover Dam.] [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Baker, Kevin

- 2016 2.25219 *America the ingenious : how a nation of dreamers, immigrants, and tinkerers changed the world.* New York: Artisan (Workman Publishing), 262 pp. [See "Taming the Colorado; the Hoover Dam", pp. 170-173.]
-

Ballard, J. I.

- 1933 12.7703 Review the past year at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, (December 21):. [Seen as pages 2-3 in a separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (*Engineering News-Record*, 1933, [ITEM NO. 12.7698](#)).]
-

Ballard, R. H.

- 1922 12.5616 [Statement of R. H. Ballard.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 294-296.
-

Balogh, Ray

- 2019 2.28269 Hoover Dam. Boulder City, Nev. Meet the city named after a dam named after a canyon. *The Municipal* (Milford, Indiana), 10(3) (June): 12-13.
-

Baltazar, Nicole

- 2016 2.25749 Brick by Brick: Unleash your inner builder. *Curator*, 59(4) (October): 443-449. [Review of "Brick by Brick" exhibition at Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago. Includes note *in passing* of a Hoover Dam model built from LEGO pieces; not illustrated.] [LEGO: "Lego A/S, doing business as The Lego Group, is a Danish toy production company based in Billund. It is best known for the manufacture of Lego-brand toys, consisting mostly of interlocking plastic bricks." (Wikipedia).]
-

Bannister, L. Ward

- 1922 12.5623 [Statement of L. Ward Bannister.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 311-319.
-

Barber, Phyllis

- 1990 7.12 *The school of love : short stories.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 113 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.]
- 1991 7.13 *And the desert shall blossom.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 281 pp. [Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- | | | |
|--|---------|--|
| 1993 | 7.14 | <i>And the desert shall blossom.</i> Salt Lake City: Signature Books, 281 pp. [Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| Barbour, George B. | | |
| 1935 | 12.491 | Boulder Dam and its geographical setting. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 86(6) (December): 498-504. |
| <hr/> | | |
| Baret, Annie | | |
| 2015 | 7.768 | <i>Elemental forces : a Free Rider novel.</i> Alexandria, Virginia: Ktenoura Books, 318 [320] pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| Barco [firm] | | |
| 2015 | 2.28105 | <i>Daimler Truck North America at Hoover Dam : iconic American landmark becomes giant pixel mapping screen.</i> [No place]: Barco, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Relates to Daimler North America's Freightliner Inspiration Truck campaign, "the first licensed autonomous commercial truck to drive on a United States public highway". At Daimler's launch event at Hoover Dam, Barco used 30 HDF-W236 large venue projectors and 30 HDX-S20 FLEX large venue projectors to illuminate promotional videos on the entire downstream face of the dam.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| Barlett, Louis E. | | |
| 1922 | 12.5606 | [Statement of Louis E. Bartlett.] <i>From:</i> Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. <i>In:</i> Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. <i>U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142</i> , pp. 266-281. |
| <hr/> | | |
| Barque, Mariam; Le Coz, Martin; AND Grimaldi, Thibaud | | |
| 2012 | 12.4224 | Hoover dam [sic]. <i>Inf'OSE</i> (Mines ParisTech, Sophia Antipolis, France), (67) (April): 18-19. [English ed.; article translated by Manon Fouquet.] ["The newspaper of the Advanced Master OSE" (Optimisation des Systèmes Énergétiques).] |
| <hr/> | | |
| Barrère, M. | | |
| 1935 | 12.7157 | La centrale hydroélectrique de Boulder Dam (États-Unis). <i>Société Française des Électriciens, Bulletin</i> , 5 (May): 441-464. [In French.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| Barrett, Lewis S. | | |
| 2006 | 7.606 | <i>Jack Barrett : builder of the dam.</i> New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 215 pp. [Cover adds to subtitle: <i>An Autobiographical Novel.</i>] [Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.] |
| <hr/> | | |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Barrett Company

- 1936 12.1362 *Boulder Dam : a modern engineering triumph.* [New York]: [Barrett Co.], [16] pp. [Alternate title: *Building Boulder Dam.*]
-

Bars, Hayrı

- 1954 2.30000 (COMPILER) *Türkiye III. Reısicumhuru Sayın Celâl Bayar'ın Birleşik Amerika Develelerini Ziyaretleri.* İstanbul: T. C. Deniz Basımevi, 232 pp. (407 sayılı Donanma Dergisi eki.) [Title page caption: "T. C. M. M. V. Deniz Kuvvetleri K." (Türkiye Cumhuriyeti, Milli Müdafaa Vekâleti, Deniz Kuvvetleri Komutanlığı).] [Commemorative volume on the long 1954 visit to the U.S. by the third President of Turkey, Sayın Celâl Bayar. See chapter, "Sayın Cumhurreisi Bayar Las Vegas'ı Ziyaret Eden İlk Yabancı Devlet Reisi" (pp. 181-189), which includes text and photos of visit to Hoover Dam. See also maps, pp. 3, 157.] [\[In Turkish.\]](#)
-

Bartojay, Katie, AND Joy, Westin

- 2011 12.2763 Long-term properties of Hoover Dam mass concrete. *In:* Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 74-84.
-

Bates, Mason

- 2009 27.332 *Mason Bates : Digital Loom.* Newtown, Connecticut: MSR Classics (MSR Music LLC). CD. (MSR42.) [Includes "Red River for mixed ensemble & electronica", produced by Mason Bates, recorded at Sear Sound by Paul Zinman for SoundByte Productions, NYC.] *[NOTE: "Red River", for violin, clarinet, cello, piano, and electronics, had its world premiere performed by the chamber ensemble Antares at the Greenwich Music Festival, Cole Auditorium, Greenwich (Connecticut) Library, June 3, 2007. "Red River traces the journey of the great Colorado River to its various destinations in the Southwest—Las Vegas, the Grand Canyon, the California desert—where its overuse is a source of endless controversy." (from the Program notes for the world premiere). In four movements: "The Continental Divide", "Interstate 70", "Zuni Visions from the Canyon Walls", "Hoover Slates Vegas", "Running Dry on the Sonoran Floor".]*  CD-MUSIC
- 2014 27.333 *Excelsior.* Fifth House Ensemble. CD. [Includes "Red River, for mixed ensemble and electronics". In four movements: "The Continental Divide" (4:18), "Interstate 70" (3:54), "Zuni Visions from the Canyon Walls" (4:34), "Hoover Slates Vegas" (3:50), "Running Dry on the Sonoran Floor" (2:47).] [See also remarks with Bates (2009, [ITEM NO. 27.332](#)).]  CD-MUSIC
-

Bathala, C. T.


- 2002 12.3415 Hoover Dam. *In:* Meier, Fred J. (ed.), *Civil engineers building a better world : ASCE.* [No place]: American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section, Orange County Branch, pp. 27-31.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY


Bausch and Lomb Optical Co.

- 1941 12.1588 *Ortho-Fuser : modern visual training.* Rochester, New York: Bausch and Lomb Optical Co. [Training manual containing five three-dimensional views with descriptive text; accompanied by Reference Manual, 15 pp., and pair of polaroid glasses; boxed. Numerous reprintings.] [See Ortho-Fuser no. 3, Boulder Dam.]
-

BBC Video

- 2008 26.603 *Seven wonders of the industrial world.* [No place]: BBC Video. DVD. (Distributed by BBC worldwide Americas. Distributed in U.S. and Canada by Warner Home Video.) 343:00. [Probably other earlier releases on other media.] [Includes Hoover Dam.]

-

BBC Worldwide, Ltd.

- 2005 26.432 *Qi da gong cheng qi ji.* [No place]: Liaoning wen hua yi shu yin xiang chu ban she. 3 CDs. 350:00. [Chinese-language edition of *Seven Wonders of the Industrial World*. Includes Hoover Dam.] 
-

Beadle, J. B.

- 1931 12.1418 Air survey for Hoover Dam. *Aero Digest*, 19(1) (July): 39-43.
-

Beauchamp, R. de

- 1932 12.6921 Barrage Hoover sur le Colorado, États-Unis. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussées* (Paris), 102 (September/October): 161-174. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]
-

Bedford, C. P.

- 1933 12.7023 Hoover Dam motor transportation. *Western Construction News*, 8 (July): 303-309.
-

Behr, Alexandra, AND Friar, Joanne

- NO DATE 6.1328 *Champ of Hoover Dam.* Orlando, Florida: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt School Publishers, 16 pp. (Houghton Mifflin Online Leveled Books.) [Level M.] [Dog.] [Historical fiction, based on the Hoover Dam mascot.] [Young-reader material.] [Ca. 2010.]
-

Belloli, G.

- 1935 12.2730 La diga di Boulder sul fiume Colorado; un'opera da Ciclopi. *Le Vie d'Italia e del Mondo* (Milano), 3: 71-90. [In Italian.]
-

Ben Gaied, Maja Mešič

- 2018 5.371 Potovanje po zahodu ZDA (II. del). Čudovirta narava, prijanzji ljudje, malo manj navdušujoča velemesta, vsekakor pa vrendo ogleda. *Paraplegik* (Glasilo Zveze Paraplegikov Slovenije) (Zveza Paraplegikov Slovenije, Ljubljana), (154) (October): 72-74. [Disabled author's travelogue. Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Slovenian.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Benham, Webster L.

1932 12.6837 Boulder Canyon Project. *Professional Engineer* (American Association of Engineers), 17 (July): 5-6.

Benford, Sally, AND Parent, Laurence

2010 2.13762 Wing it. *In*: Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(7) (July): 48. [Quiz. Hoover Dam—answer published in September issue, 86(9). (Winged Figures of the Republic, sculptures, which ironically are on the Nevada side of the dam.)]

Bennitt, R.

1933 12.6870 Hoover Dam. *The American Mercury*, 28 (February): 243.

Benson, George C.

1928 12.499 *Public opinion and the development of the Colorado River*. Senior Honors thesis, Pomona College (Claremont, California).

Berkey, C. P.


1932 11.103 Critical geologic features of the Hoover Dam site [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 75 (May 20): 545-546.

1935 11.17010 Geology of Boulder and Norris dam sites. *Civil Engineering*, (January):.

Berkey, C. P., AND Nickell, F. A.

1939 11.2228 *Report on seismic activity at Boulder Dam*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 61 pp.

Betts, Lynn

NO DATE 28.1007 Hoover Dam and Lake Powell [*sic*]. *In*: American Geological Institute, *Critical needs for the twenty first century: The role of the geosciences*. Alexandria, Virginia: American Geological Institute, cover (credit on inside back cover). [2008?] [Image credited to Earth Science World Image Bank.] 

Birchard, Harry

2000 7.570 *Hoover Dam : an historical novel*. [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 305 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.]

Berga, Lluís [Berga Casafont, Luis]

1989 12.6543 Les grans preses del riu Colorado; el volum total d'embassament és superior a 81.000 hm³. *Espais* (Generalitat de Catalunya, Departament de Política Territorial i Obres Públiques, Revista) (Barcelona), (20) (November/December): 9-19. [In Catalan.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Berga Casafont, Luis

- 1990 12.2084 Las grandes presas del río Colorado. *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), 137(3289) (March): 31-44. [In Spanish.]
-

Bergenfelz, Gun

- 2015 2.27656 En (nästan) vanlig måndag i lokalen. *Hallandsfarares Information* (Hallands Släktforskarförening, Medlemsblad) (Halmstad, Sweden), 30(110) (December): 14. [Comments include a woman's reaction to seeing Hoover Dam, as a "big disappointment" (translated here) (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Serial is a genealogical publication.] [In Swedish.]
-

Berger, Arthur Asa

- 2012 2.17132 *Understanding American icons : an introduction to semiotics*. Walnut Creek, California: Left Coast Press, 184 pp. [See Chapter 22, "The Hoover Dam", pp. 129-132.]
-

Bergström, Sten; Ehlin, Ulf; AND Ohlsson, Per-Eric

- 1986 12.9072 Riktlinjer och praxis vid dimensionering av utskov och dammar i USA. Rapport från en studieresa i oktober 1985. (På uppdrag av Flödeskommittén.) *SMHI Hydrologi* (Sveriges Meteorologiska och Hydrologiska Institut, Norrköping), (3) (February), 29 pp. [See "Besök vid Glen Canyon Dam (1985-10-18)", pp. 14-15; "Besök vid Hoover Dam (1985-10-20)", pp. 15-16.] [In Swedish.]
-

Berkey, Charles P.

- 1933 12.3044 Recent development of geology as an applied science. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 72(1) (January): 25-37. [See "Major Public Works", pp. 36-37, including Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam).]
-

Berlow, Lawrence H.

- 1998 12.8052 *The reference guide to famous engineering landmarks of the world : bridges, tunnels, dams, roads, and other structures*. Chicago and London: Fitzroy Dearborn Publishers, 250 pp. [See "Hoover Dam", pp. 79-80.]
-

Berra, Mario

- 2013 12.9136 *Caratterizzazione dei calcestruzzi delle dighe soggette a fenomeni d'invecchiamento*. Milano: Ricerca sul Sistema Energetico—RSE S.p.A., 182 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Parker Dam (pp. 109, 118-119, 157).] [In Italian.]
-


Bersy, Éric

- 2010 2.23914 Roadtrip électrique. *L'Écho* (Syndicat Professionnel des Ingénieurs d'Hydro-Québec, Montréal), 46(6) (October/November): 31. [Item comprises three photographs with legends, from views taken during a trip in the western U.S. Includes a view of Hoover

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Dam electrical towers and the Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).] [In French.]

Best Picture Show Company

- 2009 26.601 *Bindi the jungle girl : Volume 6 : Episodes 26-31.* (Presented by Bindi Irwin; Justin Lyons, producer; John Stanton, producer and director.) Licenced and distributed by InnoForm Media Pte Ltd., Singapore, DVD. [Australian children's nature documentary television program. See episode 27, "American Roadtrip", which includes Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, and Route 66.] 
-

Bethea, Nikole Brooks

- 2018 6.1220 *Engineering marvels : Hoover Dam.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Pogo Books (Jump!), 24 pp. (Engineering Marvels.) ["Description: Minneapolis, MN: Jump!, Inc., [2017]" (square brackets are part of quotation). Copy acquired new August 2017.] [Young-reader material.]
- 2018 6.1495 *Building dams.* Lake Elmo, Minnesota: Focus Readers, 32 pp. (Distributed by North Star Editions. Produced for Focus Readers by Red Line Editorial.) [Hoover Dam, see cover, pp. 18-21.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Biddle, S. B., Jr., AND Kelly, J. W.

- 1933 12.6951 Calorimeter installation in the Engineering Materials Laboratory of the University of California for studies of heat generation in mass concrete. *American Society for Testing and Materials, Annual Meeting, June 26-30, 1933, Advance Paper 47, 18 pp.*
- 1933 12.6952 Calorimeter installation in the Engineering Materials Laboratory of the University of California for studies of heat generation in mass concrete. *American Society for Testing and Materials, Proceedings, 33(2): 571-588; with Discussion, 589.* [Includes Hoover Dam.]
-

Billington, David P.

- 2002 12.5526 From Pathfinder to Glen Canyon: The structural analysis of arched, gravity dams. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 1.* [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation].

Billington, David P., AND Jackson, Donald C.

- 2006 12.1853 *Big dams of the New Deal era : a confluence of engineering and politics.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press.

Billington, David P.; Honigmann, Chelsea; AND Treacy, Moira A.

- 2008 12.2818 From pathfinder to Glen Canyon: The structural analysis of arched, gravity dams. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 1. Technological and engineering history of Reclamation.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 249-271.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Billington, David P.; Jackson, Donald C.; AND Melosi, Martin V.

- 2005 12.2034 *The history of large federal dams: Planning, design, and construction in the era of big dams.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 605 pp. [See especially Chapter 4: "The Boulder Canyon Project: Water Development in the Colorado River Basin, and Hoover Dam", pp. 129-190.]
-

Bird, F. L.

- 1930 12.6910 Who will benefit by Boulder Dam? *The New Republic*, 63 (July 30): 310-313.
-

Birdseye, Claude H.

- 1931 12.503 Photographic surveys of Hoover Dam site. *Civil Engineering*, 1(7) (April): 619-624.
-

Bissell, Charles A.

- 1931 12.1309 Specifications and plans available for work at Hoover Dam. *In: Engineering [COLUMN]. New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 32-36, 38.
-

Black, Archibald

- 1937 12.1768 *The story of tunnels.* New York and London: Whittlesey House, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 245 pp. [Colorado River Aqueduct, facing p. 145, p. 152; Hoover Dam, pp. 156-159.]
-

Black, Don

- 1932 12.6912 White gold! Harnessing a river to reclaim a desert. *Popular Mechanics*, 57 (June): 908-913. [Hoover Dam.]
-

Blaha, Bill

- 1995 12.2227 Concrete cliffhanger; Monroc Inc. and Silver State Concrete behoove Hoover Dam visitor facilities. *Concrete Products*, (March):. [New visitor center.] [Item seen as an unpaginated 3-page separate, "Reprinted for Davis Colors from Concrete Products".] ["Except for the caissons and other structural elements not visible, the parking structure's concrete is integrally colored to blend in with the surroundings *[sic]* canyon rock. Silver State Concrete is matching this natural russet tone by adding dry color pigment to each delivery batch. Supplied by Davis Colors, the pigment, tradenamed Omaha Tan, is packaged in 25 lb. Mix Ready™ bags that are dumped manually into the truck mixers before they leave the plant." (last page)]
-

Blake, Darcy

- 2014 2.20523 Darcy Blake, Redwood City, California, scans of vintage photographs using Photoshop; *I dreamed about you.* *In: [Menlo College], 85 years, 85 artists, 1927-2012.* Atherton, California: Menlo College, pp. 12-13. [Exhibition catalogue, March 26-July 11, 2014. Darcy's entry notes that his grandfather, Winston Bramwell, "left his young family in Lancaster, Pennsylvania and traveled to work on the Hoover Dam in

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

California. * * * Records show he worked at the Hoover Dam for only a week in 1932." (no further note other than "after a few letters in 1932, she [wife Daisy] never heard from him again".)]

Blakeslee, T. M., AND Kanouse, E. L.

1950 12.9174 Lightning performance of 287.5-Kv Hoover Dam-Los Angeles transmission lines. *Electrical Engineering*, (August): 706-708.

Blanchard, C. J. [Blanchard, Clarence J.]

1920 12.5633 Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 13(9) (September): 214-216. [See pp. 215-216, regarding an inspection visit along the lower Colorado River. Includes note of a visit to the Black Canyon dam site where after descending from the rim (the river flow being too high) some photographs at the river were made by "[t]he photographer and the secretary of commerce"; "It was impossible to transport the heavy moving-picture outfit, and the statistician [Blanchard], after getting stuck in a crevice, whence he was ignominiously yanked by three men with ropes, decided that he would postpone further investigation until the Government furnished an airplane. It is no place for a fat man anyway."]

Blanks, R. F.

1934 12.1314 Boulder Dam cement and concrete studies. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (November 22): 648-651.

Blanks, R. F., AND McNamara, C. C.

1935 12.2791 Mass concrete test in large cylinders. *American Concrete Institute, Proceedings*, 31: 280-303. [Relates to Hoover Dam.]

Blincoe, Thomas

1935 6.1050 Crossing the continent. *The Youth's Instructor*, 83(26) (June 25): 9-10. [Includes visit to Hoover Dam during a cross-country trip in a Model A Ford.] [Young-reader material.]

Bliven, Bruce

1935 12.6696 The American Dnieperstroy. *The New Republic*, 85(1097) (December 11): 125-127. [Hoover Dam. Title reference to Dnieperstroy Dam, U.S.S.R.]

Board of Engineers [Blomgren, W. E.; Winter, I. A.; Kinzie, P. A.; Thomas, C. W.; AND Warnock, J. A.]

1939 12.2138 Tests to determine operating characteristics of tunnel, plug outlet works at Boulder Dam, Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 49*, 16+ pp. [43 pp. total].

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boardman, Fon W., Jr.

- 1960 6.519 *Tunnels*. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 144 pp. [See pp. 130-131, Colorado River Aqueduct; pp. 133-134, Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Bogue, R. H.

- 1942 12.4757 Portland cement and the "plastic" concrete. *Journal of Chemical Education*, 19(1) (January): 36-. [See also frontispiece, "Boulder Dam on the Colorado River. An Example of Modern Concrete Construction."]
-

Bohn, Frank

- NO DATE 12.509 (ED.) *The Boulder Canyon dam : the essence of the Swing-Johnson bill : from the origin of the idea to the Swing-Johnson Bill*. New York: Joint Committee of National Utility Associations, 2 volumes in one, 27, 107 pp., plates. [1927?] [See also notes with Bohn (1930, [ITEM NO. 12.9717](#)).]
- 1930 12.9717 Exhibit No. 812. *In*: Utility Corporations; letter from the Chairman of the Federal Trade Commission transmitting in response to Senate Resolutions Nos. 83 and 112 Exhibits 718 to 1434 to accompany Part 3, Senate Document 92, 70th Congress, 1st Session; filed with the Secretary of the Senate November 12, 1929. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Sessoin, Senate Document 92, Part 3 (Exhibits)*, pp. 181-185. [Excerpts from *The Boulder Danyon Dam* (Bohn, no date, [ITEM NO. 12.509](#)).] ["Exhibit No. 812 is a pamphlet entitled 'The Boulder Canyon Dam.' The essence of the Swing-Johnson bill. Sixteen thousand copies printed by joint committee at cost of \$4,894.77, and distributed to State information committees; executive committees, National Electric light Association, American Gas Association, and American Electric Railway Association; women's committees; public-utility lawyers; financial houses; banks and insurance companies; financial editors and publications; newspapers, and National Electric Light Association speakers. (Exhibit No. 841.) Frank Bohn, while in the employ of the joint committee, revised and rewrote many parts of the pamphlet on Boulder Dam, receiving \$1,800 for the period he was employed by them."]
-

Bois, L. du

- 1935 12.5532 Usine hydro-électrique sur le Rio Colorado (Etats-Unis). Barrage Hoover. *Bulletin Technique de la Suisse Romande* (Lausanne), 61(8) (April 13): 85-89, (9) (April 27): 97-104. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]
- 1936 12.5533 Usine hydro-électrique sur le Rio Colorado (Etats-Unis). *Bulletin Technique de la Suisse Romande* (Lausanne), 62(8): 91-92. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]
-

Boone, Andrew R.

- 1934 12.1594 Mechanical marvels speed building of Boulder Dam. *Popular Science Monthly*, 124(3) (March): 18-19, 109.
- 1934 12.6989 Exploring America's mightiest dam. *Travel*, 63 (May): 39-42+. [Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.5510 Power from Boulder Dam. *Scientific American*, 153(1) (July): 28-29.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Borrowman, Jerry

2010 7.413 *Life and death at Hoover Dam : a novel.* Sandy, Utah: Black Canyon Press, 239 [241] pp. [Fiction.]

Boughton, Simon

2024 6.1691 *The wild river and the great dam : the construction of Hoover Dam and the vanishing Colorado River.* New York and Boston: Christy Ottaviano Books (Little, Brown and Co.), 242 [243] pp. [Young-reader material.]

Boulder City (Nevada), AND Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum

NO DATE 2.26286 *A snapshot in the history of Boulder City : brought to you by the City of Boulder City and the Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum 31'ers educational outreach : "preserving our past to educate the future" : Heirloom Hollyhock Project : stake your claim in greener Boulder City.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City, and Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, [4] pp. [2012.]

Boulder City (Nevada) Chamber of Commerce

NO DATE 9.728 *Boulder City 12 mile scenic drive and art walk : the best little city by a dam site, the city that built Hoover Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, 1 sheet. [1982?]

Boulder Dam Association

NO DATE 12.518 *The story of a great government project for the conquest of the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association, 29 pp., map. [Ca. 1925; another citation for this printing gives "[1928?]", thus.]

1924 12.3256 The Swing-Johnson bill; provides public superpower for the Southwest—power trust fighting it—all progressive forces should rally to its support. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 39-50.

1926 12.5459 *Boulder Dam project should not be delayed by Arizona.* [California]: Boulder Dam Association, 29 pp.

1927 12.519 *The federal government's Colorado River project : an outline of the Federal Government's plans and the legislation which provide for a self-financing project for the control and utilization of the flood waters of the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association, 21 pp.

1928 12.520 *Boulder Canyon Dam.* [Boulder Dam Association], 8 pp., fold-out.

1928 12.521 *The story of a great government project for the conquest of the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association.

1930 12.1727 *Boulder Dam Reservoir water : good domestic water : salt, a negligible quantity.* [Los Angeles]: Boulder Dam Association, 18 pp.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boulder Dam Power Transmission Association of Arizona

- 1937 12.5460 *Boulder Dam power for Arizona : a report to R. C. Stanford, Governor of Arizona, Paul C. Keefe, President of the Senate, Vernon G. Davis, Speaker of the House and members of the Thirteenth Legislature.* Phoenix: Boulder Dam Power Transmission Association of Arizona, 16 pp.
-

Boulder Dam Service Bureau

- NO DATE 12.1315 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 48 pp. [Many variants; see also titles *Construction of Boulder (Hoover) Dam* and *Construction of Hoover Dam*. All variants seen are the same "square 12mo" size 17.5 × 13 cm; wraps vary, and outer leaf [pp. 1-2 / 47-48] and center leaf [pp. 24-25] illustrations and texts vary. All with a note on cover that publication was prepared in collaboration with (or in cooperation with) Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Apparently a privately printed publication using public-domain information.] [There is also a leather-bound variant, at least one with 1934 date.]
- 1933 12.3015 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 48 pp. [July 7]
- 1934 12.522 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 48 pp.
- 1934 12.1316 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 3rd ed., 38 pp.
- 1934 12.523 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 6th ed., 48 pp.
- 1935 12.524 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 9th ed., 48 pp.
- 1936 12.525 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 12th ed.
- 1936 12.1317 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 14th ed., 48 pp.
- 1936 12.4926 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 15th ed., 48 pp.
- 1936 12.3016 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 18th ed., 48 pp. [January 23]
- 1937 12.526 *Boulder Dam : book of comparisons.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 22 pp.
- 1938 12.527 *Camera studies of Boulder Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, [32] pp. [Cover title: *Pictorial Boulder Dam*. Includes "Highlights of the Guide's Lecture" on inside and outside of back cover.]
-

Boulder Dam Visitors Bureau

- NO DATE 12.528 *A visitor's tour through Boulder Dam and power house.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Visitors Bureau, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [Ca. 1950.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bovet, Philippe

- 1998 12.3143 Cette marque qui a du chien; Mack souffle bientôt ses 100 bougies. *In*: C'était hier [SECTION]. *Les Routiers* (Clichy, France), (743) (April): 44-46. [See p. 46, note of the use of Mack trucks during the construction of Hoover Dam.] [In French.]
-

Bowie, August J., AND Garman, C. P.

- 1936 12.8595 287 kV Boulder Dam disconnecting switches. *Electrical Engineering*, 55(6) (June): 582-589.
-

Boynton, A. G.

- 1941 2.22992 The Boulder City Library. *Reclamation Era*, 31(1) (January): 27.
-

Bradley, Joseph Newell

- 1937 12.2160 *Hydraulic model experiments for the design of the Boulder Dam intake towers.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, [44] pp.
- 1945 12.2162 Study of air injection into the flow in the Boulder Dam spillway tunnels—Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 186*, 13+ pp.
- 1952 12.3411 Discharge coefficients for irregular overfall spillways. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph 9*, 53 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
- 1953 12.2163 Rating curves for flow over drum gates. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 79: . [Seen as Separate No. 169, 18 pp.]

Bradley, Joseph N., AND Warnock, Jacob E.

- 1936 12.2164 Memorandum to Chief Designing Engineer. Subject: Hydraulic model experiments for the design of the Boulder Dam. Book 5. Model studies of appurtenant structures. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 525*, 186+ pp.
-

Bran, Elena [pseudonym]

- 1942 2.27640 *Cu zeppelinul spre America.* Bucuresti: [no imprint], 200 pp., 34 plates. [Includes Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam.] [In Romanian.]
- 2013 2.27642 Călătorie cu zeppelinul spre America (XI). Spre Boulder Dam. Spre Los Angeles. (M. N. Rusu, ed.) *Vatra Veche* (Târgu-Mureș, Romania), 5(7) (55) (July): 61. [Excerpt from Bran (1942, ITEM NO. 2.27640).] [In Romanian.]
-

Brasch, Nicolas

- 2016 6.1136 *Amazing built structures.* South Yarra, Victoria, Australia: Macmillan Education Australia, 32 pp. [See "How was the Hoover Dam built?"] [Young-reader material.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bray, Mildred

- 1936 3.1301 Boulder ready for work. Great dam on the Colorado will soon start making power for Southwest. *The New York Times*, (March 1): E11.
-

Brennen, Christopher Earls

- 1994 12.2123 *Hydrodynamics of pumps*. White River Junction, Vermont: Concepts ETI; and Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, 316 pp. [Online ed. seen, unpaginated, [300] pp.] [Includes notes and illustrations of Hoover Dam Arizona spillway cavitation damage.]
-

Brenner, W. W.

- 1941 12.5265 Storm drainage structures, Gila Gravity Main Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 31(2) (February): 35-36.
-

Brewington, George

- 1922 12.5621 [Statement of George Brewington.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 305.
-

Bridge, George M.

- 1922 12.5603 [Statement of Col. G. M. Bridge.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 264-265.
-

Briley, Harold Dale

- 1938 12.5497 *Hydraulic model studies for the design of the Boulder Dam power plant energy absorbers*. Civil Engineering thesis, University of Iowa.

Briley, Harold D., AND Hornsby, G. J.

- 1938 12.2165 Hydraulic model studies for the design of the Boulder Dam power plant energy absorbers. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD 56.1 (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 578)*, 68+ pp.
- 1939 12.2166 Development of an energy absorber suitable for installation in connection with large turbines operating under high heads. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD 61.1*, 29+ pp. [Hoover Dam.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brinton, C. C.

1933 12.6994 Fabricating the water gates for Boulder Canyon Project. *The Iron Age*, 132 (October 19): 10-13+.

Briones, Florentino

1935 12.9075 Valvulas de regulación en desagüe de embalses. Curso de Conferencias del Instituto Técnico de la Construcción y Edificación. *Hormigon y Acero* (Madrid), (11) (March): 131-142. [Includes Boulder Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Brisbane, Arthur

1932 12.6947 Building Boulder Dam. *The Golden Book* (New York), 15 (February): 191-192.

British Pathé *see also* Pathé News

1933 26.1320 *Cliff climbers of industry*. [United Kingdom]: British Pathé, black-and-white film with sound. 1:14. (Pathetone Weekly.) [Boulder Dam construction.] 🎬

1941 26.1322 *Boulder Dam tested*. [United Kingdom]: British Pathé, black-and-white film with sound. 0:51. [Newsreel. Boulder Dam, Arizona spillway.] 🎬

Brooker, Angela, AND McBride, Dennis

1981 2.7638 *Boulder City: Passages in time. Sponsored by the Boulder City Library, James R. Dickson Library, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, 1981.* [No imprint], [76] pp. (Printed by Manse Printers.)

Brooks, Eula D.

1933 8.486 Desert blooms. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [28]. [Verse.]

Brooks, Nancy Growald

1998 12.1702 Hoover Dam: Building an American icon. *Blueprints* (National Building Museum), 16(3) (Summer): cover, ____.

Brothers, Cody

NO DATE 12.6456 *Colorado River: Artfully engineered : the style and function of Art Deco in western water.* [No imprint], [12] pp. [including wraps]. [Photographer works chiefly with infrared film, ranging from panoramas to pinhole views. Possibly a gallery exhibition guide, comprising photos from Hoover Dam and Parker Dam, with two additional photos of the Iron Mountain siphon (Colorado River Aqueduct) and the Metropolitan Water District Building.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brouwer, Sigmund

- 2007 7.611 (WITH Hank Hanegraaff) *Fuse of Armageddon*. Carol Stream, Illinois: Tyndale House Publishers, 381 pp. [Story takes place in part at Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.]
- 2007 7.612 (WITH Hank Hanegraaff) *Triángulo apocalíptico*. (Mayra Urizar de Ramírez, translator.) Carol Stream, Illinois: Tyndale House Publishers. [Translation of *Fuse of Armageddon*.] [Story takes place in part at Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.] [In Spanish.]
-

Brown, C. S.

- 1922 12.5618 [Statement of C. S. Brown.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 300-301.
-

Brown, David J.

- 1992 12.535 *The Random House book of how things were built*. New York: Random House, 140 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
-

Brown, H. A.

- 1931 12.6756 (SECTION ED.) Settlement and development of the Boulder Canyon Project. *In*: Economics [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 26-27.
-

Brubaker, Ed [et al.]

- 2010 6.1559 *Two Americas*. New York: Marvel. (*Captain America*, Nos. 602-605 (March, April, May, June). [Four-issue story arc with the return of the 1950s Captain America, the former Grand Director, who leads the Watchdogs, a terrorist group hoping to "reclaim" America and plans to blow up Hoover Dam. The current Captain America in the story is Bucky Barnes.] [Fiction.] [Young-reader material.]
- 2015 6.1560 *Capitán América : Dos Américas*. Modena, Italy [etc.]: Panini Comics. (Marvel Deluxe.) [Translation of the series, "Two Americas" (Brubaker, 2010, [ITEM NO. 6.1559](#)).] [Fiction.] [Young-reader material.] [In Spanish.]
-

Bruce, William James

- 1942 12.538 *Administrative problems in the preliminary phases of the planning and construction of the Hoover Dam*. Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 300 pp.
-

Brundige-Baker, Joan

- 2008 12.2114 Hoover Dam construction. *In*: Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 84-85. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, January 13, 1993.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bruninga, William M.

- 2009 12.2257 Turbine improvements at Hoover Dam; the Bureau of Reclamation is working to regain capacity lost from drought-related low water levels and to improve efficiency of the units at 2,074-MW Hoover; work includes replacing the wicket gates in 11 units to increase flow rates and overhauling all 17 turbines. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 28(6): 10-17.
- 2010 12.4005 Turbine improvements at Hoover Dam. *In: Proceedings of the ASME Power Conference—2010 : presented at the ASME 2010 Power Conference, July 13-15, 2010, Chicago, Illinois, USA.* New York: American Society of Mechanical Engineers, pp. 351-355.
-

Bryant, E. P.

- 1940 12.5253 Transformer transportation problems. *Reclamation Era*, 30(3) (March): 88-90. [Transportation via a circuitous route from General Electric Co. plant in Pittsfield, Massachusetts, to Hoover Dam; accompanied by General Electric Co. tracer W. J. Leavy.]
-

Büktaş, Bülent

- 1961 12.9601 Asvan Barajı; mısır için büyük bereket ve refah kaynağı. *Türkiye Mühendislik Haberleri* (İnşaat Mühendisleri Odası, Ankara), 1961(1) (January): 14-17. [Regarding Egypt's Aswan Dam, but see remark (p. 14): ". . . bir mukayese olmak üzere böyle bir barajın halen dünya rekorunu teşkil eden Birleşik Amerikanın Çolero eyaletindeki [sic] Boulder See [sic] barajından 5 defa daha büyük olduğunu ifade edebiliriz." (. . . by comparison, we can state that such a dam is five times bigger than the Boulder See [sic] dam in the United States of America's state of Colorado [sic], which is still the world record.)] [In Turkish.]
-

Buntin, W. H.

- NO DATE 12.1494 *View-book of the Boulder (Hoover) Dam : "world's biggest job"*. Los Angeles: Angelus Press, 16 pp. [Ca. 1933. Other imprints to 1940?]
-

Burgi, Philip H.

- 2011 12.2769 75 years of hydraulic investigations—Hoover Dam. *In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 249-266.
-

Burke, Robert E.

- 1983 12.3027 *The diary letters of Hiram Johnson, 1917-1945.* New York: Garland Publishing Co., 7 volumes.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Burkhardt, R. W., AND Schultz, E. R.

- 1957 12.5520 Examination of Hoover Dam and appurtenant works and Hoover power plant, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Condition of major structures and facilities, Region 3*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 37 pp.
- 1957 12.5521 Examination of Boulder City municipal facilities, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Condition of major structures and facilities, Region 3*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
-

Burston, Keith

- 2015 12.6448 Hoover Dam. *Histelect News* (South Western Electricity Historical Society, Bristol, United Kingdom), (Supplement S60) (August), 5 pp.
-

Burton, Mildred

- 1931 12.7103 We visit the site of Hoover Dam. *Sunset*, 66 (June): 12-14.
-

Buttedahl, Oscar J.

- 1946 12.5279 Corraling the Colorado. Part II—Empire builder. *Reclamation Era*, 32(10) (October): 218-219, 229. [Author's surname misspelled "Buttehdahl".] [For Part I see Carl P. Vetter, 32(9) (September): 190-192 (ITEM NO. 12.5278); Part III see William E. Warne, 32(11) (November): 240-243, 256, 259, back cover (ITEM NO. 12.5280).]
-

Butterworth, W. E., IV

- 1993 6.615 Making it big; featuring Boy Scout Troop 7, Boulder City, Nev., operated by Elks Lodge No. 1682; engineers use design to help—and sometimes save—lives. *Boys' Life*, 83(9) (September): 44-45. [Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Byram, W. Steele

- 1934 12.1318 Cooling Boulder Dam concrete. *Engineering News-Record*, (October 11): 451-455.
-

C

C., P. [see also possibly "Caufourier, P."]

- 1925 12.2053 L'aménagement du fleuve Colorado (É.-U.); projet de barrage de 200 mètres de hauteur. *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 86(9) (February 28): 212-213. [Large-dam projects for the Colorado River.] [In French.]
- 1934 12.2054 Le barrage Hoover, a Boulder; sur le rio Colorado (Etats-Unis). Etat des travaux. *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 104(16) (April 21): 349-352. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cabrera Vélez, Pedro Javier

- 2013 12.7932 *La evolución de los conglomerantes hidráulicos en presas*. Master's thesis, Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, Escola Tècnica Superior d'Enginyers de Camins, Canals i Ports de Barcelona, 117 pp. [See "La Generación Hoover", pp. 21-22.] [In Spanish.]
-

Cadbury, Deborah

- 2003 12.1807 *Seven wonders of the industrial world*. London and New York: Fourth Estate, 376 pp.
- 2004 12.1808 *Dreams of iron and steel : seven wonders of the nineteenth century, from the building of the London sewers to the Panama Canal*. New York: Fourth Estate, 300 pp. [See "The Hoover Dam", pp. 231-266.] [Reprint of Cadbury (2003), despite the misnomer of "nineteenth century".]
-

Calfas, P.

- 1935 12.7404 La diga e la centrale elettrica di Boulder sul Rio Colorado. *Il Monitore Tecnico* (Rassegna Mensile di Ingegneria) (Milano), 15(11) (November): 481. [Boulder Dam.] [In Italian.]
- 1936 12.2056 L'achèvement du barrage et de l'usine hydroélectrique de Boulder, sur le Rio Colorado (Etats-Unis.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 108(8) (February 22): 173-178. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
-

Campbell, C. W.

- 1936 12.7174 Piping at Boulder Dam. *Heating-Piping*, 8 (April): 200.
- 1936 12.7153 Boulder Dam engineers solve cooling, ventilating problems. *Heating-Piping*, 8 (July): 386-387.
-

Campbell, Ian, AND Schenk, Edward T.

- 1939 11.178 Unusual porphyritic dike near Boulder Dam, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 50: 1948-1949.
- 1950 11.179 Camptonite dikes near Boulder Dam, Arizona. *In*: Studies in petrology and mineralogy dedicated to Esper S. Larsen, Jr. *American Mineralogist*, 35(9/10): 671-692.
-

Campos, Ezequiel de

- 1933 12.8006 A electrificação do país e sua influência no comércio da cidade do porto. *Gazeta dos Caminhos de Ferro* (Lisboa), 46(3) (1083) (February 1): 75-77. [First part of a series; the remainder not pertinent to this bibliography.] [See p. 75, remarks on Hoover Dam.] [In Portuguese.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cantrall, Larry L.

- 2000 12.1364 Oasis in the desert; Las Vegas has entertaining railroads, too. *Railfan and Railroad*, 19(11): cover, 34-39. [Includes former Boulder Branch and Boulder Dam construction railroad.]
-

Carder, Dean S.

- 1945 11.185 Seismic investigations in the Boulder Dam area, 1940-44, and the influence of reservoir loading on local earthquake activity. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 35 (October): 175-192. [NOTE: Cited for being the first publication on anthropogenic seismic events as the result of reservoir loading, Lake Mead.]
-

Carew, Harold D.

- 1929 12.1629 The boss of Boulder Dam; a study of Dr. Elwood Mead and the exploits that have made him one of the world's foremost engineers. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21(8): 32-34, 53-54.
-

Carmody, D. L. (Mrs.) [Carmody, Dominic "Don" Lynch (Mrs.)] [Carmody, Florence Estill Warfield ("Stella", "Polly")]

- 1931 12.1979 Impressions of an engineer's wife on her first trip to the site of Hoover Dam. *In*: Schnurr, Mae A., Reclamation Project Women and their Interests [COLUMN]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): 136-137.
- 1931 12.1980 A visit to the Hoover Dam site. *In*: Schnurr, Mae A., Reclamation Project Women and their Interests [COLUMN]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(8) (August): 172-174.
- 1932 2.22957 Boulder City—From a woman's viewpoint. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 66-68.
- 1932 2.23778 Boulder City—From a woman's viewpoint. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(6) (June): 6-7. [Reprinted from *Reclamation Era* (ITEM NO. 2.22957).]
- 1932 2.22958 Under the eagle's wing; some phases of life in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(7) (July): 128-130.
-

Carr, Kathleen

- 2004 12.1848 Securing the Seventh Wonder. *CSO Magazine*, (September). [Hoover Dam.] [Chief Security Officer Magazine.]
-

Carr, William J.

- 1924 12.3258 Why the Swing-Johnson bill should pass—what it will do. By Hon. William J. Carr who was for some ten years state senator and has been prominent, on the side of the people in many public utility rate cases before the State Railroad [sic] Commission. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 54-55. ("Quoted from the 'Bulletin of Municipal League of Los Angeles'.")
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Carrión Melgarejo, Rubén Luis Gerardo

- 2004 12.3185 *Análisis de los efectos del Fenómeno del Niño en el año 1998 en la presa Los Ejidos. "Ingeniero Civil" thesis, Universidad de Piura (Perú), [201] pp. [Hoover Dam, pp. 16, 20-21.] [In Spanish.]*
-

Casale, John

- 2010 2.12570 President Taft's telegraph key. *In: Key and Telegraph [SECTION]. AWA Journal (Antique Wireless Association, Bloomfield, New York), (January): 17-20. [Telegraph key used by presidents for ceremonial remote signals; includes note of use by Franklin D. Roosevelt to start the powerhouse at Hoover Dam, and Dwight D. Eisenhower to begin Glen Canyon Dam construction.]*
-

Cass, Riley Towne

- 1934 12.5492 *Design of rigid "L" frames for canyon wall outlet works, Boulder Dam. Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 60 pp.*
-

Castle, Victor

- 1931 12.6906 Well, I quit my job at the dam. *The Nation (New York), 133 (August 26): 207-208.*
-

Cather, W. A.

- 1934 12.6996 Fabricating welded pipe for Boulder Dam. *American Welding Society, Journal, 13 (March): 4-5.*
- 1934 12.6997 Fabrication and installation of the world's largest piping. *Heating-Piping, 6 (August): 343. [Boulder Dam.]*
-

Caufourier, P. [see also possibly "C., P."]

- 1938 12.2057 Le barrage Boulder, sur le Colorado (États-Unis). *Le Génie Civil (Paris), 113(19) (November 5): 381-385, (20) (November 12): 409-411. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]*
- 1940 12.2058 Le barrage Boulder, sur le Colorado (États-Unis); calculs et essais sur modèles. *Le Génie Civil (Paris), 116(20) (May 18): 321-325. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]*
-

Cavaretta, Joe

- 2010 28.915 Millions of gallons of water flowed through the upper Nevada penstock of Hoover Dam on February 26, 2004, as part of a safety test performed by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. *Civil Engineering, (November): 1, 4. [Cover photo; credited to Associated Press.] 📷*
-

Cesur, Aylin

- 2015 2.25110 Türkiye Cumhuriyeti'nin 9. Cumhurbaşkanı Süleyman Demirel ve mensubu olmaktan gurur duyduğu İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi. *In: İtülü Süleyman Demirel [FEATURE]. İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Vakfı, Yayını, (70) (October/December): 107-108. [See*

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

p. 107, a brief note of Süleyman Demirel's reminiscence of visiting Hoover Dam in 1949, each morning for three days going there just to look at it.] [See also in this issue pp. 70, 102.] [\[In Turkish.\]](#)

Chadwick, W. L.

1947 12.2804 Hydraulic structure maintenance using pneumatically placed mortar. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 43 (February): 17-. [Hoover Dam.]

Champion Fiberglass [firm]

NO DATE 12.8148 *Hoover Dam*. [No place]: Champion Fiberglass, 1 p. [\[2016.\]](#) [Fact sheet.] [Champion Duct conduit used used in penstock light fixture wiring.]

Chapman, Arthur

1926 12.8594 Magic water. *The Elks Magazine* (Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the United States of America, New York), 5(4) (Sep[tember]): 26-29, 70-73. [Irrigation and water management. Includes photo of Boulder Canyon with legend, "In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river is the site of the proposed Boulder dam, the largest in the world" *[sic]* (p. 27).]

Charles River Editors [firm]

NO DATE 12.5096 *The Hoover Dam : the history and construction of America's most famous engineering project*. [No place]: Charles River Editors, [48] pp. [\[2014.\]](#) [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 12.7891 *America's greatest engineering projects: The construction history of the transcontinental railroad, the Panama Canal, and the Hoover Dam*. [No place]: Charles River Editors, [135] pp. [\[Copy acquired new 2018.\]](#) [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 27.239 *The Hoover Dam : the history and construction of America's most famous engineering project*. (Jack Nolan, narrator.) [No place]: Charles River Editors, Audible audio ed.

Charlwood, Robin G.

2009 12.6639 Predicting the long term behaviour and service life of concrete dams. *In*: Bauer, Erich, Semprich, Stephan, and Zenz, Gerald (eds.), *Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Long Term Behaviour of Dams : 12th-13th October 2009, Graz, Austria*. Graz, Austria: Verlag der Technischen Universität Graz, 11 pp. [See section, "Developing the State-of-the-Art of Concrete Technology in the United States"; specifically, "Boulder Dam/The 'Hoover Generation'".]

Charters, D. B.

1933 12.7046 Machining the gates for Boulder Dam. *Machinery* (New York), 40 (December): 193-202.

1934 12.7044 Large water gates machined by especially adapted equipment. *The Iron Age*, 113 (January 25): 12-16. [Hoover Dam.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Chase, Lucius E.

- 1922 12.5614 [Statement of Lucius E. Chase.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 293-294.
-

Chesebrough, J. M.

- 1925 12.6843 Boulder Dam and All American Canal. *California Cultivator* (Los Angeles), 64 (April 4): 383. [Boulder Dam and All-American Canal.]
-

Childs, J. Rives

- 1950 12.5290 Saudi Arabia and Southwest, U.S.A.; introducing reclamation projects to State Department representatives. *Reclamation Era*, 36(1) (January): 14. [The author is the U.S. Ambassador to Saudi Arabia. U.S. tour aboard an Air Force C-47, including visits to "the Yuma irrigation system, the El Centro and Indio areas, [and] Hoover Dam, Nev."]
-

Choi, David

- 2006 11.15216 Hoover Dam? But I just met her! *In*: *Death Valley, California : PTYS 594A: Planetary Geology Field Practicum : 29 March-2 April 2006*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 20-23.
-

Chopra, Anil K.

- 2008 12.4291 Earthquake analysis of arch dams: Factors to be considered. *In*: *14th World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, October 12-17, 2008, Beijing, China : innovation, practice, safety*. [No place]: [International Association for Earthquake Engineering], 2 digital disks (this paper is [8] pp.). [Notes Hoover Dam, p. [3].]
-

Chopra, Anil K., AND Hanchen, T.

- 1996 12.3205 *A computer program for 3-dimensional analysis of concrete dam*. Berkeley: University of California, report no. UCB/SEMM-96/06.
-

Christopherson, Rodger

- 1998 7.1010 *A little bit of anarchy : a novel*. Sedona, Arizona: Publishers West, 184 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.]
- 1998 7.1011 *A little bit of anarchy : a novel*. [No imprint], 204 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Clark, Alson

- 1982 12.5796 The "Californian" architecture of Gordon B. Kaufmann. *Society of Architectural Historians, Southern California Chapter, Review*, 1(3) (Summer): 1-8 [entire issue]. [Includes Kaufmann's revised architectural design for Hoover Dam.]
-

Clarke, H. H.

- 1922 12.5598 [Statement of H. H. Clarke.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 255-257.
-

Clayton, Paul

- 1933 12.3441 Black Canyon Dam. *Time*, (June 12):. [Letter to the editor, regarding brief item in May 22 issue, "Back to Boulder". Regarding name for Hoover Dam.]
-

Clement, Lora E.

- 1941 6.987 All aboard! Number three. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 89(31) (August 5): 2, 12-13. [Visit to Boulder Dam and Boulder City, Nevada.] [Item signed "By the Editor".] [Young-reader material.]
-

Clinton, Charles T.

- 1935 7.128 *Hard Rock Harrigan : a story of Boulder Dam : starring George O'Brien with Irene Hervey and Fred Kohler : novelized by Charles T. Clinton*. Akron, Ohio, and New York: Saalfield Publishing Co., [unpaginated]. (Little Big Books.) [Novelization of a motion picture.] [Fiction.]
-

Clymer, C. C.

- 1934 12.7110 World's largest cableway to serve Boulder Dam plant. *Power*, 78 (September): 502-503.
-

Coerr, Eleanor, AND Park, Darcie

- 2004 6.1230 *S is for silver : a Nevada alphabet*. Ann Arbor, Michigan: Sleeping Bear Press, [40] pp. [See p. [13], "H h", represented by Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Cohen, Barbara Ann

- 2000 7.785 *Geochemistry and ⁴⁰Ar-³⁹Ar geochronology of lunar meteorite impact melt clasts*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 174 pp. [See p. 93, passing mention of 68-foot-long beaver with 51-foot tail needed to build Hoover Dam; part of continuing fictional story at the heads of chapters of the dissertation.] [Fiction.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Colorado River Board

1933 12.5314 Report of Colorado River Board. *Reclamation Era*, 24(1) (January): 4-5. [Boulder Canyon Project.]

Colorado River Board (Sibert, William L.; Berkey, Charles P.; Mead, Daniel W.; Mead, Warren J.; AND Ridgway, Robert)

1928 12.1159 Report of the Colorado River Board on the Boulder Dam Project. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting report of the board of engineers appointed by the Secretary of the Interior, with the approval of the President, under authority of the joint resolution approved May 29, 1928, "to appoint a board of engineers to examine and report upon the dam to be constructed". *U.S. 70th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 446*, 18 pp. [The so-called Sibert Report.]

1928 12.6893 Report of the Colorado River Board. *Electrical West*, (December 8): 1160.

1928 12.6894 Report on Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (December 13): 868-869, 887-889.

1929 12.6702 Colorado River Board reports on Boulder Dam project. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(1) (January): 2-3. ("The full text of the report is contained in H. R. Doc. No. 446, 70th Congress, 2d Session".)

1929 12.6895 Report on Boulder Dam. *Engineering and Contracting*, 68 (January): 23-28.

1929 12.6892 Report of the Colorado River Board. *Western Construction News*, 4 (January 10): 11-15.


1948 12.6247 Appendix 302. Report of board of engineers ("Sibert Board") on "The Boulder Canyon Project". (H. doc. 446, 70th Cong.) [November 24, 1928.] *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A187-A205. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.) [Reprinting of the Sibert report (Colorado River Board, 1928, [ITEM NO. 12.1159](#)).]

1948 12.6248 Appendix 303. Supplementary report of the Colorado River Board ("Sibert Board"). [April 16, 1930.] *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A207-A209. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.) [Sibert report (supplement).]


Colson, Rob

2019 6.1391 *Experts in engineering*. New York: Crabtree Publishing Co., 32 pp. (STEM-gineers.) [See "Holding Back the Flow" (Hoover Dam).] [Young-reader material.]

Columbia Pictures

1934 26.52 *Three little pigskins*. Raymond McCarey, director. [Three Stooges short; a gangster mistakes the Stooges for famous football players, the "Three Horsemen of Boulder Dam".] 

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1952 26.53 *Invasion USA*. Alfred E. Green, director; Albert Zugsmith and Robert Smith, producers; starring Gerald Mohr, Peggie Castle, Dan O'Herlihy. Film. 74:00. [Includes Hoover Dam.] 
-

Compston, Christine, AND Seidman, Rachel Filene

- 2003 12.1745 (EDS.) *Our documents : 100 milestone documents from the National Archives*. New York: Oxford University Press, 256 pp. [See "Boulder Canyon Project Act", pp. 154-156.]
-

Connolly, Fanny R.

- 1947 12.5282 Engineer Jackson looks back. *Reclamation Era*, 33(9) (September): inside front cover-189. [C. M. (Jack) Jackson reminiscences of work on Hoover Dam, who is departing from the job. "Tom O'Neil, who is on the janitorial staff of the Bureau, and Jack are the only remaining members of that early group still employed by the project."]
-

Consolo, Danila

- 2012 2.27103 *Curiosità dal mondo. Il Mondo Tradimalt* (Tradimalt S.p.A., Villafranca Tirrena, Sicily, Italy), (25): 47-48. [See "Diga di Hoover", p. 48.] [Hoover Dam.] [\[In Italian.\]](#)
-

Corey, Herbert

- NO DATE 12.10062 *Boulder Dam : a national opportunity to turn a menace into an asset*. Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association, [12] pp. [including wraps]. (Printed by Brawley News.) [A promotional reprinting of Corey (1923, [ITEM NO. 12.605](#)); Corey's text (pp. [3]-[12]) with title, "The Biggest Job in the World. The Story of the Colorado River Project".]
- 1923 12.605 The biggest job in the world. The story of the Colorado River Project. *American Legion Weekly*, (May 11):.
-



Costa, Bruno

- 2012 12.3204 *Click do leitor. TJMG Informativo* (Brasil, Estado de Minas Gerais, Secretaria do Tribunal de Justiça), 18(174) (August): 8. [Hoover Dam and Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).] [\[In Portuguese.\]](#)
-

Coyle, Joseph C.

- 1932 12.7050 Material handling on Colorado dam. *Contractors and Engineers Monthly* (New York), 24 (February): 29-29, 32. [Hoover Dam.]
-

Coyote, Peter; Stept, Stephen; AND Grimberg, Sharon

- 1996 26.466 *American Experience : the 1930s*. Boston: WGBH. 
- 2010 26.467 *American Experience : the 1930s*. Boston: WGBH Educational Foundation (distributed by PBS Distribution, New York), DVD. [See disk 3, "Hoover Dam".] 

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cozart, C. W.

- 1971 12.3076 *The response of an intake tower at Hoover Dam to earthquakes.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Structures Branch, Division of Design, Engineering and Research Center, 16 pp.
-

Craig, Hugh

- 1922 12.5615 [Statement of Judge Hugh Craig.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 294.
-

Cramton, Louis C.

- 1931 12.6774 Business permits at Boulder City. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): 118-120. [Includes text of leasing regulations, "Information regarding permits and leases in Boulder City (Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation) for business enterprises and residence purposes", dated May 18, 1931 (pp. 118-120).]
- 1931 12.6787 Applications for business permits accepted for filing at Boulder City. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(8) (August): 170.
-

Criswell, Ralph L.

- 1929 12.1900 The Boulder Canyon Project; brief history, recent progress and present status of this great public undertaking, flood control, irrigation and hydro electric power serving entire South West; conflicting interests and other obstacles being gradually ironed out. *Public Ownership*, 40(12) (December): 263-275.
-

Crookshank, Clarence, AND Kinsler, Mark

- 1997 12.3519 1936 Los Angeles synchronous clock project. *In:* History [SECTION]. *Power Engineering Review* (IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 17(6): 44-45. ("A Time of Change" by C. Crookshank was published in the February 1990 issue of ANAWCC Bulletin a publication of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, Inc. magazine, "NAWCC Bulletin," February 1990 issue. This summary of the original article was written by Mark Kinsler, Athens, Ohio, and approved by C. Crookshank for one-time publication herein.") [Regarding 60 Hz electrical power from Hoover Dam to markets previously delivered 50 Hz power, which would not be a problem for most electrical appliances except electric clocks.] [NOTE: The original article was published in *NAWCC Watch and Clock Bulletin*, 37(296) (February 1990): 372- (not seen nor full citation located for this bibliography).]
-

Cross, George W.

- 1928 12.1365 The Boulder Dam Project. *Pickwick Papers*, 2(4): 12-14, 19.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Crozier, H. W.

- 1938 12.7148 Boulder power reaches pay-dirt; Boulder-Pioche transmission line. *Electrical West*, 80 (January): 24-26. [Boulder Dam.]
-

Cueche Jimenez, Sara Isabel, AND Pino Villarroel, Carlene Jose

- 2009 12.4098 *Incidentes en la presas de Venezuela*. Barcelona, Venezuela: Universidad de Oriente, Núcleo de Anzoátegui, Escuela de Ingeniería y Ciencias Aplicadas, Departamento de Ingeniería Civil, 79 [83] pp. ["Trabajo de Grado . . . para optar al Título de: Ingeniero Civil".] [See section 2.3.3., "Presa Hoover", pp. 22-24.] [Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]
-

Cullen, Allan H.

- 1962 12.607 *Rivers in harness : the story of dams*. Philadelphia and New York: Chilton Books, 175 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 45-60.]
- 1964 12.5895 *Rivers in harness : the story of dams, and how man makes water work for him*. New York: Popular Library, 128 pp. (Ladder Edition.)
- 1964 12.5896 *Rios prisioineiros : a história das barragens*. (Regina Regis Junquera, translator.) Belo Horizonte: Editôria Itatiaia, 200 pp. [In Portuguese.]
-

Cunningham, Brysson

- 1937 12.7179 Water-power developments in the United States. I. *Nature* (London), 139(3522) (May 1): 738-740. [Part I pertains to Boulder Dam, Lake Mead, and lower Colorado River projects including the All-American Canal. Subsequent parts of this series are not pertinent to this bibliography.]
-

Cutler, Tom

- 2010 2.17832 *A gentleman's bedside book : entertainment for the last fifteen minutes of the day*. London: Constable. [See "Twelve Things You Didn't Know About the Hoover Dam".]
- 2011 2.17833 *The gentleman's bedside companion : a compendium of manly information for the last fifteen minutes of the day*. New York: Penguin, 1st American ed.
-

Czaderski, Tadeusz

- 1938 12.7987 Specjalny cement portlandzki jako tworzywo w świetle układu konstytucjonalnego. *Gospodarka Wodna* (Warszawa), 4(1) (January/February): 19-28. [Includes Boulder Dam.] [A presented paper. "Referat wygłoszony dnia 16.12.1936 i 27.1.1937 r. na zebraniu naukowym w Stacji Doświadczalnej przy Zakładzie Mineralogii i Petrografii – Akademii Górniczej w Krakowie."] [In Polish.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

D

Dacy, George H.

- 1933 12.2340 Uncle Sam's scientists display their contributions to progress at great world's fair. *Popular Science Monthly*, 122(6) (June): 9-11, 95. [Hoover Dam included in Century of Progress Exposition in Chicago.]
-

Dalpé, Claude; Baker, Don R.; AND Sutton, Steve R.

- 1995 11.6387 Synchrotron X-ray-fluorescence and laser-ablation ICP-MS microprobes: Useful instruments for analysis of experimental run-products. *Canadian Mineralogist*, 33: 481-498. [See p. 492, under "Partition Coefficients from Run Products Using SXRFM and LAM-ICP-MS Data", noting specifically "Kaersutite megacrysts from Hoover Dam, Arizona". [Synchrotron X-Ray-Fluorescence Microprobe; Laser-Ablation-Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometer.]
-

D'Angelis, Erasmo, AND Grassi, Mauro

- 2023 12.10233 (EDS.) *Water economy in Italy : Water Target 2040 per la pianificazione della sicurezza idrica in Italia : primo report sullo stato della risorsa e delle sue infrastrutture in Italia : analisi dei deficit e del fabbisogno di investimenti in tutti i settori di utilizzo*. Roma: Proger S.p.A., 191 [192] pp. [See in the section, "58.713 grandi dighe nel mondo"; specifically, "Le più grandi", which includes "La diga di Hoover" (pp. 64-65).] [In Italian, with bilingual title, thus.]
-

Dantin, Ch.

- 1932 12.2055 Le barrage Hoover, de 220 mètres de hauteur, sur le Colorado (E.-U.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 101(20) (November 12): 469-473. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]
-

Darlington, Thomas D.

- 1931 12.6963 Conquering the Colorado. *The Explosives Engineer*, 9 (January 31): 17-23. [Hoover Dam.]
-

Darovsky, Alexander [Даровский, Александр]

- 2005 12.2074 *Магнитка—мое Отечество (автобиографический очерк)* [*Magnitka—moye Otechestvo (avtobiograficheskiy ocherk)*]. [Magnitka—my Motherland (autobiographical essay).] New York: North American Policy Press; and St. Petersburg, Russia: "Izdatelstvo Russ" [Издательство Рус]. [Hoover Dam mentioned, p. 146; and note xxxii, pp. 286-287.] [Volume in Russian; the note is in English.]
-

Dávalos Lissón, Pedro

- 1930 12.8007 La represa Boulder. *Mundial* (Revista Semanal Ilustrada) (Empresa Gráfica "Mundial", Lima, Peru), _____: [unpaginated]. [Issue information not obtained; seen only as a

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

four-page article. Communication from the author, dated New York, August 10, 1930.] [In Spanish.]

David, Jeannette (Rose)

2013 2.22471 Bureau of Reclamation; a tale of two neighbors. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, ____.

Davidson, Frank Paul, AND Lusk-Brooke, Kathleen

2006 12.3752 *Building the world : an encyclopedia of the great engineering projects in history.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood press, 2 volumes, 450, 451 pp. [See in Volume 2, "The Colorado River and Hoover Dam: United States".]

Davidson, Kenneth

2015 7.765 *Murder in the valley of the dammed.* [No imprint] [CreateSpace], 189 pp. ["Set in the canyons of Hoover Dam" (from the cover blurb). Also includes Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.]

Davis, Arthur Powell

- 1922 12.613 Alternate plans for proposed Colorado River dam; rock-fill made by blowing down canyon sides from tunnels or thin concrete arch for Boulder Canyon dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(5) (February 2): 184-186.
- 1922 12.5592 [Statement of Director A. P. Davis.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 235-248.
- 1928 12.615 Problems of the Colorado—Relative advantages of the Boulder site. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (January): 123-126. (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States.)
- 1928 12.616 The Colorado River surveys. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March): 12-19.
- 1929 12.617 Development of the Colorado River: The justification of Boulder Dam. *Atlantic Monthly*, 143 (February): 254-263.
- 1929 12.7128 Why Black Canyon was preferred as the Boulder Dam site. *Electrical West*, 93 (April 6): 695.
-

Davis, F. G.

1934 12.7096 Thrustor-operated brake for hoisting drum of Boulder Dam cableway. *General Electric Review*, 37 (December): 576-577.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Davis, Raymond E.

- 1932 12.2792 *Hoover Dam concrete research : progress report on cement investigations for Hoover Dam.* University of California, Engineering Materials Laboratory.
- 1934 12.5493 *Cement investigations : a program of research to aid in the selection of a cement having most favorable qualities for the Boulder Dam : final report to United States Bureau of Reclamation.* Berkeley, California: University of California, Engineering Materials Laboratory, 2 volumes.

Davis, Raymond E., AND Troxell, G. E.

- 1931 12.2793 Temperatures developed in mass concrete and their effect on compressive strength. *American Society for Testing and Materials, Proceedings*, 31(2): 576-594.

Davis, Raymond E.; Carlston, R. W.; Troxell, G. E.; AND Kelly, J. W.

- 1933 12.2794 Cement investigations for the Hoover Dam. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 29 (June): 413-431.
- 1933 12.6953 Cement investigations for the Hoover Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Concrete* (Chicago), 41 (August): 14.
- 1934 12.5500 Cement investigations for the Hoover Dam with the results up to the age of one year. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 30(5) (May): 485-497.
-

Davis, Robert Charles

- 1997 7.143 *The plutonium murders : an Alex Seacourt thriller.* Farmington Hills, Michigan: Horizon Press, 377 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.]
-

Day, C. M., AND Bier, Peter

- NO DATE 12.5467 Penstocks for Boulder Dam. *In: Construction features at Boulder Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [1934?] [Reprinted from *Mechanical Engineering* (see ITEM NO. 12.7067).]
- 1934 12.7067 Penstocks for Boulder Dam; design, fabrication, and installation of welded plate-steel pipes. *Mechanical Engineering*, 56 (August): 450-465.
-

Debnam, Betty

- 1997 6.59 The Hoover Dam; the granddaddy of them all. *The Mini Page* (Universal Press Syndicate), 1997(25) (June 14-20), [4] pp. [Also includes items titled "The Hoover Dam's Dog" and "Dam fact-a-roonies" (p. [2]), "Building the Hoover Dam" (p. [4]); and dam-related puzzles (p. [3]).] [Also seen with a fifth sheet containing camera-ready promotional material for "Issue 25" (the Hoover Dam issue), for use by editors.] [Syndicated children's feature.]
-

DeBoer, S. R. [DeBoer, Saco Rienk] [Boer, Sake Rienk de]

- 1931 12.6720 Boulder City—the proposed model town near the Hoover Dam. *American City*, 44 (February): 146-149. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1931 12.7192 The city plan of Boulder City. *National Civic Review*, 20(5) (May): 253-255.
- 1933 12.6721 Plan of Boulder City. *Architectural Record*, 73: 154-158. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

Dedera, Don

- 1983 12.621 Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 34-37, 40-41.


Demirel, Şevket

- 2015 2.25109 "Süleyman Şah, Fıraṭta Boğuldu; Süleyman Demirel de Fıraṭı Boğdu . . ." *In*: İtü'lü Süleyman Demirel [FEATURE]. *İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Vakfı, Yayını*, (70) (October/December): 102-103. [By the brother of engineer Süleyman Demirel. See p. 102, a rendition of Süleyman Demirel's reminiscence of visiting Hoover Dam in 1949, each morning for three days going there just to look at it.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [See also in this issue pp. 70, 107.] [In Turkish.]

Denit, W. Darlington

- 1952 12.624 Boulder City—Government town problem. *Public Administration Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 97-105.

Denton, Sally

- 2010 12.6000 Hoover's promises; the dam that remade the American West celebrates its 75th anniversary. *Invention and Technology*, 25(2) (Summer):.
- 2016 12.5989 *The profiteers : Bechtel and the men who built the world*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 436 pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 28-44.]
- 2016 27.249 *The profiteers : Bechtel and the men who built the world*. (Read by Bernadette Dunne.) [Ashland, Oregon]: Blackstone Audio, Inc., 10 CDs. 11:30:00. [Includes Hoover Dam.]  CD-NARRATIVE

Desy, Normand

- 2013 12.6619 USA; Hoover Damm; Im April 2010 erhielt Andritz Hydro USA vom US Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) den Auftrag für den Ersatz und den Modelversuch des laufrades Nr. 8 für das WKW Hoover Damm. *Hydro News* (Andritz Hydro GmbH, Wien) [German ed.], (23) (June): 27. [In German.]
- 2013 12.9696 USA; Hoover Dam; in April 2010, Andritz Hydro USA was awarded a contract from the US Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) for the Hoover Dam N8 turbine replacement runner and model test. *Hydro News* (Andritz Hydro GmbH, Vienna) [English ed.], (23) (June): 27.
- 2013 12.9697 États-Unis; Barrage de Hoover; En avril 2010, Andritz Hydro a obtenu un contrat d'USBR, Bureau des Réclamations des États-Unis, pour le remplacement et l'essai modèle de la roue de la turbine n° 8 du Barrage de Hoover. *Hydro News* (Andritz Hydro GmbH, Vienne) [French ed.], (23) (June): 27. [In French.]
- 2013 12.9698 EE.UU.; Presa Hoover; en abril 2010, Andritz Hydro USA se adjudicó un contrato por parte del US Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) por el ensayo de modelo y reemplazo de

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

rodete de turbina N8 de la Presa Hoover *Hydro News* (Andritz Hydro GmbH, Viena) [Spanish ed.], (23) (June): 27. [In Spanish.]

Dewey, H. G., Jr.

- 1942 12.2167 Model tests of bulkhead gate for unwatering Arizona spillway tunnel[,] Boulder Dam—Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 105*, 9+ pp.
-

Dhavernas, Joseph

- 1938 12.9141 *Histoire du nickel : le nickel dans l'industrie*. Paris: Editions du Centre d'Information du Nickel, 70 pp. [Under "Travaux Publics" (pp. 58-59), brief note (p. 59), "Au Boulder Dam les grandes pièces de vannes sont en acier coulé à 1,5-2 % de nickel." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]
-

Didion, Joan

- 1970 12.2372 A piece of work for now and doomsday. *Life*, 68(9) (March 13): 20. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1979 12.1851 *The white album : essays*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 222 pp. [See "Holy Water", and "At the Dam" (Hoover Dam).]
- 1990 12.2421 *The white album : essays*. New York: Farrar, Strauss and Giroux, 222 pp. [See "Holy Water", and "At the Dam" (Hoover Dam).]
- 1999 12.1852 At the dam. *In*: Rhodes, Richard (ed.), *Visions of technology : a century of vital debate about machines, systems, and the human world*. New York: Simon and Schuster, pp. 299-301. (Sloan Technology Series.) [Excerpt from *The White Album*.]
-

Dittmer, Lori

- 2020 6.1502 *Hoover Dam*. Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education/Creative Paperbacks, 24 pp. (Landmarks of America.) [Young-reader material.]
-

Doherty, Craig A., AND Doherty, Katherine M.

- 1995 6.67 *Hoover Dam*. Woodbridge, Connecticut: Blackbirch Press, 48 pp. (Building America Series.) [Young-reader material.]
-

Dolen, Timothy P.

- 2002 12.5527 Historical development of durable concrete for Bureau of Reclamation. *In*: *Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 2*. [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation].
- 2008 12.2816 Historical development of durable concrete for the Bureau of Reclamation. *In*: *The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 1. Technological and engineering history of Reclamation*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 135-151.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 2011 12.2762 Advances in mass concrete technology—the Hoover Dam studies. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 58-73.
-

Donahue, Harry D.

- 1940 26.1323 (PRODUCER, DIRECTOR) *Fashion horizons*. (Wendell Niles, narrator.) [No place]: Paramount Pictures, Inc., and Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., color film with sound. 19:11. [Travelogue featuring TWA aircraft with focus on Arizona scenery and fashions worn by Paramount starlets. See aerial views of Grand Canyon, 16:25-16:37; aerial views of Hoover Dam, 16:38-17:16; and scenes in Boulder City, Nevada (includes view of taxiing Stratoliner on gravel strip), and views from boat on Lake Mead, 17:17-18:21.] 🎬
-

Doro-on, Anna

- 2011 12.8054 *Risk assessment for water infrastructure safety and security*. Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, 431 pp. [Includes in part Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, and lower Colorado River water-management facilities.]
-

Dorywalski, M.

- 1937 12.9868 Boulder Dam—tama na rzece Colorado. *Przyroda i Technika* (Lwów), 16(7) (September): 409-415 [p. 415 misprinted as 115]. [In Polish.]
-

Dowd, M. J. [Dowd, Munson J.]

- 1932 3.1500 Hoover Dam plan defended as beneficial in every way. Government has thorough knowledge of conditions and project held entirely practical. *The New York Times*, (December 4). [Letter to the Editor.]
-

Dragoun, S.

- 2005 12.1895 Hoover Dam; the American unique hydro engineering structure of the last century. *Vodůi Hospodářství* [Vodní Hospodářství] (Praha), 55(9): 268-272. [ISSN 1211-0760 (number cited because serial was difficult to identify).] [In English.]
-


Drake, Dan

- 2000 12.2154 Activities of Reclamation climb teams. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (192) (September): 27-28. [Includes Hoover Dam rescue and maintenance climbers.]
-

DreamWorks

- 2008 26.430 *Transformers* (Ian Bryce, producer; story by John Rogers, and Roberto Orci & Alex Kurtzman; screenplay by Roberto Orci & Alex Kurtzman; Michael Bay, director). Universal City, California: DreamWorks Home Entertainment. DVD (with closed-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

captioning in English, French, or Spanish). 143:00. [Motion-picture film, 2007. Includes "Megatron" resurrected from Hoover Dam.] 

Dreiser, Theodore

1932 3.1256 At Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (April 11): 14. [Letter to the Editor.]

Drive-Yourself Tours

1997 27.106 *The original Hoover Dam/Lake Grand Canyon Drive-Yourself Tours*. Grand Canyon: Drive-Yourself Tours, audio cassette, pamphlet. CM7567. ("AZ Tour #5; featuring visits to: Henderson, Boulder City". Distributed by K and B Distributors.) 90:00.

 NARRATIVE

Du Puy, William Atherton

1929 12.6904 Waiting miracle; the mad Colorado and the Boulder Dam project. *The Century*, 117 (January): 336-341.

1929 12.6905 Waiting miracle. *Reader's Digest*, (82) (February): 609-611.

1931 3.1479 Construction of Hoover Dam is Uncle Sam's biggest job. Work, on the eve of starting, involves an army of men and a mountain of material—How the project will be built. *The New York Times*, (March 8): 126.

Duchemin, Michael

2009 12.2260 Water, power, and tourism: Hoover Dam and the making of the new West. *California History*, 86(4): 60-78, 87-89.

Ducret (Inżynier)

1932 12.6402 Zapora Hoovera. *In: Dział Techniczny* [SECTION]. *Przegląd Budowlany* (Stowarzyszenia Zawodowego Przemysłowców Budowlanych R. P. i Delegacji Stałej Zrzeszeń Przemysłowców Budowlanych R. P., Warszawa), 4(3): 60-63. [Apparently submitted by "M." either in translation or summary.] [Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]

Duffus, Robert L.

1924 3.793 Vast energy locked in river. Six million horsepower waiting for release in the Colorado. *The New York Times*, (May 11): XX 6.

1928 3.1178 Putting the savage Colorado to work. Numerous complications still beset the plan to build Boulder Dam and harness the great river. *New York Times Magazine*, (August 12): 6-7, 19.

1928 3.1201 Mighty Colorado now must work for man. Boulder Dam project provides for locking its turbulent flow behind highest barrier ever built—To supply water needed by seven states. *The New York Times*, (December 23): 107.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Duggan, Nicholas

- 2017 11.12259 Converging worlds; data, imagery, and the pipes below; a data-collection company transforms its services with clear, streaming imagery. *xyHt* (Frederick, Maryland), 4(3) (March): 37-39. [Hydromax USA.] [See photo, p. 38, "Nearmap high-resolution aerial imagery of the Hoover Dam at 2.8" GSD". Used to illustrate resolution; no separate text discussion.]
-

Dunar, Andrew J., AND McBride, Dennis

- 1993 12.634 *Building Hoover Dam : an oral history of the Great Depression*. New York: Twayne Publishers; Toronto: Maxwell Macmillan Canada; and New York, Oxford, Singapore, and Sydney: Maxwell Macmillan International, 350 [351] pp. (Twayne's Oral History Series, 11.)
-

Dunn, Philip, Jr.

- 2011 12.2772 Frank Crowe: General Superintendent of the Six Companies, Inc. Hoover Dam project. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 307-317.
-

Dunnington, Tom

- 1963 28.463 [Hoover Dam.] *In*: Dodge, Bertha S., *Engineering is like this*. (Drawings by Tom Dunnington.) Boston and Toronto: Little, Brown and Co., cover and dust jacket. [NOTE: Hoover Dam is not mentioned in the text.] 📷
-

DuTemple, Lesley A.

- 2003 6.371 *The Hoover Dam*. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publications Co., 96 pp. (Great Building Feats.) [Young-reader material.]
-

Dwyer, Colleen

- 1995 12.1925 Hoover Dam visitor facilities attract record crowds. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (174) (December): cover, inside front cover, 1-2.
- 1996 12.637 Hoover Dam cable still hard at work. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(1) (December 1996/January 1997): 29.
-

Dwyer, P.

- 1934 12.7091 Steel castings for Boulder Dam. *Foundry* (Cleveland, Ohio), 62 (June): 14-17+.
- 1941 12.5690 Huge bronze figures ornament Boulder Dam. *Foundry* (Cleveland, Ohio), 69(10): 62-63, 140-143.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

E

Eastman, Samuel C.

- 1933 12.3442 Black Canyon Dam. *Time*, (June 12):. [Letter to the editor, regarding brief item in May 22 issue, "Back to Boulder". Regarding name for Hoover Dam.]

Edgar, M. B.

- 1930 2.29754 Secretary Edgar's report. *The Covenanter Witness* (Reformed Presbyteryian Church organ) (Ridgefield Park, New Jersey), 5(1) (July 2): 58-60. [See p. 59: "At the request of the Home Mission Board, we have kept in touch with the Boulder Dam project to find a location where Covenanter families interested can be brought together. Until the project is further advanced, nothing definite can be accomplished." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Edwards, Meredith

- 2017 2.26358 Grand Canyon Scenic Airlines. *Aero Crew News* (Atlanta, Georgia), (November): cover, 38-46. [Regarding operations out of Boulder City, Nevada, including history, management, and training. Includes "Interview with Dave McIntosh, Chief Pilot", regarding hiring and training (pp. 44-45).]

Eickelberg, E. W.

- 1936 12.4004 The Division of Terrestrial Magnetism and Seismology. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Field Engineers Bulletin*, (10) (December): 172-178. [See p. 177: "Special observations and other investigations have already been made for the . . . Bureau of Reclamation in connection with the earthquake resistant design of the intake towers at Boulder Dam and in the installation and operation of accelerographs." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Einama, Kaido

- 2008 12.9879 Hooveri tamm või USAd läbiv maantee; maailma suurim betoonehitis valmis Colorado jõel. *Puhkepäev* (Äripäev Nädalöpulisa) (Tallinn, Estonia), (28)(478) (July 11-13): 12. [In Estonian.]

Elaine, Samantha, AND Riepe, R. E.

- NO DATE 7.569 *Las Vegas WORM Club*. [No imprint], 123 pp. [Regarding Hoover Dam. Front cover lists authors in separate locations as "Samantha Elaine" and as "Samantha Elaine, R. E. Riepe"; title-page gives author as Samantha Elaine; back cover gives author as R. E. Riepe. Front cover only spells "WORM" in capital letters; no spine title; title-page and text throughout spell only "worm club"; p. 3 indicates "worm" is an acronym for "wild old radical men".] [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Elfert, Ralph J., Jr.

- 1974 12.9031 Bureau of Reclamation experiences with fly ash and other pozzolans in concrete. *In*: Faber, John H., Eckard, William E., and Spencer, John D. (compilers), *Ash utilization : Proceedings: third International Ash Utilization Symposium*. Sponsored by National Coal Association, Edison Electric Institute, American Public Power Association, National Ash Association, and Bureau of Mines, Pittsburgh, Pa., March 13-14, 1973. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular 8640*, pp. 80-93. [Includes Hoover Dam (fly ash used in repair of tunnel spillway, project completed in 1942), Davis Dam (calcined opaline shale used in project completed in 1950); Glen Canyon Dam (pumice used in project completed in 1964).]
-

Elias, Daniel Fayad

- 1978 14.847 *Thesis on the Black Canyon. Hoover Dam*Nation*. [Muncie, Indiana]: [Ball State University], [111] pp. ["Hoover Dam*Nation of the Black Canyon Gambling [R]esort" is an academic proposal for a site at Hoover Dam.]
-

Elliot, George

- 2010 2.18654 Time in a model; laser scanning allows experts to develop a restoration plan for the artwork at Hoover Dam. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, (June):.
-

Ellis, William R.

- 1934 12.3628 Hitchcock visits Boulder Dam. *The Ohio State Engineer*, 17(6) (April): 6-7. [Ohio State University Dean Embury A. Hitchcock.]
-

Ellison, Karin

- 2002 12.2028 Explaining Hoover, Grand Coulee, and Shasta Dams: Institutional stability and professional identity in Bureau of Reclamation. *In*: *Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received, June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas, Volume 2*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
-

Elmer, Carlos H.

- 1978 2.2528 *Hoover Dam, Lake Mead, and Lake Mohave*. Phoenix: W. A. Krueger Co., 16 pp.
- 1983 2.2529 *Hoover Dam, Lake Mead, and Lake Mohave*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Carlos H. Elmer, [16] pp.
-

Elsmore, Warrenb

- 2014 2.21004 *Brick wonders : ancient, modern, and natural wonders made from LEGO®*. Hauppauge, New York: Barron's Educational Series, Inc., 1st U.S. and Canada ed., 254 pp. + 2 large fold-outs. [See "Hoover Dam", pp. 156-165.] [LEGO® building blocks.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ely, Northcutt

- 1940 12.1769 Boulder (Hoover) Dam. *In*: Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 1*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 225.
-

Ely, Sims

- 1932 2.23021 Permits and leases at Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(8) (August): 137-139.
- 1932 2.22961 Educational facilities in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(11) (November): 188-190.
- 1933 2.17856 Introduction. *In*: *Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [7-8].
- 1938 12.7137 Boulder Dam and Boulder City post construction period. *Reclamation Era*, 28(10) (October): 199-204.
-

Emblik, E. von

- 1934 12.7041 Kühlung von Beton. *Zeitschrift für die Gesamte Kälte-Industrie* (Berlin), 41 (December): 212-214. [Includes Hoover Dam.] **[In German.]**
-

Enco [firm]

- 1963 6.270 *Happy Motoring coloring book*. Convent Station, New Jersey: General Drafting Co. [for Enco, Humble Oil and Refining Co., Tulsa, Oklahoma], 24 pp. [See Hoover Dam, p. 17.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Engineering News-Record

- 1933 12.7698 *Boulder Dam progress*. *Engineering News-Record*, (December 21): 1-32 [entire issue]. [Separately paginated reprint of the December 21 issue.]
-

Entenman, Paul M.

- 1927 12.644 Boulder Dam and Arizona culture: To the Editor of "The Nation". *The Nation* (New York), 125(3260) (December 28): 736-737.
-

Evans, Sterling

- 2006 12.3304 La angustia de La Angostura: consecuencias socioambientales por la construcción de presas en Sonora. *Signos Históricas* (Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Iztapalapa), (16) (July/December): 46-78. [Includes notes on Hoover Dam.] **[In Spanish.]**
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

F

Fairchild Aerial Surveys

- 1963 12.1637 [Aerial photograph of Hoover Dam and vicinity.] *Scientific American*, 209(3) (September): cover, 4.
-

Falkenberg, Janis

- 1983 2.27940 De Boer remembered. *The Green Thumb* (Denver Botanic Gardens, Denver, Colorado), 40(3) (Autumn): 217-222. [Landscape designer S. R. DeBoer. See p. 222, remarks on his plan for Boulder City, Nevada.]
-

Fall, Albert B.

- 1922 12.3669 The great Colorado River project as seen by Secretary Fall; seven western states involved in the plans requiring more than generation to work out and costing hundreds of millions. *National Reclamation Magazine* (St. Louis), 1(6) (June): 91-92. [Boulder Canyon, Diamond Creek, and Lees Ferry projects.]
-

Falvey, Henry T.

- 1983 12.4006 *Prevention of cavitation on chutes and spillways. In: Shen, Hung Tao (ed.), Frontiers in hydraulic engineering.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 432-437. (Conference on Frontiers in Hydraulic Engineering, August 9-12, 1983, Cambridge, Massachusetts; sponsored by Environmental and Water Resources Institute.) [Includes Hoover Dam.] [NOTE: Paper was prepared prior to the spillway event at Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 1990 12.2168 Cavitation in chutes and spillways. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph 42*, 145 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]
-

Farren, G. H.

- 1938 12.1353 Rigging problems solved in handling and installing heavy machinery at Boulder Dam. *Construction Methods*, 20 (February): 54-56.
-

Fenix (Dr.)

- 1936 12.9076 Glosando la prensa . . . casos y cosas. La Presa Boulder. *El Mensajero* (Phoenix, Arizona), 2da. Epoca, 13(1) (March 9): 1. [Item signed "Por el Dr. Fenix".] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] [In Spanish.]
-

Ferdeck, Magdalena

- 2000 12.6403 Odnawialne źródła energii. *In: Z Ekologią na co Dzień* [SECTION]. *Kurier Siewierski* (Miesięcznik Miasta i Gminy Siewierz, Poland), (41) (September): 18. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Fernández Casado, Carlos

- 1935 12.3175 Resistencia del hormigón y formas de ensayo; conferencia dada por D. Carlos Fernández Casado, ingeniero de Caminos de la Sociedad Huarte y Compañía, el día 11 de abril de 1934. *In: Cursillo Sobre "Cemento" dado en la Escuela de Ingenieros de Caminos, Canales, y Puertos, Abril-Mayo de 1934.* Madrid: Revista de Obras Públicas, pp. 201-215. (Ministerio de Instrucción Pública y Bellas Artes, Escuela Especial de Ingenieros de Caminos, Canales y Puertos.) [See p. 212, note of Boulder Dam.] [*In Spanish.*]
-

Ferraris, Chiara F.

- 1995 12.2232 Alkali-silica reaction and high performance concrete. [Gaithersburg, Maryland]: U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology, 20 pp. (NISTIR 5742.) [See Fig. 4, p. 4, "Cracks due to ASR in concrete (Hoover Dam, USA)."] No further text mention of Hoover Dam.]
-

Ferrence, Cheryl

- 2005 2.22334 The historic Boulder Dam Hotel. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, ____.
- 2008 2.11534 (FOR Boulder City Museum and Historical Association) *Around Boulder City.* Charleston, South Carolina; Chicago; Portsmouth, New Hampshire; and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Boulder City, Nevada.]
-

Fetzer, Claude A.

- 1986 12.8654 *Analysis of utilization of grout and grout curtains—Hoover Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Division of Research and Laboratory Services, Concrete and Structural Branch, 102 pp. (Prepared under Contract No. 2-07-DV-00148.) (GR-86-2.)
-

Feynman, Richard P.; Leighton, Robert B.; AND Sands, Matthew


- 1966 12.3290 *The Feynman lectures on physics. Volume II. Mainly electromagnetism and matter.* Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 560 pp. [Includes Boulder Dam.] [Various other eds.]
- 2011 12.3291 *The Feynman lectures on physics. Volume II. Mainly electromagnetism and matter.* New York: Basic Books, 592 pp. [Boulder Dam, see page 16-8 and following.]
-

Fiedler, William R.

- 2011 12.2770 Performance of spillway structures using Hoover Dam spillways as a benchmark. *In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 267-287.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Films for the Humanities and Sciences

- 2003 26.604 *Super structures of America : thinking big.* Princeton, New Jersey: Films for the Humanities and Sciences. DVD video. 47:00. (Discovery Channel University.) [Includes Hoover Dam.] 
-




Fine, Eben G.

- 1933 12.3443 Black Canyon Dam. *Time*, (June 12):. [Letter to the editor, regarding brief item in May 22 issue, "Back to Boulder". Regarding name for Hoover Dam.]
-

Finerman, Eugene

- 2015 12.6100 Building Hoover Dam; an engineering wonder, it was an American triumph over the Great Depression. *Boss* (Dixon Valve and Coupling Co., Chestertown, Maryland), (Summer 2015 / Asia-Pacific, Winter 2015): 30-33.
-

Finley-Holiday Film Corporation

- _____ 26.106 *The construction of Hoover Dam : filmed as it was built!* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp. 
- 2015 26.1331 *Experience Hoover Dam.* [No place]: Finley-Holiday Film Corporation. DVD. 70:00. [Container adds: "DVD Video plus Digital Copy, Free App & iPad Feature!"; "All New—Filmed in HD"; "Includes Free App"; "Watch on all Mobile Devices"; "Plays Worldwide" (with foreign-language captions).] [Also packaged in Blu-Ray format, with container note, "Blu-Ray + DVD + Digital Copy".]  
-

Fleming, I. L.

- 1933 12.6431 Centrale à béton au barrage Hoover. *In:* Documentation [SECTION]. *La Houille Blanche* (Grenoble), 1933(3): 89. [Concrete plant at Hoover Dam. Credited to "Pierres et Minerals, Mai 1933", i.e., the May 1933 issue of the American serial, *Rocks and Minerals* (thus far not seen for this bibliography).] *[In French.]*
-

Fleming, Roscoe

- 1945 12.2383 A billion dollars' worth of dams are built first in miniature by ingenious U.S. engineers whose tamperings with nature sometimes have strange effects. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 84(4) (October): 65-69, 148. [Includes illustration of water issuing from model of Bridge Canyon Dam. Also illustrates actual disilting basin for All-American Canal. Mention of Boulder Dam.]
-

Fleming, Russell C.

- NO DATE 12.1542 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the tunnels for the penstock headers, the penstocks, and the canyon-wall outlets. *In:* *The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 15-20.
- NO DATE 12.651 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the tunnels for the penstock headers, the penstocks, and the canyon-wall outlets. *In:* *The story of the Hoover*

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Dam. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 98-103. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

1933 12.1543 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the tunnels for the penstock headers, the penstocks, and the canyon-wall outlets. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (July):.

Fletcher, Charles William

1934 12.7882 *An investigation of the crown cantilever section of Boulder Dam by means of a plaster-celite cross section model*. Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 50 pp.

1934 12.7883 *An investigation of the crown cantilever section of Boulder Dam by means of a plaster-celite cross section model*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 50 pp.

Fletcher, Charles W., AND Simonds, A. W.

1936 12.7884 *Tests of plaster-celite model of crown section of Boulder Dam*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 137 pp.

Florman, Samuel C.

1989 3.1344 "Gee, this is magnificent": Hoover Dam. *The New York Times*, (February 12) (Book Reviews): 23. [Review of "Hoover Dam; an American Adventure", by Joseph E. Stevens.]

Foard, Fred T.

1930 12.1874 The immigration aspect. *In*: Boulder Dam Symposium. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20(10) (October): 1080-1085.

Fopeano, L. C.

1941 12.5266 The story of reclamation in the Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago. *Reclamation Era*, 31(3) (March): 74-75. [Includes working model of Hoover Dam (illustrated).]

Ford, John Anson

1922 12.2397 Super-dam will harness the mighty Colorado; world's greatest power and irrigation project will turn millions of barren acres into land of wealth and opportunity. *Popular Science Monthly*, 100(5) (May): 55-57.

Fox, Angie

2011 7.609 *The dangerous book for demon slayers*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 352 pp. [Hoover Dam, pp. 62, 186, 213 and following.] [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Francis, G. M.

- 1929 12.6911 Will Boulder Dam help or hurt the electric companies? *Public Utilities Fortnightly*, 3 (May 30): 634-642.
-

Franke, W.

- 1934 12.7040 Kabelkran für den Bau der Boulder-Staumauer. *Vereines Deutscher Ingenieure, Zeitschrift* (Berlin), 78 (August 18): 978-979. [Boulder Dam.] [In German.]
- 1935 12.7162 Förderanlagen beim Bau der Boulder-Staumauer. *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 16 (June 21): 287-293. [Boulder Dam.] [In German.]
-

Frausto, Christina

- 2013 2.22472 BC's restoration workshop; historical preservation of BC homes. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, ____.
-

Fredrix, Paul

- 1938 3.1674 The canyon from above. The Colorado's big gorge with Boulder Dam and lake thrills fliers. *The New York Times*, (April 17) (Resorts and Travel section): 7.
-

Freeman, John R.

- 1922 12.3267 Address at the Annual Convention, Hotel Wentworth, near Portsmouth, N. H., June 21st, 1922. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 85: 1601-1630. [See p. 1621, reference to the proposed Colorado River dam; i.e., Boulder Dam/Hoover Dam.]
-

Freeman, Lewis R.

- 1923 12.9656 Near sights of dam sites; eminent engineers discover how little they really know of the Colorado River. *Sunset Magazine*, (September): 21-23, 84-90.
-

Frizell, Kathleen H., AND Mefford, Brent W.

- 1991 12.2124 Designing spillways to prevent cavitation damage. *Concrete International*, 13(5) (May): 58-64. [Principally about Hoover Dam.]
-

Fumagalli, Michele

- 2014 12.6390 *Soglia come rifugio per il sublime : condizioni e presupposti per un rifugio per barche e persone alle berlengas*. Master's thesis, Universidade Autónoma de Lisboa, 119 pp. [See "Diga di Hoover", pp. 36-37.] [In Italian.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

G

Gabriel, Luke S.

2001 6.810 *The Hoover Dam : a monument of ingenuity.* [No place]: The Child's World, Inc., 32 pp. [Young-reader material.]

Gaco Western [firm]

NO DATE 12.7753 *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation chooses GacoFlex UB64 and U66 polyurethane coatings.* [No place]: Gaco Western, 2 pp. (Gaco Western, Case History.) [1995?] [Product used in Hoover Dam visitor center observation deck; new construction.]

Gafford, Mary

2006 2.25796 Featured NWHF member Billie Mitchell Bates. *NWH Project News* (Nevada Women's History Project, Las Vegas), 11(2) (May): 5, 10. [Billie and Russell Bates family; includes Hoover Dam, McKeeverville, and Boulder City, beginning in 1940s. Billie Mitchell Bates (1912-alive 2006).]

Gallison, Norman S.

NO DATE 12.1546 Construction of the Hoover Dam; an account of the extensive railroad system and of the important work it is doing. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 3-7.

NO DATE 12.664 Construction of the Hoover Dam; details of the driving of four huge tunnels which will divert the Colorado River around the dam site. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 47-53. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

NO DATE 12.665 Construction of the Hoover Dam; an account of the extensive railroad system and of the important work it is doing. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 61-65. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

1932 12.1496 Construction of the Hoover Dam; details of the driving of the four huge tunnels which will divert the Colorado River around the dam site. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (May): 3804-3810.

1932 12.6968 Construction of the Hoover Dam. *General Contractors' Association, Bulletin*, 23 (August): 169-176.

1932 12.1547 Construction of the Hoover Dam; an account of the extensive railroad system and of the important work it is doing. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (September): 3908-3912.

1932 12.6964 Construction equipment for Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 2 (September): 573-577.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1932 12.1497 Construction of the Hoover Dam; details of the driving of the four huge tunnels which will divert the Colorado River around the dam site. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 22-29.
-

García de la Herraz, Miguel

- 1934 12.9074 La presa Hoover. *In: El Ingeniero* [SECTION]. *Madrid Cientifico*, 41(1357): 201-204. [In Spanish.]
-

Garrett, Elton

- 1933 2.17868 Nationally famous mess hall. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [22-23]. [Anderson Brothers' operation for Six Companies, Inc., Boulder City.]
-

Gates, William H.

- 1932 12.670 (COMPILER) *Hoover Dam : including the story of the turbulent Colorado River.* (Art work by Tony Mann.) Los Angeles: Wetzel Publishing Co., for Hoover Dam Scenic Corp., Las Vegas, Nevada, 88 pp.
- 1933 12.1321 *The romance of concrete and steel : Boulder Dam.* Los Angeles: Wayside Press, for Boulder Dam Scenic Co., [24] pp. [Wraps fold around with tongue in slit and with space for mailing address and postage.]
-

Gebhard, David

- 1986 12.672 Introduction. *In: Woollett, William, Hoover Dam : drawings, etchings, lithographs, 1931-1933.* Los Angeles: Hennessey and Ingalls, Inc., pp. 11-16.
-

Geffen Pictures

- 1985 26.304 *Lost in America.* Albert Brooks, director; Herb Nanas, executive producer; Marty Katz, producer. Distributed by Geffen Film Company, through Warner Bros. 91:00. [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.] 🎬
-

GeoEye, Inc.

- 2011 28.821 GeoEye-1 satellite image of Hoover Dam. *In: GeoEye-1 earth imaging satellite : highest resolution commercial imager launched to date.* Dulles, Virginia: Orbital Sciences Corporation, p. 2. [Fact sheet.] 📷
-

Gerry, M. H., Jr.

- 1931 12.7119 Safety limitations of the Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 1 (July): 921-923. [See also discussions by Hill and Howell (October): 1206-1207, Paul et al. (November): 1287-1288, and Ransome and Hampton (December): 1397-1398.]
- 1931 12.7124 Safety of Hoover Dam. *Architect and Engineer*, 106 (August): 103-10. [See also reply by Elwood Mead, (September): 80-83.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

1932 12.7127 Uncertainties of Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 2 (April): 250-251.

Getze, Jack

2017 7.1008 *The black kachina*. Lutz, Florida: Down and Out Books, 289 [294] pp. [Hoover Dam and lower Colorado River region.] [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.]

Gibbs, W. Wayt

2002 12.3635 The power of gravity; explore the marvels of engineering inside Hoover Dam. *Scientific American*, 287(1) (July): 88-90.

Gilkey, H. J.

1936 12.7177 Special problems in design of concrete for Boulder (Hoover) Dam. *Associated State Engineering Societies, Bulletin*, 11 (October): 39-48.

Giroux, Raymond Paul

2011 12.2777 Building Hoover Dam (men, machines, and methods). *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 360-410.

Glaha, Ben D.

1932 12.5199 Colorado River resents being harnessed. *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 169. [Flash floods inundate lower end of Hoover Dam construction site.]

1932 2.22955 Boulder City boasts a band. *Reclamation Era*, 23(9) (September): 155.

1932 2.22962 The development of Boulder City as a social unit. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 200-201.

1933 12.5316 Boulder Canyon Project, Ariz.-Nev. Upstream cofferdam at Hoover damsite—Crest of fill at maximum elevation 720. *Reclamation Era*, 24(2) (February): 24. [Photograph.]

1939 12.3252 Boulder Dam: The photography of engineering works. *U.S. Camera*, (2) (January/February):.

Glass, Brent D.

2016 12.5795 *50 great American places : essential historic sites across the U.S.* (Foreword by David McCullough.) New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Simon and Schuster Paperbacks, 293 pp. [See No. 40, "Hoover Dam; Boulder City, Nevada", pp. 204-208.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gleason, Sterling

- 1935 2.17686 Giant lights paint the sky to work new magic. *Popular Science Monthly*, 127(1) (July): 49-52. [See p. 50, regarding "bathing the gigantic bulk of Boulder Dam with rainbow hues to mark the creation of a huge man-made lake running back 125 miles into the Colorado plateaus", including the illuminated projection of an American flag on the face of the dam. (Not illustrated.)]
-

Głodek, Juliusz

- 1965 12.6626 Katastrofy i awarie zapór wywołane warunkami geologicznymi. *Przegląd Geologiczny* (Warszawa), 13(4): 164-168. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 165, 167, 168. In context, refers to reduction of leakage by post-construction grouting.] [In Polish.]
-

Glover, R. E.

- 1930 12.5469 Temperature movements in concrete and other materials, with special reference to conditions at Boulder Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 158*, 60 pp.

Glover, R. E., AND Montgomery, F. D.

- 1933 12.5471 *Charts and methods for making computations of cooling of concrete in Boulder Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 14 pp.
-

Goetz, Delia

- 1973 6.93 *Lakes.* (Illustrated by Lydia Rosier.) New York: William Morrow and Co., 64 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam, Lake Mead.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Goldish, Meish

- 2017 6.1205 *The Hoover Dam.* New York: Bearport Publishing, 32 pp. (American Places: From Vision to Reality.) [Young-reader material.]
-

Golzé, Alfred R., AND Cass, Riley T.

- 1935 12.6977 Design of valve houses at Boulder Dam; exigencies of location necessitate unusually heavy walls and roof. *Civil Engineering*, 5 (August): 473-477.
-

Gomez Navarro, José Luis

- 1933 12.2081 Presa de Hoover; sobre el río Colorado (Estados Unidos). *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), 81(2617): 131-136, (2618): 154-158. [Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]
-

Goodman, Edward

- 1931 12.682 *Boulder Dam Project before Congress.* Master's thesis, Stanford University.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gorum, George W., AND Murphy, Cathy

2000 12.1710 In praise of Hoover Dam. *Structural Engineer*, (November):.

Gow, C. R.

1935 12.6931 Boulder Dam. *Boston Society of Civil Engineers, Journal*, 22 (January): 49-58.

Gowans, Alan

1982 2.12875 The Spanish Colonial Revival style. *The Old-House Journal*, 10(10) (October): 198-202. [See p. 200, Mediterranean Spanish Colonial house in Boulder City, Nevada, built for Frank Crowe.]

Graef, Robert P.

1936 12.6194 Transmission of electrical power. *The Co-operative Engineer* (University of Cincinnati, College of Engineering and Commerce, Cincinnati, Ohio), 15(4) (July): 14-15, 32. [Includes remarks on Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam) power lines.]

Graf, Mike

2006 6.744 *Building the Hoover Dam*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 24 pp. (Houghton Mifflin Science, Leveled Readers.) [Young-reader title.]

2006 5.353 *Building the Hoover Dam*. Auburn, California: Transcribing Mariners, 6 volumes Braille. [Young-reader title.]

Graham, Ian, AND Antram, David

2012 6.740 *You wouldn't want to work on the Hoover Dam! An explosive job you'd rather not do.* (Created and designed by David Salariya.) Brighton, England: Salariya Book Co. Ltd., 32 pp. [Young-reader material.]

2012 6.741 *You wouldn't want to work on the Hoover Dam! An explosive job you'd rather not do.* (Created and designed by David Salariya.) New York, Toronto, London, Auckland, Sydney, Mexico City, New Delhi, Hong Kong, and Danbury (Connecticut): Franklin Watts, 32 pp. [Young-reader material.]

Grand Canyon Valle Airport

2009 2.12810 *Have you flown a Ford lately?* [Newsletter], 1(1) (Summer): 1-6. [Entire issue; inaugural issue of serial, *Have you flown a Ford lately?* Central feature is Grand Canyon Valle Airport 1929 Ford Tri-Motor N414H with Grand Canyon Airlines livery. Also of interest: photo of N414H over Hoover Dam, p. 4.]

Grater, Russell K.

1956 12.687 Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 29-35.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Green, E. O., AND Ford, Max

- 1964 12.2022 *Condition of major irrigation structures and facilities, Region 3, 1963 : Boulder Canyon Project, Marble Canyon Project, Parker-Davis Project.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
-

Green, W. E.

- 1932 12.2242 The Hoover Dam project. *The Technograph* (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana), 46(6) (April): 2-4, 9, 11.
-

Greene, Diane

- 2008 2.11438 Winifred O. Hamilton (Boulder City's first teacher) and Edgar T. Kibler (Purchasing Agent for Six Companies). *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (February): 2.
-

Grey, Zane

- NO DATE 7.41 *Boulder Dam.* Roslyn: Walter J. Black, 234 pp. [1963.] [Fiction.]
- 1963 7.47 *Boulder Dam.* New York: Harper and Row, 234 pp. [Fiction.]
- 1963 7.132 *Boulder Dam.* Roslyn, New York: Walter J. Black, Inc., 234 pp. [Fiction.]
- 1964 7.48 *Boulder Dam.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 234 pp. [Fiction.]
- 1965 7.745 *Boulder Dam.* London: Hodder and Stoughton, 234 pp. [Fiction.]
- 1975 5.387 *Boulder Dam.* Los Angeles: Braille Institute of America, 5 volumes hand-copied Braille. [Fiction.]
- 1979 7.301 *Tosende Wasser.* (Hansheinz Werner, translator.) München: Heyne, 126 pp. (Heyne-Bücher, 2520.) [Translation of *Boulder Dam.*] [In German.] [Fiction.]
- 1981 5.85 *Boulder Dam.* [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 5 volumes hand-copied Braille. (Associated Lions Club, Braille Section, Long Beach, California, transcribing agency.) [Fiction.]
- 1987 5.11 *Boulder Dam.* Bath, England: Chivers Press, and South Yarmouth, Massachusetts: John Curley and Sons, 354 pp. (Atlantic Western.) [Large-print ed.] [Fiction.]
- 1990 7.53 *Boulder Dam.* New York: HarperPaperbacks, 282 pp. [Fiction.]
- 1995 7.308 *Boulder Dam.* (Karel Chlouba, translator; illustrations by Jan Hora.) Český Těšín: Oddych, 199 pp. [In Czech.] [Fiction.]
-

Griffith, Jane

- 2017 2.27803 Hoover damn: Land, labor, and settler colonial cultural production. *Cultural Studies ↔ Critical Methodologies* [Cultural Studies, Critical Methodologies], 17(1): 30-40. [Principal studies in this paper focus on the Lost City Pageant of the 1920s, native American-inspired designs by Allen Tupper True at Hoover Dam, and the controversy

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

over the plaque commemorating Nig, the Hoover Dam dog mascot of the 1930s (including a photograph of the dog).]

Grimm, Kim

2013 2.18763 Dam it! *10-4 Magazine*, 20(10) (April): 80-81. [Hoover Dam.]

Grimmer, John

2022 12.10087 *The magnificent Hoover Dam : all the secret of engineering wonder* [sic]. [No imprint], 39 pp. [Cover title: *The magnificent Hoover Dam : all secret of engineering wonder* (sic).] [An on-demand publication.]

Griswold, George B.

1963 12.8652 How to measure rock pressures: New tools and proved techniques aid mine design. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 164(10) (October): 90-95. [See pp. 91-92, rock-pressure measurement technique during construction of tunnels at Hoover Dam.]

1963 12.8653 How to measure rock pressures: New tools and proved techniques aid mine design. *New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, State Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 69*. [Facsimile reprinting of Griswold (1963, [ITEM NO. 12.8652](#)), with wraps and title-page.] [See pp. 91-92, rock-pressure measurement technique during construction of tunnels at Hoover Dam.]


Grunsky, C. E., AND Hill, L. C.

1931 12.1368 [Discussion of Mead (1930), Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.] *Civil Engineering*, 1 (January): 333-335. [Refers to Mead (1930, [ITEM NO. 12.856](#)).]

Gupta, S. N., AND Chandra, Satish

1954 12.4007 Spillway design at Pathri power house. *In*: Central Board of Irrigation and Power, *Symposium on role of models in the evolution of hydraulic structures and movement of sediment, 1952*. New Delhi: Manager of Publications, pp. 73-114. (*Indian Agricultural Research Institute, Publication 53*.) [Includes note of Hoover Dam spillways.]

Gurzinski, John, AND lasvegasphotography.com

2015 28.1113 Brazilian tourists Fernando, left, and Enrico Gil take a selfie with Lake Mead's "bathtub ring" as a backdrop. *High Country News*, 47(4) (March 2): 2. [At Hoover Dam.] 

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

H

H., E. F.

- 1942 3.1979 Built by and for Americans. *New York Times Magazine*, (April 19): 8, 9. [Announces exhibition of Hugh Ferriss drawings, "The Power of America in Buildings", which is ". . . now on private exhibition at the Architectural League. A public showing will open May 5 at the Whitney Museum." Includes sketch, "Boulder Dam" (p. 8).]
-

Hafner, Pavle

- 1952 12.7894 Gradnja hidrocentral v svetu in pri nas. *Železar* (Delovneg a Kolektiv a Železarne Jesenice, Mesečnik) (Jesenice, Slovenia), (January): 7-8. [Part of a series; other parts not pertinent to this bibliography.] [See p. 8, various remarks on "HC Boulder na reki Kolorado v Kaliforniji" (*sic*; Boulder Dam on the Colorado River in California).] [In Slovenian.]
-

Hager, Willi H.

- 1992 12.8008 Henry Favre (1901-1966) (fin). *Ingénieurs et Architectes Suisses*, 118(12): 250-253. [See p. 250, remarks pertaining to an analysis of Boulder Dam spillways made by a Swiss laboratory (see Meyer-Peter and Favre, 1933, ITEM NO. 12.4545).] [Previous items in series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.]

Hager, Willi H., AND Boes, Robert M.

- 2015 12.6096 Spillway jet: Historical advance from weir toward standard spillway. *In: E-proceedings of the 36th IAHR world Congress, 28 June-3July, 2015, The Hague, the Netherlands*, 8 pp. [International Association of Hydro-Environment Engineering and Research.] [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Hager, Willi H., AND Pfister, M.

- 2011 12.3412 Historical development of side-channel spillway in hydraulic engineering. *34th IAHR World Congress—Balance and Uncertainty : 32rd Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium : 10th Hydraulics Conference : 26 June-1 July 2011, Brisbane, Australia*, [8] pp. [International Association of Hydro-Environment Engineering and Research.] [Includes Hoover Dam.]
-

Halliburton, Richard

- 1941 12.698 *Richard Halliburton's complete book of marvels*. Indianapolis, Indiana, and New York: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 316 pp. [See pp. 37-46, Hoover Dam.]
-

Halls, Kelly Milner

- 2014 6.894 *The story of the Hoover Dam*. Ann Arbor, Michigan: Cherry Lake Publishing, 32 pp. (A History Perspectives Book.) (Perspectives Library.) [Young-reader material.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Halpenny, R. H.

- 1931 12.7080 Rushing the power line to Hoover Dam site. *Engineering News-Record*, 106 (June 25): 1054-1057.
- 1931 12.7081 Rushing the power line to Hoover Dam site. *Electrical West*, 98 (July 18): 114, (July 25): 153.
-

Hampton, Edgar Lloyd

- 1929 12.6867 Here's Boulder Dam. *Industrial Digest*, 8 (March): 13-15, 74.
-

Hansen, Oskar J. W.

- 1942 12.5165 With the look of eagles. The sculptures at Boulder Dam—Part I. *Reclamation Era*, 32(2) (February): 30-32.
- 1942 12.5166 A split second petrified on the face of the universal clock. The sculptures at Boulder Dam—Part II. *Reclamation Era*, 32(3) (March): 57-59.
- 1942 12.5167 From bones of water pipe and wood. The sculptures at Boulder Dam—Part III. *Reclamation Era*, 32(4) (April): 78-80.
- 1942 12.702 *The sculptures at Hoover Dam*. [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office], 10 pp. [Without by-line.]
- 1960 12.703 *Sculptures at Hoover Dam*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 18 pp.
- 1968 12.704 *Sculptures at Hoover Dam*. [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], 20 pp.
- 1978 12.2282 *Sculptures at Hoover Dam*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 20 pp.
-

Hanson, Eugene M.

- NO DATE 12.1592 *Hoover Dam, Lake Mead National Recreation Area*. Santa Monica, California: West-View, folded pamphlet, [6] pp. (West-View Kadachrome Slide Tour No. 109.)
-

Harmon, Harley A.

- 1922 12.5626 [Statement of Harley A. Harmon.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 321.
-

Harrington, J. Lee

- 1931 12.709 *Boulder Dam : information and descriptive booklet of Las Vegas, Nevada, Hoover Dam and the great Colorado River Project*. Las Vegas, Nevada: J. Lee Harrington, 45 pp. [NOTE: Usage of both Boulder and Hoover Dam names in title is correct.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Harris, Irving C.

- 1938 12.5232 Filling of Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 28(12) (December): 252.
- 1939 12.5236 Boulder power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 29(3) (March): 49-53. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1940 12.5254 Power production at Boulder power plant increasing rapidly. *Reclamation Era*, 30(4) (April): 104-105. [Hoover Dam.]
-

Harvey, Jeff

- 2017 6.1199 *A very bunny Arizona : a Grand Canyon State Easter adventure*. [No place]: Familius L.L.C., [32] pp. [Hoover Dam, pp. [14]-[15].] [Fiction.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Hastings, Nola Louise

- 1997 12.711 *Hoover Dam : landscape significance*. Master's thesis, California State University at Fullerton, 77 pp.
-

Hawks, Ellison

- 1935 6.1247 *The book of electrical wonders*. London: G. G. Garrap and Co., new revised ed., 315 pp. [Includes Boulder Dam.]
- 1939 6.1248 *Książka o elektryczności*. (Translated and partly redone by Aleksander Kojrański.) [No place]: Gebethner i Wolff, Zakład Narodowy imienia Ossolińskich (Zakładka, druk F. Wyszynski i S-ka., Warszawa), 285 [287] pp. [Translation of *The book of electrical wonders*.] [Boulder Dam, see pp. 52, 56-57.] [Young-reader material.] [In Polish.]
-

Hayes, J. B.

- 1937 12.7164 Grouting contraction joints at Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 7 (February): 126-130.
-

Hays, Clark, AND McFall, Kathleen

- 2018 7.1001 *Bonnie and Clyde: dam nation : saving the working class from a river of greed*. Portland, Oregon: Pumpjack Press, 336 pp. (Bonnie and Clyde, Book 2.) [Plot focus is Boulder Dam during the Depression.] [Fiction.]
-

Hearst Metrotone News

- 1930 26.422 *Work starts on great Hoover Dam* [NEWSREEL EXCERPT]. Hearst Metrotone News [1(303)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, September 24.] 🎬
- 1934 26.423 *Work rushed on mighty dam : vast Boulder power project speeded as dynamiters set off final blasts* [NEWSREEL EXCERPT]. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Hearst Metrotone News [5(232)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, January 12.] [Hoover Dam.] 🎬
- 1934 26.424 *Train of tomorrow makes first and last visit to mighty Boulder Dam* [NEWSREEL EXCERPT]. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Hearst Metrotone News [5(249)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, March 13.] 🎬

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1935 | 26.425 | <i>Mormon choir of 450 voices of Salt Lake City Tabernacle singing atop the Boulder Dam, Nevada</i> [NEWSREEL EXCERPT]. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Hearst Metrotone News [6(289)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, July 29.] [Mormon Tabernacle Choir.] 🎥 |
| 1935 | 26.426 | <i>Across the U.S. with Roosevelt!</i> [NEWSREEL EXCERPT]. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Hearst Metrotone News [7(204)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, October 2.] [Hoover Dam.] 🎥 |
| 1936 | 26.428 | <i>Giant Boulder Dam springs to life : President at capital starts first flow of current at mighty power plant</i> [NEWSREEL EXCERPT]. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Hearst Metrotone News [7(303)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, September 14.] 🎥 |
-

Heckel, Rudolf

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1966 | 12.9346 | Stahlwasserbau in Mitteleuropa und in Großraumgebieten—Charakteristische Unterschiede. <i>Stahlbau Rundschau</i> (Zeitschrift des Österreichischen Stahlbauverbandes) (Linz), 29: 18-28. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 22, 24.] [In German.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

Heiertz, Greg

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 12.6535 | Hoover Dam 75th anniversary. <i>In</i> : President's Message [SECTION]. <i>Los Angeles Section Monthly</i> (American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section), (January): 1, 3. [NOTE: Issue number gives volume information as "VOL_XLXI NO_1" (sic).] |
|------|---------|---|
-

Heinemann, E. H.

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1936 | <u>2.23029</u> | The building of Boulder City. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 26(5) (May): 110-112. |
|------|----------------|--|
-

Hellman, Florence S.

- | | | |
|------|------|---|
| 1935 | 1.49 | <i>The Colorado River, with special reference to the Boulder Dam.</i> [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division of Bibliography, 47 pp. |
|------|------|---|
-

Herdman, Robert F.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1939 | 12.5233 | Gates for control of flow through spillways. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 29(1) (January): 1-5. [Hoover Dam, p. 2.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

Heumann, Judith E.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 13.2757 | Arbitration panel decision under the Randolph-Sheppard Act. <i>Federal Register</i> , 62(69) (April 10): 17602-17603. [U.S. Department of Education; regarding <i>The State of Nevada, Bureau of Services to the Blind v. U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation</i> (Docket No. R-S/95-3); regarding vending operations of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and blind vendors at Hoover Dam Snacketeria, Nevada Lookout Point, and Arizona Lookout Point.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Heymont, George

1983 2.3363 A thing of beauty; the Art Deco of Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 38-39.

Hill, Lee Sullivan

1997 6.127 *Dams give us power*. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Carolrhoda Books, 32 pp. (A Building Block Book.) [Includes Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.]

Hills, John

2022 12.10088 *Explosion at Hoover Dam. What caused it?* [No imprint], 28 pp. [Only pp. 26-28 pertain to the title. Refers to a transformer fire at Hoover Dam on July 19, 2022. The entire booklet is poorly written, as if copied from an automated translation from another language.] [An on-demand publication.]

Hilton, Jane [pseudonym] [Gregory, Zoe Evalyn]

1931 8.758 Saga of Hoover Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(3) (March): 63. [Verse.]

Hilton, John W.


1940 12.2810 He built a monument on the Nevada desert. *Desert Magazine*, 3(12) (October): 29-30. [Oskar Hansen sculptures at Hoover Dam.]

Hilton, Sheila C.

2022 12.10089 *Hoover Dam explosion : the Hoover dam [sic] mysteries and most unbelievable facts*. [No imprint], 28 pp. [Only pp. 4-5, 23 pertain to the main title. Refers to a transformer fire at Hoover Dam on July 19, 2022.] [An on-demand publication.]

Hiltzik, Michael

2010 12.2435 *Colossus : Hoover Dam and the making of the American century*. New York: Free Press, 496 [497] pp.

2010 27.212 *Colossus : Hoover Dam and the making of the American century*. Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Tantor Media, 15 CDs. 18:30:00. [Unabridged.]  CD-NARRATIVE

Hitchcock, Embury A.

1939 12.1499 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Merrill Weed) *My 50 years in engineering : the autobiography of a human engineer*. (Introduction by Charles F. Kettering.) Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, Ltd., 277 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Hoffmann, Michael, AND Krings, Alexander

NO DATE 2.24951 *100 Wunder der Welt : von Meisterwerken menschlicher Baukunst bis zu atemberaubenden Naturschauspielen*. Bath (United Kingdom), New York, Singapore,

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hong Kong, Cologne, Delhi, Melbourne, Amsterdam, Johannesburg, and Shenzhen : Parragon Books, 240 pp. [2012.] [Boxed with DVD, *Wunder der Welt* (Pantheon Studios, 75:00).] [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

- 2006 2.24738 *100 Wunder der Welt : von Meisterwerken menschlicher Baukunst bis zu atemberaubenden Naturschauspielen.* Bath (United Kingdom): Parragon Books, 240 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In German.]
- 2007 2.24739 *100 wonders of the world.* (Maureen Basedow, translator.) Bath (United Kingdom), New York, Singapore, Hong Kong, Cologne, Delhi, and Melbourne: Parragon Books, 239, 1 pp. (U.S. ed. produced by APE International, Richmond, Virginia; Tammi Reichel, ed.) [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "From manmade masterpieces to breathtaking surprises of nature".] [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*.] [See "The Hoover Dam", pp. 204-205.]
- 2007 2.24740 *100 maravillas del mundo : tesoros naturales y grandiosas creaciones del hombre.* (Vicenc Prat Baqué, translator.) Bath (United Kingdom) and New York: Parragon Books, 240 pp. [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*. Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]
- 2007 2.24741 *100 divov sveta.* (Katrarina Šmidtová, translator.) Bratislava: Slovart, 240 pp. [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*. Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Slovak.]
- 2008 2.24742 *100 čudes sveta.* (Jože Plešej, translator.) Tržič: Učila International, 240 pp. [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*. Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Slovenian.]
- 2011 2.24743 *100 wonders of the world : from manmade masterpieces to breathtaking surprises of nature.* (Maureen Basedow, translator.) Bath, United Kingdom: Parragon Publishers, updated and revised, 240 pp. [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*. Includes Hoover Dam.]
- 2015 2.24744 *100 cudów świtata.* (Wydawnictwo Olesiejuk, translator.) Ożarów Mazowiecki: Wydawnictwo Olesiejuk, 240 pp. [Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*. Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]

Hollenbeck, Florine S.

- 1936 6.1054 Sketches from the Southwest. Man's greatest achievement. *The Youth's Instructor*, 84(24) (June 16): 8, 10. [Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.]

Hollywood Pictures

- 1993 26.306 *Father Hood.* Darrell Roodt, director; Jeffrey Chernoy, executive producer. Hollywood Pictures. 95:00. [Distributed by Buena Vista Pictures (U.S.A.) and Lauren Film (Spain). Also known as *Desperado*, *Honor Among Thieves*, *Mike Hardy*.] [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.] 🎬

Holman, Alfred

- 1926 3.1123 Johnson's campaign now in full swing. *The New York Times*, (August 22): E3. [Senator Hiram Johnson. Includes Colorado River dams.]
- 1926 3.1124 Boulder Dam plan dragged to front. Hiram Johnson injects issue into his primary campaign in California. Project called hopeless. Seven states unable to agree on scheme which would be of benefit to all. Los Angeles still grows. City called

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

wonderful except for its politics—The restored Santa Barbara. *The New York Times*, (August 29): E3.

- 1927 3.1828 Congress inaction angers California. Sidetracking of Boulder Dam project leaves menace for rich Imperial Valley. Opinions on legislature. *The New York Times*, (March 13) (Section 2): 3.
-

Holmes, W. H.

- 1957 12.7933 Las presas más altas del mundo; comparación entre espesores suizos y americanos. *Informes de la Construcción* (Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Madrid), 10(94) (October):. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]
-

Homan, P. T.

- 1931 12.724 Economic aspects of the Boulder Dam project. *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 45 (February): 177-217.
-

Hommon, H. B.

- 1930 12.1875 Problems of sanitation at headquarters area during construction of Boulder Dam. In: Boulder Dam Symposium. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20(10) (October): 1086-1091.
-

Hood, George J.

- 1946 12.1373 *Geometry of engineering drawing : descriptive geometry by the direct method*. New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 3rd ed., 362 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
-

Hoover, Herbert

- 1932 2.23016 [Brief message.] In: Flag placed at Hoover Dam in honor of Washington. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 57. [Commemorating 200th anniversary of the birth of George Washington.]
- 1932 3.1861 Hoover's speech at Dam. President hails fulfillment of his work begun decade ago. *The New York Times*, (November 13): 16. [Text of speech by Hoover at Hoover Dam. Dateline "Hoover Dam, Nev., Nov. 12".]
- 1951 2.17506 *The memoirs of Herbert Hoover*. New York: The Macmillan Co., 3 volumes. [1951-1952.] [See particularly Volume 2, "The Cabinet and the Presidency, 1920-1933", regarding Hoover and the Colorado River Compact and related topics.] [Also later printings.]
- 1952 2.17507 *The memoirs of Herbert Hoover*. London: Hollis and Carter, 3 volumes.
- 1979 2.17508 *The memoirs of Herbert Hoover*. New York: Garland Publishing, 3 volumes.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hopkins, A. D.

- 1985 12.7130 Hoover Dam: The legend builders. *Nevada Magazine*, (May/June): cover, ____.
[Cover title: "The Legend of Hoover Dam".]

Hopkins, A. D., AND Evans, K. J.

- 1999 12.2047 (EDS.) *The first 100 : portraits of the men and women who shaped Las Vegas*. Las Vegas: Huntington Press, 272 pp. [See "Frank Crowe". (Hoover Dam.)]
-

Hornsby, G. J.

- 1939 12.2169 Tests on 4-inch plug valve. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Machinery Laboratory Report HM-11 (Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD-67)*, 4 pp. [9 pp. total].
[Hoover Dam.]
-

Hoshi, Kiyoshi [星 清]

- 1994 12.9065 "フーバーダム (Hoover Dam)". 開発土木研究所月報 (北海道開発局開発土木研究所) [kaihatsu dobokukenyūsho geppō (Hokkaidōkaihatsu-kyoku kaihatsu dobokukenyūsho)] [*Civil Engineering Research Institute Monthly Report (Civil Engineering Research Institute, Hokkaido Development Bureau), Sapporo*], (490) (March): 1-2. (技術随筆 [gijutsu zuihitsu] [Technical Essay].) [In Japanese with bilingual item title.]
-

Houk, Ivan E.

- 1927 12.7219 Experimental work on small-scale models of arch dams; miniature dams, loaded with mercury, to provide data needed for design. *New Reclamation Era*, 18(10) (October): 152-154. [See "Use in Boulder Canyon Dam Design", p. 154.]
- 1932 12.7126 Technical design studies for Hoover Dam. *Western Construction News*, 7 (April 10): 187-193.
-

Houston, K. L.; Quint, R. J.; AND Rhone, T. J.

- 1987 12.9056 *An overview of Hoover Dam tunnel spillway damage*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation [Engineering and Research Center, Denver], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [86 pp. total]. [Cover title: *PAP 494 : Hoover Dam tunnel spillway damage*.]
-

Howard, Martin

- 2012 2.24746 *Wonders of the world : 100 incredible and inspiring places on earth*. Sywell, Northampton, United Kingdom: Igloo Books Ltd., 224 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
-

Howell, Izzi

- 2019 6.1493 *Extraordinary landmarks*. Oxford, England: Raintree (Capstone Global Library Ltd), 32 pp. (Produced for Raintree by White-Thomson Publishing Ltd.) (Fact Finders® Exceptional Engineering.) [See "Hoover Dam", pp. 22-25.] [Young-reader material.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hoyt, S. M.

- 1931 12.6875 Hoover Dam project called for best underwriting brains. *National Underwriter*, 35 (June 4): 30+.
- 1931 12.6876 Hoover Dam project called for best underwriting brains. *Eastern Underwriter*, 32 (June 12): 36.
- 1931 12.6877 Hoover Dam project called for best underwriting brains. *Weekly Underwriter*, 124 (June 27): 1539, 1541-1542.
-

Hughes, Allen

- NO DATE 12.7880 *Construction of Hoover Dam : an engineering wonder : Course No: B07-001 : Credit: 7 PDH.* Stony Point, New York: Continuing Education and Development, Inc., [44] pp. ("This course is adapted from the Department of Interior [*sic*], Bureau of Reclamation publication titled, 'Hoover Dam—50 Years', which is in the public domain.") [NOTE: This item is only a resetting of the pamphlet issued by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1985, ITEM NO. 12.1105).]
-

Humble-Enco [firm]

- 1963 6.278 *Happy motoring coloring book.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: Humble Oil and Refining Co., 24 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Hunsaker, Walter S.

- 1933 12.3141 Hoover (Boulder) Dam. *The Twenty-Thirtian* (Sacramento, California), 7(6) (March): 6.
-

Hunter, George W., AND Whitman, Walter G.

- 1935 6.517 *Science in our world of progress.* New York, Cincinnati, Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta: American Book Co., 581 pp. [See "The Boulder Dam Project", pp. 101-102. Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Huntington, Tom

- 2006 12.6007 Desert colossus; everything about the Hoover Dam is unfathomably enormous—and it went up in less than three years during America's worst depression. *Invention and Technology*, 22(2) (Fall): 10-21.
-

Hurd, Charles W.

- 1935 3.1748 President asks industry take the responsibility of speeding employment. Speaks at Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (October 1): 1, 3.
-

Hutton, Laura

- 2011 2.22436 The art of Hoover Dam. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December):.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.22451 | Dogs of the dam. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 2012 | 2.22453 | Life in the Ragtown. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):. |
| 2013 | 2.22462 | Hoover Dam's 50th anniversary celebration. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):. |
| 2013 | 2.22463 | The IWW vs. Frank Crowe. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [Industrial Workers of the World.] |
| 2013 | 2.22465 | Mysterious mural. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Boulder Dam Hotel photograph as wall mural. "The Inauguration of TWA service to Boulder City Airport on April 3, 1938."] |
| 2014 | 2.22486 | The Reclamation era. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation in Boulder City.] |
| 2014 | 2.22488 | Boulder City's suburb. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):. ["McKeeversville" and "Lakeview".] |
-

Hyde, Luke

- | | | |
|------|-------|--|
| 2012 | 6.779 | <i>Rise of the Darock</i> . [No imprint]. (Spell Casters, Book 1.) [Takes place in part at Hoover Dam. Author is in the 5th Grade.] [Fiction.] |
|------|-------|--|
-

I

Ickes, Harold L.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1935 | 12.5204 | Honorable Harold L. Ickes, Secretary of the Interior, delivers address at dedication of Boulder Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(11) (November): 209-210. [Text of address.] |
| 1936 | 12.5207 | Another milestone has been passed. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 26(4) (April): front cover, inside front cover. [Hoover Dam, first water through penstocks and Arizona outlet, February 1936.] [With editor's introductory remarks.] |
| 1937 | 12.5220 | Press release. <i>In</i> : Hearings on Boulder Dam Power Contracts. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(5) (May): 96-97, 101. |
-

Ilif, Ilia, AND Petrov, Eugene [Il'f, Il'ia, AND Petrov, Evgenii]

NOTE: See Part 2 of [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 1 for more complete citations of the publication cited here, including reprintings and those in Russian, as well as other translations (see therein under "**Il'f, Il'ia, AND Petrov, Evgenii [Ильф, Илья; Петров, Евгений]** [*pseudonyms*] [Илья Арнольдович Файнзильберг (Il'ya Arnol'dovich Faynzil'berg), AND Евгений Петрович Катаев (Yevgeniy Petrovich Katayev)]")

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1937 | 2.8115 | <i>Little golden America : two famous Soviet humorists survey these United States</i> . (Charles Malamuth, translator; illustrated by Georg Hartmann.) New York and Toronto: Farrar and Rinehart, Inc., 387 pp. [Translation of <i>Одноэтажная Америка</i> [<i>Odnoetazhnaia Amerika</i>] [<i>One-sided America</i>], ITEM NO. 2.16837 .] |
|------|--------|---|

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1944 2.8116 *Little golden America : two famous Soviet humourists survey the United States.* London: G. Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 296 pp. [See "On the Crest of the Dam", pp. 181-186 [Boulder Dam].] [Translation of *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*] [*One-sided America*], ITEM NO. 2.16837.]
-

Imperial County (California) Property Owners and Taxpayers

- NO DATE 12.742 *Imperial Valley's most essential need is a flood control and storage dam in the Colorado River! The proposed All-American Canal is a non-essential!* Property Owners and Taxpayers of Imperial County, 12 pp. [Ca. 1924.]
-

Imperial Irrigation District (California)

- 1924 12.743 *The Boulder Dam, All-American Canal Project.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District (printed by Elite Printing Co., El Centro, California), 30 pp.
- 1924 12.744 *The Boulder Dam, All-American Canal : facts.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 21 pp.
- 1926 12.745 *Boulder Dam, All-American Canal Project and Imperial Valley pictorial.* Los Angeles: Imperial Irrigation District, 40 pp.
-

Ingersoll-Rand Company

- NO DATE 12.591 *The story of the Hoover Dam.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co. [Volume 4. For Volumes 1-3, 5, see under 1932 and 1933.] [See extended bibliographical remarks with ITEM NO. 12.588 (1932).]
- NO DATE 12.4713 *The story of the Hoover Dam.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., 5 volumes in 1 [hardbound]. [See ITEM NO. 12.588 (1932) for complete bibliographical information for five volumes.]
- NO DATE 12.3824 *The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, Inc., 144 pp. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprint of Ingersoll-Rand articles, 1932-1933 but omitting most of the original advertising pages. For originals refer to extended bibliographical remarks with ITEM NO. 12.588 (1932).]
- 1932 12.588 *The story of the Hoover Dam.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., 5 separately-dated volumes. [Articles reprinted mostly from *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935, but one also from *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*. Volume One with title-page, apparently to serve as title-page for collated and bound volume. Various reprintings of each volume.] • [NOTE: Library of Congress catalogue includes an entry with date "1932-" and with note, "Reprinted from *Compressed Air Magazine* (1931- and *Western Construction News and Highway Builder* of Nov. 10, 1932.)" (Regarding items from this date in *Western Construction News*, see Darwin (ITEM NOS. 12.1539, 12.1540), and Houk (ITEM NO. 12.7126).) • [Printings of original five-volume series thus far seen by compiler: *Volume One*, April 1, 1932; 3rd printing, December 1932; [another] 3rd printing, February 1, 1934; 4th printing, February 1934. *Volume Two*, July, 1932; December 1932. *Volume Three*, no date. *Volume Four* [with series title change to *The Story of the Boulder Dam*], no date. *Volume Five*, no date.] [Printings may also be indicated by a hyphenated code found on the last page of the text; in some cases month and year are indicated (e.g., "7-32" for July 1932), but in other cases an abbreviated month and year may be indicated (e.g., "3-3" for March 1933). *Printer's codes thus far seen: Volume One*, "4-32" (with "April 1, 1932" on first page), "2-4" (with "February 1, 1934" on first page, but copy seen

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

has wrap with "Fourth Printing, Feb. 1934"). *Volume Two*, "7-32" (with "July, 1932" on first page), "3-3" (with discordant "Dec., 1932" on first page and copy seen has wrap with "Third Printing, Jan. 1934"). *Volume Three*, "6-3". *Volume Four*, no code. *Volume Five*, "3-6".] • [Also an ed. of five volumes in one, hardbound (no date) (cited herein as [ITEM NO. 12.4713](#)). Also five volumes reprinted in facsimile in one volume, no date (ca. 1988) (cited herein as [ITEM NO. 12.3824](#)), but which omits most of the original advertising pages.]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1932 | 12.4712 | <i>The story of the Hoover Dam</i> . New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co. [Volume 1. See extended bibliographical remarks with ITEM NO. 12.588 .] |
| 1932 | 12.589 | <i>The story of the Hoover Dam</i> . New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co. [Volume 2. See extended bibliographical remarks with ITEM NO. 12.588 .] |
| 1933 | 12.590 | <i>The story of the Hoover Dam</i> . New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co. [Volume 3. See extended bibliographical remarks with ITEM NO. 12.588 .] [For Volume 4, see under "no date" (ITEM NO. 12.591).] |
| 1933 | 12.592 | <i>The story of the Hoover Dam</i> . New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co. [Volume 5. See extended bibliographical remarks with ITEM NO. 12.588 .] |
-

Ingraham, Robert

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 12.5754 | How Franklin Roosevelt and Pat Brown built California. <i>EIR</i> (Executive Intelligence Review), 42(17) (April 24): 28-36. ("The following article was written for The New Federalist newspaper in 2005 but was never published.") [Includes Boulder Dam.] |
|------|---------|--|
-


Innes, Murray

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1932 | 3.1499 | Advantages and drawbacks of Hoover Dam considered. Re-examination of the facts by next Congress is recommended to avoid mistake. <i>The New York Times</i> , (November 20). [Letter to the Editor.] |
|------|--------|---|
-

International Commission on Large Dams/Commission Internationale des Grands Barrages

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 2021 | 12.10032 | Don't damn ageing dams. ICOLD has issued an in-depth rebuttal of a recent report which suggests that decommissioning of ageing dams will increase as water storages become more expensive to maintain and post a greater safety risk. <i>International Water Power and Dam Construction</i> (United Kingdom), (March): 32-34. [See photo, p. 33, "Hoover Dam in the US. The ICOLD President says ageing is not an emerging risk but a long-held, well-documented and understood element of risk that dam engineers consider in the design and construction of all dams." (No separate text mention.)] [Regarding a report from United Nations University, which itself is not pertinent to this bibliography: Duminda Perera, Vladimir Smakhtin, Spencer Williams, Taylor North, and Allen Curry, <i>Ageing water storage infrastructure: An emerging global risk</i> (Hamilton, Ontario Canada: United Nations University, Institute for Water, Environment and Health, Report Series, no. 11, 29 pp.)] |
|------|----------|--|
-

International Harvester Company

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1935 | 26.569 | <i>The building of Boulder Dam</i> . Pat Dowling and Hobart Brownell, producers. International Harvester Company, black-and-white film, sound, 1 reel, 340 feet.  |
|------|--------|--|
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

International News

- 1939 28.1104 Our cover picture. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 66(4) (January 24: cover, 3. [Two young children peer up at the Winged Figures of the Republic, Hoover Dam.] 📷
-

Irons, Judith Sattler

- 2008 12.1968 (COMPILER) *Hoover Dam construction workers and the pioneer families of Boulder City, Nevada : 1929 thru June 1936 : a genealogical reference to the Boulder Canyon Project and Federal Reservation*. [Spokane Valley, Washington]: Judith Irons. CD. [PDF, 4463 pp. Full title from title-page.] [Disk title: *Hoover Dam Construction Workers and Pioneer Families of Boulder City Nevada 1929 Thru June 1936*.]
-

Irvine, Tom

- 2007 12.2121 Hoover Dam turbine generator acoustics. *Welcome to Vibrationdata, Newsletter* (July): 2-7.
-

Ishihara, Tōjirō [石原藤次郎]

- 1954 12.9064 アメリカの大学， 研究所を訪ねて本 [Amerika no daigaku, kenkyūjo o tazunete hon]. Visiting universities and research bureaus in U.S.A. 土木学会誌 [doboku gakkaiishi] [*Japan Society of Civil Engineers, Journal*], 39(4) (昭.29-4 [Showa 29 (4)] [1954(4)]): 5-9 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 173-177]. (〃昭和29.1,13. 土木学会水理講演会にて講演” [Lecture at the Japan Society of Civil Engineers hydraulic congress, Showa 29.1,13].) [Boulder Dam (ボルダーダム) noted, *in passing*, p. 5/173.] [In Japanese with bilingual item title, abstract in English.]
-

Ishiwata, Keisuke

- 2015 12.6635 米国民間CAD調査 他 出張報告 —オートデスク・ユニバーシティ、フーバーダム、カリフォルニア州交通局— [Beikoku minkan kyado chōsa ta shutchō hōkoku—ōtodesuku yunibāshiti, fūbādamu, Kariforunia-shū kōtsū-kyoku—] [US private CAD survey and other business trip reports—oDesk University, Hoover Dam, California Department of Transportation]. *In: ニュースと解説* [Nyūsu to kaisetsu] [News and Comments] [SECTION]. *JACIC news* (Japan Construction Information Center, Akasaka) 2015(2) (309): 2. [CAD: Computer-Aided Design.] [NOTE: oDesk University: oDesk University Program, oDesk Corporation. oDesk is an online workplace, merged with Elance in 2015.] [In Japanese; serial title in English, thus.]
-

Ivaș, Maria Ana

- 2010 6.1179 (PAGE COORDINATOR) Minuni ale tehicii. *Succes* (Revista Școala Elementară Student) (Școala Gimnazială Nr. 4, Bistrița), (32) (June): [unpaginated]. [See “Barajul Hoover”.] [Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.] [In Romanian.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

J

Jabolonski, Ben

- 2014 28.1250 Hoover Dam—view from above the dam, an engineering marvel. *In: Send Us Your Photos!* [SECTION]. *Keystone Professional* (Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Manitoba), (Summer): 32. [Photo of dam face taken from parapet.] 📷

Jackson, Donald C.

- NO DATE 12.2245 *Great American bridges and dams.* (Foreword by David McCullough.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: Preservation Press, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. (Great American Places Series. A National Trust Guide.) [Ca. 2005; a digital reprinting, facsimile of 1988 ed. retaining that date.]
- 1988 12.2244 *Great American bridges and dams.* (Foreword by David McCullogh.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. [See regarding bridge at Cameron, p. 242; London Bridge, Lake Havasu City, p. 245; Navajo Bridge, Marble Canyon, pp. 245-246; Topock Bridge, p. 249; and see regarding Glen Canyon Dam, p. 247; Laguna Dam, pp. 249-250; Hoover Dam, pp. 40-41, 247, 295-298.]
- 1992 12.4510 Considering the multiple arch dam: Theory, practice and the ethics of safety in a case of innovative hydraulic engineering. *Natural Resources Journal*, 32 (Winter): 77-100. [Hoover Dam, pp. 83, 84.]
- 2002 12.5529 Boulder Dam: Origins of siting and design. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 2.* [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation].
- 2008 12.2819 Origins of Boulder/Hoover Dam: Siting, design, and hydroelectric power. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 1. Technological and engineering history of Reclamation.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 273-288.
- 2011 12.2758 Politics and dam safety: The St. Francis Dam disaster and the Boulder Canyon Project Act. *In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 1-24. [Keynote paper.]

Jackson, Dugald C., AND Richmond, Harold B.

- 1941 12.4575 Section VI. 7. Industrial research in the field of electrical engineering. *In: U.S. National Research Council, Research—A national resource. II.—Industrial research. Report of the National Research Council to the National Resources Planning Board.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 316-327. [See p. 324, note *in passing*: "The present voltage considered the upper limit for alternating-current

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

power-transmission circuits has not far exceeded 220,000 volts. It is, however, contemplated using 287,000 volts on the lines from Boulder Dam to Los Angeles.”]

Jaekel, W.

- 1947 12.9180 Die Starkstromtechnik in Nordamerika. *In*: Der Elektromeister [SECTION]. *Funk-Technik* (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Elektro-Radio- und Musikwarenfach, Berlin), (20): 19. [Includes note of Boulder Dam.] [In German.]

Jakowlew, Gwidon

- 2008 12.2078 The Hoover dam — ingenjörskonst i världsklass. *Vattenstänk* (Jordbruks Verket [Sweden]), 25(1) (121) (March 17): 7. [In Swedish.]

Jecheon City (South Korea) Council [제천시의회]

- 2017 2.28891 2017 공무 국외연수 결과보고서 [2017 gongmu gug-oeyeonsu gyeolgwabogoseo] [2017 overseas training report]. Jecheon City, South Korea: 제천시의회 [jecheonsiuihoe] [Jecheon City Council], 77 pp. [See pp. 25-26, “후버댐(중력식 아치 댐)” [hubeodaem(junglyeogsig achi daem)] [Hoover Dam (Gravity Arch Dam)]; pp. 57-58, “나 공식방문 : 후버댐(중력식 아치 댐, 네바다주와 애리조나의 경계선에위치)” [na] gongsigbangmun : hubeodaem(junglyeogsig achi daem, nebadajuwa aelijonau gyeong-gyeseon-ewichi)] [Official Visit: Hoover Dam (Gravity Arch Dam, located on the border between Nevada and Arizona)].] [See also Park (2017, ITEM NO. 2.28892).] [In Korean.]

Jennings, C. H.

- 1934 12.7015 Heavy weldings for Boulder Dam. *Metal Progress*, 25 (March): 30-34.

John W. Taylor Design

- 2016 2.26908 *National Parks : color by number : 32 iconic places and posters to color*. New York: Fall River Press, 32 single-sided detachable leaves. [See “No. 27 Hoover Dam Historic Site, NV/AZ”.]

Johnson, Arlin Rex

- 1935 12.759 *Boulder Dam and the evolution of national planning through natural resource policies*. Doctoral dissertation, George Washington University, 349 pp.

Johnson, Fred L.

- 1922 12.5610 [Statement of Fred L. Johnson.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 288.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Johnson, Hiram W.

- 1922 12.2874 Boulder Canyon dam; project means new empire for southern California. *Pacific Municipalities and Counties*, 36(7) (July): 229-231.
- 1928 12.1798 The Boulder Canyon project. *American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 135 (January): 150-156. (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States.)
- 1928 12.5478 The Boulder Canyon Project. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March):.
- 1928 12.760 *Boulder Canyon Dam project : speech of Hon. Hiram W. Johnson of California in the Senate of the United States, Tuesday, May 22, 1928.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 31 pp.
- 1929 12.6861 Converting the Colorado River into a national asset. *Current History*, 29 (February): 786-792.
-

Johnson, N. E.

- 1929 12.1593 *Views of Boulder Dam and Las Vegas, Nevada.* Las Vegas: N. E. Johnson, [16] pp. [including wraps].
-

Johnson, Nunnally

- 1935 12.3445 Double dam. *Time*, (October 21):. [Letter to the editor, regarding name for Hoover Dam.] [With editor's response.] [Also a letter from L. K. Kinspel, [ITEM NO. 12.3446.](#)]
-

Johnston, B.

- 1963 2.23300 Dam tour is a revealing tour. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (April 28): 5-8. [Hoover Dam.]
-

Jones, D. M.

- 1936 12.7134 Background factors leading to the Boulder Dam development. *General Electric Review*, 39 (November): 518-522.
-

Jones, Elton A.

- 1937 6.1056 Boulder Dam seen through three eyes. *The Youth's Instructor*, 85(36) (September 7): 4, 13. [The third eye is memory.] [Young-reader material.]
-

[Jones, Frederick W.]

- 1932 12.5152 Thumb Tacks and T-Square [EDITORIAL PAGE]. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111(1) (October): 4. [Begins with brief professional sketch of artist William Woollett, whose sketches of activities at Hoover Dam will be reproduced in this and future issues (see Woollett, [ITEM NOS. 12.5153-12.5155.](#))]
-

Jones, P. A., AND Minear, V. L.

- 1936 12.7165 Grouting the foundations of Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 6 (December): 810-814.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jorgensen, L.

- 1931 12.1374 [Discussion of Mead (1930), Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.] *Civil Engineering*, 1 (February): 421. [Refers to Mead (1930, [ITEM NO. 12.856](#)).]
-

K

Kale, Rodney

- 2022 12.10090 *Explosion at Hoover Dam : a brief history of Hoover Dam, some facts to know and it's latest occurrence* [sic]. [No imprint], 40 pp. [Only pp. 35-37 pertain to the main title. Refers to a transformer fire at Hoover Dam on July 19, 2022. Booklet with poor layout.] [An on-demand publication.]
-

Kane, R. L., AND Anning, D. W.

- 2002 12.1708 Use of acoustic doppler discharge measurements to quality assure daily discharge computations for the Colorado River at Hoover Dam, Nevada and Arizona. *In: Power struggle for water, water struggle for power : abstracts of technical presentations*. Las Vegas: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 8.
-

Kang, Shifang [康世芳]

- 2006 12.9055 赴美國研習洪水操作與水庫安全管理：公務出國報告 [fù měiguó yánxí hóngshuǐ cāozuò yǔ shuǐkù ānquǎn guǎnlǐ : Gōngwù chūguó bàogào] [Travel to the United States to study flood operations and reservoir safety management : Official travel report]. New Taipei City: 臺北翡翠水庫管理局 [táiběi fěicuì shuǐkù guǎnlǐ jú] [Taipei Feitsui Reservoir Administration], 49 pp. [Visit to lower Colorado River facilities (Hoover Dam, Davis, Dam Parker Dam) and Central Arizona Project.] [Report dated "95年3月11日至20日"; i.e., 民國95 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system, June 20.] [In Chinese.]
-

Kannegieter, Tim

- 2015 14.1592 The top ten engineering tourist attractions in the world. (Paula Wallace, researcher.) *Engineers Australia* (General Edition) (Barton, Australian Capital Territory, Australia), 87(3) (April): cover, 40-52. [See "4 Hoover Dam Location: Colorado River, Arizona and Nevada Border, USA" (pp. 46-47).]
-

Kaos Entertainment

- 2009 26.491 *Man made: Hoover Dam reinvented*. David O'Brien, narrator. Kaos Entertainment. 60:00. 🎧
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Karabasova, A. R. [Карабасова, А. Р.]

- 2019 2.30024 *Гостиница у Плотины Гувера, США* [Gostinitsa u Plotiny Guvera, SShA] [*Hotel at Hoover Dam, USA*]. Thesis, ЮУрГУ, Кафедра Архитектуры (Южно-Уральский государственный университет, Челябинск) [YuUrGU, Kafedra Arkhitektury (Yuzhno-Ural'skiy gosudarstvennyy universitet, Chelyábinsk)] [SUSU, Department of Architecture (South Ural State University, Chelyabinsk)], 72 pp. [Concept and architectural and logistical considerations for "the design of a hotel on a selected site near the Hoover Dam" (*translated here*).] [In Russian.]
-

Karja, Ken

- 2018 12.9880 *Kaitsevõõpade mõju betooni kestvusele agressiivses keskkonnas / Effect of surface treatments on concrete durability in an aggressive environment*. Master's thesis, Eesti Maaülikool [Estonian University of Life Sciences, Tartu, Estonia], 61 pp. [Hoover Dam, see p. 10 (brief).] [In Estonian, with bilingual title and abstract.]
-

Karolewska, Wisława

- 2006 12.6400 *Wielka woda. Młody Technik* (Warszawa), (April): 25-27. [Notes Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]
-

Kaufmann, Gordon B.

- 1936 12.2811 The architecture of Boulder Dam. *Architectural Concrete*, 2(3): 1-5.
- 1938 12.7138 Boulder Dam architecture. *Engineering News-Record*, 121 (September 1): 277.
-

Kawano, Hirotaka [河野広隆]

- 2005 12.7685 コンクリート構造物のアルカリ骨材反応劣化進行と：維持管理のあり方に関する研究 [Konkurīto kōzō-mono no arukarikotsuzaihan'nō rekka shinkō to : iji kanri no arikata ni kansuru kenkyū] [*Progress of alkali aggregate reaction deterioration in concrete structures : Research on maintenance procedures*]. [Doctoral dissertation], 京都大学 [Kyōtodaigaku] [Kyoto University], 139 pp. + illustrations [166 pp. total]. [See Figure 2-1 (p. 12): "フーバーダム親柱の亀甲状ひび割れ" [Fūbādamu oyahashira no kikkō-jō hibiware] [*Intricate cracking in Hoover dam parent column*], which actually shows the end of a concrete retaining wall at one end of a walkway on the top of the dam. Call-out for photo appears on p. 11.] [See also p. 130.] [In Japanese.]
-

Keating, Laurence; Lowry, Ralph; AND Engle, Cliff

- 1936 12.5212 World Power Conference broadcast—Boulder Dam portion. *Reclamation Era*, 26(10) (October): 221-223, 227, back cover. [Text is a transcript of the live radio broadcast from Hoover Dam, September 11, 1936, with announcer Laurence Keating. Begins with an interview with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation construction engineer Ralph Lowry (pp. 221-222); broadcast during a flow from the needle valves. Following the Lowry interview is a live interview with Cliff Engle, flying over the area in a Western Air Express-United Airline Transport plane (pp. 222-223).]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Keener, K. B.

1943 12.2805 Erosion causes invert break in Boulder Dam spillway tunnel. *Engineering News Record*, 131 (November 18): 762.

Kelen, Nikolaus

1932 12.7030 Die Hoover-Talsperre. *Die Wasserwirtschaft* (Wien), 25(8): 87-92; (11): 141-150. [Hoover Dam.] **[In German.]**

Keller, David

2013 12.3810 Treasured finds; working with a donor to add value to collections. *Archival Outlook* (Society of American Archivists), (September/October): 8-9, 34. [Metropolitan Water District of Southern California archives. Includes Hoover Dam and Colorado River Aqueduct.]

Kelly, Earl M.

1932 12.7516 The Boulder City, Nevada, water works. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 24(8) (August): 1165-1172. ("Presented before the Montana Section meeting, April 1, 1932.")

Kelly, William

1928 12.6850 Boulder Dam project on Colorado River. *Power Plant Engineering* (Chicago), 32 (March 1): 317-319.

Kemper, Carrie

1999 12.776 Granddaddy [*sic*] of them all. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 87-88. [Hoover Dam.]

Kensit, H. E. M.

1931 12.6878 Hoover Dam scheme. *Electrical Review* (London), 109 (November 20): 769.

1932 12.6883 More about the Hoover Dam. *Electrical Review* (London), 111 (November 18): 738.

Kepler, William F.

1998 12.8572 Nondestructive testing of large concrete dams. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (185) (September): 25-33. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 26, 28.]

Kesler, Brent

2011 12.3359 The vulnerability of nuclear facilities to cyber attack. *Strategic Insights*, 10(1) (Spring): 15-25. [Includes note of concerns that cyber hackers could open Hoover Dam "floodgates" remotely.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Khanna, Rahul

- 2014 12.4407 Dr. Charles P. Berkey; a pioneering engineering geologist. *ISEG News* (Indian Society of Engineering Geology [Asian Society of Engineering Geology, Indian National Group], Lucknow, India), 10(1) (April): 10-11. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

King, C. E.

- 1935 12.7099 Turbines for Boulder Dam. *The Canadian Engineer*, 69 (November 26): 11.

Kingsolver, Barbara

- 1993 7.58 *Pigs in heaven*. New York: HarperCollins Publishers, 343 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.]
- 1994 7.59 *Pigs in heaven*. New York: HarperPerennial, 343 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.]

King, Judson

- 1931 12.6885 Open shop at Boulder Dam. *The New Republic*, 67 (June): 147-148. [See also discussions, 67 (July 29): 272, 68 (August 26): 48.]

Kinspel, L. K.

- 1935 12.3446 Double dam. *Time*, (October 21):. [Letter to the editor, regarding name for Hoover Dam.] [With editor's response.] [Also a letter from Nunnaly Johnson, [ITEM NO. 12.3445](#).]

Kinzie, P. A.

- NO DATE 12.5464 Hydraulic valves and gates for Boulder Dam. *In: Construction features at Boulder Dam*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [1934?] [Reprinted from *Mechanical Engineering*.]
- 1934 12.7037 Hydraulic valves and gates for Boulder Dam. *Mechanical Engineering*, 56 (July): 387-408, (September): 523-534, (October): 593-606, (November): 647-662, (December): 741-749.
- 1937 12.7161 50-ft. by 50-ft bulkhead gates at Boulder Dam. *Engineering*, 143 (January 22): 81-84, 94; (February 5): 139-142, 152; (February 26): 221-223; (March 12): 282-284; Plates 4, 6, 10.
- 1937 12.7167 Intake towers and 32-ft. cylinder gates at Boulder Dam. *Engineering*, 143 (April 2): 365-367; (April 9): 395-396, 408; (April 30): 481-483; Plates 17, 18, 22.
- 1938 12.1323 High-pressure reservoir outlets. *In: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 176-204.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Kirk, Amy

- 2012 2.21758 Hoover Dam offers history, recreation. *High Desert Warrior* (U.S. Army, National Training Center, Fort Irwin, California), 8(3) (January 19): 14.

Kirn, F. D.

- 1935 12.5494 *Trial load analysis of non-linear stress distribution in cantilever elements of Boulder Dam*. Civil Engineering thesis, University of Colorado, 96 pp.

Kleinsorge, Paul L.

- 1941 12.784 *The Boulder Canyon Project : historical and economic aspects*. (Foreword by Eliot Jones.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, and London: Oxford University Press, 330 pp.
- 1941 12.1375 *Construction problems*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press. [See "The Boulder Canyon Project", pp. 185-219.]

Kluger, James Robert

- 1970 12.2026 *Elwood Mead: Irrigation engineer and social planner*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 239 pp.
- 1992 12.785 *Turning on water with a shovel: the career of Elwood Mead*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 218 pp.
- 1999 12.2033 Mead, Elwood. *In*: Garraty, John A., and Carnes, Mark C. (general eds.), *American national biography : published under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Volume 15*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 203-205.

[Kluger, James R.]

- 2000 12.5986 Introduction. *In*: *The Wyoming State Engineer's Office and the Wyoming Water Association upon the occasion of the Wyoming Water Association's Wyoming Water 2000 November 1st through 3rd Annual Meeting and Educational Seminar have appreciatively compiled: Selected writings of Elwood Mead on water administration in Wyoming and the West*. [No place]: Wyoming State Engineer's Office, and Wyoming Water Association, pp. 4-6. [Anonymously compiled extracts from *Turning On Water with a Shovel*. See p. 6, remarks on Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

Knipšis, Ainars, AND Brics, Pēteris

- 2012 12.8003 *Elektrostaciju elektroietaišu ekspluatācija : mācību palīdzeklis : projekts: "Rīgas Valsts tehnikuma sākotnējās profesionālās izglītības programmu īstenošanas kvalitātes uzlabošana"*. Rīga, Latvia: Eiropas Savienība, Eiropas Sociālais Fonds, 87 pp. (Vienošanās numurs: 2010/0106/1DP/1.2.1.1.3/09/APIA/VIAA/047.) (Copyright SIA.) [See section 2.4 (pp. 16-17), "Derivācijas Hes". Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Latvian.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Koczka, Chris

2013 7.770 *The big flush*. [No imprint], 275 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Features Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.]

Koehler, Donald

2000 12.1847 LMR use at Hoover Dam. *MRT Magazine* (Mobile Radio Technology), (July). [Land Mobile Radio.]

Koiner, C. Wellington

1928 12.1799 The company point of view regarding Boulder Dam. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (January): 141-142. (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States.)

Kolbert, Elizabeth

2011 2.15127 Enter the Age of Man; we remove mountains, raise supercities, transform our planet. *National Geographic*, 219(3) (March): 60-85. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 78-79.]

Koltuniuk, R. M.

1997 12.3206 *Non-linear dynamic structural analysis of Hoover Dam including modelling of contraction joint opening and concrete cracking*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Kolvet, Renée Corona

2013 2.18270 *Hoover Dam*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Kolvoord, Rense

1938 2.9069 *Wonders of the world : a guide book to wonders of ancient and modern times*. (Illustrated with International News photos.) Racine, Wisconsin: Whitman Publishing Co., 93 pp. [See "Boulder Dam", pp. 14-15.]

Kraft, Rudi, AND Venable, Mary

2016 6.1235 *Let's color Hoover Dam*. [No imprint], [31] leaves. [All but two leaves of text is printed on single sides. Imaginative designs; includes some material not pertinent to Hoover Dam.] [An on-demand publication.]

Kramer, Kristian

2004 12.4009 *Development of aerated chute flow*. Zürich: Eigenverlag der Versuchsanstalt für Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie (Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Erwin Minor), 177 pp. + appendices [220 pp. total] + CD-ROM. (*Eidgenössischen Technischen Hochschule Zürich, Versuchsanstalt für Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie, Mitteilungen*, 183.) [Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam noted, pp. 2, 8, 9.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Kubach, W. F.

- 1930 12.6743 (SECTION ED.) Financial operation of Boulder Canyon Project. *In*: Accounts and Finance [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(11) (November): 226-228.
- 1931 12.6760 (SECTION ED.) Appropriations for Boulder Canyon Project; memorandum of procedure agreed to by Secretaries of Interior and Treasury. *In*: Accounts and Finance [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 46-47.
-

Kummerle, Richard P., AND Martella, Edward F.

- 2011 15.814 Security; dam security vulnerability assessments require more than just completing a checklist. *Journal of Dam Safety*, 9(3): 35-44. [Includes Hoover Dam and Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]
-

Kurnia, Wilia

- 2015 12.5797 Hoover Dam. *Cremona Civil Engineering Magazine* (Jawa Barat, Indonesia), (15) (November): [unpaginated]. *[In Indonesian.]*
-

Kwak, Young Hoon

- 2005 12.6093 Brief history of project management. *In*: Carayannis, Elias G., Kwak, Young Hoon, and Anbari, Frank T. (eds.), *The story of managing projects : an interdisciplinary approach*. Westport, Connecticut: Praeger Publishers, Chapter 1. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Kwak, Young Hoon; Walewski, John; Sleeper, Dana; AND Sadatsafavi, Hessem

- 2014 12.4453 What can we learn from the Hoover Dam project that influenced modern project management? *International Journal of Project Management*, 32(2) (February): 256-264.
-

L

Lahman, H. S., AND Vozkoff, K.

- 1965 11.15654 *Deep resistivity results from DC ground tests at Hoover Dam*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Geoscience, Inc., 2 pp. (Contract No. AF19 628 2351.)
-

Laing, Katharine

- 1930 12.9715 Topic No. 8.—Facts regarding Boulder Dam. *As a part of*: Minutes of Women's Public Information Committee meeting Held at Warsaw, Ind., January 19, 1928. *From*: Exhibit No. 1012. (Exhibit No. 1012 contains minutes of various national sections and committees of the National Electric Light Association.) *In*: Utility Corporations; letter from the Chairman of the Federal Trade Commission transmitting in response to

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Senate Resolutions Nos. 83 and 112 Exhibits 718 to 1434 to accompany Part 3, Senate Document 92, 70th Congress, 1st Session; filed with the Secretary of the Senate November 12, 1929. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Sessoin, Senate Document 92, Part 3 (Exhibits)*, pp. 626-628.

Lake, Copeland

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 12.1548 | Huge trailer hauls penstock pipe at Boulder Dam. <i>In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 7-8. |
| NO DATE | 12.790 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; compressed air plays a part of vital importance in this huge undertaking. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam.</i> Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 54-60. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 1931-1935.] |
| NO DATE | 12.791 | Huge trailer hauls penstock pipe at Boulder Dam. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam.</i> Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 129-130. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 1931-1935.] |
| 1932 | 12.1501 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; compressed air plays a part of vital importance in this huge undertaking. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 37 (June): 3834-3839. |
| 1932 | 12.1502 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; compressed air plays a part of vital importance in this huge undertaking. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 33-38. |
| 1934 | 12.1549 | Huge trailer hauls penstock pipe at Boulder Dam. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 39 (October): 4549-4550. |
| 1936 | 12.7142 | Boulder Dam officially completed. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 41 (April): 4998-4999. |
-

Lamb, Tazewell H. [Lamb, Taze]

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1938 | 12.3891 | Master of the Colorado. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(6) (April): 18-20. [Albert Sharrow, watermaster's office, Hoover Dam.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

Lane, E. W.

Lane, E. W., AND Riter, J. R. [Lane, E. W., AND Borland, Whitney]

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1948 | 11.8404 | The life of Hoover Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 34(4) (April): 61-62. [Sedimentation in Lake Mead.] [See also letter from Riter, 34(7) (July): inside front cover, saying he received "undue credit" as a joint author with Lane; rather, Whitney Borland cooperated with Lane in preparing the material.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

Lane, E. W.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 12.2172 | Memorandum to Chief Designing Engineer. Subject: Report on hydraulic model experiments for the design of Hoover Dam spillways. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 263</i> , 74 pp. |
| 1933 | 12.6916 | Hydraulic model tests for Boulder Dam spillways. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 111 (August 10): 155-159. |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1933 12.2173 Hydraulic model experiments for the design of the Hoover Dam. Book 1. Results of visual tests on preliminary spillway types. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 1.3 (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 322)*, 55+ pp. [126 pp. total].
- 1933 12.2174 Hydraulic model experiments for the design of Hoover Dam. Book 2. Results of visual tests on semifinal and final designs. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD 2.1 (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 335)*, 36+ pp. [127 pp. total].
- 1933 12.2171 Hydraulic model experiments for the design of the Boulder Dam. Book 3. Quantitative results on the flow in the spillway channels and spillway tunnels. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Laboratory Report HYD 2.3 (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 347)*, 54+ pp. [108 pp. total].
- 1934 11.12297 Retrogression of levels in riverbeds below dams. *Engineering News-Record*, 112 (June 28): 836-840. [Studies of dams made for Hoover Dam site.] [See also discussions by Chatley, (September 20): 377, and Jacobs, (December 13): 768.]
- 1935 11.12298 Retrogression of levels in riverbeds below dams. *Association of Chinese and American Engineers, Journal / 中美工程师协会月刊 [Zhōng měi gōngchéngshī xiéhuì yuèkān]* (Peiping), 16: 16-22. [Studies of dams made for Hoover Dam site.]
- 1945 12.2547 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1312-1315.
- 1952 12.3421 (COMPILER) Sediment problems on irrigation projects in the United States. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report Hyd-357*, 13 [17] pp.

Lane, E. W., AND Riter, J. R. [Lane, E. W., AND Borland, Whitney]

- 1948 11.8404 The life of Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 34(4) (April): 61-62. [Sedimentation in Lake Mead.] [See also letter from Riter, 34(7) (July): inside front cover, saying he received "undue credit" as a joint author with Lane; rather, Whitney Borland cooperated with Lane in preparing the material.]

Lane, K. Maria D.

- 2013 2.18239 Reading Boulder Dam; landscape alteration as national transformation in 1930s America. *Aether (The Journal of Media Geography)* (Center for Geographic Studies, California State University at Northridge), 11 (February): 102-126. [NOTE: Cover gives date as "Winter 2013", footer on first page of paper indicates "February 2013", running head of paper gives date as "Summer 2012".]

Langmead, Donald

- 2009 12.2262 *Icons of American architecture : from the Alamo to the World Trade Center*. Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 2 volumes, 632 pp. (Greenwood Icons series.) [See "Hoover Dam, Colorado River, Nevada/Arizona", Vol. 1.]

Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce

- NO DATE 12.1635 *Boulder Dam, Las Vegas and Boulder City, Nevada*. [No imprint], folded brochure. [1930s.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Las Vegas Four, US West Coast Betans

- 2006 12.2141 The Hoover Dam—a modern engineering marvel. *In*: Inside Engineering [SECTION]. *The 2125 Betansnews* (Phi Beta Epsilon Fraternity International Official Newsletter), 16 (January):.
-

Lavoie, Jean Pascal

- 2013 12.9343 Le «Hoover Dam»; un remède à plusieurs maux. *Constas* (L'Association des Constructeurs de Routes et Grands Travaux du Québec), (24) (June): 50-51. [*In French.*]
-

The Learning Channel

- 1998 26.270 *Hoover Dam*. Discovery Communications, Inc., video. 59:00. (The Greatest [SERIES].) 📺
-

Leatherwood, E. O.

- 1928 12.1823 My objections to the Boulder Dam project. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States) (January): 133-140.
-

Lee, Heung-no; Lee, Myeong-eun; Kwon, Hyomin; AND Lee, Seungchan [이흥노; 이명은; 권효민; 이승찬]

- 2019 12.9178 ABCD 포용 금융 [ABCD poyong geum-yung] [*ABCD inclusive finance*]. Seoul: Blockchain Economy Center, 7 pp. [See “VI. 토론 및 추가 문제” [VI. tolon mich chuga munje] [*Discussion and Further Issues*]; specifically, “A. 1935 엔지니어링의 경이, 후버 댐” [A. 1935 enjinieoling-ui gyeong-i, hubeo daem] [*A. 1935 Engineering Wonder, Hoover Dam*] (p. 6).] [*In Korean.*]
-

Lee, Roy R.

- 1935 12.1550 A student’s visit to and conception of the Boulder Canyon Project. *The Bridge of Eta Kappa Nu*, 31(5) (June/July): 10-11, 14.
-

Lee, Sang-Yong [이상용]

- 1976 12.6416 세계최초의 다목적댐-콜로라도 강의 Hoover댐 [segyechoechoui damogjeogdaem-kollolado gang-ui Hooverdaem] [*The world’s first multi-purpose dam—the Hoover Dam on the Colorado River*]. 과학과 기술 [Kwahak kwa kisul] [*Science and Technology*] (Seoul), 9(4) (83): 48-50. [Article title in Korean and Roman orthography, thus.] [*In Korean.*]
-

Leech, Harper

- 1930 12.9714 Exhibit No. 1014. (Exhibit No. 1014 is an article from the Chicago Daily Tribune dated April 5, 1928, as follows:) Great clamor for a United States built Boulder Dam—Los Angeles real estate boom awaits. *In*: Utility Corporations; letter from the Chairman of

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

the Federal Trade Commission transmitting in response to Senate Resolutions Nos. 83 and 112 Exhibits 718 to 1434 to accompany Part 3, Senate Document 92, 70th Congress, 1st Session; filed with the Secretary of the Senate November 12, 1929. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Sessoin, Senate Document 92, Part 3 (Exhibits)*, pp. 635-636.

Leich, Jean Ferris

- 1980 2.30027 *Architectural visions : the drawings of Hugh Ferriss*. (With essay by Paul Goldberger; foreword by Adolf Placzek.) New York: Whitney Library of Design (Watson-Guption Publications), 144 pp. [See "Hoover Dam, Arizona-Nevada Line, 1936" (pp. 102-103). This illustration is also used for the front of the dust jacket. See also in notes, pp. 136-137, which there states, "originally Boulder Dam from its location near Boulder City, Nevada", and "Sketch published in *New York Times Magazine*, Apr. 19, 1942"; however, a different sketch, "Boulder Dam", appears in the *Times Magazine* (see "H., E. F.", 1942, ITEM NO. 3.1979).]
-

Leigh, Randolph

- 1941 2.19947 *Forgotten waters : adventure in the Gulf of California*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 324 pp. [See Chapter 29, "Boulder Dam's Feet of Clay", pp. 300-310.]
-


Lenhart, W. B.

- 1932 12.7082 Sand and gravel production at the Hoover Dam. *Rock Products*, 35 (August 27): 7-17.
- 1932 12.7076 Ready mixed concrete at the Hoover Dam. *Rock Products*, 35 (November 19): 40-45.
-

Leon, Steve

- 2000 2.7738 Hoover Dam visit makes their wish. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(6) (November/December): 42. [Make-A-Wish Foundation.]
-

Leonard, Jim

- 1939 28.974 Boulder Dam at night. *Desert Magazine*, 2(10) (August): 2 [inside front cover]. 
-

Leopold, Luna B.; Baldwin, Helene L.; AND Lee, J. Patrick

- 1962 6.600 *Water*. Akron (Ohio) and New York: Saalfield Publishing Co., 48 pp. (Saalfield Science Series, 5807.) [See p. 24, stylized illustration of Hoover Dam; no text mention.] [Young-reader material.]
-

LeTourneau, R. G.

- 1960 12.3295 *Mover of men and mountains*. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 282 pp. [Autobiography.]
- 1967 12.3296 *Mover of men and mountains : the autobiography of R. G. LeTourneau*. Chicago: Moody Press, 290 pp.


THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

1972 12.3297 *Mover of men and mountains : the autobiography of R. G. LeTourneau.* Chicago: Moody Press, new ed., 296 pp.

Levering, Donald

1996 8.291 The western wilderness calendar: September. *Callaloo*, 19(1) (Winter): 157-158. ["Boulder Dam" noted, p. 158.] [Verse.]

Lewis, Clifford

2018 28.1325 A helicopter assigned to 3rd Battalion, 501st Aviation Regiment, Combat Aviation Brigade, 1st Armored Division, flies over the Hoover Dam on the way home from the National Training Center at Fort Irwin, Calif., June 17. *In*: 3-501st Returns from NTC [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Fort Bliss Bugle* (U.S. Army, Fort Bliss, Public Affairs Office, Texas), (July 5): 4A. [View of Hoover Dam and Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge as seen from helicopter.] 

Lewis, W. W.

1937 12.7145 Boulder Dam power development. *Mines Magazine*, 27 (April): 8-13, 15.

Liebert, Mike

1922 12.5597 [Statement of Mike Liebert.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 255-257.

Liggett, James A.

2002 12.3508 What is hydraulic engineering? *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 128(1) (January 1): 10-19. [Includes Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Lilly, Joseph

1930 12.5502 They're off at Boulder Dam! *North American Review*, 230(4) (October): 447-452.

1930 12.7000 First stones on Boulder Dam; political currents roil the Colorado. *The Outlook* (New York), 156(7) (October 15): 252-254, 275-276.

Limbaugh, Mark

2007 13.2762 Public conduct on Bureau of Reclamation facilities, lands, and waterbodies; inclusion of Hoover Dam. *Federal Register*, 72(110) (June 8): 31755-31756.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Linenberger, Toni Rae

- NO DATE 12.1621 (WITH INITIAL ASSISTANCE FROM Leah S. Glaser) *Dams, dynamos, and development: The Bureau of Reclamation's power program and electrification of the West*. [Washington, D.C.?]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 239 pp. [2002.] [Includes Hoover Dam; see also Pernick (2014, [ITEM NO. 12.4162](#)).]
-

Lippincott, J. B. [Lippincott, Joseph Barlow]

- 1920 4.391 Homer Hamlin—an appreciation. *Reclamation Record*, 11(7) (July): 334. ["A few months prior to his death he made a trip down the Colorado River from near the mouth of the Virgin tributary to Yuma. This expedition was devoted particularly to the study of the possibilities of a great storage enterprise at the lower end of the Grand Canyon at a point known as Boulder Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1920 12.2905 Huge reservoir on Colorado for Imperial Valley; dam 600 ft. high would store 25,000,000 acre-feet for irrigation, flood protection and power. *In: News of the Week [SECTION]. Engineering News-Record*, 85(8) (August 19): 380. ("Conference Reported for Engineering News-Record by J. B. Lippincott, Consulting Engineer, Los Angeles.")

Lippincott, J. B. [Lippincott, Joseph Barlow]; Wheeler, Edgar True; AND Knowlton, W. T.

- 1922 4.523 Homer Hamlin, M. Am. Soc. C. E.; died May 14th, 1920. *In: Memoirs of Deceased Members [SECTION]. American Society of Civil Engineers, Papers and Discussions*, 48(6) (August): 1478-1480. ["A few months prior to his death he had made a trip down the Colorado River from the mouth of the Virgin tributary to Yuma, Ariz. This expedition was devoted particularly to the study of the possibilities of the great storage enterprise at the lower end of the Grand Canyon, at a point known as Boulder Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-

Littlefield, David, AND Jones, Will

- 2007 12.6004 *Great modern structures : 100 years of engineering genius*. London: Carlton, 304 pp. [See "Hoover Dam, Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, USA".]
-

Llewellyn, Bernard

- 1952 2.29749 Across America by "Greyhound" bus. 1. From 'Frisco to Arizona. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 37(5) (May): 200-201, 238. [Includes visit to Boulder Dam.]
-

Lobby-meble [firm]

- NO DATE 28.1256 *Meble biurowe. Office furniture*. Kraków: Lobby-meble, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [See "Od Pomysłu do Realizacji. From the Idea to the Realization.": double-page photo of Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Powell with legend, "Zapora Hoovera, Rzeka Kolorado, Stany Zjednoczone" (*sic*, Hoover Dam, Colorado River, United States). Brief notes in Polish and English also take note of Hoover Dam.] [In Polish and English.] 📷
-

Locher, Fred

- 1945 12.2175 Tests on 24-inch hollow-jet valve at Boulder Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 189*, 12+ pp. [33 pp. total].

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Logan, Edward B.

- 1929 12.3038 Lobbying. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 144(Supplement) (July): 1-91 [entire issue]. [See in "The Public Utility Lobbying Activities" (p. 24 and following); including Boulder Dam.]
-

Lontz, Mary Belle

- 1997 12.814 *Boulder Dam builders*. [Milton, Pennsylvania]: M. B. Lontz, 150 pp. [Xerographically reproduced; privately distributed.] [Historical, genealogical and bibliographical resource.]
-

Lord, C. B.

- 1933 12.7108 Welding pipes 30 feet in diameter for Boulder Dam. *American Machinist*, 77 (December 20): 805-808.
-

Los Angeles Department of Water and Power

- 1936 12.1630 Boulder power inaugural, Los Angeles, October 9, 1936. *Intake* (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power), 13(10) (October, Souvenir Number): 1-24 [including wraps]. [Entire number.]
- 1986 12.3517 The Boulder Canyon Project; 50th anniversary of Hoover/Boulder Dam. *Power Engineering Review* (IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 6(10) (October): cover, 1, 3-6. ("Information supplied by the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power. A summary of the articles in the October 1936 'Intake.'") [see [ITEM NO. 12.1630](#) (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, 1936)]. [NOTE: Cover photo, "View of the Boulder/Hoover Dam on the Colorado River", is printed in reverse. See letter from Benedict R. Radecki and editorial response, 7(2) (February 1987): 8 ([ITEM NO. 12.3518](#)).]
-

Louis, Guy

- 1978 12.1632 The IWW and the Boulder Canyon Project: The final death throes of American syndicalism. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 21(1) (Spring): cover, 2-24. [Industrial Workers of the World.]
-

Luce, Willard

- 1954 28.988 Dam. *In*: Pictures of the Month [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(3) (March): 23. [Hoover Dam.] 📷
-

Lukens, Donley

- 1946 2.23000 Hoover Dam; from the guide's viewpoint. *Reclamation Era*, 33(10) (October): 210. ("Extracted from *The Nevada* magazine (see *Letters to the Editor*)".) [See also letter from Donley, regarding permission to publish, in "Letters to the Editor" section, p. 209.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Lüsted, Marcia Amidon

- 2003 6.447 *The Hoover Dam*. San Diego, Detroit, New York, San Francisco, Cleveland (Ohio), New Haven (Connecticut), Waterville (Maine), London, and Munich: Lucent Books, Thomson Gale, 112 pp. (Building History Series.) [Young-reader material.]
- 2016 6.1146 Controlling water in the West. *Cobblestone*, 37(4) (April):16-19. [Features Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.]
-

M

Macaulay, David

- 2000 12.1376 *Building big*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., Walter Lorraine Books, 192 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 110-117.]
-

MacDonald, Thomas H.

- 1936 2.16278 Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Public Roads, 1936. *In: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report, 1936*. [Seen as a separate (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington), 69 pp. See p. 50: "The Kingman-Boulder Dam Highway, in Arizona, forming part of an important through-route across the Colorado River, has been constructed, to a considerable extent, with Federal-lands funds. About 25.2 miles of graded and drained road have been completed, and a bituminous surface is now being placed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-

MacPherson, Suzanne

- 2005 7.340 *She woke up married*. New York: Avon Books. [Las Vegas-Boulder City vicinity generally; and community of "Lake Meade".] [Fiction.]
-

Madd Mike [pseudonym]

- 2005 2.21526 My dam story. *In: Letters* [SECTION]. *The Cowboy Chronicle* (Single Action Shooting Society), 18(9) (September): 14, 39. [Encounter with security at Hoover Dam.]
- 2008 2.21527 My dam story II. *In: Letters* [SECTION]. *The Cowboy Chronicle* (Single Action Shooting Society), 21(5) (May): 26. [Another encounter with security at Hoover Dam.]
-

Mafruddin, AND Irawan, Dwi

- 2020 12.9877 *Turbin impuls*. Iringmulyo, Lampung, Indonesia: Cv. Laduny Alifatama, 117 pp. [On impulse turbines. Hoover Dam, see front and back covers, and pp. 2-3.] [In Indonesian.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Magán, J., AND Anonymous

- 1956 13.4783 ¿Hoover o Boulder? *In: Pongámonos de Acuerdo* [SECTION]. *Noticias de Actualidad* (Casa Americana de la Embajada de los Estados Unidos de América, Madrid), 8(17) (May 7): 2-3. [Query by Magán regarding the name of Hoover Dam, with reply by unsigned writer.] [In Spanish.]
-

Majua, Margaret; Weingarten, David; AND Weintraub, Alan

- 1996 2.9369 *Souvenir buildings, miniature monuments : from the collection of Ace Architects*. New York: H. N. Abrams, 128 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
-

Makishi, Stanford, AND Batelman, Kenneth

- NO DATE 6.747 *Building the Hoover Dam*. New York and Farmington: McGraw-Hill School Division, 24 pp. (Leveled Books, Science.) [1998-2000.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Malone, George W.

- 1929 12.830 Colorado River development; the Colorado River investigations, water storage and power development, Grand Canyon to the Imperial Valley. *U.S. 70th Congress, 2nd Session, Document 186*, 231 pp. [The so-called "Weymouth Report".]
- 1929 12.6865 Financial analysis of the Boulder Canyon power project [ABSTRACT]. *Mining and Metallurgy*, 10 (May): 259-260.

Malone, George W., AND Sears, George W.

- 1929 12.6840 Boulder Canyon Project Act. *Nevada State Bureau of Mines and Mackay School of Mines, Bulletin*, 1 (November): 7-8, 22-23.
-

Manders, Damon

- 2011 12.9063 *Research and development in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers: Improving the common stock of knowledge*. St. Louis: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army Engineer District, St. Louis, Ordnance and Technical Services Branch, 412 pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 86-87.]
-

Maney, Mabel

- 2004 7.814 *The girl with the golden bouffant : an original Jane Bond parody*. New York: William Morrow Paperbacks, 368 pp. [Las Vegas and Hoover Dam area.] [Fiction.]
-

Mann, Elizabeth

- 2001 6.445 *Hoover Dam*. (Illustrations by Alan Witschonke.) New York: Mikaya Press, 48 pp. (Wonders of the World Books.) [Cover title adds: "The story of hard times, tough people and the taming of a wild river".] [Young-reader material.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Manning, Reg

- 1938 2.4312 *Reg Manning's cartoon guide of the Boulder Dam country.* New York: J. J. Augustin, printer, 50 [51] pp.
- 1939 2.4313 *Cartoon guide to the Boulder Dam country.* New York: J. J. Augustin, printer, 50 pp.
-

Maño, Luis

- 2013 2.20307 La Presa Hoover; la primera gran obra de hormigón de la humanidad. *El Correo del Oeste* (Centro Filatélico Numismático Ituzaingó, Buenos Aires, Argentina), 29(118) (October): 28. [Hoover Dam commemorative coin.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
-

Mansheim, Frank A.

- 1930 12.5481 *Boulder Dam : a descriptive pamphlet of Colorado River project.* Salida, Colorado: Mansheim Publishing Co., 26 pp.
-

Marcum, Joni K. Hayward

- 2023 12.10236 *Infrastructural cinema: Seeing energy on film in the long 1930s.* Doctoral Dissertation, University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee, 298 pp. [See particularly, "Boulder Dam Opened (1936) and Boulder Dam Tested (1941)" (pp. 109-126.)]
-

Marier, Sylvain; Marmont, Hughes; AND Thérroux, Eric

- 2013 12.7752 Wide operating range design applied to Hoover Dam hydroelectric plant units A1, N5, N6 and N8 overhaul [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of HydroVision International, July 23-26, 2013, Denver, Colorado, USA.*
-

Markovics, Joyce

- 2018 6.1498 *Colossal and concrete. What am I?* New York: Bearport Publishing, Inc., 24 pp. (American Place Puzzlers.) [Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Marsh, J. A.

- 1922 12.5622 [Statement of J. A. Marsh.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 305-311.
-

Martin, H. M., AND Rice, S. E.

- 1941 12.2176 Experimental determination of design data for design of jet pumps for Boulder Dam power plant. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 97*, 13+ pp. [41 pp. total].
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Martin, Leo J.

- 1932 3.1668 A gigantic battle to subdue a river. To prepare the site of Hoover Dam, man and his machines war on nature. *The New York Times*, (July 31) (Magazine section): SM4-SM5.
-

Mason, J. Rupert

- 1958 3.1700 Naming of Hoover Dam. *In*: Letters to The Times. *The New York Times*, (June 18): 24. [Objection to letter by "S.A." in June 12 issue.]
-

Massi, Fabio

- 2011 2.29320 (ED.) Rassegna Stampa [SECTION]. Selezione di articoli significativi. *L'Ingegnere edilizia ambiente territorio* (Notiziario Bimestrale de Ingegneria) (Roma), 7(37/38) (May/August): 80. [See "Skyscraper Competition: i grattacieli rinnovabili del futuro; InfoBuildEnergia.it, 19.05.2011". Includes, "Il terzo posto è andato a Yheu-Shen Chua per un progetto che reinventa la diga di Hoover negli USA come un grattacielo abitabile che unisce la centrale elettrica a un acquario-gallerio con terrazza panoramica." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding Chua's architectural rendering (not illustrated here) of an inhabitable Hoover Dam with aesthetic amenities. (See Mileryté, 2012, [ITEM NO. 2.29321](#), which includes illustration.)] [*In Italian.*]
-

Masterson, Josephine

- 2016 6.1332 *At the Hoover Dam*. New York: Rosen Publishing Group, Inc., 12 pp. (Rosen Real Readers.) (Rosen Classroom™.) [Young-reader material.]
-

Mastin, M. G.

- 1952 12.4049 Deep sea diver on the desert. (Photographs by Mark Swain.) *Desert Magazine*, 15(1) (January): 21-22. [Steve Harrison, master deep sea diver from Long Beach, California, works on construction job for the Nevada powerhouse at Hoover Dam. His job was to place concrete supports for a cofferdam on bedrock at the bottom of the tailrace, prior to construction of an extension of the concrete truckway and crane tracks at the powerhouse.]
-

Mathews, Clifton

- 1931 12.839 *The Boulder Dam decision*. Globe, Arizona: Record Press, 10 pp. [Text of speech.]
-

Mathews, W. B.

- 1922 12.5607 [Statement of W. B. Matthews.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 281-283.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Matsuura, Shigeki [松浦茂樹]

- 1996 12.8928 奥利根におけるダム開発の歴史(I) [Okutone ni okeru damu kaihatsu no rekishi (I)] [History of Dam Development in Okutone (I)]. 水利科学 [suirikagaku] [*Water Science*] (Tokyo), (228) (April): 47-69. [Regarding American projects, principally focuses on the Tennessee Valley Authority. However, see p. 58, brief remarks on Hoover Dam, with a brief quotation (in Japanese translation) from the speech given by President Franklin D. Roosevelt at the dam's dedication.] [Part 2 ((229) (June): 41-66) is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Japanese.]
-

Maxon, James C.

- 1980 12.843 *Lake Mead and Hoover Dam : the story behind the scenery*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [Some specially packaged later printings are accompanied by a Japanese- or German-language translation booklet (see ITEM NOS. 12.844, 12.845).]
- 1993 12.844 [Translation booklet, in Japanese, to accompany *Lake Mead and Hoover Dam : the story behind the scenery*.] Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., [24] pp. [In Japanese.]
- 1993 12.845 *Lake Mead und Hoover Dam : die Geschichte hinter der Szenerie*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., [24] pp. [Translation booklet to accompany *Lake Mead and Hoover Dam : the story behind the scenery*.] [In German.]
- 2013 2.18767 *Lake Mead and Hoover Dam : the story behind the scenery*. *Newest version*. See back cover : *The new bridge*. Wickenburg, Arizona: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [New edition with the completed Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]
-

Maxwell, Arthur S.

- 1941 12.4825 When the rain falls. *Present Truth* (Watford, Hertfordshire, England), 57(22) (October 30): 3, 7. [Begins with remarks on spillways in use at Boulder Dam.]
-

Mazoff, Joy

- 2006 6.780 *Oh, yikes! History's grossest, wackiest moments*. New York: Workman Publishing Co., 308 pp. [See "Skull Buckets", p. 46 (hard hats at Hoover Dam); and "Dam You!", pp. 48-49.] [Young-reader material.]
-

McBride, Dennis

- 1981 2.24736 *In the beginning . . . a history of Boulder City, Nevada*. [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, 91 pp. (Graphics West, printer.) ("This work was previously serialized in the *Las Vegas Sun*".) [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1992 2.4408 *In the beginning . . . a history of Boulder City, Nevada*. [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, 2nd ed., revised, 100 pp. ("This work was previously serialized in the *Las Vegas Sun*".) [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1993 2.11291 *Midnight on Arizona Street: The secret life of the Boulder Dam Hotel*. [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, 149 pp.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 2006 2.22347 Babcock and Wilcox Company houses. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.
- 2006 2.22348 Boulder City's rock houses. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):.
- 2006 2.22351 Boulder City's demountable houses. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.
- 2006 2.22353 Hoover Dam advertising. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):.
- 2006 2.22355 Big fires. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2006/January 2007):. [Notes on nine large Boulder City fires, 1935-1984.]

McBride, Dennis, AND Dunar, Andrew J.

- 1993 12.848 *Building Hoover Dam: An oral history of the Great Depression*. Twayne Publishing, 350 pp. (Twayne's Oral History, 11.)
-

McCain, Zack

- 2010 12.3399 Hoover Dam: An American icon. *Elevator World*, (July): cover, 56-59.
-

McCann-Erikson, Inc.

- 1935 7.150 The world's biggest job. New York: McCann-Erikson, Inc., 24 pp. [Episode script, *Death Valley Days* radio program, sponsored by and copyright Pacific Coast Borax Co.; aired April 11, 1935. Novelization about construction of Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.]
-

McCarran, Pat

- 1935 12.5322 [Remarks.] *In*: Labor's memorial to its dead at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 143. [Memorial plaque dedicated May 30 by the Boulder City Central Labor Council.]
-

McCauley, Joe

- 2002 2.22913 Tours of Hoover Dam resume; the world-famous landmark is a VEA power source. *Valley Electric* (Valley Electric Association, Pahrump, Nevada), (May): 28-29. [Tours resume with higher security in the aftermath of the September 2011 terror attacks in the U.S.]
-

McCaw's Drilling and Blasting Ltd.

- NO DATE 12.4512 *Gittin' 'er done since 1977*. Rocky Mountain House, Alberta: McCaw's Drilling and Blasting Ltd., 16 pp. [See pp. 14-15, contractor for drilling and blasting operations in preparation for construction of new visitor center at Hoover Dam.]
-

McClellan, L. N. [McClellan, Leslie N.]

- NO DATE 12.5465 Boulder Dam generators. *In*: *Construction features at Boulder Dam*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [1934?] [Reprinted from *Mechanical Engineering* (McClellan, 1934, ITEM NO. 12.10063).]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 1934 | 12.10063 | Boulder Dam generators. <i>Mechanical Engineering</i> , (July):. |
| 1934 | 12.5468 | Report on cost of electrical energy at Boulder Dam and delivered 100 and 200 miles distant. <i>In</i> : U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Mineral resources and possible industrial development in the region surrounding Boulder Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada, California; November 1934. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 31-35. |
| 1935 | 12.1377 | Engineering features of Boulder Dam and power plant. <i>Electrical Engineering</i> , 54 (June): 583-594. |
| 1935 | 12.6981 | Engineering features of Boulder Dam and power plant. <i>The Electrician</i> , 115 (August 30): 247-250. |
| 1941 | 12.5263 | Utilization of Colorado River power. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 31(1) (January): 8-10. |
-

McClure (Engineer) [McClure, W. F.]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 12.5620 | [Statement of Engineer McClure.] <i>From</i> : Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. <i>In</i> : Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. <i>U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142</i> , pp. 304-305. |
|------|---------|--|

McClure, W. F.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1948 | 12.6223 | Appendix 209. The Colorado River Compact: Report of W. F. McClure, Commissioner for California. <i>In</i> : Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, <i>The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A73-A76. (Volume: <i>U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.</i>) |
|------|---------|--|
-

McConaughy, D. C.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1933 | 12.7089 | Spillways in canyon walls to handle floodwaters. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 111 (December 21): 754-756. [Also seen as pp. 22-24 in separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (<i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 1933, ITEM NO. 12.7698).] |
| 1935 | 12.6915 | Additional data on model tests for Boulder Dam spillways. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 114 (April 4): 480-482. [Also see Discussion, 115 (September 19): 409.] |
-

McCurdy, Steve

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.26055 | <i>Epic achievements against incredible odds : how America's greatest engineering marvels were built during her darkest days.</i> [No imprint], 174 pp. (Copyright "Steve McCurdy, Keswick Company".) [See Chapter 1, "Hoover Dam", pp. 8-31.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

McDaniel, J. R.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1935 | 15.1017 | Heat stroke at Boulder Dam. <i>American Medical Association, Journal</i> , 104(16) (April 20): 1442. |
|------|---------|--|

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

McDonald, Hugh; Bahram, Sina; AND Spadaccini, Jim

- NO DATE 14.1378 *Embracing inclusive design in multitouch exhibit development.* Corrales, New Mexico: Ideum, 7 pp. [2018.] [An overview document, pertaining to multi-user audio-visual exhibit touchscreen panels with functions that also consider "audiences with sensory, motor, or cognitive impairments". See pp. 5-6, which notes in part a "new suite of exhibits developed for the Visitor Center at Hoover Dam".]
-

McDonald, M. P.

- 2018 7.989 *Invasion.* [No imprint], 265 pp. (Sympatico Syndrome: Book Three.) [Cover adds: "Post-Apocalyptic Survival Novel". The destination for the characters in this novel is "Nevada and the Hoover Dam".] [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.]
-

McGivern, Rick

- 2002 7.813 *The oasis plan : a novel.* San Jose, California: Writers Club Press (iUniverse, Inc.), 200 pp. [Reconstruction of Hoover Dam following a terrorist attack.] [Fiction.]
-

McGrath, R. P.

- 1923 12.5634 Diamond drill boring pick western power sites. *Mine and Quarry*, 13(2) (November): 1310-1314. [See "Drilling on the Colorado River" and "Drilling at Black Canyon" (pp. 1311-1313).]
-

McGregor, A. G.

- 1922 12.4760 An engineer's views of the Colorado River project; flood menace—state rights—location of the dam—preference for the upper site. *Pacific Mining News*, 1(2) (June): 35-36.
-

McIntyre, Susan

- 2012 2.21996 *The historic district of Boulder City, Nevada : home of Hoover Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Historic Preservation Committee, 13 pp.
-

McNeill, R. W.

- 1932 12.6984 Electric equipment moves muck at Hoover Dam. *Electrical West*, 100 (September 24): 400-402.
-

McPhail, Harvey F.

- 1941 12.5271 Hydroelectric and steam power. *Reclamation Era*, 31(11) (November): 289-291. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

McPhee, John

1993 12.8143 Water war. *The New Yorker*, (April 26): 120.

McPherin (Mr.)

1922 12.5595 [Statement of Mr. McPherin.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 250-252.

McVeigh, Kerry

1981 2.16279 Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 1-3. [Associated with this lead article are seven items without by-line; see under Anonymous.]

Mead, Daniel W.

1929 12.6858 Colorado River and its proposed development; the Boulder Canyon Project. *Western Society of Engineers, Journal*, 34 (July): 397-422.

Mead, Elwood

1929 12.6888 Present status of the Boulder Canyon Project outlined. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (March 21): 462-463.

1929 12.853 The relation of maps and surveys to the Boulder Dam project. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(6) (June): 84-85. ("Presented before the Board of Surveys and Maps on April 9, 1929".)

1929 12.6860 Conquering the Colorado. *Review of Reviews*, 80 (September): 54-60.

1929 12.854 *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 164 pp. [See also 2nd ed., U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1938, [ITEM NO. 12.1077](#)).]

1930 12.6725 Economic justification for reclamation activities. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(2) (February): 18-21. ("Address . . . at meeting of the Land Reclamation Division of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers, Kansas City, Mo., December 31, 1929".) [See "Boulder Dam", pp. 20-21.]

1930 12.856 Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project; a colossal enterprise. *Civil Engineering*, 1 (October): 3-8. [See also discussions by A. J. Wiley and E. Wegmann, 1 (December): 204-205; C. E. Grunsky and L. C. Hill, 1 (January 1931): 333-335; L. Jorsensen, 1 (February 1931): 421; and Anonymous, *Engineering Society of Boston, Journal*, 1 (December): 21-35.]

1931 12.1378 Hoover Dam Project. *Auburn Engineer*, 6 (January): 83, 89-90.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1931 12.6751 Economic results of federal reclamation. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(1) (January): 2-3. [See "Hoover Dam Construction a Gigantic Task", pp. 2-3.]
- 1931 12.1379 Hoover Dam, the world's largest irrigation structure. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 22-23. ("Address . . . before the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass., January 9, 1931".)
- 1931 12.857 Hoover Dam, the world's largest irrigation project. *The Architect and Engineer*, 105 (June): 66-73.
- 1930 3.1234 Boulder Dam begins its mighty career. Construction is started of a vast engineering project rivaled only by the building of the Panama Canal, signaling our conquest of the great American desert and opening a new era of development. *The New York Times*, (July 13): 117.
- 1931 12.6785 Hoover Dam and its influence on the Southwest. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(8) (August): 162-165. ("Address . . . before the Commonwealth Club, of San Francisco, Calif., July 10, 1931".)
- 1931 12.7117 Conservative design; Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 1 (August): 1001-1002.
- 1931 12.7125 Engineers say Hoover Dam will stay put. *Architect and Engineer*, 106 (September): 80-83. [Reply to Gerry (1931, [ITEM NO. 12.7124](#)).]
- 1933 12.858 Research work of the Bureau of Reclamation. *Scientific Monthly*, 36 (April): 295-307. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
- 1933 12.5200 Research work of the Bureau of Reclamation. *Reclamation Era*, 24(5) (May): 54-55, 57. ("To be continued in June issue" [never published; *Reclamation Era* suspended June 1933-December 1934].) [Includes Hoover Dam.]
- 1934 12.7712 *General information concerning the Boulder Canyon Project*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 6 pp. + illustrations [13 pp. total]. (July 1, 1933.)
- 1933 12.6134 Appendix 26-A. Departmental order approving report of commission for acquisition of lands in reservoir area. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 455-458. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, October 20, 1931.]
- 1933 12.6966 Construction of Boulder Dam. *Literary Digest*, 116 (November 4): 15.
- 1933 12.7699 A year of achievement at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, (December 21):. [Seen as pages 1-2 in a separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (*Engineering News-Record*, 1933, [ITEM NO. 12.7698](#)).]
- 1933 12.6145 Memorandum to the Secretary—the Colorado conference. *As*: Appendix 37. Memorandum of the Commissioner of Reclamation, January 10, 1930. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 541-545.

Mead, Elwood, AND Westergaard, H. M.

- 1931 11.12301 Ample security for Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 1 (August): 1001-1004. [Geological siting.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Mead, Tom C. [Mead, Thomas C.]

- 1940 12.5255 Technical investigations at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(6) (June): 162-165. [Issues relating to seismicity, silting, hydrology, drainage, and vibration studies.]
- 1949 11.8407 Earthquake at Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 35(2) (February): 31-32.
-

Meeker, Ralph I.

- 1922 12.4578 The Colorado River Project. *The Tech Engineering News* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 3(1) (April): cover, 9, 20, 22, 26.
-

Meeks, Timothy J.

- 2011 12.2710 Application of the Energy Planning and Management Program Power Marketing Initiative to the Boulder Canyon Project. *Federal Register*, 76(81) (April 27): 23583-23586.
-

Mermel, T. W.

- 1972 12.7994 Dünyanın en yüksek ve en büyük barajları. (Y. Müh. Ferruh Anik, translator.) *In: Teknik Notlar [SECTION]. Türkiye Mühendislik Haberleri* (İnşaat Mühendisleri Odası, Ankara), (May): 29-35. [See pp. 29, 30, Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [\[In Turkish.\]](#)
-

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

- 1925 12.2039 *Boulder Canyon Dam gravity arch type : extracts from Colorado River Storage Boulder Canyon Reservoir report, November 19, 1921.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (Report no. 6.)
-

Metruck, S. P.

- 2002 13.2760 Security zones; Hoover Dam, Davis Dam, and Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 67(33) (February 19): 7270-7272. [U.S. Coast Guard.]
-

Meyer-Peter, E., AND Favre, Henry

- 1933 12.4545 Analysis of Boulder Dam spillways made by Swiss laboratory. *Engineering News-Record*, 113(17) (October 25): 520-522.
-

Middleton, Pam, AND Vale, Bob

- 2012 12.7541 *The Moles.* Woodcliff Lake, New Jersey: The Moles, pp. i-vii, 8-128 [including wraps]. [Cover title: *The Moles : commemorating seventy-five years of commitment to excellence in heavy construction.*] [See "Frank Crowe: Dam Builder Extraordinaire" (pp. 50-51), "Steve Bechtel: A penchant for both hands-on management and long-range vision" (pp. 52-53), "Harry Morrison: Early and lasting innovations in a growing industry" (pp. 56-57), "Hoover Dam" (pp. 78-79).] ["The Moles, an association of individuals engaged in heavy construction".]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Mikaitytė, Brigita

- 2012 12.9036 Huverio Užtvanka. *Žemėtvarka ir Hidrotechnika / Land Management and Hydroengineering* (Lietuvos Žemėtvarkos ir Hidrotechnikos Inžinierių Sąjungos / Lithuanian Association of Land and Water Management Engineers, Vilnius), 2012(1)(149): 27-30. [Hoover Dam.] [In Lithuanian, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]
-

Milán Paz, Julio

- 2000 12.3297 Flujo espacialmente variado: Método iterativo de cálculo. *Ciencia e Ingeniería Neogranadina* (Bogotá, Colombia), (July): 37-43. [Hoover Dam spillway.] [In Spanish.]
-

Milerytė, Inesa

- 2012 2.29321 „Ekomegapolis“. Master's thesis, Šiaulių Universitetas (Šiauliai, Lithuania), 71 pp. [See pp. 24-25, regarding Yheu-Shen Chua's architectural rendering (illustrated) of an inhabitable Hoover Dam with aesthetic amenities.] [In Lithuanian.]
-

Miles, Lebron

- 2001 12.1701 Great minds through time; Warren Bechtel Sr. and Stephen Bechtel Sr. *Insight* (Intergraph Process and Building Solutions, Intergraph Corporation), _____. [Imperfect copy seen.]
-

Miller, Heather

- 2014 6.880 *The Hoover Dam*. Chicago: Norwood House Press, 48 pp. (A Great Idea Engineering.) [Copy acquired in October 2013.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Miller, Jeff

- 2016 2.26053 (PUZZLES BY) *Wonders of the world dot-to-dot*. New York: Chartwell Books (Book Sales), 128 pp. [“Connect-the-dots” puzzles.] [Hoover Dam, p. 89 (solution on p. 124).]
-

Millman, Anne, AND Rokach, Allen

- 1982 12.9599 Dams—the high and the mighty. *Science Digest*, 90(5) (May): 62-. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam.]
- 1983 12.9600 Dev barajlar. (Bülent Otuz, translator.) *Bilim ve Teknik* (Türkiye Bilimsel ve Teknik Araştırma Kurumu, Ankara), (185) (April): 8-10. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam.] [Translation of Millman and Rokach (1982, ITEM NO. 12.9599).] [In Turkish.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Mills, B. L.

- 1997 12.3207 *Kinematic studies to determine the stability of postulated independent concrete blocks indicated by the non-linear analysis of Hoover Dam during seismic loading.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
-

Mills, C. N.

- 1936 12.3043 The Sixteenth Annual Meeting of the Illinois Section [Mathematical Association of America]. *American Mathematical Monthly*, 43(3) (March): 147-149. [See p. 148: "On Friday evening [May 3, 1935] Professor H. M. Westergaard of the University of Illinois addressed the Section on the subject 'Mathematical problems of Boulder Dam.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-

Minear, V. L.

- 1936 12.7163 Grouting Boulder Dam tunnels. *Civil Engineering*, 6 (November): 751-755.
- 1937 12.5216 The art of pressure grouting. *Reclamation Era*, 27(3) (March): 56-59. [Boulder Dam. "From a Report by V. L. Minear, Associate Engineer, Boise, Idaho".]
-

Moeller, Beverley Bowen

- 1968 12.1772 *Phil Swing in Washington: The Boulder Canyon Project legislation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles.
- 1971 12.879 *Phil Swing and Boulder Dam.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 199 pp.
-

Mohave County Miner

- 1929 12.375 *Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, [64] pp.
-

Momu & No Es

- 2013 26.1355 *Life of our progressive thinkers.* [The Netherlands]: Momu & No Es, video. 17:00. [With subtitles.] [Film includes views at Hoover Dam, and concludes briefly at Grand Canyon. Description (slightly edited here for clarity in English): "Placed in the future, a voice-over describes the flow of events that have affected the situation in the future on the basis of past events. Life of our Progressive Thinkers is a portrait of the minutes before Robert Haag and Carlos Blanco met at El Tovar (Grand Canyon) giving rise to the second evolutionary process. These two characters significantly contributed to the development of biotechnology and nanotechnology with their knowledge, which takes mankind to the next level of the evolutionary process."]
-

Moody, Burdett

- 1925 12.883 *The Colorado River Boulder Canyon Project and the All-American Canal.* Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association, 20 pp.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Moore, Bob

1994 2.26034 A man-made wonder, Hoover Dam. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Fall): 50-.

Moore, David

2000 12.1381 California's debt to Hoover Dam. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(6) (November/December): 23.

Moore, Stan

2014 7.711 *Over the dam*. [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 344 pp. [An on-demand publication. Generally about a eco-vigilante group wishing to return the (upper) Colorado River to its "natural, free-flowing state". Includes Glen Canyon and Hoover Dams peripherally as a part of the plot.] [Fiction.]

Moriarty, Colin

2007 7.803 *Transformers : the game : intro, basics, walkthrough, sub-missions and extras*. [No place]: IGN Entertainment, Inc., [72] pp. [Guide to the digital-display game (see Glu Mobile, 2007, [ITEM NO. 29.110](#)). "Since this game is based on the film [*Transformers*; see DreamWorks (2008), [ITEM NO. 26.430](#)], the storyline reflects the cinematic vision displayed in the movie. Megatron, who crash-landed on Earth searching for the AllSpark, is obtained by the American government and held in the Hoover Dam. Meanwhile, the Autobots learn of the AllSpark's existence on the planet and try to acquire it before the Decepticons, led by Megatron, obtain it." (p. [2])] [Fiction.]

Morrow, Charlie H.

1947 12.888 In defense of Hoover. *Desert Magazine*, 11(1) (November): 31. [Letter.]

Motorservice Deutschland GmbH

2017 12.7930 *KS PERMAGLIDE® plain bearings: Stator blades in pumps and turbines. Sector: Power engineering*. [No place]: Motorservice Deutschland GmbH, 2 pp. (Product Application, FL 1726.) [Bearing and Hoover Dam turbines illustrated, but text makes no mention of Hoover Dam.]

2017 12.7931 *Cojinetes de fricción KS PERMAGLIDE®: álabe en bombas y turbinas. Sector: tecnología energética*. Motorservice Deutschland GmbH, 2 pp. (Product Application, FL 1726.) [Bearing and Hoover Dam turbines illustrated, but text makes no mention of Hoover Dam.] [[In Spanish.](#)]

Moxham, Dan

2015 7.777 *Devour : a novel*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 264 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Grand Canyon West and Hoover Dam, see pp. 166-167.] [Fiction.]

Muench, Josef

1948 28.433 Boulder (Hoover) Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 24(11) (November): cover, 3. 📷

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Muench, Joyce Rockwood, AND Muench, Josef

1950 12.892 Boulder Dam, Public Attraction Number 1. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): 4-11.

Mulholland, William

1924 12.893 Boulder Canyon Dam in miniature. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (March 26): 528.

Mulyoni, Tri.

2015 12.9878 *Teknologi beton: dari teori ke praktek*. Jakarta: Universitas Negeri Jakara. [See in "Bab II; Beton dan Perkembangannya", Hoover Dam, pp. 50-51.] [\[In Indonesian.\]](#)

Mundelius, Robert Martin

1930 12.5486 *A design and study of the Boulder Dam*. Master's thesis, Northwestern University.

Municipal League of Los Angeles

1924 12.3259 Representatives of over forty organizations unanimous for government power dam at Boulder Canyon. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 55-56.

Murkoff, Bruce

2004 7.229 *Waterborne : a novel*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 397 [401] pp. (Distributed by Random House, New York.) [Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.]

2004 7.514 *Waterborne : a novel*. London: Secker and Warburg, 397 pp. [Fiction.]

2005 7.513 *Vattenburen*. (Thomas Preis, translator.) Stockholm: Bonnier, 1st Swedish ed., 437 pp. [Translation of *Waterborne*.] [Fiction.] [\[In Swedish.\]](#)

2006 7.299 *Im Herzen des wilden Flusses : Roman*. (Karl-Heinz Ebnet, translator.) Bergisch Gladbach: Edition Lübbe, 587 pp. [Translation of *Waterborne*.] [Fiction.] [\[In German.\]](#)

2006 7.300 *Im Herzen des wilden Flusses : Roman*. (Karl-Heinz Ebnet, translator.) Bergisch Gladbach: BLT, 587 pp. [Translation of *Waterborne*.] [Fiction.] [\[In German.\]](#)

Muro, Ed

1999 2.4762 Las Vegas, Nevada. *Monitoring Times*, 18(7): 14-16. ["Vacation Scanning" feature. Includes "Scanning at Hoover Dam". (Radio transmission scanning.)]

Murphy, Kieran M.

2020 12.9050 Time and the hydroelectric dam. *KronoScope* (Journal for the Study of Time) (Leiden), 20(12): 102-120. [Features the sculptural work of Oskar J. W. Hansen and Hoover Dam.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Murphy, Tim

- 1999 12.1916 Hoover Dam: The engineering wonder; building it gave hope to thousands of workers during the Great Depression, and to this day, all races of people from around the world come to see what that hope created—an engineering wonder called Hoover Dam. *Lubrication Engineering*, 55(5): 12-16.
-

Murphy, W. C., Jr.

- 1929 12.6864 Exit Boulder Dam. *Commonweal*, 9 (January 9): 280-282.
-

Murray, Julie

- 2005 6.806 *Hoover Dam*. Edina, Minnesota: Abdo Publishing (Buddy Books), 24 pp. (All Aboard America.) [Young-reader material.]
-

Myer, Jesse W.

- 1931 12.6779 Filing system for application for leases and concessions at Boulder City. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(7) (July): 142-143.
-

N

Nadilo, Branko

- 2011 2.16994 Neki suvremeni izbori sedam svjetskih čuda. Some present-day selections of wonders of the world. *Grđevinar* (Zagreb, Croatia), 63(7): 681-696. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Croatian, with English title and abstract.]
-

Naegle, Shirl

- 2010 2.22412 Boulder City's first post office. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.
- 2010 2.22416 The look of Hoover Dam. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):. [Gordon B. Kaufmann's designs.]
- 2010 2.22418 Monument to Boulder Dam Hotel. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [Dedication of monument by Queho Posse Chapter of E Clampus Vitus.]
- 2010 2.22419 Hoover Dam construction. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):. [Concrete.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Nagelhout, Ryan

- 2017 6.1206 *How do dams work?* New York: PowerKids Press (Rosen Publishing Group, Inc.), 32 pp. (STEM Waterworks.) [Hoover Dam, see wrap-around cover, pp. 22-23, 29.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Næro, Ragnvald

- 1983 12.9023 50-åring fortsatt et av ingeniørkunstens mesterverk: Hoover Dam. *Fossekallen* (Norges vassdrags- og elektrisitetsvesen, Oslo), 30(9): 3, 5-8. [In Norwegian.]
-

Nagy, Olivér

- 2011 6.1357 „Valami Amerika!” 2. Grand Canyon, Arizona és Hoover-gát. *MAG: Mindennapok Gárdonyiban* (Gárdonyi Géza Ciszterci Gimnázium, Eger, Hungary), 6(2) (October): 13. [Part of a series about this 12th-grade student’s visit to America. Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Hungarian.]
-

Nakamura, Moto, AND Harada, Kiichi [中村素; 原田基一]

- 1938 12.9012 X線検査法に就て(III) [X-sen kensa-hō ni te] [On the X-ray inspection method (III)]. *溶接協會誌* [yōsetsu kyōkai-shi] [Welding Magazine] (Tokyo), 8(9) (September): 445-449. [Includes two photos (figures 26, 27, p. 445) and note (p. 446) of welded penstock pipes at Boulder Dam.] [In Japanese.]
-

Napolitano, Grace F.

- 2010 2.27321 [Resolution; Celebrating the 75th anniversary of the dedication of the Hoover Dam.] *U.S. 111th Congress, 2nd Session, H. Res. 1636.*
-

Nathanson, Milton N.

- 1980 12.898 *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [sic]: U.S. Government Printing Office, 230 pp. + appendices [783 pp. total]. (“For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. . . . and Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Denver Federal Center . . . Denver, Colorado . . .” [postal addresses are omitted here].) [Note in Library of Congress catalogue: “In conjunction with the Hoover Dam contracts, 1933, and the Hoover Dam documents, 1948, this volume constitutes what is referred to as ‘The Law of the River.’”]
-

National Electric Light Association

- 1925 12.9710 The wonderland of America; N.E.L.A. pictorial insert. *Electrical World* (New York), 85(23) (June 6): [1179]-[1198]. [The insert complements the annual convention of the National Electric Light Association in San Francisco (see editorial introduction to this number, p. 1163, “Progressiveness of the West”), displaying hydropower projects throughout the western United States. Although no projects for the area of interest to this bibliography are illustrated, see the map on p. [1180], which labels “Boulder Dam Project” and, to the immediate southeast in Arizona, “Desert Power & Water Co.”]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Nations, Paul D.

- 1947 12.1572 (COMPILER, ED.) *River tamers : dams and their builders*. Boise, Idaho: Morrison-Knudsen Co., Inc., 109 [111] pp. [Half-title: *Forty years of adventure in harnessing American rivers*. Spine title: *Dams*.]
-

Nelson, Cook and Co.

- 1927 12.7711 Los Angeles and the Boulder Dam Project. *Nelson, Cook and Co.* (Baltimore, Maryland), (310), 4 pp. [Bankers' memorandum.]
-

Nelson, Marian Janet

- 1929 12.5496 *Boulder Dam and Muscle Shoals as illustrative of the movement for federal development of hydro-electric power projects*. Bachelor's thesis, University of Wisconsin, 83 pp.
-

Nelson, Wesley R.

- NO DATE 12.1552 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a resumé of current activities and an account of the building of the cofferdams. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 3-8.
- NO DATE 12.1553 Construction of the Hoover Dam; description of the aerial cableways for the transportation of men, materials, and machinery. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 9-14.
- NO DATE 12.1554 Construction of the Boulder Dam; Government engineers and surveyors have made a notable record on exacting, perilous work. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 9-14.
- NO DATE 12.1555 Construction of the Boulder Dam; how the \$35,000,000 power plant will appear when completely equipped. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 16-23.
- NO DATE 12.903 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a resumé of current activities and an account of the building of the cofferdams. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 86-91. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- NO DATE 12.904 Construction of the Hoover Dam; description of the aerial cableways for the transportation of men, materials, and machinery. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 92-97. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- NO DATE 12.905 Construction of the Boulder Dam; Government engineers and surveyors have made a notable record on exacting, perilous work. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 131-137. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- NO DATE 12.906 Construction of the Boulder Dam; how the \$35,000,000 power plant will appear when completely equipped. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 138-144. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1932 2.23014 Thanksgiving Day in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(1) (January): 12.
- 1932 2.23019 Fire protection in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 63-65.
- 1932 2.23020 Landscaping of Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(4) (April): 70-71.
- 1932 12.5187 Construction power for Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 23(4) (April): 85, 88.
- 1932 12.1382 Concrete for Hoover Dam. (Part I—Concrete aggregates). *Reclamation Era*, 23(5) (May): 94-96. [Illustrated.]
- 1932 12.5149 Concrete for Hoover Dam. Part 1. Concrete aggregates. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111 [*sic*, 110] (1) (July): 57-59. [Not illustrated.]
- 1932 12.5188 Concrete for Hoover Dam. (Part II—Concrete mixing). *Reclamation Era*, 23(7) (July): 125-127. [Illustrated.]
- 1932 12.5150 Concrete for Hoover Dam. Part 2. Mixing plant. *The Architect and Engineer*, 110(2) (August): 57-59. [Not illustrated.]
- 1932 12.5189 Concrete for Hoover Dam. (Part III—Lining of diversion tunnels). *Reclamation Era*, 23(8) (August): 142-144. [Illustrated.]
- 1932 12.7031 How aggregates will be obtained for Boulder Dam concrete. *Engineering and Contracting*, 71 (August): 199-200.
- 1932 12.1383 Excavation of diversion tunnels for Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 23(9) (September): 158-159.
- 1932 12.7032 How Hoover Dam diversion tunnels are being driven. *The Explosives Engineer*, 10 (September): 267-272.
- 1932 12.5151 Concrete for Hoover Dam. Part 3. Lining of diversion tunnels. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111(1) (October): 55-58. [Not illustrated.]
- 1932 12.5190 "Lookout Point" removed to make way for a cableway structure. *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 168.
- 1932 12.5191 Surveying in Black Canyon. *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 172-173, 177.
- 1932 12.8661 Classification of concrete aggregates for Hoover Dam. *Pit and Quarry*, 25 (October 19):.
- 1932 12.6958 Concrete for Hoover Dam. *Pit and Quarry*, 25 (October 19): 16-29.
- 1932 12.6959 Concrete for Hoover Dam. *Contractors and Engineers Monthly* (New York), 25 (November): 24-27.
- 1933 12.7053 Mixing plant in Black Canyon prepares concrete to build Hoover Dam. *Pit and Quarry*, 25 (January): 33-42, 69.
- 1933 12.1384 Steel gates for diversion tunnels. *Reclamation Era*, 24(3) (March): 34-37.
- 1933 12.1556 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a resumé of current activities and an account of the building of the cofferdams. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 38 (March): 4069-4074.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1933 | 12.1557 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; description of the aerial cableways for the transportation of men, materials, and machinery. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 38 (April): 4099-4104. |
| 1933 | 12.5192 | Construction of diversion cofferdams. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(4) (April): 45-47, back cover. |
| 1933 | 12.6967 | Construction of Hoover Dam. <i>General Contractors' Association, Bulletin</i> , 24 (April): 60-65. |
| 1933 | 12.5193 | Cableways at Hoover Dam site. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(5) (May): 58-60. |
| 1933 | 12.6970 | Construction progress on Hoover Dam. <i>Western Construction News</i> , 8 (May 10): 218-222. |
| 1934 | 12.1558 | Construction of the Boulder Dam; Government engineers and surveyors have made a notable record on exacting, perilous work. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 39 (November): 4583-4588. |
| 1935 | 12.5194 | Progress of construction at Boulder Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(1) (January): 8-11. |
| 1935 | 12.1385 | Boulder Dam spillways. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(2) (February): 30-34. |
| 1935 | 12.1326 | Boulder Dam nears completion. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(3) (March): 49-51, 64. |
| 1935 | 12.1386 | Boulder Canyon Project transportation. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(5) (May): 100-102. |
| 1935 | 12.5195 | Intake towers at Boulder Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(6) (June): 115-117. |
| 1935 | 12.7160 | Erecting penstock pipe sections at Boulder Dam. <i>Western Construction News</i> , 10 (June): 143-147. |
| 1935 | 12.2043 | Boulder Canyon Reservoir. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(9) (September): inside front cover, 180-181. |
| 1935 | 12.1559 | Construction of the Boulder Dam; how the \$35,000,000 power plant will appear when completely equipped. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 40 (November): 4881-4888. |
| 1936 | 12.907 | The Boulder Canyon Project. <i>Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1935</i> , pp. 429-452, 10 plates. (Smithsonian Institution Publication 3348.) |
| 1938 | 12.2812 | Ornamental features of Boulder Dam. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 43(6): 5615-5618. |

Nersesian, Roy L.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 12.2044 | <i>Energy for the 21st century : a comprehensive guide to conventional and alternative sources</i> . Armonk, New York: M. E. Sharpe, 402 pp. [See in Chapter 8 ("Nuclear and Hydropower"): "The Saga of the Hoover and the Glen Canyon Dams".] |
|------|---------|--|

Nevada Department of Highways

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 2.17660 | <i>State of Nevada. Seventh biennial report of the Department of Highways : 1929-1930</i> . Carson City: State Printing Office, 135 pp. [See in section, "Construction Activities", notes on the construction of Boulder Dam requiring highway construction between Las Vegas and "the Boulder Dam townsite", pp. 44-45. See also illustrations: "Wild Cat Canyon Near Site of Boulder Dam", p. 16; "Colorado River Looking |
|------|---------|---|

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Downstream on Site of Boulder Dam”, p. 17; “Boulder Canyon—Site of Boulder Dam”, p. 49.] [Nevada Department of Highways, Biennial Report.]

Nevis, Ben

- 2008 6.784 *Die drei ??? Geister-Canyon*. Stuttgart: Kosmos (Franckh-Kosmos Verlags GmbH und Co. KG), 127 pp. (“Die drei ???®” series.) [Fiction. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *passim*.] [Young-reader material.] [In German.]
-

New England Bureau of Public Service Information

- 1930 12.9716 Exhibit No. 809. (Exhibit No. 809 is a news release issued by the New England Bureau of Public Service Information in January, 1927.) Boulder Dam in Colorado [River]. *In*: Utility Corporations; letter from the Chairman of the Federal Trade Commission transmitting in response to Senate Resolutions Nos. 83 and 112 Exhibits 718 to 1434 to accompany Part 3, Senate Document 92, 70th Congress, 1st Session; filed with the Secretary of the Senate November 12, 1929. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Sessoin, Senate Document 92, Part 3 (Exhibits)*, pp. 178-180.
-

Newell, F. H. [Newell, Frederick Haynes]

- 1927 12.6897 Shall we dam the Colorado? *Review of Reviews*, 76 (December): 629-634.
-

Newhall, Elinor

- 2014 2.22484 Hotel in Boulder is opened today. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):. [Reprinted from *Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal*, December 15, 1933.] [Opening of Boulder Dam Hotel. Included here in the “Boulder City History” column by Laura Hutton.]
-

Ngaruawahia High School

- 1998 6.1319 *Te Tira Haere : Ngaruawahia High School Kapa Haka USA tour, April 2nd-19th 1998*. [Ngaruawahia High School, Ngaruawahia, North Island, New Zealand], 254 pp. [Title-page: *Ngaruawahia High School : Kapa Haka USA tour : Thursday 2nd April 1998 to Sunday 19th April 1998*.] [The Ngaruawahia High School “embrace[s] the spirit of the Treaty of Waitangi and encourage[s] bi-cultural and multi-cultural perspectives” (from the high school website, www.ngaruawahiahigh.school.nz; accessed July 6, 2018).] [Profusely illustrated summary of U.S. tour by the Kapa Haka, a Moari-culture performance group made up of the high school’s students. Tour (itinerary, p. 2) began in Salt Lake City, through the Southwest to Los Angeles. See cover and pp. 99-168, which embraces the group’s time in Boulder City, Nevada, and at Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon South Rim. Performances (most in Maori dress) were made at all stops (and an impromptu performance while waiting for the Hoover Dam tour). Other notes of Grand Canyon appear on pp. 2, 16, 254.] [In English, but the “Performance Programme” (pp. 9-15), comprising spiritual and inspirational songs relating to Maori culture with modern perspectives, is in Maori, with some of the texts bilingual; the document’s main title is also in Maori (which translates, “Traveling”). The songs do not refer to any place that is pertinent to this bibliography; however, the Maori language is cited here because the performances made at these places were in Maori, as documented by the songs printed in the program.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Nguyen, Chau, AND Bauman, Terry

- 2009 12.3506 Hoover Dam modernization project first of its kind. *In: Waterpower XVI, Spokane, WA, July 27-30, 2009.* [Tulsa, Oklahoma]: PennWell Corporation, 9 pp. [Modernization of hydroelectric generating units.]
-

Nguyễn, Thế Vinh

- 2015 6.1500 (ED.) *10 vạn câu hỏi vì sao? Vũ trụ kỳ bí. [10 thousand questions why? The mysterious universe.]* Hà Nội, Việt Nam: Nhà Xuất Bản Hồng Đức [Hanoi, Vietnam: Hong Duc Publishing House], 180 pp. [See "Hô nước hình thành như thế nào?" [How is water shaped?] (pp. 152-154). Includes brief note of Colorado River, Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead.] [Young-reader material.] [In Vietnamese.]
-

Nguyễn, Việt Anh, AND Phạm, Thị Liên Hương

- 2012 12.8951 Vấn đề tổ chức cảnh quan trong kiến trúc công trình thủy điện trên thế giới và ở Việt Nam. Issues on landscape organization in hydro-power works architecture in the world and in Vietnam. *Khoa Học Kỹ Thuật Thủy Lợi và Môi Trường (Hà Nội)* [Science and Technology of Irrigation and Environment (Hanoi)], (39) (December): 63-70. [See "Tổ chức cảnh quan trong đập thủy điện Hoover và Gland-Coulee—Mỹ" (Organizing landscapes in Hoover and Grand-Coulee Dams—USA), pp. 65-66.] [NOTE: A copy of this journal was also seen in which the order of the authors is Phạm and Nguyễn; otherwise identical.] [In Vietnamese, with bilingual title and abstract.]
-

Nickell, F. A.

- 1939 11.8392 Engineering geology of dams. *Reclamation Era*, 29(8) (August): 197-200. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
-

Nickerson, J. S.

- 1922 12.5594 [Statement of J. S. Nickerson.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 248-250.
-

Nielson, C. J.

- 1938 12.1327 Boulder Dam; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 1-27. [Ssee also cover and frontispiece.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Niven, Larry, AND Pournelle, Jerry

- 1985 7.610 *Footfall*. New York: Ballantine Books, 608 pp. [See p. 172, Boulder Dam, *in passing*. Hoover Dam and lower Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 135, 150, 172, 182, 190, 233.] [Fiction.]
-

Noetzli, Fred A.

- 1922 12.3698 Possible full-size dam tests at Boulder Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(15) (April 13): 625. [Letter.]
- 1932 12.5749 Die Hoover-Staumauer am Colorado Riv. U.S.A. *Schweizerische Bauzeitung* (Zürich), 99(7) (February 13): 81-84. [Hoover Dam. Also includes Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In German.]
-

Noland, Thomas J., Jr.

- 1934 12.7013 Heat of hydration of cements for Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 4(7) (July): 365-367.
-

Noonan, N. G.; Martin, H. M.; AND Hebert, D. J.

- 1941 12.2170 Hydraulic model studies for the design of valves for outlet works. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD-98*, 13+ pp. [68 pp. total]. [Hoover Dam.]
-

Núñez Ramírez, Francisco H.

- 2015 12.7926 *Centrales de generación y subestaciones eléctricas*. Santo Domingo, República Dominicana: Universidad APEC [Universidad Universidad Acción Pro-Educación y Cultura], 261 pp. [See brief section, 1.4.5, "Centrales Hidroeléctricas" (p. 7), which illustrates "Presas Hoover, entre Oregon y Nevada, Estados Unidos" [sic!]; also Figure 8.08 (p. 113, "Presas Hoover, tipo bóveda, Arizona y Nevada, Estados Unidos").] [In Spanish.]
-

Nuss, Larry K.

- 1998 12.1926 Seismic analysis of Hoover Dam. *In*: Raufaste, Noel J. (ed.), *Wind and Seismic Effects : 30th Joint Meeting of the U.S.-Japan Cooperative Program in Natural Resources Panel on Wind and Seismic Effects, Building and Fire Research Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD. National Institute of Standards and Technology, Special Publication 931*, pp. 144-157.
-

Nuss, Larry K.; Munoz, Rich L.; Jackmauh, Frank J.; AND Chopra, Anil K.

- 2000 12.4290 Influence of dam-foundation interaction in seismic safety evaluation of two arch dams. *In*: *12WCEE 2000 : 12th World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, Auckland, New Zealand, Sunday 30 January-Friday 4 February 2000*. Upper Hutt, New Zealand: New Zealand Society for Earthquake Engineering, Volume 10, Structural Engineering, paper no. 1113, 8 pp. [Hoover Dam, Colorado River, Arizona-Nevada; and Morrow Point Dam, Gunnison River, Colorado.]
-


THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY



O., R. H.

- 1935 12.5508 Circuit breakers for Boulder Dam line. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 219(6): 754.
-

Obsidian Entertainment

- 2010 26.624 *Fallout : New Vegas*. (Josh Sawyer, director; Mikey Downling, Jason Fader, Matt Singh, Theresa Treadwell, producers; Josh Sawyer, John R. Gonzalez, Charles Staples, designers; Frank Kowalkowski, programmer; Joe Sanabria, Artist; John R. Gonzalez, writer; Inon Zur, composer.) Bethesda Softworks, video game. (Fallout series.) [Role-playing video game for Microsoft Windows, PlayStation 3, and Xbox 360. Includes Hoover Dam.] 
-

O'Connell, Daniel R., AND Ake, Jon P.

- 1995 12.5520 Ground motion analysis for Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Seismotectonic Report 94-1*, 92, [14], [8] pp.
-

Ohlson, John E.

- 1930 12.3679 The Boulder Dam Project. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 43(7) (April): 7-8, 28, 30, 32.
-

Olney, Ross R.

- 1979 6.415 *They said it couldn't be done*. New York: Dutton, 134 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.]
- 1981 5.59 *They said it couldn't be done* (Betty Williams, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (HTB, recording agency; MTX, distributor.) [Includes Hoover Dam.]
-

Olson, Elsie

- 2018 6.1233 *Building the Hoover Dam*. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Super Sandcastle (Abdo Publishing), 24 pp. (Engineering Marvels.) [Copy acquired new in September 2017.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Ono, Motoki [小野 基樹]

- 1937 12.7172 “講演 [ākaiibu kōen] [Lecture]. ボールダー ダム工事に就て [Bōrudā damu kōji ni jū te]. On the Boulder Dam.” 土木學會誌 [*Doboku-gakkai-shi*] [*Journal of Civil Engineering*] (Civil Engineering Society of Japan, Tokyo), 23 (March): 213-224. [In Japanese, with bilingual item title, thus.] [Item title translates more properly as “On the Construction of Boulder Dam”.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Oplinger, Jon

- 2011 6.736 *The wicked small people of Whiskey Bridge*. Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, 146 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam, *passim*.] [Fiction.] [Young-reader material.]

Oppenheim, Mike

- 2011 7.572 *Dysfunction*. [No imprint], 76 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Future fiction; includes Hoover Dam.]

Orelove, Michael

- 2012 2.18349 Hoover Dam flags. *The Vexilloid Tabloid* (Portland Flag Association, Portland, Oregon), (37) (December): 6. [Author and son, Jonathan, hold Nevada and Arizona flags at the state boundary atop Hoover Dam.]

O'Shaughnessy, M. M.

- 1932 12.7016 High lights of a trip to Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 2 (July): 463-464.
 1934 12.6935 Boulder Dam construction. *Water Works Engineering*, 87 (June 13): 654-657.

Oulahan, Richard V.

- 1928 3.1173 Senate filibuster on Boulder Dam goes on all night. Foes tie up the Senate, but agreement is in sight to adjourn today. Deal for December action. Dawes had defeated setting final hour by a vote against leaders on a tie. Ashurst holds the line. *The New York Times*, (May 29): 1, 3.
 1928 3.1174 Congress ends session with Senate in uproar over Boulder Dam bill. Filibuster rasps nerves. Bruce starts tumult in which fiticuffs are threatened. Attempt to cry him down. Johnson wins an agreement for action on Boulder Dam in December. *The New York Times*, (May 30): 1, 3.

Owens Corning [firm]

- 2012 12.7922 FRP canopies protect steel pipe in Hoover Dam's penstock tunnels. *Market Vision* (Owens Corning Composite Materials, LLC, Toledo, Ohio), (September): 5. [Fiberglass-reinforced polymer canopies to offset condensation-related corrosion on external surfaces of penstock pipes.]
 2012 12.7923 Cubiertas de polímero reforzado con fibra de vidrio (FRP) brindan protección a las tuberías de acero en los túneles de canalización de la Presa Hoover. *Market Vision* (Owens Corning Composite Materials, LLC, Toledo, Ohio) [Spanish ed.], (September): 5. [Fiberglass-reinforced polymer canopies to offset condensation-related corrosion on external surfaces of penstock pipes.] **[In Spanish.]**
 2012 12.7754 *FRP canopies made with Advantex® glass protect steel pipe in Hoover Dam's penstock tunnels*. [No place]: Owens Corning, 2 pp. (Owens Corning, Case Study.) [Fact sheet.] [Fiberglass-reinforced polymer canopies to offset condensation-related corrosion on external surfaces of penstock pipes.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

P


Paddock, Greg; Camp, Steve; AND Sage, Jeff

- 2019 12.8152 Accumulators help upgrade Hoover Dam. *Hydraulics and Pneumatics*, 72(1) (January/February): cover, 2, 28-31. [Turbine pressure-relief valves.]

Page, John C.

- 1935 12.1387 Personnel building Boulder Dam. *The Military Engineer*, 27 (July/August): 303-304.
- 1936 4.512 Memorial to Dr. Elwood Mead, late Reclamation commissioner. *Reclamation Era*, 26(11) (November): 249-250. ("Address delivered on Sept. 29 on occasion of unveiling of memorial plaque to Dr. Mead at Boulder Dam.")
- 1937 12.10009 Water conservation and control. *Reclamation Era*, 27(3) (March): 46-49. [Boulder Dam, see p. 48.]
- 1937 12.5219 Statement. *In*: Hearings on Boulder Dam Power Contracts. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 95-96.
- 1938 2.25776 Boulder Dam—power and play. *American Forests*, 44 (July): 294-298. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

Panorama International Productions

- 2000 26.602 *Hoover Dam : the historic construction*. Jack Hall, narrator; J. D. Nicholas, director, producer. Mariposa, California: Panorama International Productions, Inc. DVD videodisc. 45:00. 

Papa, Paul W.

- 2017 2.25777 *Boulder City : the town that built the Hoover Dam*. Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 191 [192] pp.

Pard Kheosiplard [ผาด แก้วสีปลาด (phād kǎw sǐ plād)] [Phad Kaewtsukad]

- 1963 12.8094 เกียรติความรู้เกี่ยวกับเรื่อง : "การชลประทานและการเกษตร" : เกียรติความรู้เกี่ยวกับเรื่อง การชลประทานและการเกษตร : ณ เมรุวัดโสมนัสวิหาร 20 มกราคม 2506 [ker'd khwām rū kei'ɣw kǎb re'ɣng : "kār chlprathān læa kārkes'tr" : ne'ɣng nī ngān phrarāchthān pheling ṣph nāy phād kǎw sǐ plād : ṅ meru wad sōmnaṣ wihā 20 mkrākḥm 2506] [*Knowledge about the subject : "Irrigation and agriculture" : In the cremation ceremony : Mr. Phad Kaew Si Plad : Na Meru, Wat Sommanat Wihan, January 20, 1963*], [No imprint], collation [8], ก-ฉ [ko khai-cho chōe (≡ a-j)], 30 pp. [Cover title: กิระลึก : เนื่องในงานพระราชทานเพลิงศพ : ผาด แก้วสีปลาด : ณ เมรุวัดโสมนัสวิหาร 20 มกราคม 2506 [Kī raluk ne'ɣng nī ngān phrarāchthān pheling ṣph: Phād kǎw sǐ plād : ṅ meru wad sōmnaṣ wihār 20 mkrākḥm 2506] [*Remembrances for the cremation ceremony: Phad Kaew Tsukad: Na Meru, Wat Sommanat Wihan, January*

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

20, 1963].] [A comemorative booklet on the occasion of the cremation ceremony for the author, an engineer. By-line on title-page gives his name as author, whose name is alphabetized in this bibliography in the Romanized form as provided in the English-language memorial by Dato' Murad bin Ahmad (page จิ [cho chan]): "Mr. Pard Kheosiplard" (or, including title, นายผาด แก้วสีปลาด).] [See pp. 8-16: "ทำนบโบลเด้อ (Boulder Dam); อากบั้นหึกการตงาน ภ. ส.ร.ล. เมื่อปี ๒๔๙๐; บองตภ ผาด แก้วสีปลาด" [thà nb boldêx (Boulder Dam); xā kbañhư kkā rd ngān phe s.R.L. Meų xbu 2490; bx ngdphe phākh kəəwsu plā kh] [Boulder Dam (Boulder Dam); Faculty of Education, Chulalongkorn University Act 2460; Bong Pha Kao Tsu Ko].] [In Thai, with section title in mixed Thai and Roman orthography, thus.]

Paris, Stephanie

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 2013 | 6.1603 | <i>Engineering feats and failures.</i> Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 48 pp. (TIME For Kids.) [See "Hoover Dam", pp. 22-25.] [Young-reader material.] |
| 2013 | 6.1604 | <i>Ingeniería hazañas y fracasos.</i> Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 48 pp. (TIME For Kids.) [See "La Presa Hoover", pp. 22-25.] [Young-reader material.] [In Spanish.] |

Park, Allen S.

- | | | |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 12.1560 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the methods of obtaining and preparing the aggregates for the 4,400,000 cubic yards of concrete to be poured. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 10-15. |
| NO DATE | 12.939 | Mammoth drill carriages speed Hoover Dam tunnel work. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam.</i> Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 45-46. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 1931-1935.] |
| NO DATE | 12.940 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the methods of obtaining and preparing the aggregates for the 4,400,000 cubic yards of concrete to be poured. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam.</i> Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 66-71. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 1931-1935.] |
| 1932 | 12.1507 | Mammoth drill carriages speed Hoover Dam tunnel work. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 37 (April): 3780-3781. |
| 1932 | 12.1508 | Mammoth drill carriages speed Hoover Dam tunnel work. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 17-18. |
| 1932 | 12.1561 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the methods of obtaining and preparing the aggregates for the 4,400,000 cubic yards of concrete to be poured. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 37 (October): 3970-3974. |

Parker, Bertha Morris, AND Harry McNaught

- | | | |
|------|-------|--|
| 1956 | 6.322 | <i>The Golden Book of science.</i> New York: Simon and Schuster, 97 [100] pp. (A Giant Golden Book.) [See Hoover Dam, p. 45.] [Young-reader material.] |
|------|-------|--|

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Parker, Gilman, AND Hines, W. M.

- 1928 12.3296 *Boulder Dam. What is it?* [San Francisco]: San Francisco Bulletin, 39 pp. [Reprint of a series of articles that appeared in the *San Francisco Bulletin*, June, 1928.]
-

Parker, Henry Allen

- 1935 12.5485 *The political, legal, and general aspects of Boulder Dam.* Master's thesis, University of Kansas.
-

Parker, Robert Hughes

- 1927 12.2179 *A study of the design and construction of a gravity section concrete dam seven-hundred and fifty feet high in the Colorado River at the Black Canyon dam site.* Thesis, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 85 pp. [Hoover Dam.]
-

Parkyn, Neil

- 2002 2.24748 *The seventy wonders of the modern world.* New York: Thames and Hudson, 304 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
-

Parmakian, John

- 1939 12.5487 *Design and testing of the Boulder Dam penstocks.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 74 pp.
-

Parrish, Charles R.

- 2011 12.2775 Construction management of a mega project. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 340-345.
-

Parsons, Jeaneen

- 2007 12.3420 A very powerful man. *Dayton Engineer* (University of Dayton, Dayton, Ohio), (Summer): 19. [Bill Bruninga, '88, mechanical engineer at Hoover Dam, 2001-2004, power plant manager, Parker Dam, 2005-date.]
-

Pasini, Albino

- 1934 12.2048 "Boulder Dam"; la più alta diga del mondo in costruzione negli Stati Uniti d'America. *Annali dei Lavori Pubblici* (Italy, Ministero dei Lavori Pubblici, Consiglio Superiore), 72(12) (December): 1015-1049. [In Italian.]
- 1935 12.5775 "Boulder Dam" : la più alta diga del mondo in costruzione negli Stati Uniti d'America. Roma: Provveditorato Generale dello Stato Libreria, 59 pp. [Offprint of Pasini (1934, ITEM NO. 12.2048).] [In Italian.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY


Patch, Orin G.

- 1931 12.6782 Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(7) (July): 150-151. [Photo collages with legends.]
- 1933 12.6983 8-hour accelerated strength test for field concrete control. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 4 (March/April): 318-324.
-

Patel, S.

- 2010 12.3393 Hoover Dam contracts for low-water hydroelectric turbine. *Power*, 154(6) (June):.
-

Pathe News, Inc. [Pathé News] *see also* British Pathé

- NO DATE 26.475 *Pathe news : The winning of Barbara Worth*. [No place]: Pathe News, motion picture film. [1926?] [Library of Congress summary: "Shows Colorado River and steep banks alongside; describes benefits of dam to southwestern cities, using a map to show those cities' relative location to the planned 'Boulder Dam'; includes single intertitle at head, 'Two mountain walls that would give the dam a depth of 600 feet.'" Library of Congress note: "NCN016795; Winning of Barbara Worth (Nevada desert scenes)."]

-

Paul, C. H.; Jorgensen, L.; AND Field, J.

- 1931 12.7121 [Discussion of M. H. Gerry, Jr., Safety limitations of the Hoover Dam.] *Civil Engineering*, 1 (November): 1287-1288. [Gerry (1931, [ITEM NO. 12.7119.](#))]
-

Payne, T. L.

- 1998 12.3208 *Linear elastic dynamic structural analysis including mass in the foundation for Hoover Dam*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
-


Pease, C. H.

- 1931 12.1388 Activities at Hoover Dam; a description of work now in progress and life in Las Vegas. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(9) (September): 186-187, 193).
-

Peconga, Paul M.

- 2012 12.7869 *Pointblank: Acts on the eve of war, 1938-1939*. Thesis, School of Advanced Air and Space Studies, Air University, Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama, 101 pp. [See p. 44, brief remarks on the "almost bombproof" roof structure of Hoover Dam generator houses, protecting against rock falls.]
-

Peer International Corporation

- 1941 27.78 *Hillbilly hit parade of 1941*. New York: Peer International Corp., 63 pp. (Southern Music Publishing Co., sole selling agents.) [Songbook; see "The Building of Boulder Dam". Collection includes the works of Ted Daffan, Al Dexter, Roy Hall and his Blue Ridge Entertainers, and Shelly Lee Alley.] 

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Pemberton, Ernest L., AND Lara, Joseph M.

- 1984 12.3089 *Computing degradation and local scour : technical guideline for Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Sedimentation and River Hydraulics Section, Hydrology Branch, Division of Planning Technical Services, Engineering and Research Center, 48 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
-

Perkins and Will Corporation

- 1971 12.948 *A study and recommendations for handling traffic and conducting visitors at Hoover Dam*. Perkins and Will Corp., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 124 pp.
-

Perkey, C. P.

- 1935 11.12308 Geology of Boulder and Norris Dam sites. *Civil Engineering*, 5 (January): 24-28.
-

Pernick, Andrew

- 2014 12.4162 (PHOTOGRAPHER) "A World War II model of Hoover Dam, showing the camouflage system designed to protect the structure from enemy [*sic*] attack. Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona, Nevada. Date: October 15, 1998." *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 48. [Under the editor's caption, "Two Dams For The Price Of One". Credited to "Dams, Dynamos, and Development: The Bureau of Reclamation's Power Program and Electrification of the West, Tonie Rae Linenber [*sic*] and Leah H. Glaser, 2002, p. 65" (*i.e.*, T. R. Linenberger (no date, [ITEM NO. 12.1621](#))).]
-

Perritano, John

- 2009 6.511 *Building math*. New York: Marshall Cavendish Benchmark, 32 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Petrik, William

- 1941 6.990 From spring to spigot. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 89(16) (April 22): 10, 13. [Features Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Petroski, Henry

- 1993 12.952 Hoover Dam. *American Scientist*, 81(6) (November/December): 517-521.
- 1997 12.953 *Remaking the world : adventures in engineering*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 239 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 184-193.] [Reprint of Petroski (1993, [ITEM NO. 12.952](#))].
- 1999 5.60 *Remaking the world : adventures in engineering* (Bruce Huntley, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Includes Hoover Dam.]
- 2011 12.3069 *An engineer's alphabet : gleanings from the softer side of a profession*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 368 pp. [Includes notice of Hoover Dam.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Pettitt, George A.

- NO DATE 12.954 *So Boulder Dam was built.* [No imprint], 116 pp., plates. ("Copyright by The Six Companies, Inc. 1935"; "Press of Lederer, Street & Zeus Co., Inc. Berkeley, California".) [1935.] [Wraps yapped, in full green suede; title gilt embossed on cover; no spine title. Also there are presentation copies with recipient's name gilt embossed on lower-right corner of front cover; otherwise identical.] [Produced by Six Companies for distribution to members of Congress, journalists, and others in positions of opinion and decision, in response to litigation pertaining to the corporation's labor management practices on the Boulder Canyon Project.] [Farquhar (1953, [ITEM NO. 1.40](#)), p. 62, no. 103, misspells the author as "Pettit". Farquhar cites parenthetically, "There is a supplementary leaflet of 8 pages, 'The Question of Overtime on Boulder Dam,' not bound in." That laid-in pamphlet (unpaginated, [12] pp. including wraps) is cited independently in this bibliography as Anonymous (no date [1935], [ITEM NO. 12.5541](#)). The pamphlet, also likely produced by Six Companies, is more directly a defense of the fiduciary accounting of Six Companies, which was under some government scrutiny.]
-

Pfaff, Christine

- 2003 2.10071 Safeguarding Hoover Dam during World War II. *Prologue* (U.S. National Archives, Washington, D.C.), 35(2) (Summer): cover, 2, 10-21.
-

Phạm, Thị Liên Hương, AND Nguyễn, Việt Anh see "**Nguyễn, Việt Anh, AND Phạm, Thị Liên Hương**"

Photofactory®

- 2015 28.1520 [Three photos.] *In: Boचना, Antoniego (ed.), Skarby ziemi woda skąd się bierze woda w kranie?* [Earth's water treasures: where does the tap water come from?] Bydgoszcz, Poland: Quixi Media Sp. z o.o., 239 pp. [Photos used only as illustrative material, not mentioned in text; including 3) "Zapora Hoovera na rzece Kolorado w USA, 48 km od Las Vegas, wysokość 224 m, długość 379 m, pojemność jeziora zaporowego 35,2 km³" (p. 37; [actually a view of Glen Canyon Dam](#)).] [In Polish.] 📷
-

Phượng, Duy

- 2013 7.811 Đam mê thầm kín của Lucia. [Lucia's secret passion.] *Cỏ Thơm* [Fragrant Grass] (Reston, Virginia), (December): 175-183. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead. Apparently a continuation of the story, but other installments not seen.] [Fiction.] [In Vietnamese.]
-

Piel, Gerard

- 1942 12.2412 No. 1 shipbuilder. Henry J. Kaiser applies dam construction methods to launch a third of the U.S. shipbuilding program and set the pace for the rest of it. *Life*, (June 29): 80-84, 86-89. [See "Boulder Dam", pp. 86-88.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Pohler, Eva

2019 7.1009 *The haunting of Hoover Dam*. [No place]: Green Press, 252 pp. (Mystery House Series: Book Five.) [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.]

Poreda, Robert J., AND Basu, Asish R.

1984 11.15666 Rare gases, water, and carbon in kaersutites. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 69(1) (July): 58-68. [Sample localities include site at Hoover Dam.]

Potter, Thomas Richard

NO DATE 12.959 *Boulder Dam*. Las Vegas: Fletcher.

Powell, Anne Elizabeth

2010 12.3379 Editor's note. *Civil Engineering*, (November): 48-49. [In part introduces "Celebrating Hoover Dam" special section in this issue.]

Powell-Melhado, Tamiko; Hein, Michael; AND Ruth, Linda Cain

2011 12.2776 The construction of Hoover Dam: A case study from a builder's perspective. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 346-359.

Prat, Ramon

2006 2.24759 (BOOK CONCEPT) *Desert America : territory of paradox*. (Michael Kubo, Irene Hwang, Jaime Salazar, eds.; Peter Granser, Joseph Masco, Steve Rowell, Tom Vanderbilt, AUDC: Kazyrs Varnelis and Robert Sumrell, contributors; Reinhard Steger, graphic design.) Barcelona: Acta, 320 pp. [Back cover adds "verb Monograph".] [See: "Book 2, The Elements": "2.3 Power (The Dam)", concerning Hoover Dam and Lake Mead (pp. 68-77).]

Preston, G. W.

1936 12.6974 Copper channel bus-bars; their use at Boulder Dam. *Electrical Review* (London), 118 (January 31): 160.

Price, L. E.

1947 12.966 "Makes me dam mad". *Desert Magazine*, 11(1) (November): 31. [Letter; Hoover Dam.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Price, Thomas M.

- 1934 12.7104 Aggregate production at Hoover Dam. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 109: 397-417.
- 1934 12.7105 Aggregate production at Hoover Dam [ABSTRACT]. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Year Book*, 1934: 79.
-

Price, Tony, AND Castaldo, George

- 1989 2.5208 *Hoover Dam and Lake Mead : including the Valley of Fire*. Las Vegas: Western Supply, [32] pp.
-

Priest, Joel L.

- 1932 12.1850 Paul Bunyan of the Black Canyon. *Union Pacific Magazine*, (March): 4-5. [Frank Crowe; Hoover Dam.]
-

Priestley, J. B. [Priestley, John Boynton]

- 1937 2.18541 Arizona desert; reflections of a winter visitor. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, (March): 358-367. [Includes Boulder Dam.]
- 1937 2.23037 Boulder Dam, a work of art. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 107. [Excerpt from "Arizona Desert" article in March issue of *Harper's* (ITEM NO. 2.18541).]
-

Prince, D. C.

- 1936 12.7150 Capacity splits voltage for 8-break breakers; Boulder Dam breakers. *Electrical West*, 106 (July 4): 2064-2065.
-

Prior, Jennifer Overend

- 2015 6.1298 *America's man-made landmarks*. Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 32 pp. [See "Hoover Dam", pp. 10-11.] [Young-reader material.]
- 2016 6.1299 *Maravillas de Estados Unidos hechas por el hombre*. Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 32 pp. [Translation of Prior (2015, ITEM NO. 6.1298).] [See "La Presa Hoover", pp. 10-11.] [Young-reader material.] [In Spanish.]
-

Probst, E., AND Tölke

- 1932 12.6889 Probleme bei dem entwurf und der ausführung des Hoover-dammes. *Wasserwirtschaft* (Stuttgart), 20:.. [Hoover Dam.] [In German.]
-

Pryor, Alton

- 2003 2.17831 *Little known tales in California history*. Roseville, California: Stagecoach Publishing, revised ed., 204 pp. [See in Chapter 40 ("Will Rogers, The People's Choice"): "Beverly Hills, September 6", remarks by Rogers on Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam).]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Public Ownership League of America

1924 12.3260 A call to action. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 57-58. [In support of the Swing-Johnson bill.]

Pugh, Clifford A., AND Rhone, Thomas J.

1988 12.2806 Cavitation in Bureau of Reclamation tunnel spillways. *In: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Hydraulics for High Dams, Beijing*, [9] pp.

Purcell, Loren

NO DATE 6.1144 *Our water care cycle*. [Las Vegas]: Clark County Water Reclamation District, [12] pp. [including wraps]. [2015.] [Activity booklet. Colorado River, including Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [Young-reader material.]

Purdy, R. B.


1934 12.6933 Boulder Dam. *Power*, 78 (June): 334-335.

Purkey, Becky Weimer; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Smith, Eugene I.; Price, Jonathan G.; AND Castor, Stephen B.

1998 11.1561 Geologic tours in the Las Vegas area: Trip 4—Lake Mead, Hoover Dam, and Nelson. *In: Tanges, Susan E. (ed.), Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, pp. 31-49. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]

Q

Quality Information Publishers

2007 26.561 *Hoover Dam construction and history films*. [No place]: Quality Information Publishers. DVD. [Container copyright 2007. Disk displays copyright date 2006.] [Two films on one DVD: 1) "Boulder Dam. The Pictorial Record of Man's Conquest of the Colorado River", U.S. Department of the Interior Official Picture, produced by U.S. Department of the Interior in collaboration with Six Companies, Inc. and the Babcock and Wilcox Co. Photographed and edited by Ben D. Glaha. Black-and-white silent film. 2) Same title, black-and-white film with sound.]  DVD VIDEO

Quinche, Daniel

1985 12.10375 Hoover Dam—le plus prestigieux barrage des USA a 50 ans. *Wasser, Energie, Luft / Eau, Énergie, Air* (Schweizerischer Wasserwirtschaftsverband, Baden), 77(10): 303-304. [In French.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Quinn Martin Productions

- 1980 26.319 *The aliens are coming.* Harvey Hart, director; Quinn Martin, executive producer; Philip Saltzman, producer; starring Tom Mason and Eric Braeden. [Made-for-television movie, National Broadcasting Company (NBC); distributed on video by Goodtimes Video and Worldwide Enterprises, Inc.] 100:00. [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.] 📺
-

R

Rabe, W. H.

- 1933 12.7057 Neuere untersuchungen über Massenbeton und Sonderzemente für Massenbeton an der Hoover-sperre. *Zement* (Charlottenberg, Germany), 22 (July 13): 388-390, (July 20): 406-408, (July 27): 420-422. [Hoover Dam.] [In German.]
-

Radecki, Benedict R.

- 1987 12.3518 Hoover Dam. *In:* Forum [SECTION]. *Power Engineering Review* (IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 7(2) (February): 8. [Regarding printing of photo of Hoover Dam in reverse on the cover of issue 6(10) (October 1986), with editor's response. (Refer to Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, 1986, ITEM NO. 12.3517.)]
-

Rader, Claude

- 2018 8.845 [Poem about work on Boulder Dam.] *In:* Sadler, Christa, *The Colorado*. Brooklyn, New York: National Sawdust, in association with This Earth Press, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 135. (Reprinted from *Las Vegas Evening Review Journal* [newspaper], November 9, 1931.)
-

Radosav, Crenguța

- 2018 12.7997 Barajul care a uimit omenirea. [The dam that amazed humanity.] *AquaȘtiri* (Aquatim S.A., Timișoara, Romania), 10(104) (April): 2. [Hoover Dam.] [In Romanian.]
-

Raef, Laura

- 1968 2.20807 A mecca, not a mirage. *Desert Magazine*, 31(2) (February): 30-31. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]
-

Rak, Janusz R.

- 2007 12.6627 Katastrofy i awarie zapór wodnych. Disasters and damages of dams. *Politechniki Rzeszowskiej, Zeszyty Naukowe* (Rzeszów, Poland), (246), (Budownictwo i Inżynieria Środowiska, 46): 125-135. [Remarks on Hoover Dam, p. 130.] [In Polish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ramos, Frederico

- 1922 12.5605 [Statement of Frederico Ramos, of Mexico.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 265-266.
-

Randolph, R. R., Jr.

- 1931 12.2177 Memorandum to Chief Designing Engineer. Subject: Report on Hoover Dam spillway model tests; Fort Collins Laboratory—July-Nov., 1931. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 281*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [79 pp. total].
-

Ransome, F. L. [Ransome, Frederick Leslie]

- 1923 11.1559 *Geology of the Boulder Canyon Project and Black Canyon dam sites and reservoir sites on the Colorado River*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 136 pp.

Ransome, F. L. [Ransome, Frederick Leslie], AND Hampton, W. H.

- 1928 12.7614 Geology as related to high dams. *Engineering News-Record*, 101(18): 657-659.
- 1931 12.7615 High dams; the viewpoint of the geologist. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 95: 149-158.
- 1931 12.7122 [Discussion of M. H. Gerry, Jr., Safety limitations of the Hoover Dam.] *Civil Engineering*, 1 (December): 1397-1398. [Gerry (1931, [ITEM NO. 12.7119](#)).]
- 1932 12.7618 高堰堤の地質學的考察 : Proceeding of the American Society of Civil Engineers 1929 Vol 55 LV No. II; High-Dams-the View Point of the Geologist (F.L. Ransome) [*sic*]. (和久井清欠 [Waku Itsuki], translator.) 農農業土木研究 (社団法人 農業農村工学会) [Nōgyō doboku kenkyū (shadanhōjin nōgyō nōson kōgakukai)] [*Agricultural Engineering Research (Japanese Society of Irrigation, Drainage and Rural Engineering, Tokyo)*], 4(3): 277-287. [Translation of Ransome (1928, [ITEM NO. 11.14815](#)).] [*In Japanese.*]
-

Ravell, O. F.

- 1930 12.5482 *A review of the Boulder Dam project*. Bachelor's thesis, Michigan State College of Agriculture and Applied Science, 51 pp.
-

Rawhouser, Clarence

- 1938 12.1328 Temperature control of mass concrete in large dams. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 243-251.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Reddin, Kim

- 2015 2.22490 The High Scalers. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):.
- 2015 2.22491 Concrete. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):.
- 2015 2.22501 Concrete puddlers. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.
- 2015 2.22930 The Boulder Theatre. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): 8.
- 2016 2.23677 Boulder Dam commemorative stamp. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. ["Boulder Dam—1935" 3 cent commorative postage stamp.]
-

Reid, Harry

- 2010 2.27320 Resolution; Celebrating the 75th anniversary of the dedication of the Hoover Dam. *U.S. 111th Congress, 2nd Session, S. Res. 657*, 3 pp.
-

Reining, Henry, Jr.

- 1950 2.25793 Boulder City, Nevada, a federal municipality : a report of a survey made under the direction of the Bureau of Reclamation of problems affecting Boulder City, Nevada. *U.S. 81st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 196*, 236 pp. [Two eds. in 1950.]
-

Reynolds, Leon B.

- 1930 12.1873 The sanitary engineering aspect. *In*: Boulder Dam Symposium. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20(10) (October): 1071-1079; see also in Discussion, 1092-1093.
-

Reynolds, Ronald F.

- 2014 2.25457 The other Las Vegas; photo essay. *Bridgewater Review*, 33(2) (November): 15-23. [Lake Mead area and Hoover Dam.]
-

Rhinehart, Julian

- 1995 12.1711 The grand dam. *Nevada Magazine*, (October):. [Hoover Dam.]
-

Rhodes, Benjamin D.

- 1989 12.5593 Designing the Hoover Dam; civil engineering, politics, public service, and the old boy network. *Essays and Monographs in Colorado History*, (Essays, 10): 51-79. [Regarding the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation's Denver office.] [*Essays in Colorado History*.]
-

Rice, Diana

- 1936 3.1759 Random notes for travelers. *The New York Times*, (October 4) (Section 10): 5. [Includes section, "Hotel For Boulder Dam. Desert Resort Will Offer Many Attractions for Tourists." El Soñador, in Las Vegas.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Richardson, Joe T.

- 1957 12.3812 *The structural behavior of Hoover Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Commissioner's Office, 71 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Foundations and Structural Behavior Section, Dams Branch.)
-

Rickard, T. A.

- 1922 12.9641 The Colorado River project. *Engineering and Mining Journal-Press* (New York), 114(27) (December 30): 1148.
-

Ridgway, Robert

- 1934 12.1896 Boulder Dam. *Harvard Alumni Bulletin*, 36(29):.
-

Riedman, David A.

- 2015 12.7870 *How critical is critical infrastructure?* Master's thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, 129 pp. [See pp. 95-96, remarks on Hoover Dam and (not mentioned by name) Lake Mead as a single-source water supply and the potential for natural or terror-driven contamination.]
-

Riley, Gail Blasser

- 2008 6.1507 *The story of Hoover Dam.* Orland, Florida: Rigby, 24 pp. (Literacy By Design.) [Young-reader material.]
-

Ringstad, Arnold

- 2017 6.1177 *The building of the Hoover Dam.* Mankato, Minnesota: The Child's World, 32 pp. [Cover includes "Momentum" logo.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Rissmüller, K.

- 1937 12.7152 Boulder Dam. *Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift* (Berlin), 58 (March 11): 265-272. [In German.]
-

RKO Radio Pictures

- 1934 26.621 *The Silver Streak.* (Starring Charles Starrett, Sally Blane, Hardie Albright, William Farnum, Irving Pichel, Arthur Lake; Tommy Atkins, director; Glendon Alvine, producer.) Los Angeles: RKO Radio Pictures, black-and-white film. 72:00. [Plot pertains to the emergency delivery of an iron lung to a polio victim at Boulder Dam construction site aboard the new diesel-electric *Pioneer Zephyr* (actually the *Burlington Zephyr* of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad, renamed *Silver Streak* for the film). Filmed in part at Hoover Dam and Boulder City.] 🎬
= [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Mathews, 1935, ITEM NO. 30.1243](#)
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

RoadSide Magazine

- 2012 9.973 Canyons USA; Feuerwerk der Farben im Südwesten der USA. *RoadSide Magazine* (Freiburg, Germany), (5) [entire issue]. [See "Hoover Dam—Wasser für die Wüste", pp. 108-111; "Boulder City—Die Stadt, die den Damm baute", pp. 112-113.] [In German.]
-

Roberts, Mike

- NO DATE 2.5435 *Hoover Dam and the Lake Mead National Recreation Area : 27 color pictures.* Berkeley, California: a Mike Roberts Color Production, [20] pp. [Ca. 1953.]
- 1964 28.277 Air view—Hoover Dam and Lake Mead. *In:* Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 24-25. [See also p. 18.] 📷
-

Robertson, G. R.

- 1935 12.6932 Boulder Dam. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, 27 (March): 242-249.
-

Robinson, Edgar E., AND Edwards, P. C.

- 1960 12.1984 (EDS.) *The memoirs of Ray Lyman Wilbur.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 687 pp.
-

Robinson, Keith; Gibbs, G. V.; Ribbe, P. H.; AND Hall, M. R.

- 1973 11.6386 Cation distribution in three hornblendes. *American Journal of Science*, 273-A (Cooper Volume): 522-535. [Pargasite crystals used in study from Pargas, Finland, and "Hoover Dam, Ariz.".]
-

Robison, J. W.

- 1952 12.5518 *Laboratory tests of concrete cores extracted from the Arizona Spillway tunnel lining in 1943 and 1946—Hoover Dam—Boulder Canyon Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
-

Rocca, Al M.

- 2001 12.2784 *America's master dam builder : the engineering genius of Frank T. Crowe.* Lanham, Maryland: University Press of America, Inc., 399 pp.
- 2007 12.2785 *America's master dam builder : the engineering genius of Frank T. Crowe.* Redding, California: Renown Publishing; and Charleston, South Carolina: BookSurge, 398 pp.
-

Rocha, Guy Louis

- 1978 12.1982 The IWW and the Boulder Canyon Project: The final death throes of American syndicalism. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 21(1) (Spring): 2-24. [Industrial Workers of the World.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rodden, Mimi Garat

2000 2.9092 *Boulder City, Nevada*. Chicago: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Rogers, J. David

- 2010 12.3381 The majesty of Hoover Dam. *In*: Celebrating Hoover Dam [FEATURE]. *Civil Engineering*, (November): 52-65.
- 2011 12.2764 Hoover Dam: Evolution of the dam's designs. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 85-123.
- 2011 12.2765 Hoover Dam: First joint venture and construction milestones in excavation, geology, materials handling, and aggregates. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 124-162.
- 2011 12.2766 Hoover Dam: Construction milestones in concrete delivery and placement, steel fabrication, and job site safety. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 163-188.
- 2011 12.2767 Hoover Dam: Operational milestones, lessons learned, and strategic import. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 189-215.
- 2011 12.2768 Hoover Dam: Scientific studies, name controversy, tourist attraction, and contributions to engineering. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 216-248.
- 2017 12.7463 2,700 years of rock excavation. So why only 50 years of rock engineering? *In*: As I See It [COLUMN]. *Geostrata* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Geo-Institute), 21(5) (September/October): 20-22. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 21-22.]
- 2020 12.10040 Hoover Dam and the evolution of uplift theory. *In*: Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 44-59. [NOTE: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rogers, J. David; Wiltshire, Richard L.; AND Gilbert, David R.

- 2011 12.3408 Hoover Dam 75th anniversary. *CHSA Newsletter* (Construction History Society of America), (14) (January): 2-3. [See also Ansel Adams photograph of Hoover Dam, p. 1.]
-

Rogers, Jerry R.

- 2011 12.2760 The new town of Boulder City: City planning and infrastructure engineering for Hoover Dam workers. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 40-47.
- 2020 12.10041 How Boulder Canyon Dam ended up in the Black Canyon as Hoover Dam. *In*: Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 66-80. [NOTE: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]
- 2020 12.10042 The new town of Boulder City: City planning and infrastructure planning for Hoover Dam workforce. *In*: Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 101-108. [NOTE: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]
-

Rogers, Richard A., AND Schutten, Julie Kalil

- 2004 2.17226 The gender of water and the pleasure of alienation: A critical analysis of visiting Hoover Dam. *Communication Review*, 7(3): 259-283.
-

Rogers, Will

- 1928 3.1167 Will Rogers thinks Congress all wrong on Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (May 22): 29. [Letter to the Editor.]
- 1932 3.1257 Mr. Rogers makes a report on the Hoover-Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (September 7): 21. [Letter to the Editor.]
- 1934 3.1504 Will Rogers inspects job going on at Hoover Dam. *The New York Times*, (October 20): 17. [Letter to the Editor.]
-

Rohde, H.

- 1933 12.7058 Neuzzeitliche Baumethoden bei der Ausführung des Hoover-Dam-Projektes, U.S.A. *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 14 (June 23): 354-357. [Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1934 12.7003 Fortschritte beim Bau der Boulder-(Hoover-)Dam-Sperre. *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 15(11/12) (March 16): 106-110. [Hoover Dam.] [In German.]
-

Roland, Shirley

- 2009 2.22395 Boulder City Post Office. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, ____.
-

Roosevelt, Franklin Delano

- 1935 12.2040 President Roosevelt dedicates Boulder Dam, September 30, 1935; text of dedicatory address. *Reclamation Era*, 25(10) (October): front cover, 193-194, 196, back cover.
- 1935 3.1293 President's talk at Boulder Dam. (p. 2) *The New York Times*, (October 1).
- 1936 12.1899 Recent talks by President Roosevelt. *Vital Speeches of the Day*, 2: 25-27. [Includes Boulder Dam (September 30, 1935).]
- 2010 12.3055 FDR dedicates Boulder Dam: "For the general welfare". *Executive Intelligence Review*, 38 (October 1): 60-63. [Text of dedication speech at Hoover Dam; with editorial introduction.]
- 2015 12.5813 President Roosevelt's dedication speech. *The Regional Report* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region), 21(40) (October 2): [1]-[6]. [Text of dedication speech at Hoover Dam; with editorial introduction.]
-

Rosenqvist, Martin

- 2018 12.8162 *Betongteknikens utveckling och betydelse för svensk vattenkraftsutbyggnad*. [No place]: Energiforsk AB, 262 pp. (Rapport 2018:481.) [See p. 45, brief remarks on cooling of hydraulic cement during construction of Hoover Dam.] [In Danish.]
-

Ross, Alan

- 2003 2.9473 Home to Hoover Dam. *American Profile* (West ed.), (June 1-7). [Boulder City, Nevada.]
-

Ross, H. C., AND Wolfe, S. E.

- 2016 14.1081 Life after death: evidence of the Hoover Dam as a hero project that defends against mortality reminders. *Water History*, 8(1) (March): 3-21.
-

Ross, John Gerald

- 1937 12.5488 *Design features of Boulder Dam and appurtenant works*. Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 155 pp.
- 1937 12.5491 *Rock temperatures in Black Canyon at Boulder Dam site*. Civil Engineering thesis, University of Colorado, 63 pp.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rotary International, Pasadena Rotary Club

- 1940 2.28739 Everybody's goin' to the big time 107th District Rotary Round-Up at Las Vegas-Boulder City, Nevada, April 14-15-16, 1940. *Spokes* (Rotary International, Pasadena Rotary Club (No. 724), Pasadena, California), 18(38) (March 20): 1. [Itinerary includes a day at Boulder City, Nevada, Boulder Dam, and Lake Mead. Includes a "Huge, open-air luncheon on the Arizona side of Boulder Dam. This will be a spectacular event, with Lake Mead and the Dam in the foreground, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado as a backdrop. [sic!]"]
-

Rouse, George Chadderdon

- 1936 12.5489 *An experimental analysis of a thick arch section of the Boulder Dam by means of a plaster-celite model.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 65 pp.
- 1939 12.5490 *An experimental analysis of a thick arch section of the Boulder Dam by means of a plaster-celite model. Part II.* Civil Engineering thesis, University of Colorado, 129 pp.
-

Royden, H. N.

- 1934 12.1329 Refrigeration at Hoover Dam. *Ice and Refrigeration*, 86 (February): 85-88.

Royden, H. N., AND Roach, A. G.

- 1934 12.1330 Cooling concrete at Boulder Dam. *Refrigerating Engineering*, 28 (July): 11-13+.
-

Roza, Greg

- 2006 6.745 *The Hoover Dam : applying problem-solving strategies.* New York: Rosen Classroom Books and Materials, 32 pp. (Math for the Real World.) [Young-reader material.]
-

Rubin, Alan A.

- 2007 6.1234 *Presa Hoover.* [AND] *Un poco de ayuda* (illustrated by Tim Banks). (Adaptación al español por Clara Lozano.) Austin, Texas: Steck Vaughn (A Harcourt Achieve imprint), 17, 15 pp. (En parejas Voltea y aproende.) [Two titles, in opposing order of pages. "Hoover Dam", a photographic portrayal, is the pertinent title in this bibliography.] [Young-reader material.] [In Spanish.]
-

Ruecker, Wolf

- 2010 12.6442 Senklote in Talsperren (unscheinbare Lebensretter). *Wolfs Senklot News* (Langenlonsheim, Germany), (11) (November 29): 144-150. [See "Hoover Staumauer", pp. 149-150.] [Based on Wikipedia and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation photographs.] [Hoover Dam.] [In German.]
- 2010 12.3632 Plumb bob in dams. *Wolf's Plumb Bob News* [English ed.] (Langenlonsheim, Germany), (11) (November 29): 144-150. [See "Hoover or Bolder [sic] Dam", pp. 149-150. [Based on Wikipedia and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation photographs.] [Hoover Dam.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ruettgers, Arthur, AND Vidal, E. N.

- 1935 12.5499 An investigation of the permeability of mass concrete with particular reference to Boulder Dam. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 6 (March): 382-416. [See also Discussion, 7 (September): 125-132, (November): 230-233.]
-

Rush, D. C., AND Frongia, Daniela

- 2013 6.903 *Robby's quest*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 118 pp. (Storybook Series.) [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [An on-demand publication.] [Young-reader material.] [Fiction.]
-

Rydell, C. A.

- 1946 12.5277 Boulder: Ten-year-old king of power. *Reclamation Era*, 32(11) (November): 239. [Hoover Dam.]
-

S

Ś and Š see under Sh

Sá, Fábio Salomão Fernandes

- 1996 12.9070 *Repotenciação de hidrogeradores: uma proposta de metodologia de análise e implantação*. Doctoral dissertation, Universidade de São Paulo, 153, [34] pp. [Examples throughout include Hoover Dam.] [In Portuguese.]
-

Saita, Lorenzo, AND Sten, Anna

- 1935 2.27651 Anna la trabajadora. *Cine-Mundial* (New York), 20(2) (February): 115, 126, 128. [Interview with Sten. See p. 128, Sten's comments on learning more about the U.S. in preparing for making films here. She notes, "Lo que más me ha impresionado hasta la fecha es la simbólica represa de Boulder. Pero, en confianza, lo más norteamericano que he visto en mi vida es la represa del Dnieper en Rusia." ["What has impressed me most to date is the symbolic Boulder Dam. But, in confidence, the most American thing I've ever seen in my life is the Dnieper dam in Russia." (translated here)] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]
-

Salamanca, Lucy

- 1930 12.6724 Boulder Dam in its true meaning. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(2) (February): inside front cover. [Credited to *Washington Post*, January 12, 1930.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Salomon, Ib

2006 12.6629 Dæmning; 6 mio. tons beton bliver verdens største. *Historie* (København), 2006(12): 48-57. [Hoover Dam.] [In Danish.]

Salt, Harriet

1969 12.1484 *Mighty engineering feats : clear and concise descriptions of ten of the greatest American engineering feats.* Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 308 pp. [Includes Boulder Dam.]

Sanchez, Jonathan Gamaliel

2012 12.6810 *Improving efficiency and capacity of hydro-turbines in the western United States—Hoover Dam.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 111 pp.

Sanders, J. S.

1950 2.18325 How come? *In: Yours Sincerely* [LETTERS SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): 36. [Inquiry regarding *Arizona Highways'* use of "Boulder Dam" instead of "Hoover Dam"; with editorial response.]

Sanford, George O.

1937 12.5221 Power development on federal reclamation projects. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 102-106. ("Paper prepared by George O. Sanford, General Supervisor of Operation and Maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation, and presented by B. e. Hayden, superintendent of the Klamath project, at meeting in Corvallis, Oreg., of the Institute of Irrigation Agriculture, Apr. 1, 1937.") [Includes notes on Boulder Canyon and Yuma projects.]

Sanford, Trent E.

1936 2.23028 Boulder Dam in Chicago. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 49. [Working model of dam at the Museum of Science and Industry.] [See description with Anonymous (1935, ITEM NO. 2.23027).]

Santamaría, Alberto

2018 2.29236 Más allá de lo sublime. Arte, turismo, y tecnología en Estados Unidos. *Monograma* (Revista Iberoamericana de Cultura y Pensamiento) (Fundación Iberoamericana de las Industrias Culturales y Creativas & Bergische Universität Wuppertal, Pedro Muñoz, Castile-La-Mancha, Ciudad Real, España), (20): 59-80. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish; with abstract also in English.]

Sasaki, Masaru [佐々木勝]

2015 12.5454 アメリカを象徴するダム「フーバーダム」; アメリカ、アリゾナ州-ネバダ州 [Amerika o shocho suru damu "fubadamu": Amerika arizonashu-nebadashu] ["Hoover Dam", a symbol of America; Arizona-Nevada, USA]. *Civil Engineering Consultant* (建設コンサルタンツ協会会誌 / Construction Consultants Association, Journal)

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

(Tokyo), 2015(1) (266): 26-29. [土木遺産 XII (Doboku isan XII) (Civil Engineering Heritage XII) [FEATURE].] [In Japanese; serial title in English, thus (the association refers to it only as *Consultant*.)]

Saunders, Jami Lynn

2012 7.566 *Rabid : book two in the Werecat saga*. New York: 711 Press, 94 pp. [See p. 73, Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.]

Savage, John L.

1932 12.7020 Hoover Dam cement specifications tentatively formulated. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (November 10): 558-560.

1936 12.2799 Special cements for mass concrete. *In: Second Congress of the International Commission on Large Dams, World Power Conference, Washington, D.C.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 230 pp.

1937 12.7166 How Boulder Dam was built. *Electrical Review* (London), 120 (April 23): 621-622.

1937 12.987 The Boulder Dam. *Institution of Civil Engineers, Journal* (London), 6(7) (June): 161-180. [Special Lecture.]

1937 12.7136 The Boulder Dam. *Concrete and Construction Engineering*, 32 (June): 355-361.

Savage, John L., AND Houk, Ivan E.

1932 12.1331 Model tests confirm design of Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 108 (April 7): 494-499.

Savage, John L.; Houk, Ivan E.; Gilkey, H. J.; AND Vogt, F.

1931 12.2798 *Tests of models of arch dams and auxiliary concrete tests conducted by the Bureau of Reclamation at the University of Colorado*. Denver: Engineering Foundation, Committee on Arch Dam Investigation, Sub-committee on Model Tests, 542 pp.

Sawyer, Ernest Walker

1933 12.3444 Black Canyon Dam. *Time*, (June 12):. [Letter to the editor, regarding brief item in May 22 issue, "Back to Boulder". Regarding name for Hoover Dam.]

Sayan, Dennis

2015 7.792 *Zombie world*. [No place]: Lulu Publishing Services, 314 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and lower Colorado River.] [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.]

Scattergood, E. F. [Scattergood, Ezra Frederick]

NO DATE 12.9171 *Engineering features of the Boulder Dam-Los Angeles lines*. Los Angeles: City of Los Angeles, Department of Water and Power, Bureau of Power and Light, 19 pp. ("A paper presented at the summer convention of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Ithaca, N. Y., June 24-28, 1935. Reprinted from the May 1935 issue of *ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING*, pages 494-512.") [Reprint of Scattergood (1935, [ITEM NO.](#))]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY


12.3571) with separate wrap.] [Electric power transmission line.] [See also "Discussion and author's closure", *Electrical Engineering*, (February 1936): 200-204 (see Scattergood *et al.*, 1936, [ITEM NO. 12.9172](#)).]

- | | | |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 12.9173 | <i>Engineering features of the Boulder Dam-Los Angeles lines and some features of the Boulder Canyon Project.</i> [No place?]: General Cable Corporation. [Reprint of Scattergood (1935, ITEM NOS. 12.1392, 12.3571), under a consolidated title.] |
| 1922 | 12.2873 | The Boulder Canyon project; an address delivered before the League of California Municipalities, Stanford University, California, Thursday, September 21, 1922. <i>Pacific Municipalities and Counties</i> , 36(12) (December): 421-428. |
| 1928 | 12.1729 | Engineering and economic features of the Boulder Dam. <i>American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals</i> , 135 (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States) (January): 115-122. |
| 1928 | 12.5474 | Power possibilities and costs. <i>Community Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1 (March):. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1935 | 12.1392 | Some features of the Boulder Canyon Project. <i>Electrical Engineering</i> , 54 (April): 361-365. |
| 1935 | 12.3571 | Engineering features of the Boulder Dam-Los Angeles lines. <i>American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Transactions</i> , 54(5) (May): 494-512. [Electric power transmission line.] |
| 1935 | 12.988 | <i>The Boulder Canyon Project.</i> Los Angeles: Department of Water and Power, 30 pp. |

Scattergood, E. F.; McEachron, K. B.; Fortescue, C. L.; Evans, R. D.; Lincoln, P. M.; Austin, A. O.; AND Prince, D. C.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1936 | 12.9172 | Engineering features of the Boulder Dam-Los Angeles lines. Discussion and author's closure of a paper by E. F. Scattergood published in the May 1935 issue, pages 494-512, and presented for oral discussion at the power transmission session of the summer convention, Ithaca, N. Y., June 28, 1935. <i>Electrical Engineering</i> , (February): 200-204. [McEachron, pp. 200-201; Fortescue, Evans, Lincoln, p. 201; Austin, pp. 201-202; Prince, p. 202; Scattergood, pp. 202-204.] |
|------|---------|---|

Schegner (Prof.) [Schegner, Peter]

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 2012 | 28.933 | Generatoren des Kraftwerks im "Hoover Dam". <i>In: Technische Universität Dresden, Institut für Elektrische Energieversorgung und Hochspannungstechnik, Jahresbericht 2012</i> , cover, 2. [In German.]  |
|------|--------|---|

Scherman, David E.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1940 | 2.18231 | (PHOTOGRAPHER) Flight across America; from a light plane Life gets a fine look at a great land. <i>Life</i> , 9(12) (September 16): cover, 60-71. [Hoover Dam, p. 65 (without legend).] |
|------|---------|---|

Schexnayder, Cliff

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 12.9042 | Bidding unit price work—low bid Hoover Dam. <i>NAC Executive Insights</i> (National Academy of Construction, Austin, Texas), (April 28), 9 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Schleiss, Anton

- 1986 12.10374 50 Jahre Hoover Dam in Kalifornien [*sic*]: Von der höchsten zur meistbesuchten Staumauer der Welt. *In*: Diverse Informationen/Informations diverses [SECTION]. *Bulletin* (Association Suisse des Electriciens, Schweizerischen Elektrotechnischen Vereins, and Union des Centrales Suisses d'Electricité, des Verbandes Schweizerischer Elektrizitätswerke, Zürich), 77 (January 25): 110 / B42. [In German.]
- 1986 12.5531 50 Jahre Hoover Dam: —Von der höchsten zur meistbesuchten Staumauer der Welt. Eindrücke des 23 272 682ten Besuchers. *Schweizer Ingenieur und Architekt*, 104(4): 53-54. [In German.]
-

Schlie, Kasper

- 2017 12.8163 Verdens største betonklods. *Historie* (København), 2017(10): 26-35. [Construction of Hoover Dam. Includes some photos not usually seen in retrospective articles.] [In Danish.]
-

Schnurr, Mae A.

- 1931 12.6759 Boulder Canyon Project and its effect on future development. *In*: Schnurr, Mae A., Reclamation Project Women and their Interests [COLUMN]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 42-43. ("Address by Miss Mae A. Schnurr, assistant to the Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, at the annual meeting, land reclamation division American Society of Agricultural Engineers, San Francisco, Calif., January 6 and 7, 1931".)
- 1937 2.22973 Planning your vacation. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 72-73. [Boulder Dam.]
-

Schoaff, Roseanne *see* Shoaff, Roseanne

Schofield, R. O.

- 1934 15.1018 Heat prostration—its treatment at Boulder Dam. *California and Western Medicine*, 41(2) (August): 83-86.
- 1935 15.1019 The medical and surgical organization at Boulder Dam. *California and Western Medicine*, 42(1) (January): 5-11.
-

Schuyler, Philip

- 1931 12.6871 Hoover Dam and Boulder City. *Western Construction News*, 6 (September 25): 495-498.
- 1931 12.7022 Hoover Dam constructionists. *Western Construction News*, 6 (December 10): 632-638.
-

Schwer, R. Keith, AND Daneshvary, Rennae

- 1997 12.1912 The effect of information on attitudes regarding tour fees: The case of the Hoover Dam powerplant tour. *Journal of Travel Research*, 36(2): 37-.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Scott, Ferris H.

- 1953 12.7414 (COPYRIGHT CREDIT) *The Hoover Dam story*. Santa Ana, California: Western Resort Publications, [10], 32, [10] pp. [Cover title: *Hoover Dam story : complete history and color*.] [The unpaginated leaves are color postcard views, in reduced size.]
-

Scott, Gregg A.; Nuss, Larry K.; AND LaBoon, John

- 2002 12.2031 Concrete dam evolution: Bureau of Reclamation's contributions. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received, June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas, Volume 2*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 2002 12.2153 High dams and large reservoirs—The evolution of concrete dams at the Bureau of Reclamation. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (201) (September): 9-20.
- 2008 12.2814 Concrete dam evolution: The Bureau of Reclamation's contributions to 2002. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 1. Technological and engineering history of Reclamation*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 1-65.
-

Scott, W. A.

- 1930 12.6956 Complete outline of the Boulder Canyon Project on the Colorado River. *Contractors and Engineers Monthly* (New York), 21 (November): 52-54, 71.
-

Scrugham, James G.

- 1922 12.5624 [Statement of J. G. Scrugham.] *From: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif.* *In: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 319-320.
-

Scully, Sophie; Morgan, Ellie; Herbert, Libby; AND Edwards, Chloe

- 2016 6.1183 Viva Las Vegas!! *Llais Llangatwg Voice* (Llangatwg Community School, Neath, Wales), (93) (Spring): [2]. [Class trip with Mrs. Clancy. Includes notes of visits to Hoover Dam and bridge (Mike O'Callahan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).] [Young-reader material.]
-

Seaman, Rob

- 2013 2.21247 The meaning of a day. *In: Seago, John H., Seaman, Robert L., Seidelmann, P. Kenneth, and Allen, Steven L. (eds.), Requirements for UTC and Civil Timekeeping on Earth : proceedings of a colloquium addressing a continuous time standard, held May 29-31, 2013 at the Jefferson Scholars Foundation, Charlottesville, Virginia*. San Diego: Univelt, Inc., for American Astronautical Society, AAS 13-515, 15 pp. (Volume: American Astronautical Society, Science and Technology Series, Volume

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

115.) [Includes an annotated reduced-scale reproduction of Oskar J. W. Hansen's "Safety Island" star map at Hoover Dam (*i.e.*, at the Winged Figures of the Republic plaza on the Nevada side).]

Searcy, Paula, AND Berezenko, Nick

1998 2.5733 Hoover Dam's hard-hat tours. *Arizona Highways*, 74(11) (November): 36-37.

Searls, Peter

1964 12.6746 (ED.) Hoover Dam : a case history in engineering design. (H. O. Fuchs, ed.) *University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Engineering, Educational Development Program, Report 3-64*, 30 pp. (ECL 1-17.) ("Reproduced with permission by the Stanford Engineering School with support from the National Science Foundation.")

Seavey, Clyde L.

1928 12.1800 What the Boulder Dam project means to California and to the nation. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (January): 127-132. (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States.)

Seeley, Douglas Charles

1937 12.5483 *Stresses in Boulder Dam turbine casings*. Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 42 pp.

Segerblom, Cliff [Segerblom, Clifford]

1941 12.992 Power from Boulder; a pictorial study. (Text by Raymond Carlson.) *Arizona Highways*, 17(7) (July): inside front cover, 1. [Hoover Dam.]

1956 28.438 Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): cover, 1. 📷

1964 28.285 The mighty dam that tamed a mighty river. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): cover. [Hoover Dam.] 📷

Segerblom, Gene

1964 2.5743 Boulder City. (Photographs by Cliff Segerblom.) *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 7-11.

Sekimoto, Takeshi [関本 武史]

2013 12.6415 海外事情 第21回海外研修報告〈国際大ダム会議 アメリカコロラド川のダム〉 [Kaigai jijō dai 21-kai kaigai kenshū hōkoku (kokusai dai damu kaigi Amerika Kororodo-gawa no damu)] [Overseas circumstances: The 21st Overseas Training Report (International Dam Meeting, America, Dams in the Colorado River)]. ダム技術 (ダム技術センター 編) [*Damu gijutsu* (damu gijutsu sentā-hen)] [*Engineering for Dams* (Japan Dam Engineering Center, Tokyo)], (326) (November): 6-17. [In Japanese.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Sevastiades, Patra McSharry

1997 6.205 *The Hoover Dam*. New York: PowerKids Press, 24 pp. (The Library of American Landmarks.) [Young-reader material.]

Sexton, John

2000 12.1393 *Places of power : the aesthetics of technology*. (Foreword by Walter Cronkite.) Carmel Valley, California: Ventana Editions, 128 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Shawan, Ralph F.

1940 3.1772 Spectacular tests at Hoover Dam attract crowd of 25,000 persons. *The New York Times*, (September 30). [Valve test; with aerial photo.]

Shea, Therese

2016 6.1095 *Solving real world problems with civil engineering*. New York: Britannica Educational Publishing, in association with Rosen Educational Services. [See "The Hoover Dam".] [Young-reader material.]

Sheaf, J. S.

1931 12.6798 A disinterested view of Hoover Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 239. ["Telegraphic" remarks on the Boulder Canyon Project by Sheafe, of the Sheafe Engineering Co., Inc., Chicago, after an inspection of the site. Quoted, following an editor's introductory paragraph.]

Sherinyan, W. K.

1935 12.6881 Model of the Boulder Dam. *Industrial Education Monthly*, 37 (March): 105.

Śliwiński, Ziemowit [Shliwinski]

1937 12.7986 Rola niskotermicznych cementów w budowie zapór betonowych. [The role of low-thermal cements in the construction of concrete dams.] *Gospodarka Wodna* (Warszawa), 3(5) (September/October): 260-261. [Includes notes on Boulder Dam.] [In Polish.]

Shoaff, Roseanne [misspelled as Schoaff, Roseanne]

2008 2.22385 Feeding the dam workers. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.
2008 2.22386 Winged Figures of the Republic. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Shoaff, Roseanne [*correctly spelled*]

- 2009 2.22399 This Place Matters. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [National Trust for Historic Preservation campaign slogan. This article pertains to the Boulder City Historic District.]
- 2010 2.22420 Hoover Dam construction. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Concrete. Continues the theme from the September issue (by Shirl Naegle).]
- 2010 2.22422 The art of Hoover Dam. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2010/January 2011):.
-

Sholes, Charles H.

- 1944 2.8742 *Three merry vagabonds*. Cynthiana, Kentucky: Hobson Book Press, 297 pp. [Includes chapters on Boulder Dam and vicinity.]
-

Shufelt, G. Warren

- 1931 11.654 (ED.) *Hoover Boulder Dam : dawn of a new era in mining : Mohave County, Arizona : land of rich promise* (compiled, edited and arranged, cover page by G. Warren Shufelt; Geological extracts from the U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 397 by F. C. Schreder). (Compiled and surveyed under direction of G. Warren Shufelt, Arizona Land and Development Exploration Joint Venture, Los Angeles, California, and Kingman, Arizona. Printed by The Grant Press, Los Angeles, 36 pp., map.)
-

Šunjić, Goran; Prskalo, Maja; Milšinović, Zoran; AND Harapin, Alen [Shunjity]

- 2019 12.9000 Simulation of concrete ageing on dams as illustrated by numerical analysis of Jablanica HPP. *Grđevinar* (Zagreb, Croatia), 71 (September): 749-755. [Jablanica hydropower plant. Hoover Dam and Parker Dam discussed, pp. 754-755.] [In English; with abstracts also in Croatian and German.]
-

Shutian, Li [李書田]

- 1950 12.10235 (ED.) 築壩工程的奇蹟 [Zhu ba gong cheng di qi ji] [**The miracle of dam building**]. [Taipei]: 國立編譯館 [Guólì biānyì guǎn] [**National Compilation and Translation Center**]; 正中書局 [Zheng zhong shu ju] [**Zhengzhong Bookstore**], 50 pp. [Dated as Minguo 39.] [Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, and Colorado River, see in text and illustrations on pp. 10-22.] [Also a 1963 ed., Minguo 52 (1963).] [**In Chinese.**]
-

Simmons, D. M.

- 1935 12.1530 Views of the Boulder Dam project. *Electrical Engineering*, 54(5): cover, 469, 566-567.
-

Simmons, Pamela

- 2014 12.9584 Coating maintenance challenges at the Bureau of Reclamation. *JPCL: Journal of Protective Coatings and Linings* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), Annual Bonus Issue (August): 42-47. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, and Parker Dam.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Simmons, Ralph B.

- 1936 12.1000 (COMPILER) *Boulder Dam and the great Southwest : a narrative historical, pictorial and biographical work, containing a complete history of the Boulder Canyon Project, the turbulent Colorado River, Grand Canyon, each of the seven Basin States and compact biographical sketches of personalities prominent in the materialization of the Boulder Dam Project and in the development of southwestern America. De luxe edition.* Los Angeles: Pacific Publishers, 312 pp.
-

Simonds, A. Warren

- 1937 12.7171 Movement of Boulder Dam due to grouting. *Civil Engineering*, 7 (April): 282-285.
- 1951 12.10044 Final foundation treatment at Hoover Dam. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 77(12): 1-22. [See also Discussion, 78(10) [1952]: 1-13.
- 1953 12.10045 Final foundation treatment at Hoover Dam. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 118(1) (January): 78-112.

Simonds, A. Warren, AND Boggess, O. E.

- 1950 12.1001 Additional grouting at Hoover Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 639.*
-

Simonds, William Joe

- NO DATE 12.7904 *Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project—historic setting, construction history, design, Boulder City, post construction history, settlement of project lands, uses of project water.* [No place]: Progressive Management, 106 pp. [Apparently a reset version of Simonds (2009, [ITEM NO. 12.3361](#)); p. 3 indicates "Wm. Joe Simonds, Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colorado, Originally 1995; Reformatted, Reedited, Reprinted by Brit Storey: December 2009"; yet although so indicated, p. 2 notes, "This is a print replica reproduction of the original images" and p. 1 indicates, "Our publications synthesize official public domain government information with original material"; these seem to be stock statements in this publisher's productions. This ed. further indicates (p. 1), "U.S. Government, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers".] [An on-demand publication; **copy acquired new 2018.**]
- 1999 12.2213 Five-thousand men and one dog: The human side of Hoover Dam construction. *In*: Brookshier, Peggy A. (ed.), *Waterpower '99 : Hydro's Future: Technology, Markets and Policy. Proceedings of the International Conference on Hydropower, Las Vegas, Nevada, July 7-9, 1999. Volume I.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers. [Volume available on CD.]
- 2000 12.2309 The Bureau of Reclamation and its archaeology; a brief history. *In*: Dam good archaeology. *CRM (Cultural Resource Management)* (U.S. National Park Service), 23(1): 5-8.
- 2009 12.3361 *Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 62 pp. ("Reformatted, Reedited, Reprinted by Brit Storey: December 2009".) [Original 1995.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Sims, Calvin Gene

1985 3.1343 Hoover Dam was test of engineers' theories. *The New York Times*, (October 15): C14.

Sinha, Raghupati S.; Dollar, David A.; AND Adhya, Kiran K.

1987 12.7755 Finite element analysis—design aid for a proposed shaft at Hoover Dam. *Computers and Structures*, 26(1/2): 253-261. [Finite element analysis program, ADINA, and PATRAN software used to aid design of elevator shaft for Hoover Dam visitor center in close proximity to existing penstock tunnel.]

Skerrrett, Robert G.

NO DATE 12.1006 America's wonder river—the Colorado; work on the Hoover Dam now underway after the disposal of many puzzling questions. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 17-23. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

1932 12.1511 America's wonder river—the Colorado; work on the Hoover Dam now underway after the disposal of many puzzling questions. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (February).

1932 12.1514 America's wonder river—the Colorado; work on the Hoover Dam now underway after the disposal of many puzzling questions. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume One*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 17-23.

1934 12.7054 Monster steel conduits for Boulder Dam being fusion welded. *The Universal Engineer* (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 50 (January): 17-22, (February): 17-20.

1934 12.7006 Gigantic steel conduits for Boulder Dam; X-ray tubes of Pyrex glass used in structural examination. *The Glass Industry* (New York), 15 (February): 13-15+.

1934 12.7092 Steel headers and penstocks for Boulder Dam mark notable advance in engineering construction. *Western Construction News*, 9 (March): 79-83.

1934 12.7111 X-raying 400,000 feet of welding at Boulder Dam. *Power Plant Engineering* (Chicago), 38 (July): 316-317.

1934 12.5512 Steel arteries for Boulder Dam. *Scientific American*, 151(4) (October): 191-193.

Sklar, Maurice

1928 11.8465 *Petrology of the volcanic rocks of the region around Boulder Dam*. Master's thesis, California Institute of Technology, 92 pp.

Skordas, Rob

2015 12.5812 80th anniversary of Hoover Dam. *The Regional Report* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region), 21(40) (October 2): [1]. [Brief notes introducing a transcription of Franklin D. Roosevelt's speech at Hoover Dam, September 30, 1935 (Roosevelt, [ITEM NO. 12.5813](#)).]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Skrenda, Alfred, AND Juergens, Isabel

- 1933 2.8695 *Minute wonders of the world*. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 160 pp. [See "The Boulder Dam" [under construction], p. 14.] [NOTE: "Minute" in title refers to one-minute reading time of each one-page item in book.]
-

Slack, Mark

- 2010 2.22423 Grand Canyon Airlines. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, ____.
-

Slater, E. A.

- 1933 12.7007 Handling gravel for a man-made mountain; Hoover Dam project. *Electrical Journal*, 30 (April), 154-155.
-

Slavik, Walter K. M.

- 1940 12.5250 Monuments to the living. *Reclamation Era*, 30(2) (February): 42-45. [Dams; including Hoover Dam.]
-

Siewert, R. A.

- 1961 2.25592 Das Reißen von Felsgestein mit hydraulischen Aufreißernan Traktoren. *Baumaschine und Bautechnik* (Wiesbaden), 8(4) (April): 104-105. [See p. 104, remarks regarding "R. G. Le Tourneau" (i.e. Robert G. LeTourneau) and tractor development related to early work in Hoover Dam area.] [In German.]
-

Skrabec, Quentin R., Jr.

- 2012 2.17820 *The 100 most significant events in American business : an encyclopedia*. Santa Barbara, California: Greenwood (ABC-CLIO, LLC), 323 pp. [See "Hoover Dam (1931)", pp. 173-175.]
-

Sloan, Richard E.

- 1922 12.5619 [Statement of Gov. R. E. Sloan, of Arizona.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 301-304.
-

Smith, A. L.

- 1930 12.6697 Another view of Boulder Dam. *The Nation* (New York), 130 (February 26): 245.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Smith, Addison T.

- 1947 12.5281 On coralling the Colorado. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 33(1) (January): 2. [In response to the series of articles on "Corralling the Colorado". For Part I see Carl P. Vetter, 32(9) (September 1946): 190-192 (ITEM NO. 12.5278); Part II see Oscar J. Buttedahl, 32(10) (October 1946): 218-219, 229 (ITEM NO. 12.5279); Part III see William E. Warne, 32(11) (November 1946): 240-243, 256, 259, back cover (ITEM NO. 12.5280).]
-

Smith, Chauncey W.

- 1933 3.1265 Much aid expected from Boulder Dam. Nevada anticipates enormous development when cheap current is available. Raw materials ample. Metals and non-metallic minerals abound in southern area where industry will centre. *The New York Times*, (July 23): E6.
- 1935 3.1752 Nevada trip aids President. Great throngs greeted him at Boulder Dam as expression of loyalty. *The New York Times*, (October 6) (Section 4): 7.
-

Smith, Eldred D.

- 1938 12.1332 Structural model testing of dams. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 213-226.
-

Smith, George E. P. [Smith, George Edson Philip]

- 1930 12.1012 Harnessing of the Colorado River. *Pan-American Geologist*, 54: 31-64. ("Address delivered before the Arizona State Bar Association, December 15, 1928.") [Includes notes on proposed dams at Lee's Ferry, Marble Canyon, Diamond Creek, Bridge Canyon, Boulder Canyon, and Black Canyon.]
-

Smith, Helen E. B.

- 1936 3.1762 Boulder Dam. *The New York Times*, (November 1) (Section 4): 8. [Letter to the Editor, with Editor's response.]
-

Smith, Kenneth

- 2002 12.5519 *Seismic evaluation of penstocks : Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona and Nevada*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 13 pp., charts. ("December 2001, Revised November 2002.")
-

Smith, Leslie C.

- 1983 12.1014 *Hoover Dam spillway*. (Spillway photographs by Andrew Cattoir.) [No imprint], [16] pp. [including wraps].
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

[Smith, Leslie C.]

- NO DATE 12.5144 *The Hoover Dam spillways*. [No imprint], [12] pp. [including wraps]. [Copy acquired new at Hoover Dam, 2015.] [Similar to Smith (1983, ITEM NO. 12.1014), but this is a later, revised ed. without author attribution. Includes 1983 overflow.]
-

Smith, Norman

- 1972 12.1015 *A history of dams*. Secaucus, New Jersey: Citadel Press, Inc., American ed., 279 pp. [Originally published 1971.]
- 2011 12.3392 Classic projects: The Hoover Dam. *Engineering and Technology*, 6(2) (March): 112-113.
-

Smith, Quinn

- 2013 2.18458 Damn calendar! [sic] *Nova Notes* (Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Halifax Centre, Halifax, Nova Scotia), 44(2) (April): 6-7. [Star map at the Winged Figures of the Republic plaza, Hoover Dam.]
-

Smith, Robert J.

- 1997 2.5883 Hoover Dam. *Trailer Life*, 57(4): 44-46, 128.
-

Smith, Winifred

- 1931 12.1019 *The controversy between Arizona and California over the Boulder Dam Project Act*. Master's thesis, University of Southern California.
-

Snell, L. M.

- 2008 12.3396 On tour: Hoover Dam. *Concrete Producer*, 26(4) (April):.
-

Snyder, E. H.

- 1934 12.6901 Utilization and distribution of power from the Boulder Dam. *Mining Congress Journal*, 20 (December): 15-17.
-

Sommer, Robin Langley

- 2002 12.1671 *The building of America : 100 great landmarks*. New York: Barnes and Noble, 200 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 136-137.]
-

Sowby, Robert B.

- 2016 12.6080 Hydroterrorism: A threat to water resources. *Wasatch Water Review* (Utah), (April 18): 1-4. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Sowles, Lawrence P.

- NO DATE 12.1570 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the concrete is being cooled as it is poured. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 21-27.
- NO DATE 12.1562 Construction of the Boulder Dam; how the concrete is being cooled as it is poured. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 30-42.
- NO DATE 12.1563 Construction of the Boulder Dam; a description of the Himix concrete plant and of the cement blending and handling equipment. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 2-6.
- NO DATE 12.1023 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the concrete is being cooled as it is poured. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 104-111. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- NO DATE 12.1024 Construction of the Boulder Dam; description of the methods of pouring the concrete. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 112-123. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- NO DATE 12.1025 Construction of the Boulder Dam; a description of the Himix concrete plant and of the cement blending and handling equipment. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 124-128. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- 1933 12.6969 Construction of the Hoover dam; how the concrete is being cooled as it is poured. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 38 (November): 4265-4271.
- 1934 12.1571 Construction of the Boulder Dam; description of the methods of pouring the concrete. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 39 (April): 4384-4396.
- 1934 12.1394 Construction of the Boulder Dam; methods of pouring the concrete. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 39 (April): 4384-4396, (September): 4533-4537.
-

Spamer, Earle E.

- 2003 2.9811 *The Colorado River by the book : a seldom seen confession.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Fretwater Press, 8 pp. ("200 produced to mark the 2003 reprint of *The Books of the Colorado River and The Grand Canyon, A Selective Bibliography* by Francis P. Farquhar and the publication of *The Books of the Grand Canyon, The Colorado River, The Green River and The Colorado Plateau, 1953-2003, A Selective Bibliography* by Mike S. Ford".) [Fifty signed and numbered copies of this booklet accompanied the slipcased ed. of the two books.] [References to Hoover Dam and illustration of the author at the dam. Reference also to Earle C. Smith, about whom see also the [dedication](#) on the closing page of THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY.]
-

Spawn, Jim

- 2011 2.22837 Hoover Dam; a special report; Model A's involvement at America's biggest construction project ever. *The Restorer* (Model A Ford Club of America), 56(2) (July/August): 8-15, (3) (September/October): 8-15.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Spearman, Rupert B.

- 1935 2.24593 Boulder Dam's oldest visitor. *Reclamation Era*, 25(10) (October): 197. [George P. Lyman, "either 92 or 95", from Tucson, Arizona.]
- 1937 12.5213 Boulder Dam elevators. *Reclamation Era*, 27(1) (January): 1-2.
- 1938 12.5230 Power development at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 28(10) (October): 210-213.
- 1941 2.22993 Boulder City is a growing community. *Reclamation Era*, 31(3) (March): 72-73.
-

Springs Preserve

- 2010 2.21250 *Nevada: The Photography of Cliff Segerblom : March 15-June 13, 2010 : Springs Preserve : the Big Springs Gallery*. [Las Vegas]: Springs Preserve, [12] pp. [including wraps]. [Exhibition guide. Booklet contains selected photographs, including: Hoover Dam canyon wall outlets in operation, as viewed from atop dam (cover); "Hoover Dam Spillway in Action", 1941 (Nevada spillway, as viewed inside spillway); "Hoover Dam Spillway with High Water", 1958 (Arizona spillway with water up to gates in lowered position); "Lake Mead View from Quartermaster Canyon", c. 1941; "Lake Mead and Hoover Dam Construction Railroad", 1950; "Naval Airport Runway, Boulder City, NV", 1940.]
-

Spruce, Allan M.

- 1937 12.6195 Transposition of overhead line conductors. *The Engineer* (London), 164(4264) (October 1): 372-374. [Includes Boulder Dam power lines.]
-

Squier, Gary E.

- 1980 2.20861 Boulder City: That dam town. *Desert Magazine*, 43(4) (May): 23-29.
-

Stags, Bill

- 1995 3.1348 After 10 years, Hoover Dam center is open. *The New York Times*, (July 16): XX 3. [Visitors center.]
-

Standefer, Katherine E.

- 2015 2.22667 Outside the Hoover Dam. *High Country News*, 47(7) (April 27): 27. [The author cannot go on a Hoover Dam tour due to her having a pacemaker, which could be interfered with by the turbine magnets.]
-

Steele, Byram W.

- 1933 12.7049 Mass concrete research for Hoover Dam. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 4 (March/April): 305-317.
- 1933 12.7048 Mass concrete for Boulder Dam; its development and characteristics. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (December 21): 737-742. [Also seen as pp. 5-10 in separate of

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (Engineering News-Record, 1933, [ITEM NO. 12.7698](#)).

1934 12.6972 Cooling Boulder Dam concrete. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (October 11): 451-455.

Steele, Byram W.; McComaughy, D. C.; AND Lane, E. W.

1931 12.2178 Structural design studies and model tests of Hoover Dam spillways. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD 6 (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 255)*, 74 pp.

Steffen, Alex

2009 2.18547 Night, Hoover Dam. *EnlightenNext*, (44) (June/August): 40, 42.


Steffoff, Rebecca

2018 6.1325 *Building the Hoover Dam*. New York: Cavendish Square, 32 pp. (Engineering North America's Landmarks.) [Young-reader material.]

Stephenson, Thomas E.

1933 8.485 The desert church. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [13]. [Verse.]

Stept, Stephen

1999 26.208 *Hoover Dam*. (Written, produced, and directed by Stephen Stept; John Heus, co-producer; Peter Coyote, narrator.) A Firstlight Pictures production for "The American Experience", David McCullough, host; Public Broadcasting System. Boston: WGBH. 

2009 26.450 *American road trip! Hoover Dam*. [Alexandria, Virginia]: PBS Home Video, DVD. Ca. 56 minutes. 

Stevens, Joseph E.

1988 12.1032 *Hoover Dam : an American adventure*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 326 pp. [1st paperback ed. 1990.]

1993 12.2049 胡佛水壩 [*Hufo shui ba*] [[Hoover Dam](#)]. (Wang Shangsheng, translator.) Shenyang: 辽宁大学出版社 [Liaoning da xue chu ban she] [[Liaoning University Press](#)], 264 pp. [Translation of Stevens (1988, [ITEM NO. 12.1032](#)).] [[In Chinese.](#)]

Stevick, G. L.

1935 12.6998 Fast work on Boulder Dam. *Eastern Underwriter*, 36 (June 14): 46.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Stimson, Thomas E., Jr.

- 1949 12.2410 Big builders. *Popular Mechanics*, 91(1) (January): 142-146, 242, 244. [Includes note of Hoover Dam.]
-

Stitt, S. C.

- 1983 12.1033 *Loading concepts for Hoover powerplant to optimize plant operating efficiency.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Division of Research, Power and Instrumentation Branch, report REC-ERC-83-8, 28 pp. + A-17, B-39, C-65, D-19.
-

Stoltzfus, Homer

- 1940 2.28529 Boulder Dam [SECTION]. *The TWA Skyliner* (Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., Kansas City, Missouri), 4(7) (April 30): 8. [News from the Boulder City, Nevada, hub ("TWA's 'Hub of the West'"), including remarks on preparations for the summer travel season.]
-

Stone, Brontë

- 2015 7.871 *Broken water.* Springbrook, Wisconsin: Salt of the Earth Press, 111 pp. [Cover title adds, "A midwife story".] [Features Boulder Dam.] [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.]
-

Storey, Brit Allan

- 2001 12.2518 Milestones in water resources reclamation. *Water Resources Impact*, 3(5) (September): 19-24.
- 2011 12.2759 Building blocks of Hoover Dam: Technology, politics, economies. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 25-39.

Storey, Brit Allan, AND Rogers, Jerry R.

- 2007 12.6001 Photo essay of Hoover Dam/construction as the 75th anniversary in 2010 approaches. *In*: Rogers, Jerry R. (ed.), *Environmental and Water Resources : Milestones in Engineering History : May 15-19, 2007, Tampa, Florida.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, cover, copyright page, pp. 1-11.
-

Stoutemyer, B. E.

- 1931 12.6793 Development of supplemental storage water supplies by the federal government. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(10) (October): 206-209. [See "Hoover Reservoir", pp. 208-209.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Strobbe, J., AND Joe, K.

- 1993 12.1894 Hoover Dam project. *In: Proceedings of the 19th Annual Conference on Explosives and Blasting Technique, January 31-February 4, 1993, Austin, Texas.* Cleveland, Ohio: International Society of Explosives Engineers, pp. 81-.
-

Stubbs, James A.

- 1936 12.5470 *Physical and elastic properties of the plaster-celite material from the model of Boulder Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 36 pp.
-

Stucky, Alfred

- 1954 12.5534 Quelques problèmes relatifs aux fondations des grand barrages-réservoirs: barrages du Mauvoisin et de la Grande Dixence. *Bulletin Technique de la Suisse Romande* (Lausanne), 80(22) (October 30): 329-336. [Includes data from Hoover Dam (p. 335).] *[In French.]*
-

Sullivan, George

- 2005 6.809 *Built to last : building America's amazing bridges, dams, tunnels, and skyscrapers.* New York: Scholastic Nonfiction, 128 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [Young-reader material.]
- 2005 5.132 *Built to last : building America's amazing bridges, dams, tunnels, and skyscrapers.* (Barbara Pinolini, narrator.) Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 1 sound cassette. [Recorded and distributed by Potomac Talking Book Services.] [Young-listener title.] [Includes Hoover Dam.]
-

Sutton, Imre

- 1968 12.1036 Geographical aspects of construction planning: Hoover Dam revisited. *Journal of the West*, 7(3): 301-344.
-

Swanton, W. I.

- 1937 2.22971 A Reclamation engineer's vacation. *Reclamation Era*, 27(1) (January): 10-11. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
- 1937 12.5223 Thirty-five years of dam construction. *Reclamation Era*, 27(6) (June): 124-126.
-

Swing, Phil D. [Swing, Philip D.]

- 1929 12.6908 What Boulder Dam really means to the nation. *The Magazine of Wall Street*, 43 (January 12): 464-465+.
- 1931 12.8882 The Arizona law suit; last effort to block Boulder Dam Project. *In: Colorado River Commission of California, Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 347-355.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

T

Takashi, Iida

- 1998 12.7620 重力 ダムの設計・解析手法の特徴と今後の発展の方向 [jūryoku damu no sekkei kaiseki shuhō no tokuchō to kongo no hatten no hōkō] [Characteristics of designing and analysis method of gravity dam and direction of future development]. ダム工学 (一般社団法人 ダム工学会) [damu kōgaku (ippan shadanhōjin damu kōgakukai)] [*Dam Engineering (Japan Society of Dam Engineers, Taito)*], 8(3): 168-176. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Japanese.]

Talbott, John H.

- 1935 15.1158 Heat cramps. *Medicine*, 14(3) (September): 323-376. [Boulder Dam-worker studies noted throughout.]

Talbott, John H., AND Michelsen, Jost

- 1933 15.1060 Heat cramps. A clinical and chemical study. *Journal of Clinical Investigation*, 12(3) (May): 533-549. [Study performed during Summer 1932 in Boulder City, Nevada, based on Hoover Dam workers.]

Tanaka, Ikuo [田中郁雄]

- 1954 12.7621 欧米の超高圧送電線について [Ō Amerika no chō-kō-atsu oku-den-sen nitsu ite] [On ultrahigh-tension transmission lines in Europe and the United States]. 電気学会雑誌 [den ki-gaku-kai zatsu-shi] [*Institute of Electrical Engineers of Japan, Journal*], 74 (September) (792): 1106-1116. [Notes Hoover Dam and Parker Dam.] [In Japanese.]

Tanges, Susan E.

- 1998 12.2180 Greetings from Hoover Dam. *In*: Tanges, Susan E. (ed.), *Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, pp. 53-54. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]

Taylor, Edward T.

- 1927 12.1732 The Boulder Cañon Bill and filibuster; speech of Hon. Edward T. Taylor, of Colorado, in the House of Representatives, February 25, 1927. *The Trail* (Society of Sons of Colorado), 19(11) (April): 14-16.
- 1932 13.5225 Report of Messrs. Murphy, French, Taylor, and Hastings of the Subcommittee on Appropriations for the Interior Department of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives of the 71st Congress on their field activities. *In: Interior Department appropriate bill, 1933 : hearings before subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. Edward T. Taylor (Chairman), William W. Hastings, William J. Granfield, Frank Murphy, and Burton L. French, in charge of Interior Department appropriation bill for 1933 : Seventy-second Congress*,

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

First Session. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1068-1072. [Two trips. Regarding the second trip (with Representatives Murphy, Taylor, French, and Hastings), see p. 1071: "The committee reached Las Vegas, Nev., on July 2 and traveled to Boulder City over the newly constructed railroad, arriving early on the morning of July 3. By bus the party traveled from Boulder City to the top of the Hoover Dam site. At this point the committee viewed the dam site and inspected the substation just installed by the Southern Sierras Power Co. for furnishing power for construction purposes. The company had completed this work, including the construction of a transmission line 235 miles long from Victorville, Calif., which will later be used for the transmission of power from the dam to outside communities. During the afternoon the committee motored to a point above the dam site and took motor boats down the river to the dam site and where the diversion tunnels are being excavated." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Taylor, P. I.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1930 | 12.7358 | The highest and largest dams in the United States and abroad. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(1) (January): 14-15. [Includes notes of Boulder Dam, then authorized for construction.] |
| 1930 | 12.1043 | Boulder Dam construction railroad. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(8) (August): 156-157. |
| 1930 | 12.6745 | Tunnels constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation. <i>In</i> : Bissell, C. A. (section ed.), Engineering [SECTION]. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(12) (December): 240-245. [See "Colorado River Siphon", Yuma Project, pp. 240, 243 (with photo, p. 241), 244; and "Hoover Dam Diversion Tunnels", pp. 244-245.] |
| 1931 | 12.1044 | Government plans model town at Boulder City, Nevada. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(2) (February): 28-30, 41. |
| 1932 | 12.5196 | Dams—High, large, and unusual. (Part 1—United States). <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(2) (February): 28-32. [Includes Hoover Dam.] |
| 1932 | 12.5197 | Dams—High, large, and unusual. (Part 2—United States). <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(3) (March): 58-60. [Includes Hoover Dam.] |
-

Teague, Alexandra

- | | | |
|------|-------|---|
| 2015 | 8.641 | Ofelia has not seen even one of the Seven Wonders of the World, and people keep making new lists. <i>Missouri Review</i> , 38(1) (Spring): 53-. [Includes Hoover Dam, <i>in passing</i> .] [Verse.] |
|------|-------|---|
-

Theiss, Roy


- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.22282 | Traces of World War II still remain. <i>In</i> : Panorama [SECTION]. <i>Henderson Home News</i> (Henderson, Nevada), (February 10/11): [Panorama] B1. [World War II defenses at Hoover Dam, Boulder City, and Henderson, Nevada.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

Thomas, Lowell

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1956 | 2.6285 | <i>Seven wonders of the world.</i> Garden City, New York: Hanover House, 413 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] |
|------|--------|---|
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Thomas, Rhys, AND Lum, Howard

- 2009 26.571 *Man made: Hoover Dam reinvented.* (Starring Howard Lum.) Kaos Entertainment, video. 60:00. [Hypothetical reconstruction of Hoover Dam using modern methods.] 
-

Thompson, Malcolm T.

- NO DATE 12.1047 To tame a giant; a collection of historic Hoover Dam photographs. [Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Highways and Parks], [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Apparently a separate, from *Nevada Highways and Parks*. Wrapper title: *Hoover Dam story : to tame a giant : the story of . . . Hoover Dam* (ellipsis is part of title).]
-



Thomson, C. J.

- 1936 12.7155 Boulder Dam; a milestone in a construction man's career. *General Electric Review*, 39 (October): 475-478.
-

Thurber, Merwin R.

- 1935 6.1051 Stamps [COLUMN]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 83(46) (November 12): 13. [Includes: "The first-day sale of the 3-cent Boulder Dam stamp at Boulder City, Nevada, exceeded the first-day sales of any of the National Parks [stamps] last year. There was a total of 295,000 copies sold, at a value of \$8,850." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Young-reader material.]
- 1936 6.1052 U.S. commemorative stamp facts. The 3c Boulder Dam. *In*: Stamps [COLUMN]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 84(13) (March 31): 13. [Young-reader material.]
-

Tiffany Design

- 1995 26.218 *Hoover Dam.* (Marte Jones, writer, narrator; Grant G. Gresser, producer, director.) Las Vegas: Tiffany Design. Video. 25:00. 
- 2002 26.587 *The story of Hoover Dam. Grand Canyon footage.* (Script and narration by Marte Jones.) Las Vegas: Tiffany Design, Limited Collector's ed. DVD and Blu-ray formats. Ca. 60:00.  BLU-RAY
-

Tilk, Florian

- 2012 12.3765 *Die wirtschaftliche Bedeutung der Hoover-Talsperre.* Thesis, Friedrich-Schiller-Gymnasium Marbach, 15 pp. (GRIN Verlag GmbH, Dokument V186918.) [An on-demand publication.] [\[In German.\]](#)
-

Timmons, Heather

- 2009 2.12626 Hoover Dam; then and now. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 18.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Tindall, James A.

- 2014 12.4841 Hoover Dam: Its growing criticality amidst evolving demographic factors. *Journal of Water and Energy Security*, 1(2) (May): 88-116.

Tindall, James A., AND Campbell, Andrew A.

- 2010 12.4840 Water security—national and global issues. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2010-3106*, 6 pp.
- 2012 12.3286 *Water security : conflicts, threats, policies*. Denver: DTP Publishing, 492 pp. [See Chapter 7, "Water Sustainability, Distribution and protection", pp. 169-197, which focuses on Salton Sea, lower Colorado River basin, and with the section, "Security Risks Presented by a Failure of Hoover Dam." Hoover Dam also noted elsewhere throughout.]
-

Tinney, Jack

- 1956 28.439 Hoover Dam and Lake Mead. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 2-3. 📷
-

Tipton, A. R.

- 1933 2.17857 Boulder City. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [9].
-

Titus, O. W.

- 1936 12.7154 Boulder Dam—its salient features. *Electrical News*, 45 (November 1): 16-20.
-

Tjørhom, Malin

- 2015 12.7999 *Vann, kraftutbygging, fortelling : en miljøhistorisk analyse av historiefortellinger i norsk vannkraftindustri jubileumslitteratur. Water, power development, narratives : an environmental and historical analysis of narratives in Norwegian hydropower industry's anniversary books*. Master's thesis, Universitet i Stavanger, 127 pp. [See section 2.1.2 (pp. 14-17), principally regarding Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.] [\[In Norwegian, with bilingual title.\]](#)
-

Tobin, James

- 2001 12.1809 *Great projects : the epic story of the building of America : from the taming of the Mississippi to the invention of the internet*. New York: Free Press, 322 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
- 2002 12.1623 *Great projects : the epic story of the building of America, from the taming of the Mississippi to the invention of the internet*. New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: Free Press, 322 pp. [See "The Colorado", pp. 38-71.]
- 2004 5.68 *Great projects : the epic story of the building of America : from the taming of the Mississippi to the invention of the internet* (Tom Burch, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Congress), 3 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Todd, Robert V.

- 1999 12.1929 Modal analysis of an upper Nevada penstock at Hoover Dam, #10. *SPIE Proceedings* (International Society for Optical Engineering), (3727): 1794-1798.
- 2000 12.8146 Modal analysis of an upper Nevada penstock at Hoover Dam. *Experimental Techniques*, 24(1) (January/February): 36-39.
- 2000 12.1922 Modal analysis of an upper Nevada penstock at Hoover Dam. *Shock and Vibration Digest*, 32(3 or 4):.
- 2001 12.1921 Investigating penstock vibrations at Hoover Dam. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 20(3): 34-39.
- 2005 12.6449 Fatigue life of critical area in Hoover Dam penstocks. *In: Proceedings of the 2005 SEM Annual Conference and Exposition on Experimental and Applied Mechanics : June 7-9, 2005, Portland, Oregon, USA*. Bethel, Connecticut: Society for Experimental Mechanics, 6 pp.
-

Tölke, F.

- 1931 12.7088 Kritische betrachtungen der neuzeitlichen entwicklung der Gewichtsstaumauer. [Continued.] *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 12(14) (April 3): 249-251. [Part of a serialized article. This part notes Hoover Dam, pp. 250, 251.] [In German.]
- 1932 12.6913 Die wirtschaftlichen Grundlagen für den Bau des 221 m hohen Boulder-Dam-USA. *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 13 (February 12): 97-103. [In German.]
-

Tompkins, William M.

- 1922 12.5611 [Statement of William M. Tompkins.] *From: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif.* *In: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 288.
-

Toothman, Adam; Gold, David; Brown, Tim; AND Schuetz, Mary Beth

- 2011 12.2771 Seismic evaluation of Hoover Dam powerplant. *In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 288-306.
-

Toro, Harold J.

- 1933 12.4561 Boulder Dam. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 46(8) (May): 4-5, 24-25.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Tout, Otis B.

1928 7.106 *Silt : Paula helps build Boulder Dam.* San Diego, California: Hillcrest Publishing Co., 359 pp. [Fiction.]

Townsend, C. L.

1981 12.2233 Control of cracking in mass concrete structures. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph 34*, revised printing, 71 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]



Townsend, Mack L.

1964 7.107 *Rose of Calnevaria.* New York: Exposition Press, 248 pp. [Dust jacket adds: "A Novel of the Epic Struggle to Build Boulder Dam".] [Fiction.]


Tracy, Theron H.

1929 12.5484 *The Boulder Dam: Its effect on the development of Utah.* [Salt Lake City]: Salt Lake Real Estate Board, 11 pp.

Travelog Corporation

2001 27.250 *Grand Canyon/Hoover Dam : including Boulder City, Lake Grand Canyon and Valley of Fire State Park.* Dover, New Jersey: Travelog Corporation, 1 sound cassette and 1 sound CD.  NARRATIVE  CD-NARRATIVE (Travelog: The Tour Guide in Your Car.)

TravelVideoStores.com

2010 26.1329 *Hoover Dam.* [No place]: TravelVideoStores.com. DVD. 10:00. (Modern Times Wonders.) [Relates mostly to Lake Mead. Promotional item for the *Desert Princess* paddlewheel charter boat.] 

Trịnh, Hào Tâm

2005 2.25168 Đi thăm đập nước Hoover Dam gần Las Vegas. [[Visit Hoover Dam near Las Vegas.](#)] *Ái Hữu Công Chánh, Lá Thư* (Silver Spring, Maryland), (August): 36-39. [[In Vietnamese.](#)]

Trojanowski, John

2006 12.8568 Can your spillway survive the next flood? *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (218): cover, inside front cover, 1-20. [Hoover Dam noted, pp. 3-4; Hoover and Glen Canyon Dams, pp. 10-11.]

Trout, Bob

1936 2.20629 I travel with Roosevelt; relive all the excitement and glamour of a presidential trip in this vivid backstage story; by Bob Trout, the President's announcer. *Radio Mirror*

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

(New York), 5(4) (February): 18-19, 72-75. [Includes three pictures of events at Boulder Dam (pp. 18-19); and description of visit to Boulder City and Las Vegas, and the president's trip up Mt. Charleston (pp. 72-73).] [Franklin D. Roosevelt.]

True, Allen Tupper

- 1936 12.5205 Color and decoration at the Boulder power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 26(1) (January): 12-13, 25. [First of two articles.]
- 1936 12.5206 The planned use of color at the Boulder Dam power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 48. [Second of two articles.]
-

True, Abigail, AND Wright, Annie

- 2021 11.18762 Q&A with the Women Wounded Veterans in Parks Program, Submerged Resources Center, National Park Service. *Journeys* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Policy, Management and Budget, Administrative Services), (Spring/Summer): 8-10. [Wright interview, regarding her work with the Submerged Resources Center. Includes comments on diving on the Lake Mead Aggregate Plant at Hoover Dam.]
-

Turk, Michelle Follette

- 2007 15.1105 Dead roses and blooming deserts: The medical history of a New Deal icon. *Psi Sigma Siren* (Phi Alpha Theta National History Honor Society, Psi Sigma Chapter, University of Nevada at Las Vegas) 5(1) (Article 1), 24 pp. [Hoover Dam.] [The document reproduced in this series is the manuscript for the item published in the *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly* (Turk, 2007, [ITEM NO. 15.1106](#)).]
- 2007 15.1106 Dead roses and blooming deserts; the medical history of a New Deal icon. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 50(3) (Fall): 239-264. [Hoover Dam.]
-

Turner, Joseph G.

- 1946 12.5276 Mechanical firemen; no running to the fire alarm at Boulder Dam powerhouse—robots are on the job. *Reclamation Era*, 32(10) (October): 234.
-

Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corporation

- 1954 26.229 *Fabulous Las Vegas*. Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corp. Color film with sound. 18:00. [Includes Hoover Dam.] 
-

U

Unger, Henry F.

- 1947 12.2373 Riggers ride high. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 87(2) (February): 131-134. [Includes Davis Dam, p. 131; Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), pp. 132-133; proposed Bridge Canyon Dam, p. 134.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Union Pacific Railroad

- 1948 12.1515 *Las Vegas, Hoover Dam and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, oversized sheet, folded, panels 1-10 enumerated, map on verso. (March 1948.) (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc.)
-

Union Pacific System

- 1931 12.6775 Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): 128-129. [Photo collages, with legends.]
- 1934 12.1516 *Boulder Dam.* Chicago: Department of Tours, Union Pacific System, oversized sheet, folded, panels 1-16 enumerated, map on verso. (December 1934.)
-

United Kingdom, Council for the Curriculum Examinations and Assessment

- 2011 6.1083 *Uisce : Aonad téamach eochairchéim 2 : Ag Tacú leis na réimsí foghlama agus le ETIM.* Belfast: Council for the Curriculum Examinations and Assessment, 36 pp. (Curaclam Thuaisceart Éireann.) [See "Gníomhaíocht 7; Cumhacht an Uisce!", pp. 16-17. Lesson plan pertaining to "Power of Water!". Includes Hoover Dam and a design for a model turbine.] [ETIM: Eolaíocht, Teicneolaíocht, Innealtóireacht, Matamaitic agus (i.e., STEM disciplines: Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics).] [In Irish.]
-

U.S. Attorney General

- 1930 12.6726 Attorney General construes Boulder Canyon Project Act. *In*: Dent, P. W. (section ed.), Law Notes [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(2) (February): 22-24. [Excerpts from a letter from the Attorney General to the Secretary of the Interior, December 26, 1929.]
-

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

- ____ 12.2183 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VII, Cement and concrete investigations. Bulletin 3, Cooling of concrete dams.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Hoover Dam.] [Date not ascertained.]
- ____ 12.2184 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VII, Cement and concrete investigations. Bulletin 4, Mass concrete investigations.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Hoover Dam.] [Date not ascertained.]
- NO DATE 1.368 *Selected bibliography of articles dealing with the design and construction of Boulder Dam and Grand Coulee Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Ca. 1940.] [Mimeographed. "122535" on each leaf.] [Boulder Dam, pp. 1-2; nineteen items listed in chronological order, 1930-1935. Paginations of cited items not indicated.]
- NO DATE 12.1636 *Boulder Dam, United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folded brochure. [1940s.]
- NO DATE 12.2729 *Boulder Dam and power plant.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 p. [Drawing by E. A. Dacey.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1929 12.6705 Boulder Canyon Project Act. Public No. 642, 70th Congress. Approved December 21, 1928. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(5) (May): inside front cover. [Informational chart. Labeled: "Department of the Interior. Bureau of Reclamation. April 1929. Synopsis of Boulder Canyon Project Act. Chart No. 28640."] [See also June issue, p. 95: "Boulder Dam Chart Available. The Bureau of Reclamation has on hand a supply of the chart of the Boulder Canyon project act, printed on the inside front cover page of the may issue of the *New Reclamation Era*. Copies of the chart may be obtained at 5 cnts each. Quantity prices will be furnished on request. Address the Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, Washington, D. C." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1930 12.6729 Boulder Canyon Project News-Record articles. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(3) (March): 42. [Summary of Boulder Canyon Project articles in *Engineering News-Record* for February.]
- 1930 12.6730 Colorado River experts consider Boulder Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(4) (April): 79.
- 1930 12.1066 *Boulder Dam today : economic factors, technical phases*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Reprinted from *Engineering News-Record*.]
- 1930 12.1067 *Federal irrigation projects : Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 83 pp.
- 1930 12.1068 *Hoover Dam, power plant and appurtenant works: Specifications, schedule, and drawings*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 132 pp.
- 1930 12.5472 Specifications, schedules, and drawings; Highway, Boulder City to Hoover Dam; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications*, (517), 29 pp.
- 1930 12.5479 United States Construction Railroad, Hoover Dam; specifications, schedule and drawings; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona, California, Nevada. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications*, (518), 19 pp., plates.
- 1931 12.1069 *General information concerning the Boulder Canyon Project*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 leaves, stapled. (GPO 6-8105.)
- 1931 12.1070 *Questions and answers : Boulder Canyon Project*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 11 pp. (U.S. Government Printing Office 6-8109.)
- 1931 12.1071 *Boulder Canyon Project : contract for electrical energy*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 28 pp. [Date uncertain.] [Supply to project.]
- 1931 12.5516 *Information to applicants for employment at Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 4 pp.
- 1931 12.8876 Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for electrical energy between the United States and the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, April 26, 1930, amended May 31, 1930. *In*: Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development*. Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 140-153. [Supply to project.]
- 1931 12.8877 Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for power privilege with the City of Los Angeles and Southern California Edison Company, Ltd. *In*: Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical*

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.
Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 127-140.

- 1932 12.1400 Plate-steel outlet pipes, Hoover Dam power plant and appurtenant works—Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada. Specifications, schedules and drawings. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications no. 534*, 31 pp.
- 1932 12.1401 150-ton permanent cableway for Hoover Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications no. 537*, 19 pp.
- 1933 12.3287 *Boulder Dam and powerplant : a Century of Progress exhibit—Chicago, 1933.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [6] pp. (folded brochure). [Statistical data regarding Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), with two photographs depicting views of an "operating model" of the dam displayed at A Century of Progress International Exhibition in Chicago, Illinois, 1933-1934.]
- 1934 12.1402 Structural steel for Boulder power plant, Boulder Canyon Project, Ariz.-Calif.-Nev. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications no. 567*, 27 pp.
- 1934 12.1349 Cranes and hoists for Boulder Dam; power plant and appurtenant works. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications no. 571*, 38 pp.
- 1934 12.1350 Crane rails and misc. structural steel for Boulder power plant, Boulder Canyon Project, Ariz.-Calif.-Nev. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications no. 583*, 23 pp.
- 1934 12.1072 *Agreement of compromise between Imperial Irrigation District and Coachella Valley County Water District.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1935 28.448 Boulder Dam, on the Colorado River between Arizona and Nevada, some 30 miles southeast of Las Vegas, Nev. This night view of the upstream face of the dam and appurtenant works was taken on October 20, 1934. *Electrical Engineering*, 54(3): cover, 261. 📷
- 1935 12.1073 *Invitation for bids, schedule, specifications, and drawings : 86-inch paradox emergency gates for tunnel plug outlet works, Boulder Dam : Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada (Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works Project).* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1935 12.1075 *President Franklin Delano Roosevelt visits Boulder Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, v, 8 pp. [Commemorative booklet for distribution during Roosevelt's visit? Other than title, Roosevelt not further mentioned. Page 1 title: "Boulder Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Ariz.-Nev."]
- 1936 12.5209 Lake Mead is growing rapidly. *Reclamation Era*, 26(6) (June): front cover, inside front cover.
- 1936 12.1076 *Questions and answers : Boulder Canyon Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 17 pp. (U.S. Government Printing Office 6-8868.)
- 1938 12.5226 Placing of concrete in two large dams. *Reclamation Era*, 28(2) (February): 36, 39. [Boulder Dam and Grand Coulee Dam compared; with graph also depicting other projects.]
- 1938 12.5228 Dams on federal reclamation projects. *Reclamation Era*, 28(5) (May): 97-99. [Includes comparative profiles of "Ten of the World's Highest Dams" (including Boulder Dam and Parker Dam; p. 98) and plans of "Comparative Sizes of Ten of the Largest Dams" (including Boulder Dam and Parker Dam; p. 99).]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1938 12.1077 *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation.* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., 261 pp. [See also 1st ed. (Elwood Mead, 1929; [ITEM NO. 12.854](#)).]
- 1938 12.1078 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 6 Parts comprising 20 Bulletins, not chronologically published [1938-1950], plus unpublished part. [Individual Bulletins also assigned separate citations herein.] [Boulder Canyon Project Final Reports. Principally Hoover Dam.] [*Part I, Introductory: Bulletin 1*, General history and description of the project (1948); *Bulletin 2*, Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data (1950). • "*Part II, Hydrology, not to be published*". • *Part III, Preparatory examinations: Bulletin 1*, Geological investigations (1950). • *Part IV, Design and construction: Bulletin 1*, General features (1941); *Bulletin 2*, Boulder Dam (1941); *Bulletin 3*, Diversion, outlet and spillway structures (1947); *Bulletin 4*, Concrete manufacture, handling and control (1947); *Bulletin 5*, Penstocks and outlet pipes (1949); *Bulletin 6*, Imperial Dam and desilting works (1949). • *Part V, Technical investigations: Bulletin 1*, Trial load method of analyzing arch dams (1938); *Bulletin 2*, Slab analogy experiments (1938); *Bulletin 3*, Model tests of Boulder Dam (1939), 402 pp.; *Bulletin 4*, Stress studies for Boulder Dam (1939); *Bulletin 5*, Penstock analysis and stiffener design (1940); *Bulletin 6*, Model tests of arch and cantilever elements (1940). • *Part VI, Hydraulic investigations: Bulletin 1*, Model studies of spillways (1938); *Bulletin 2*, Model studies of penstocks and outlet works (1938); *Bulletin 3*, Studies of overfall dams (1948); *Bulletin 4*, Model studies of Imperial Dam, desilting works, All-American Canal structures (1949). • *Part VII, Cement and concrete investigations: Bulletin 1*, Thermal properties of concrete (1940); *Bulletin 2*, Investigations of Portland cements (1949); *Bulletin 3*, Cooling of concrete dams (date?); *Bulletin 4*, Mass concrete investigations (date?).]
- 1938 12.2191 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 1. Trial load method of analyzing arch dams.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1938 12.2192 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 2. Slab analogy experiments.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1938 12.2194 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VI. Hydraulic investigations. Bulletin 1. Model studies of spillways.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1938 12.2195 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VI. Hydraulic investigations. Bulletin 2. Model studies of penstocks and outlet works.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1938 12.1081 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 4. Stress studies for Boulder Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1938 12.1631 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 5. Penstock analysis and stiffener design.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1939 12.1079 *Boulder Canyon Project adjustment act : draft of March 4, 1939, Condensed index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 27 pp.
- 1939 12.1080 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 3. Model tests of Boulder Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1939 12.3017 *Boulder Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 4 pp. (6-9348.) [Pamphlet.]
- 1940 12.5256 Reclamation—A builder of the nation. *Reclamation Era*, 30(7) (July, Reclamation Engineering Number) [entire issue]. [See in particular the sections, "Dams" (pp. 194-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 195), "Canals" (pp. 196-197), "Power" (pp. 198-200), "Auxiliary Works" (pp. 206-207).]
- 1940 12.2193 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 6. Model tests of arch and cantilever elements.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1940 12.2198 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VII. Cement and concrete investigations. Bulletin 1. Thermal properties of concrete.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1941 12.1082 The story of Boulder Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Conservation Bulletin 9*, 72 pp.
- 1941 12.2185 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 1. General features.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1941 12.2186 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 2. Boulder Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1947 12.4703 U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colo. *Hydraulic Research in the United States* (U.S. National Bureau of Standards, National Hydraulic Laboratory), 11: 118-127. [Includes current projects for All-American Canal System (p. 118), Davis Dam (p. 119), Boulder Dam (p. 121), and "Air injection into the flow in the Boulder Dam spillway tunnels" (p. 125).]
- 1947 12.1083 The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource" : interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, IV, 95, VII, 295 pp. [Two documents in one volume. The dual pagination for the volume is also duly noticed on p. III of the "Interim Report".] • [NOTE: This volume begins with the document titled as just cited, paginated 1-95 (in italics); the title-page (p. [I]) indicates the House Document number and date July 1947. To this document is appended an earlier (March 1946) publication, which has a different subtitle, *The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource" : a comprehensive report on the development of the water resources of the Colorado River basin for irrigation, power production, and other beneficial uses in Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming*, paginated 1-295 (in Roman font) and to which is appended 12 fold-out maps and interleaves two fold-out plates following pp. 40, 206. (The 1946 "Comprehensive Report" is also listed separately in this bibliography as U.S. Department of the Interior [note not Bureau of Reclamation], 1946, ITEM NO. 12.1123, with U.S. Government Printing Office imprint]. There is also a scarce separate of the 1947 "Interim Report" (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1947, ITEM NO. 12.3019.)] • [The two-document "Interim Report" has usually been cited, including by Farquhar, as a single document, with pagination of just 295 pages, taking information only from the foremost title-page and the final page of the volume, not realizing that there are two documents and two series of pagination within the volume (1-95, 1-295, as correctly cited here).]
- 1947 12.3019 The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 419*, 95 pp. [NOTE: See also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, ITEM NO. 12.1083).]
- 1947 12.1423 Concrete manufacture, handling, and control. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Project, Final Reports, Part IV—Design and Construction, Bulletin 4*, 241 pp.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1947 12.2187 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 3. Diversion, outlet and spillway structures.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1947 12.2188 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 4. Concrete manufacture, handling and control.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1948 12.2182 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part I. Introductory. Bulletin 1. General history and description of project.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 158 pp.
- 1948 12.2196 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VI. Hydraulic investigations. Bulletin 3. Studies of overfall dams.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1948 12.1085 *Boulder Canyon Project Act.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- 1948 1.325 Appendix 702. Construction of Hoover Dam: Representative technical references. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A259-A260. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1949 12.1086 *Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure no. 16-47422-3.
- 1949 12.1087 The story of Hoover Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Conservation Bulletin 9,* 71 pp.
- 1949 12.1333 *Construction of Hoover (Boulder) Dam.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 19th ed., 48 pp. [With a revised foreword (p. 2) indicating name change to Hoover Dam although Boulder Dam used throughout booklet.]
- 1949 12.1334 *Construction of Hoover (Boulder) Dam.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 21st ed., 48 pp. [With a revised foreword (p. 2) indicating name change to Hoover Dam although Boulder Dam used throughout booklet.]
- 1949 12.2189 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 5. Penstocks and outlet pipes.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1949 12.2190 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 6. Imperial Dam and desilting works.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1949 12.2197 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VI. Hydraulic investigations. Bulletin 4. Model studies of Imperial Dam, desilting works, All-American Canal structures.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1949 12.2199 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VII. Cement and concrete investigations. Bulletin 2. Investigations of Portland cements.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1949 12.7983 *Bureau of Reclamation project feasibilities and authorizations : a compilatin of findings of feasibilities and authorizations for Bureau of Reclamation projects of the Department of the Inteior : April 1949.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 636 pp. [See: "All-American Canal Project", pp. 11-15; "Boulder Canyon Project", pp. 70-74 (see also pp. 611-615); "Colorado River Front Work and Levee System", pp. 131-136; "Davis Dam Project", pp. 157-161; "Gila Project", pp. 205-211; "Parker Dam Power Project", pp. 414-416; "Yuma Project", pp. 595-598.]
- 1950 12.1089 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part I. Introductory. Bulletin 2. Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1950 12.5667 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part III. Preparatory examinations. Bulletin 1. Geological investigations.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 232 pp. + fold-out figures. [Hoover Dam.] [In paperbound and hardbound states.]
- 1955 12.1091 The story of Hoover Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Conservation Bulletin 9*, 77 pp.
- 1961 12.1092 *The story of Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 79 pp. (U.S. Department of the Interior, Conservation Bulletin 9.)
- 1962 26.526 *The story of Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. 16-mm film, color, sound. 28:00. 🎞️
- 1963 12.1095 *Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, [8] pp. (folded brochure).
- 1966 12.4223 Welded steel penstocks. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph 3*, revised (3rd ed.), 51 pp. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Parker Dam, Davis Dam.]
- 1968 12.7573 *Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.]
- 1971 12.1100 *The story of Hoover Dam.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 75 pp.
- 1976 12.1103 *Construction of Hoover Dam : a historic account prepared in cooperation with the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, 27th ed., 48 pp. [in facsimile]. [Apparently a reprint of 1934 (etc.) ed. of Boulder Dam Service Bureau, *Construction of Boulder Dam*. See also under Anonymous (1949, 19th ed. seen).] [Various other reprintings.]
- 1976 12.1104 *The story of Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 74 pp.
- 1976 12.7574 *Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.]
- 1980 12.7575 *Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.]
- 1985 12.1105 *Hoover Dam : fifty years.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 56 pp. [Also reformatted and reissued for academic course work; see Allen Hughes (no date, [ITEM NO. 12.7880](#)).]
- 1987 12.1109 Hoover Dam. *In: Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 6-7.
- 1992 12.2786 *Safety evaluation of existing dams : analysis summary, Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1995 12.2787 *Report of mass concrete core testing, Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Materials Engineering Branch, Referral Memorandum MERL-1995-Draft.
- 1995 12.2788 *Second report of Board of Consultants on Hoover Dam modification decision analysis, Boulder Canyon Project, Nevada.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1996 12.2789 *Results of direct shear testing of concrete core specimens, Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Earth Sciences and Research Laboratory, Referral Number 8340-96-03.
- 1998 12.2181 Boulder Canyon Project Final Reports, Part I—Introductory Bulletin I—History and description of project (excerpt). *In:* Tanges, Susan E. (ed.), *Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California.* *South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, pp. 55-84. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]
- 2006 12.1866 *Hoover Dam : English.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [8-panel gatefold brochure].
- 2013 9.1622 *Visiting Hoover Dam: A traveler's guide.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [4] pp. [Security restrictions and allowances.]
- 2014 12.5145 *Construction of Hoover Dam : a historic account prepared in cooperation with the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Wickenburg, Arizona: KC Publications, 48 pp. [in facsimile]. [Apparently a reprint of 1934 (etc.) ed. of Boulder Dam Service Bureau, *Construction of Boulder Dam.*] [40th printing (note change in identification from "edition" to "printing". Various other reprintings. Note change in publication place.)]

[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]

- 1929 12.6703 Digest of the Boulder Canyon Project Act for the development of the Colorado River basin; approved December 21, 1928. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(2) (February): 18-19, back cover.
- 1930 12.6701 Boulder Canyon Project primer. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(2) (February): 27; (3) (March): 42; (5) (May): 89; (6) (June): 114; (8) (August): 157; (11) (November): 216. [Question and answer format.] [NOTE: The November issue (p. 216) also notes, "The Boulder Canyon Project Primer (questions and answers), which has appeared in the February, March, May, June, August, and the current issue of the Era has been reproduced in circular form, and copies may be obtained from the Washington office." This separate has not been located to cite in this bibliography.]
- 1932 12.5385 Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, as it will ultimately appear. *Reclamation Era*, 23(1) (January): back cover. [Original design.]
- 1932 2.23039 Educational facilities on the federal irrigation projects. *Reclamation Era*, 32(9) (September): inside front cover. [See also cover illustration, "Boulder City High School As It Will Appear Upon Completion"; drawing by E. A. Dacey.]
- 1932 12.5387 Panoramic perspective of construction activities and area adjacent to Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 23(11) (November): back cover. [Relief portrayal of the region between Lake Mead and Yuma, and west to Los Angeles, depicting water works and powerlines. Drawing by E. A. Dacey.]
- 1933 12.5388 Hoover Dam and power plant as they will appear upon completion. *Reclamation Era*, 24(1) (January): cover. [Revised design.]
- 1933 12.5427 Progress of work on Boulder Canyon Project. *Reclamation Era*, 24(1) (January): back cover. [Hoover Dam photo collage, with legends.]
- 1933 12.5389 Boulder Canyon Project progress views. *Reclamation Era*, 24(5) (May): back cover. [Hoover Dam photo collage, with legends.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1935 12.5390 Boulder City office force, Boulder Canyon project. *Reclamation Era*, 25(2) (February): 36. [Group photo in front of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation office in Boulder City, Nevada; with identifications.]
- 1935 12.5391 Boulder Canyon Project makes rapid progress. *Reclamation Era*, 25(2) (February): back cover. [Hoover Dam photo collage,with legends.]
- 1935 12.5392 Looking downstream from Boulder Dam while river flow is checked by closing gate valves in diversion tunnel No. 1. *Reclamation Era*, 25(3) (March): 59. [Photo.]
- 1935 12.5393 After admiring this photograph of the Arizona hills mirrored in the lake formed above Boulder Dam, don't fail to turn it sideways (either direction) and observe the countenances, austere and gruesome, that peer at you. Dr. William F. Durand, of Stanford University, Consulting Engineer of the Bureau, called these faces to our attention. *Reclamation Era*, 25(5) (May): 95. [Photo.]
- 1935 12.5395 Tremendous Boulder Dam joins to wall in Black Canyon and the mighty Colorado River is in harness. The last dump of concrete was poured at 10 A. M., May 29, 1935, and the dam itself was done. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 138. [Aerial photo of damsite from downstream.]
- 1935 12.5396 The Colorado River whose floods and droughts presented a continuous threat in the Southwest docilely is filling lake behind Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): back cover. [View of dam and lake filled nearly to foot of intake towers, as seen from Nevada side.]
- 1935 12.5397 [Photos of Hoover Dam construction.] *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): cover, inside front cover, back cover. [Front cover photo depicts upper portion of part of the downstream face of the dam with catwalks; legend, "Shadows creeping across the concave face of Boulder Dam; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada". Inside front cover is photo collage with legends. Back cover is photo of 1935 graduating class of Army Industrial College standing in front of and on a generator destined for Hoover Dam, at the Westinghouse plant in East Pittsburgh.]
- 1935 12.5398 Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. Arizona power house, rising 20 stories above floor of the river and 130 feet above the water line. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 183. [Photo.]
- 1935 2.23040 Boulder Dam commemorative stamp. *Reclamation Era*, 25(10) (October): inside front cover, back cover. [Stamp not illustrated, but see p. 195, "Picture of Boulder Dam Similar To One Appearing On Commemorative Stamp".]
- 1936 12.5399 Steel box car with power machinery descending 800 feet to the Nevada power house on the Government Cableway at Boulder Dam. The cableway is part of the permanent transportation system to the power house. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): back cover.
- 1936 12.5400 Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. The new Kingman, Arizona, and Las Vegas, Nevada, highway winds down Black Canyon to the crest of Boulder Dam, which is its bridge across the chasm of the Colorado River. In this picture can be seen the four-line highway on the crest of the dam. The Arizona spillway can be seen in the background. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): back cover.
- 1936 12.5402 Boulder Dam. A waterfall 13 feet higher than Niagara is formed by the Arizona canyon wall outlet with its six 84-inch needle valves open to capacity. *Reclamation Era*, 25(5) (May): 107. [Telephoto view from Nevada canyon rim.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1936 12.5403 Boulder Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. *Reclamation Era*, 26(6) (June): back cover. [Arizona spillway as viewed from downstream end. Man stands in bottom for scale.]
- 1936 12.5404 Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. On its way to the power house at Boulder Dam, a box car of machinery is photographed above the spray from the great waterfall issuing from the Arizona canyon wall outlet. *Reclamation Era*, 26(7) (July): back cover.
- 1936 12.5406 Model for the memorial tablet which will be placed at Boulder Dam in memory of the workmen who died in its construction. The tablet was designed by Oskar J. W. Hansen, Chicago sculptor. Preparations are being made to cast and place it on the Arizona side of Black Canyon on the Colorado River at the damsite. This panel is 11 feet, 3 inches wide. The inscription on the face is "They Died to Make the Desert Bloom." *Reclamation Era*, 26(9) (September): back cover. [Tablet was placed on the Nevada side.]
- 1936 12.5407 Boulder Dam, September 11, 1936. *Reclamation Era*, 26(10) (October): cover. [Aerial photo of dam with all outlet tubes in use.]
- 1937 12.5410 Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. Circuit breakers for the world's highest voltage power line. These oil circuit breakers in the switchyard at Boulder Dam deaden the flash when the circuit is broken on the 287,500-volt line which carries the power to Los Angeles, 250 miles away. This line carries 287,500 volts at 1200 amperes. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): back cover.
- 1938 12.5417 Spillways like these, one on the Arizona and one on the Nevada side, ready for overflow from Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 28(7) (July): 140. [Photo. View of Nevada spillway from its bottom-downstream end.]
- 1938 12.5418 Upstream face of Boulder Dam, spillways, and intake towers, taken from Nevada side. Lake Mead, when this picture was taken, contained 1,650,000 acre-feet. The reservoir has a capacity of 30,500,000 acre-feet. *Reclamation Era*, 28(7) (July): 147. [Photo.]
- 1939 12.5421 [Photos at Hoover Dam.] *Reclamation Era*, 30(1): cover, back cover. [Cover: "Present generation reviewing sculpture surrounding 125-foot flagstaff at Boulder Dam"; depicts two children looking up at Winged Figures of the Republic. Back cover: View of Arizona intake towers in Lake Mead (no legend).]
- 1940 12.5422 Boulder Dam on the Colorado River—Mecca for tourists. *Reclamation Era*, 30(4) (April): cover. [View from Colorado River downstream from the down, with Nevada outlet tubes in operation.]
- 1940 2.23044 Through our camera lens. *Reclamation Era*, 30(5) (May): 139. [See "Boulder Dam, 9:30 p.m."; view of woman silhouetted against Nevada powerhouse and Hoover Dam.]
- 1940 12.5423 [Photos at Hoover Dam.] *Reclamation Era*, 30(11) (November): cover, back cover. [Cover: "Boulder Dam—20,000 visitors witnessed this test of 11 of its 12 needle valves on September 28"; aerial view. Back cover: "Celebrating Boulder Dam's fifth 'birthday' by testing its needle valves. Inspection from the cableway platform is quite a thrill"; view from dam, with platform holding people suspended from the Government Cableway.]
- 1940 2.23047 Twenty-two foot Christmas tree is dwarfed by Boulder Dam powerhouse. *Reclamation Era*, 30(12) (December): front cover, back cover. [Tree is centered at foot of dam.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Back cover photo depicts a close view of illuminated tree with Nevada powerhouse circuit breakers in background.]

- 1941 12.5424 Lake Mead spills. The Arizona floodgates damming the largest volume of water ever amassed for man's beneficial use—nearly 31,000,000 acre-feet or 10,100 billion gallons—were opened August 6 and thousands of tons of water cascaded into Lake Mead's gigantic spillway to pass around Boulder Dam back into the river. *Reclamation Era*, 31(9) (September): cover. [Photo depicts motorboat on Lake Mead with intake towers in background. Also on cover is graph, "Storage in Lake Mead".]
- 1941 12.5425 Lake Mead spills. *Reclamation Era*, 31(10) (October): inside back cover. [Photo collage with text.]
- 1946 2.23049 Over Boulder Dam's 15-foot-wide roadway bridging the Colorado more houses for workmen who will further bend the river to the service of man. Barracks from the former Army Camp Williston, Boulder City, Nev., will house contractors' employees at Davis Dam site near Kingman, Ariz. Ten barracks, sawed into four sections each, were moved over the dam during the 115-mile trip. *Reclamation Era*, 32(7) (July): 156 [legend], back cover [photo]. [Photo depicts two units being moved across the dam, as seen from a vantage on the Nevada highway.]
- 1947 12.5426 Progress at Davis Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 33(9) (September): back cover. [With fuller legend.]
- 1984 12.5559 *13th Annual Report : operation of the Colorado River Basin 1983 : projected operations 1984*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 32 pp. [See cover, Lake Mead overflowing through the Arizona Spillway at Hoover Dam (no legend); and see in particular brief sections throughout that pertain to the 1983 Colorado River flood and activities at Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam.]
- 2002 28.679 [Cover photograph; immense American flag on the downstream face of Hoover Dam.] "The Bureau of Reclamation celebrates its 100th anniversary as an agency of the Government. The celebration occurred on June 17, 2002, at Hoover Dam." *Water Operations and Maintenance Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), (200) (June): cover, inside front cover. 📷
- 2014 28.1263 Hoover Dam played a pivotal role in the geographic and economic development of the West. *Western Legal History* (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 27(2) (Summer/Fall): cover. 📷

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

- 2019 12.8968 *State of the infrastructure : a joint report by the Bureau of Reclamation and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers*. [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 24 pp. [including wraps]. (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, EP-25-1-117.) [See under "Bridges and Roads", photo, "Davis Dam Forebay Bridge at Davis Dam, Arizona" (p. 12); under "Facility Security", photo, "Security Response Force members at Hoover Dam" (p. 17); under "Inspection and Asset Management Programs", photo, "Imperial Diversion Dam, Lower Colorado River" (p. 18); under "How the Army Corps and Reclamation are Working Together", photo, "Hoover Dam, Boulder City, Nevada" (photo of gigantic American flag hanging on dam, p. 21); back cover, photo, "Hoover Dam hydropower facilities".]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Commissioner's Office

- 1960 12.9032 *Research: Engineering methods and materials.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Commissioner's Office, 185 pp. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Davis Dam, Parker Dam.]
-

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Dams Office

- NO DATE 12.1790 *Bureau of Reclamation : Hoover Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], Lower Colorado Dams Office, folded brochure. [2005?]
-

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

- 1979 12.5515 *Facilitating traffic flow, alleviating safety hazards and expediting access, Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada : special report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
- 2006 12.1865 *Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 57 pp.
- 2011 12.2724 *Modernization, conversion, and overhaul of pressure regulating valves, Hoover Dam, AZ-NV : Solicitation No. R11PS30062 : Contract No.* [no number]. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, [84] pp.
-

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Hoover Dam Visitor Services, Education

- 1999 6.749 *Hoover Dam learning packet.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Hoover Dam Visitor Services, 33 pp. [Young-reader material.]
-

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Structural Analysis Group

- 1999 12.4294 *Earthquake response records. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Dam Safety Office, Report DSO-99-04,* 60 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam, pp. 5, 6, 12, 26-29, 41, 48, 52.]
-

U.S. Civil Aeronautics Authority

- 1939 2.30866 *Directory of airports and seaplane bases. Part VI. Arizona, California, Nevada, Utah : September 1, 1939.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 23 pp. (*Civil Aeronautics Bulletin 11.*) [Provides location, elevation, technical specifics. *Nevada*, see "Boulder City.—Boulder City Airport" (p. 19). *Seaplane Bases*: under *Nevada*, see "Boulder City.—Lake Mead Seaplane Anchorage" (p. 23).]
-



U.S. Congress

- 1947 13.3966 *Joint resolution to restore the name of Hoover Dam.* Public Law 43 (61 Stat. Chapter 46), H. J. Res. 140, April 30, 1947. [United States Statutes at Large : containing the laws and concurrent resolutions enacted during the First Session of the Eightieth Congress of the United States of America : 1947 Volume 61 : Part I, Public laws, reorganization plans, proposed amendment to the Constitution. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 56-57.]
- 2000 13.4102 *An Act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to produce and sell products and to sell publications relating to the Hoover Dam, and to deposit revenues generated from*

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

the sales into the Colorado River Dam fund. *U.S. Congress, Public Law 106-461.* (Hoover Dam Miscellaneous Sales Act.) (106th Congress. 114 Stat. 1989.) [Revenues from sales "to repay the costs relating to construction of the Hoover Dam Visitor Center."]



U.S. Department of State

- 1949 26.518 *Hoover Dam.* U.S. Department of State, 16-mm film, black-and-white, sound. 33:00. 
- 1949 26.431 *Le Barrage Hoover.* (Réalisé par Simmel-Meservey.) [No imprint], 16-mm film. 33:00. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.] 
-


U.S. Department of the Interior

- 1946 12.1123 *The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". A comprehensive report on the development of the water resources of the Colorado River basin for irrigation, power production, and other beneficial uses in Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming* (sponsored and prepared under the general supervision of the Bureau of Reclamation). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 295 pp., 11 maps. [NOTE: By-line on title-page is in fact "By The United States Department of the Interior"; dated March 1946.] [NOTE: There may also be a variant; same title, with by-line "By United States Department of the Interior . . . Under Supervision of Bureau of Reclamation . . . Project Planning Report No. 34-8-2"; likewise dated March 1946.] [NOTE: This "comprehensive report" is also appended, in its entirety and without alteration, to the 1947 "interim report" having the same main title, released by the U.S. House of Representatives (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1947, ITEM NO. 12.1083). See also that citation for further explanation of the 1947 document.]
-

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation; AND U.S. Department of the Interior, Radio Section

- 1942 27.308 *Man is a giant.* (Shannon Allen, producer; William E. Warne, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, sponsor; Lou Hazam, Radio Section, script writer; Edward Pierce, orchestral musical score; Gene Archer, singing soloist; Kenneth Banghart, narrator.) U.S. Department of the Interior, 2 sound disks, 78 rpm, 30:00. [Story of the building of Boulder Dam, produced for radio broadcast and wide distribution as records pressed from master records. Based on U.S. Bureau of Reclamation publication, *Story of Boulder Dam.*]  
-

U.S. Department of the Interior, Division of Motion Pictures

- 1937 26.607 *Boulder Dam : the pictorial record of man's conquest of the Colorado River.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Division of Motion Pictures, 35-mm black-and-white film with sound, 4 reels. 35:00.  [A transcript of the narration is online at the U.S. National Archives and Records Administration: <https://www.archives.gov/social-media/transcripts/transcript-boulder-dam-11722.pdf>, [9] pp. (accessed 9 October 2016).]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General

- 2010 13.3442 *Inspection report. Museum collections: Preservation and protection issues with collections maintained by the Bureau of Reclamation.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General, Report No. C-IS-BOR-0006-2010, 4 pp. [Includes "Hoover Dam Repository".]
-

U.S. Federal Highway Administration; U.S. Department of Energy; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; American Coal Ash Association; AND Utility Solid Waste Activities Group

- 2005 12.2127 *Using coal ash in highway construction: A guide to benefits and impacts.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-530-K-05-002, 41 pp. ["The first major use of coal fly ash in concrete in the United States occurred in 1942 to repair a tunnel spillway at the Hoover Dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
-

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce

- 1964 12.2051 *FPC jurisdiction—Colorado River development. Hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-eighth Congress, second session, on H. R. 9752, a bill to preserve the jurisdiction of the Congress over construction of hydroelectric projects on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. June 9, 1964.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 44 pp. [Federal Power Commission.]
-


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation

- 1932 12.1186 *Tax laws of Nevada and Arizona to apply to Boulder Dam . . . Report.* [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office], 3 pp.
-

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Rules

- 1927 12.1196 *Boulder Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 3 volumes in one.
1928 12.1197 *Boulder Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2 volumes.
-

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration

- 2010 26.1327 *Hoover Dam, 1949.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. DVD. 31:00. [Digitized historical recording.] 
-

U.S. Office of War Information *see also* U.S.A. Publishing Company

- 1943 12.9612 *La diga del Boulder; controllo delle acque e dell'energia negli Stati Uniti.* U.S.A. (Quadro in Miniatura dell'America e degli Americani in Guerra) (Casa Editrice U.S.A.), 1(3): inside back cover. [Issue appears not to have a date, but is dated from library receipt stamp on back cover, November 26, 1943. Notice added to cover: "Restricted This publication is not for distribution in the United States or to American civilian or military personnel overseas."] [In Italian.]
1945 12.9610 *Boulder Dam: ce barrage puissant dompte un fleuve sauvage.* *Victory* [French ed.] (Éditions Crowell-Collier avec la collaboration de l'Office d'Information de Guerre des

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Etats-Unis [New York]), 1(5): 40-41. [Issue appears not to have a date, but is dated here from dates included in advertisements. Notice added to cover: "Restricted This publication is not for distribution in the United States or to American civilian or military personnel overseas."] [In French.]

- 1945 12.9611 La Presa Boulder: grandiosa construcción doma un turbulento río. *Victory* [Spanish ed.] (Crowell-Collier Publishing Company en colaboración con la Oficina de Información de Guerra de los Estados Unidos [New York]), 1(5): 40-41. [Issue appears not to have a date, but is dated here from dates included in advertisements. Notice added to cover: "Restricted This publication is not for distribution in the United States or to American civilian or military personnel overseas."] [In Spanish.]
-

U.S. Post Office Department, Division of Stamps

- 1937 2.12019 *A description of United States postage stamps issued by the Post Office Department from July 1, 1847, to December 31, 1936.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 119 pp. [See "Boulder Dam Commemorative Stamp—Issue of 1935", p. 100; see also under "Plates Used in Printing Commemorative and Air-Mail Postage Stamps", Boulder Dam Issue of 1935, p. 117.]
-

U.S. Postal Service

- 2009 2.22806 Stamp stock items withdrawn from regular sale and from sale at philatelic centers. *USPS Postal Bulletin*, (22259) (May 21): 46-47. [Includes (p. 47) listings for "60-cent Hoover Dam First Day cover" and "\$346.88 Hoover [sic] Dam Keepsake".]
-

U.S. Senate

- 1929 12.8895 Boulder Dam. *From:* Senate; Saturday, December 8, 1928 (legislative day of Friday, December 7, 1928). *In: Congressional Record : proceedings and debates of the Second session of the Seventieth Congress of the United States of America : Volume LXX—Part 1, December 3, 1928, to January 4, 1929.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office. *Congressional Record—Senate*, Friday, December 7, 1928, pp. 217-245; Saturday, December 8, 1928 (legislative day of Friday, December 7, 1928), pp. 264-269, 277-298.
-

U.S.A. Publishing Company *see also* U.S. Office of War Information

- NO DATE 12.10058 Boulder Dam. Power and flood control in the Southwestern U.S. *U.S.A.* (U.S.A. Publishing Co.), 1(3): inside back cover. [1944.]
-

Universal Pictures

- 1942 26.487 *Saboteur.* (Alfred Hitchcock, director; Frank Lloyd, producer; Peter Viertel, Joan Harrison, Dorothy Parker, writes; starring Robert Cummings, Priscilla Lane, Otto Kruger, Norman Lloyd.) Frank Lloyd Productions, Inc. (distributed by Universal Pictures). Motion picture, 108:00. [Includes Hoover Dam.] 🎬
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

V

Van Den Berg, Max E.

- 2012 12.3228 *Oral history interviews: Max E. Van Den Berg.* (Brit Allan Storey, ed.) Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Oral History Program, 142 pp. ("Interviews conducted, edited, and desktop published by: Brit Allan Storey, Senior Historian, Bureau of Reclamation. Interviews conducted—1994, 1995. Interviews edited and published: 2012.") [See "A Training Dive below Hoover Dam", pp. 112-115. Regarding powerplant noise.]
-

Van Dyke, Willard

- 1935 12.3250 The work of Ben Glaha. *Camera Craft*, 42 (April):. [Hoover Dam.]
-

Veloso, Norwil

- 2017 12.9071 O boom dos tratores de esteiras. *In*: A Era das Máquinas [SECTION]. *Revista M&T—Manutenção e Tecnologia* (Associação Brasileira de Tecnologia para Construção e Mineração, São Paulo), (219) (December 2017/January 2018): 66-67. [Includes note, *in passing*, of tracked equipment used during construction of Hoover Dam.] [In Portuguese.]
-

Vermeyen, Tracy B.

- 1994 12.3413 Laboratory and field evaluation of acoustic velocity meters. *ASCE National Conference on Hydraulic Engineering and Symposium on Fundamentals and Advancements in Hydraulic Measurements and Experimentation, Buffalo, New York, August 1-5, 1994*, 19 pp. [Studies performed at Hoover, Davis, and Parker Dams.] [American Society of Civil Engineers.]
- 1995 12.2156 Laboratory and field evaluation of acoustic velocity meters at Hoover, Davis, and Parker Dams. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (174) (December): 3-16.
-

Vetter, Carl P.

- 1946 12.5278 Corraling the Colorado. Uncontrollable? So they said. But man proved that this raging torrent could be tamed. *Reclamation Era*, 32(9) (September): 190-192. [See also letter from Leo Kiefer, 32(12): 282 (ITEM NO. 11.8356).] [Part I of a series (as noted on p. 192). For Part II see Oscar J. Buttedahl, 32(10): 218-219, 229 (ITEM NO. 12.5279); Part III see William E. Warne, 32(11) (November): 240-243, 256, 259, back cover (ITEM NO. 12.5280).]
-

Viau, Nancy

- 2008 6.1349 *Samantha Hansen has rocks in her head.* New York: Amulet Books (Harry N. Abrams, Inc.), 178 [182] pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.] [Young-reader material.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Victaulic [firm]

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 12.8067 | <i>Hoover Dam : Boulder City, Nevada.</i> [No place]: Victaulic, 1 p. [Project brief. "Victaulic Stainless Steel grooved system" used "to replace a brass water main on the side of a hill without disrupting service for long periods". Work completed in 2003.] |
| 2013 | 12.7223 | <i>Världsledare inom rörledningslösningar : idealiskt lämpliga för elproduktion.</i> [No place]: Victaulic Company, Ensamrätt. [Hydropower. See pp. 10-11, "Vattenkraft. En erfarenhet som du kan lita på." Features Hoover Dam.] [In Swedish.] |
| 2018 | 12.9016 | 水系统解决方案 : Victaulic (唯特利) [Shuǐ xìtǒng jiějué fāng'àn : Victaulic (wéi tè lì)] [Water system solution : Victaulic] . Shanghai: Victaulic Asia-Pacific. [See p. 2: "1935年建成的胡佛大坝成功拦截了科罗拉多河的水流·是美国西南地区主要的水电站和水源供给。当美国土地管理局决定要在最小限度影响生产的前提下·对这座历史著名建筑的老旧设备进行维护时·他们找到了Victaulic (唯特利) 公司·希望我们能像1935年建造大坝时那样·提供创新的管道解决方案。" [The Hoover Dam, built in 1935, successfully intercepted the flow of the Colorado River and was the main hydropower station and water supply in the southwestern United States. When the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation decided to maintain the old equipment of this historic building with minimal impact on production, they found the Victaulic company, hoping that we could build a dam like 1935 as always, provide innovative pipeline solutions.] (ENTIRE NOTE) [In Chinese.] |

Vidal Pardal, Manuel

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1962 | 12.3306 | Los drenes conviene separarlos del paramento de la presa. <i>Revista de Obras Públicas</i> (Madrid), (November): 723-728. [Hoover Dam, p. 728.] [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|--|

Vilander, Barbara Ann

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 12.5158 | <i>The Hoover Dam photographs of Ben Glaha completed under the auspices of the United States Bureau of Reclamation.</i> Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Barbara, 360 pp. |
| 1999 | 12.5160 | <i>Hoover Dam : the photographs of Ben Glaha.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 169 [171] pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] |

Vivian, C. H.

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 12.1565 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; the concrete mixing plant surpasses in capacity and refinements any previous structure of its kind. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 18-21. |
| NO DATE | 12.1566 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; lining of the diversion tunnels with concrete. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 24-32. |
| NO DATE | 12.1252 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; some general facts regarding the undertaking and the men who are directing it. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam.</i> Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 24-29. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 1931-1935.] |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- NO DATE 12.1253 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the contractors handled the huge and costly program of preliminary work. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 30-37. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- NO DATE 12.1254 Construction of the Hoover Dam; within a year's time the Government has reared a modern city in the desert at a cost of \$1,600,000. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 38-44. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- NO DATE 12.1255 Construction of the Hoover Dam; the concrete mixing plant surpasses in capacity and refinements any previous structure of its kind. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 72-76. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- NO DATE 12.1256 Construction of the Hoover Dam; lining of the diversion tunnels with concrete. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 77-84. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- 1932 12.1518 Construction of the Hoover Dam; some general facts regarding the undertaking and the men who are directing it. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (February): 3719-3724.
- 1932 12.1519 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the contractors handled the huge and costly program of preliminary work. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (March): 3741-3748.
- 1932 12.1520 Construction of the Hoover Dam; within a year's time the government has reared a modern city in the desert at a cost of \$1,600,000. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (April): 3774-3779.
- 1932 12.1521 Construction of the Hoover Dam; some general facts regarding the undertaking and the men who are directing it. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume One.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 24-29.
- 1932 12.1522 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the contractors handled the huge and costly program of preliminary work. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 3-9.
- 1932 12.1523 Construction of the Hoover Dam; within a year's time the government has reared a modern city in the desert at a cost of \$1,600,000. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 10-16.
- 1932 12.1567 Construction of the Hoover Dam; the concrete mixing plant surpasses in capacity and refinements any previous structure of its kind. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (November): 3970-3974.
- 1932 12.1568 Construction of the Hoover Dam; lining of the diversion tunnels with concrete. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (December): 4010-4017.
- 1934 12.1336 Cooling the concrete in Boulder Dam. *The Military Engineer*, 26 (May/June): 195-198.

Vooght, Karl

- 1929 12.2875 Back of the Month's News [COLUMN]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 115(5) (November): 52-53. [See p. 52, Colorado River dams.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

W

Wait, Laura

- 1997 2.22442 *Open road : stereoscopic views : 25 years of road trips*. Denver: Laura Wait, 2 volumes (Book I, The Mountains and Deserts; Book II, The Pacific Coast). [Accordion-format books, hand-colored, made by the author. Edition of 12 numbered copies, cased.] [See in Book II: "1. Hoover Dam".] [Not stereoviews but artistic renditions of scenes opposite travel postcards.]
-

Waites, Cheryl

- 2012 2.22457 Landscapes, past and present, grand or small. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):.
-

Walewski, John, AND Sadatsafavi, Hessam

- 2011 12.2774 Megaproject success: Hoover Dam construction and pre-construction management ingenuity. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 329-339.
-

Walker, W. S.

- 1935 12.7002 Flame cutting curved plates for Boulder Dam penstocks. *The Iron Age*, 135 (May 2): 16-21.
-

Wallach, John R.

- 1935 3.1296 Images on stamps. Bear, deer and others found on Boulder Dam 3-cent. *The New York Times*, (November 10) (Section 4): 9. [Letter to the Editor.]
-

Wallis, S.

- 1992 12.1920 Tunnelling for tourists. *Tunnels and Tunnelling*, 24(10, SP1): 27. [Hoover Dam visitors center.]
-

Walter, Donald Scott

- 1957 12.2807 *Rehabilitation and modification of spillway and outlet tunnels and river channel improvements at Hoover Dam*. Thesis, University of Colorado, 71 pp.
-

Walter, Ray F.

- 1929 12.6846 Boulder Dam, Colorado River. *Western Construction News*, 4 (January 10): 7-11.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1929 | 12.6711 | Resume of work in progress during present fiscal year and proposed for fiscal year 1930. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 20(4) (April): 50-54. [See "Boulder Canyon Legislation", p. 50.] |
| 1930 | 12.1410 | Controlling the Colorado—engineering plans and construction. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (February 6): 247-253. |
| 1930 | 12.6736 | Résumé of work in progress during fiscal year 1930 and proposed for fiscal year 1931. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(7) (July): 128-132. [See "Boulder Canyon Project", pp. 131-132.] |
| 1933 | 12.1965 | U.S. Bureau of Reclamation projects—Hoover Dam. <i>Western Construction News and Highway Builder</i> , (January 10): 23-24. |
| 1933 | 12.7700 | Future progress recharted on work yet to be done. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , (December 21):. [Seen as pages 3-4 in a separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (<i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 1933, ITEM NO. 12.7698).] |
-

Warne, William E.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1935 | 12.1411 | Spread of the work at Boulder Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(7) (July): 133-134, 151. [Sampling of national distribution of suppliers.] |
| 1935 | 12.1596 | The story of Boulder Dam; an engineer's dream come true. <i>Real America</i> , 6(3) (December): 42-44, 80. |
| 1946 | 12.5280 | Corralling the Colorado, Part III. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 32(11) (November): 240-243, 256, 259, back cover. [For Part I see Carl P. Vetter, 32(9) (September): 190-192 (ITEM NO. 12.5278); Part II see Oscar J. Buttedahl, 32(10): 218-219, 229 (ITEM NO. 12.5279).] [Regarding the series, see also letter from Addison T. Smith, 33(1) (January 1947): 2 (ITEM NO. 12.5281).] |
| 1973 | 12.1524 | <i>The Bureau of Reclamation</i> . New York: Praeger, 270 pp. |
-

Warneke, Ulrich-Jürgen, AND Braun, Bernd

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 12.6621 | Bohren am Hoover-Damm in den USA. <i>unser Betrieb</i> (Unternehmen der Deilmann-Haniel-Gruppe, <i>Werkzeitschrift</i>) (Deilmann-Haniel GmbH, Dortmund), (59) (December): 12-14. [Tunnel drilling for the new Hoover Dam Visitor Center.] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

Warner Bros. [firm]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1936 | 26.1318 | <i>Boulder Dam</i> . Frank McDonald, director; Samuel Bischoff, producer. Starring Ross Alexander, Patricia Ellis, Lyle Talbot, Eddie Acuff, Henry O'Neill, Egon Brecher. 70:00. [Originally named <i>Backfire</i> .] [Not filmed on location but includes real footage of the dam.] 🎬 |
| 1978 | 26.327 | <i>Superman</i> . Richard Donner, director; starring Christopher Reeve, Marlon Brando, Gene Hackman. 143:00. [Also known as <i>Superman: The Movie</i> . [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.] 🎬 |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1997 26.329 *Vegas vacation*. Stephen Kessler, director; starring Chevy Chase and Beverly D'Angelo. 93:00. [Also known as *National Lampoon's Las Vegas Vacation*, *National Lampoon's Vegas Vacation*.] [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.] 🎬
- 2015 26.1291 *San Andreas*. Brad Peyton, Director; Beau Flynn, producer; starring Dwayne Johnson, Carla Gugino, Alexandra Daddario, Ioan Gruffudd, Archie Panjabi, Pual Giamatti. 114:00. ["Disaster" genre film. Includes Hoover Dam (but not filmed on site).] 🎬
-

Warrington, A. E.

- 1922 12.5600 [Statement of A. E. Warrington.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 261-262.
-

Watkins, T. H.

- 1969 12.1260 *Conquest of the Colorado; earthmovers, dam-builders, and the end of a free river. American West*, 7(4) (July): 4-9, 48, 60. [Hoover Dam.]
-

Weaver, K. D.

- 2003 12.2212 A retrospective on the history of dam foundation grouting in the U.S. *In*: Johnsen, Lawrence F., Bruce, Donald A., and Byle, Michael J. (eds.), *Grouting and ground treatment; proceedings of the third international conference. American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication 120*. (Proceedings of the Geo-Institute and Deep Foundations Institute 2003 Speciality Conference on Grouting, New Orleans, Louisiana, February 10-12, 2003.)
-

Webb, Jimmy

- 1977 27.328 *El Mirage*. Atlantic Records. 33½ rpm record. [Album (39:15) includes "The Highwayman" (Track 1, 3:51), the lyrics of which include one narrator, "a dam builder" who worked at "[a] place called Boulder on the wild Colorado".] 🎵
-

Weber State University, Stewart Library Special Collections

- 2003 12.1715 *Inside the Hoover Dam scrapbooks*. [Ogden, Utah]: Weber State University, Stewart Library Special Collections, 81 pp.
-

Weierganz, Thomas

- 2016 12.6620 Wasser—eine Urgewalt; Staudämme und Stauseen lösen das Dilemma. *Impulse* (LGA Landesgewerbeanstalt Bayern, Nürnberg), 2016(2): cover, 4-11. [See "Hoover-Damm: Wasser für die Spielerstadt", pp. 8-9, and photo, p. 7.] [In German.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Weigand, John D., AND Dyan, Penelope

- 2010 6.682 *Take a dam tour! A kid's guide to Hoover Dam, Nevada.* Jamul, California: Bellissima Publishing, LLC, [48] pp. (Photography by John D. Weigand. Poetry by Penelope Dyan.) [Text entirely in verse.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Weinberger, David

- 2002 2.12983 *Small pieces loosely joined (a unified theory of the web).* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Perseus Publishing, 214 pp. [Hoover Dam, pp. 22-23, 81.]
-

Wellman, Edward Clifton

- 1997 11.783 *Fracture, faulting, and gouge development in tuff: A case study at Hoover Dam, Clark County, Nevada and Mojave [sic] County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada, Reno, 36 pp.
-

Wells, Robison

- 2013 6.879 *Black out.* New York: HarperTeen, 426 pp. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.] [Young-reader material.]
-

Wennerström, Andreas

- 2014 11.11500 October 14: Hoover damm-Las Vegas. *In:* Andersson, Emil, Ackervall, Eric, Enegren, Per, Karlsson, Christian, Lagenbach, Andreas, Larsson, Sofia, Medan, Vladimir, Partalo, Dario, Disa Rikardsdottir, Stål, Tobias, Thorsson, Sebastian, Wennerström, Andreas, and Öhring, Christian, *US-Cordillera Excursion 2013.* (Per Enegren and Andreas Wennerström, eds.) Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, pp. 21-22. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2014 C106.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [In Swedish.]
-

Werner, A. V.

- 1936 12.7159 Designs for grouting at Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 6 (September): 572-576.
-

Wernicke (Geh. Regierungsrat)

- 1934 12.4455 Eine Stadt der Arbeit, aus dem Boden Gestampft! Boulder City am "Hoover Dam", Nevada, U.S.A. *Deutsche Bauzeitung* (Berlin), (34) (August 24): 642-647. [In German.]
-

Wessner, William

- 1922 12.5613 [Statement of William Wessner.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 290-293.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Westcott, Linn H.

- 1960 2.17839 *Model railroader cyclopedia—Volume 1. Steam locomotives.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 272 pp. [Numerous reprintings.] ["Six Companies (Boulder Dam) 2-8-0", pp. 23, 49. Hoover Dam.]
-

Westergaard, H. M.

- 1931 12.7123 Safety of Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 1 (August): 1003-1004.
-

Western Resort Publications

- 1957 12.1412 *Las Vegas-Hoover Dam story : the fabulous Strip.* Santa Ana, California: Western Resort Publications, [42] pp. [including wraps]. (Copyright Ferris H. Scott.) [Back cover has a reversed title for alternate store-display attention: *Hoover Dam-Las Vegas story.*]
-

Wheaton, Herbert H.

- 1934 12.6945 Boulder-Talsperre. *Vereines Deutscher Ingenieure, Zeitschrift* (Berlin), 78(1) (January 20): 75-80. [Boulder Dam.] [\[In German.\]](#)
-

Whitby, Bob

- 2010 2.18533 The docent of Black Canyon. *Vegas Seven* (Las Vegas), (November 18-24): 20. [Bill Schermerhorn, Hoover Dam tour customer service manager (pronounced "Skimmerhorn").]
-

White, Magner

- 1929 12.6835 Boom at Boulder. *Saturday Evening Post*, 201 (March 23): 10-11. [Boulder Dam.]
-

White, Ray

- 2020 [12.8933](#) [COMPILER] *Specifications for construction of residences in Boulder City, Nevada : six-room, type 10-12, and seven-room, type 13 houses.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Ray White, [iv], 62, [24] pp. [Cover title: *Specifications for six-room, types 10-12 and seven-room, type 13 houses in Boulder City, Nevada.*] [Facsimile reproduction of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Specifications No. 540-D, "Specifications, schedule and drawings; one seven-room and three six-room residences at Boulder City, Nevada; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada", 1931.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2020 [12.8938](#) [COMPILER] *Specifications for construction of residences in Boulder City, Nevada : five-room, type 9 and 9A houses.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Ray White, [iv], 58, [15] pp. [Cover title: *Specifications for five-room, type 9 houses in Boulder City, Nevada.*] [Facsimile reproduction of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Specifications No. 543-D, "Specifications, schedule and drawings; nine five-room residences at Boulder City, Nevada; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada", 1931.] [An on-demand publication.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 2020 12.8939 [COMPILER] *Specifications for construction of residences in Boulder City, Nevada : three-room, type 14 and four-room type 15 houses.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Ray White, [iv], 44, [8] pp. [Cover title: *Specifications for three-room type 14 and four-room type 15 houses in Boulder City, Nevada.*] [Facsimile reproduction of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Specifications No. 545-D, "Specifications, schedule and drawings; seventeen three-room and twelve four-room residences at Boulder City, Nevada; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada", 1931.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2020 12.8940 [COMPILER] *Specifications for construction of residences in Boulder City, Nevada : three-room, type 17 houses.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Ray White, [iv], 53 pp. [Cover title: *Specifications for three-room type 17 houses in Boulder City, Nevada.*] [Facsimile reproduction of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Specifications No. 564-D, "Specifications, schedule and drawings; thirty three-room residences at Boulder City, Nevada; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada", 1931.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2020 12.8941 [COMPILER] *Specifications for construction of residences in Boulder City, Nevada : four-room, type 1-2, and three-room, type 3-4 houses.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Ray White, [iv], 89, [21] pp. [Cover title: *Specifications for four-room types 1-2 and three-room types 3-4 houses in Boulder City, Nevada.*] [Facsimile reproduction of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Specifications No. 507-D, "Specifications, schedule and drawings; six three-room and six four-room residences for Boulder City, Nevada; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada", 1931.] [An on-demand publication.]

White, Theodore

- 1935 12.6948 Building the big dam. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 171 (June): 113-121. [Hoover Dam.]

White, W. W.

- 1935 12.1413 Boulder Dam turbines [ABSTRACT]. *Power*, 79 (July): 373.
- 1935 12.1414 Construction of the 115,000-hp. Boulder Dam turbines. *Mechanical Engineering*, 57 (September): 539-546.

Wilbur, Ray Lyman

- 1930 12.6728 Reclamation. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(3) (March): inside front cover. ("Extract from radio address, February 6, 1930"). [Includes Boulder Dam and Colorado River.]
- 1931 12.6752 Hoover Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(1) (January): 10. ("Excerpt from Secretary Ray Lyman Wilbur's speech naming Hoover Dam at the spike-driving ceremony at Las Vegas, Nev., in connection with commencement of construction of Boulder Canyon project, September 17, 1930.") [See also correction, 22(2) (February): 41.]
- 1931 3.1852 By Ray Lyman Wilbur, Secretary of the Interior. *In*: Seven members of the Cabinet review the nation's work for the year in its international and its domestic aspects. *The New York Times*, (January 2): 26. [Includes Hoover Dam and Imperial Valley.]
- 1931 12.6755 Secretary Wilbur says . . . *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): inside front cover. ("Extract from the Annual Report of the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

ended June 30, 1930.") [Hoover Dam. See also cover illustration, "Air View of Hoover Dam and Related Works as They Will Appear When Completed"; and back cover illustration, "Hoover Dam, Power Plant, and Arizona Outlet Works, Boulder Canyon Project, Artist's Conception of Work Upon Completion" (original design).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

- 1932 2.23017 [Brief message.] *In*: Flag placed at Hoover Dam in honor of Washington. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 57. [Commemorating 200th anniversary of the birth of George Washington.]
- 1933 12.6131 Memorandum for the press; July 7, 1930. *As*: Appendix 24. The order to commence construction; statement by the Secretary on July 7, 1930. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 437-442.
- 1933 12.6132 Appendix 25. Order naming the dam; September 17, 1930. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 443-445. [*NOTE*: The actual order is one sentence, but due to the style of typographical layout of the volume the pagination covers three pages!]

Wilbur, Ray Lyman, AND Ely, Northcutt

- 1933 12.1270 *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 674 pp. (U.S. Department of the Interior.) ["Part I. The Project and the Department. Part II. An Analysis of the Contracts. Appendixes. Texts of the Contracts, and Related Data".]
- 1948 12.1271 The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. i-xxiv, 1-168, A1-A936, plates (as Exhibits 1-4). (*U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Wilbur, Ray Lyman, AND Mead, Elwood

- 1933 12.1272 *The construction of Hoover Dam : preliminary investigations, design of dam, and progress of construction*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 80, 94 pp., Drawing Nos. 1-76. (U.S. Department of the Interior.) [Volume appends "Specifications, Schedule, and Drawings. Hoover Dam, Power Plant and Appurtenant Works. Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada", *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications No. 519* (v, 94 pp., 76 Drawings).] [Pagination for volume: i-v, (vi blank), 1-80, (unpaginated title leaf for Specifications No. 519), I, (ii blank), (unnumbered plate, recto and verso), iii-v, (vi blank), 1-26, 26-a (tipped in, verso blank), 27-94, Drawing Nos. 1-76 (many of them fold-out).] [Page 26-a replaces paragraph 37 on p. 26; upon this paragraph on p. 26 appears an overprint rubber stamp, "SUPERSEDED See Page 26-a". Page 26-a is tipped in and glued; however, the adhesive fails and some copies may lack this insert. The page 26-a leaf includes U.S. Government Printing Office signature number 43037-31, noted, "Revision of February 17, 1931, to be inserted at page 26 of Specifications No. 519 and substituted for original paragraph 37)."]

Wilcox, H. M., AND Leeds, W. M.

- 1936 12.7151 Circuit breakers for Boulder Dam line. *Electrical Engineering*, 55 (June): 626-635. [See also Discussion, (November): 1250-1252.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Wiley, A. J., AND Wegmann, E.

- 1930 12.1415 [Discussion of Mead (1930), Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.] *Civil Engineering*, 1 (December): 204-205. [Refers to Mead (1930, [ITEM NO. 12.856](#)).]
-

Williams, Albert N.

- 1951 12.1274 *The water and the power : development of the five great rivers of the West*. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 378 pp.
-

Williams, Bryden

- 2017 2.29322 *A hydrological imaginary*. Master's thesis, University of Sydney, Sydney College of the Arts, 65 pp. ["This paper discusses the strategies of artists that work with bodies of water through photography . . ." (p. 8).] [Hoover Dam, see pp. 19-21.]
-

Williams, Ed. F.

- 1922 12.5601 [Statement of Ed. F. Williams.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 262-263.
-

Williams, William J. [Williams, Bill]

- 1964 12.1276 Inside Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 2-6.
- 1981 [2.11293](#) The town . . . that built . . . the dam. *Reclamation Era*, 66(2/3) (Spring/Summer):. [Boulder City, Nevada.] [Ellipses are part of title.]
-


Willis, Alfred

- 2011 12.2773 Engineering and the sculptural program of Hoover Dam. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 318-328.
-

Wilson, Edmund

- 1931 12.6869 Hoover Dam. *The New Republic*, 68(21) (September 2): 66-69.
-

Wilson, Fred, AND Park, William

- 1931 26.263 *Boulder City, Nevada, and vicinity*. [No imprint], silent film. 4:30. [Cited from a videotape copy in library of University of Nevada, Las Vegas.]  SILENT
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Wilson, Richard Guy

- 1983 12.4616 Massive Deco monument; the enduring strength of Boulder (Hoover) Dam. *Architecture*, 72 (December): 45-47. [Art Deco. Hoover Dam.]
- 1985 12.1278 Machine-age iconography in the American West: the design of Hoover Dam. *Pacific Historical Review*, 54(4) (November): 463-493.
- 1997 12.1279 Machine-age iconography in the American West: the design of Hoover Dam. *In*: Jackson, Donald C. (ed.), *Dams*. Aldershot, Hampshire, Great Britain; Brookfield, Vermont; Singapore; and Sidney: Ashgate Variorum, pp. 305-335. (Studies in the History of Civil Engineering, Volume 4.) [Facsimile reprint of Wilson (1985, [ITEM NO. 12.1278](#)), which also retains original pagination.]
- 1997 12.4615 American modernism in the West: Hoover Dam. *In*: Carter, Thomas (ed.), *Images of an American land: Vernacular architecture in the western United States*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 291-319.
-

Wiltshire, Richard L.; Gilbert, David R.; AND Rogers, Jerry R.

- 2011 12.2756 (EDS.) *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, 413 pp.
- 2011 12.2757 Preface. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, p. iii.
-

Win Kyaw [Vañ" Kyo']

- 2010 12.2670 [Mran' mā nuiñ' ñam 'a tvañ'" ka 'a praññ' praññ' chuiñ' rā mrac' myā" nhañ'" 'a khyrā" re sayamjāta pvañ' prui" mhu chuiñ' rā choñ'" pā" myā".] Ran' kun': Genius Cā Pe Tuik', 296 pp. [Includes an article on Colorado River dams.] [Publication not seen. Citation not seen in Burmese orthography but only in transliteration, thus. Catalog record in National Library of Australia, <https://catalogue.nla.gov.au/Record/5010439>.] [[In Burmese \(Myanmar\)](#).]
-

Winter, Ireal A.

- NO DATE 12.5466 Turbines for Boulder Dam. *In*: *Construction features at Boulder Dam*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [1934?] [Reprinted from *Mechanical Engineering*. (Original source not seen.)]
-

Wischers, Gerd

- 1964 12.9351 Betontechnische und konstruktive Maßnahmen gegen Temperaturrisse in massigen Bauteilen. *Betontechnische Berichte* (Düsseldorf), ____: 21-58. [See p. 22, brief note of dam studies with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, including Hoover Dam.] [[In German](#).]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Wolf, Donald E.

- 1996 12.1283 *Big dams and other dreams : the Six Companies story.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 336 pp.
-

Wolfert, Ira

- 1955 12.2822 The Seven Wonders of American Engineering. *Reader's Digest*, (November): 123-129.
-

Wolters, Raymond

- 1970 2.16751 *Negroes and the Great Depression : the problem of economic recovery.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Publishing Corp., 398 pp. [Hoover Dam, pp. 199-200.]
-

Wood, Stanley

- 1934 2.7026 Boulder Dam; a portfolio of watercolors. *Fortune*, 9(5): 92-100. [Table of Contents (p. 59) gives title, "Boulder Dam in Color".]
-

Woodbury, David O.

- 1939 12.4605 Low bridge! . . . How railroad men put camels through needles' eyes. *Popular Science Monthly*, 134(3) (March): 119-121, 250. [Regarding close clearances for oversized loads. See photo, p. 120, "Forty-two cars bearing gate sections for Boulder Dam." (View from locomotive.) Also note, p. 121, "The gigantic pipes that are now a part of Boulder Dam *had* to be thirty feet in diameter. No railroad in the United States could deliver them, so a pipe-casting factory had to be erected at the dam site." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1941 12.1285 *The Colorado conquest.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 367 pp. [Dramatized.]
-

Woodward, J. T.

- 1929 12.7710 *Boulder Canyon Dam : its probable effect on privately owned electric light and power companies in southern California.* New York, Albany (New York), Boston, Chicago, Providence (Rhode Island), and Philadelphia: Spencer Trask and Co.; and Washington, D.C.: Irving and Johnston, [4] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Boulder Dam.]
-

Woodward/Myers/Janus Associates

- NO DATE 9.1379 *Boulder City Historic District : Boulder City, Nevada.* [No place]: City of Boulder City, 1 folded sheet (two sides, ten panels). (Design by Woodward/Cherner/Janus Associates.) [Recto contains historical information. Verso comprises five walking tours with maps.]
-

Woollett, William

- 1932 12.1286 *Hoover Dam Project : a complete story of its construction in picture form from lithographs and sketches.* (Introduction by Walter R. Young.) Los Angeles: [privately printed].

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1932 12.5153 Suspension Bridge, Hoover Dam Project. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111(1) (October): frontispiece. [Etching.]
- 1932 12.5154 Hoover Dam Series—Flood Scene at Mouth of Portals Nos. 2 and 3. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111(2) (November): 54. [Etching.]
- 1933 12.5155 Arizona End of Suspension Bridge, Hoover Dam Project, Boulder City. *The Architect and Engineer*, 112(3) (March): frontispiece. [Etching.]
- 1986 12.1287 *Hoover Dam : drawings, etchings, lithographs, 1931-1933*. (Introduction by David Gebhard.) Los Angeles: Hennessey and Ingalls, Inc., 133 pp. (California Architecture and Architects, 6.)
-

Worster, Donald

- 1997 12.1288 Hoover Dam: a study in domination. *In*: Jackson, Donald C. (ed.), *Dams*. Aldershot, Hampshire, Great Britain; Brookfield, Vermont; Singapore; and Sidney: Ashgate Variorum, pp. 337-354. (Studies in the History of Civil Engineering, Volume 4.) [Facsimile reprint of chapter and notes from Worster's *Under western skies : nature and history in the American West* (Worster, 1992, ITEM NO. 2.7051), also retaining original pagination, pp. 64-78, 263-265.]
- 2011 12.8553 The flow of empire; comparing water control in China and the United States. *RCC Perspectives* (Rachel Carson Center, Munich), 2011(5), 23 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]
-

Worthington, T. J.

- 1922 12.5596 [Statement of Capt. T. J. Worthington.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 252-254.
-

Wóycicki, Kazimierz

- 1937 12.6408 Zapory wodne budowane przez Rząd Federalny St. Zjednoczonych Ameryki Północnej. (Dokończenie). *Gospodarka Wodna* (Warszawa), 3(3) (May/June): 145-156. [See "Colorado Rzeka Cudow i Zapora Boulder", pp. 145-154. First installment not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Polish.]
-

Wyatt, C. D. (Mrs.)

- 1933 2.17855 Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church. *In*: *Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [6].
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Wyer, Samuel S.

- 1928 12.1289 *Study of Boulder Dam project, with special reference to flood control, irrigation, Los Angeles water supply, and electric power.* Columbus, Ohio: Ohio Chamber of Commerce, 15, [1] pp.
-

Y

Yalçın, Burak

- 2018 12.7722 Dünyanın enerjisi. *Su Dünyası* ([Türkiye], Devlet su İşleri Vakfı Yayını), (172) (March): 52-63. [See "ABD" (Amerika Birleşik Devletleri), pp. 59-60, including Hoover Dam.] [Devlet Su İşleri Vakfı Yayını = Turkey State Water Works Foundation Publication.] [In Turkish.]
-

Yasuda, Anita

- 2020 6.1581 *Exploring Hoover Dam.* Mankato, Minnesota: Focus Readers (Beacon), 32 pp. (Travel America's Landmarks.) [Young-reader material.]
-

Yates, J. P.

- 1932 12.2801 Low-level concrete plant for Hoover Dam. *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*, 7 (June 10): 316-323.
- 1933 12.2802 Cableways place Hoover Dam concrete. *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*, 8 (September): 377-381.
- 1934 12.6949 Bulk cement handling at Boulder Dam. *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*, 9 (August): 249-252.
-

Yeager, Thomas E.

- 1922 12.5599 [Statement of Thomas E. Yeager.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 259-261.
-

Young, Walker R.

- 1932 12.1294 Introduction. *In:* Woollett, Walter, *Hoover Dam Project : a complete story of its construction in picture form from lithographs and sketches.* Los Angeles: [privately printed].
- 1932 12.2813 Hoover Dam. *Scientific American*, 147(3) (September): 134-138, (4) (October): 222-223.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1933 12.6838 The Boulder Canyon Project. *The Military Engineer*, 25(142) (July/August): 296-300.
- 1933 12.7083 Significance of Boulder Dam project. *Civil Engineering*, 5 (May): 279-283.
- 1935 12.6841 Boulder Canyon Project and its mission in the development of the Colorado River basin. *Reclamation Era*, 25 (April): 75-78.
- 1935 12.1295 Significance of Boulder Canyon project; considerations leading to vast undertaking for regulation, water supply, and power. *Civil Engineering*, 5(5) (May): 279-283.
- 1935 12.3383 Mission of Boulder Dam fulfilled; expectations realized in fields of economics, water use, and recreation. *Civil Engineering*, 5(6) (June): 352-356.
- 1935 12.5201 Boulder Dam; unveiling of memorial plaque by Boulder City Central Labor Council; address of Walker R. Young, Construction Engineer, Boulder Dam, May 30, 1935. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): inside front cover. [See also p. 143 (Anonymous, [ITEM NO. 12.5321](#)).]
- 1935 12.1296 The Boulder Canyon Project and its mission in the development of the Colorado River basin. *Reclamation Era*, 25(4) (April): 75-78.
- 1935 12.1416 Boulder Dam; past construction and work yet to be done. *Engineering News-Record*, 115 (December 26): 878-883.
- 1937 12.5214 Boulder Dam plays its part in reclamation. *Reclamation Era*, 27(2) (February): 26-28.
- 2009 12.6839 The Boulder Canyon Project. *In*: Historical Perspective [SECTION]. *TME, The Military Engineer*, 101(660) (July/August): 83-84. [Adapted from Young (1933, [ITEM NO. 12.6838](#)).]
- 2010 12.3382 Significance of Boulder Canyon project; considerations leading to vast undertaking for regulation, water supply, and power. *In*: Celebrating Hoover Dam [FEATURE]. *Civil Engineering*, (November): 66-70. [Facsimile reprinting (omitting original pagination) of item in *Civil Engineering*, 5(5) (W. R. Young, 1935, [ITEM NO. 12.1295](#)).]
- 2010 12.3384 Mission of Boulder Dam fulfilled; expectations realized in fields of economics, water use, and recreation. *In*: Celebrating Hoover Dam [FEATURE]. *Civil Engineering*, (November): 71-75. [Facsimile reprinting (omitting original pagination) of item in *Civil Engineering*, 5(6) (W. R. Young, 1935, [ITEM NO. 12.3383](#)).]
-

Z

Zarges, Tom, AND Giles, Bradley

- 2008 12.2281 Prevention through Design (PtD). *Journal of Safety Research*, 39: 123-126. [Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]
-

Zeigler, Gregory

- 2013 7.719 *The straw that broke*. Durango, Colorado: Raven's Eye Press, 308 pp. [Water supply in the Southwest. Cover illustration portrays Hoover Dam.] [Fiction.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Zentner, J.

2003 12.1923 Hoover Dam: Taming a wild river. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 22(4): 72-79.

Zuehlke, Jeffrey

2010 6.508 *The Hoover Dam*. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publications Co., 32 pp. (Lightning Bolt Books.) [Released in 2009.] [Young-reader material.]

APPENDIX 1

**MIKE O'CALLAGHAN-PAT TILLMAN
MEMORIAL BRIDGE**

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

THIS SECTION includes citations of publications that relate to the building of the Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge that spans Black Canyon between Arizona and Nevada, just downstream from Hoover Dam. On the north side, the bridge hosts a pedestrian-access walkway with informational plaques along its length, as well as a parking-lot plaza display on the Nevada side. Outstanding views of the dam, powerhouses and Colorado River are had from the walkway. Because the bridge is unrelated to Hoover Dam–proper and the functions of the dam, but still pertain historically to the dam, these citations are accorded their own appendix.

Prior to its formal naming, the bridge project was known as the Hoover Dam Bypass. This differs from the later Boulder City Bypass that is part of the I-11 interstate highway, publications about which are cited in Part 2 (General Publications) of THE GRAND CANON Volume 1 (refer to the Raven’s Perch Media website, <https://ravensperch.org>).

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

ANONYMOUS

**PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT**

NO DATE	12.2587	Most Hoover Dam Bypass. <i>In</i> : Fascination Bridges [SECTION]. <i>Ambitions Direct</i> (Sika [firm]), (3): [unpaginated]. [Ca. 2009.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Text in Croatian; with titles in English, thus.] [Apparently there are editions of this number in other languages but which have not been seen.]
---------	---------	---

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

2001	12.6010	Hoover Dam bypass moves forward. <i>Nevada Milepost</i> (University of Nevada at Reno, T ² Center), 11(3) (Fall): 5. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
------	---------	---

2002	12.1910	Steep slopes mean steepened costs for Hoover Dam Bypass. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), (June 24): 15. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
------	---------	---

2002	12.8068	Hoover Dam Bypass—Bolder [<i>sic</i>] City, Nevada. <i>In</i> : Project News [SECTION]. <i>Segments</i> (American Segmental Bridge Institute), 41 (Summer): 6. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Boulder City.]
------	---------	--

2003	12.7609	Die “Klick”-Zukunft im GIS. <i>Reporter</i> (Leica Geosystems AG, Heerbrugg, Switzerland) [German ed.], (48) (January): 22-27. (“Ein Bericht aus der Zeitschrift “Geospatial Solutions”.) [See box, “Kartierung der Hoover-Staudamm-Umgehung”, p. 25. Original <i>Geospatial Solutions</i> item not located.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Geographic Information System.] [In German.]
------	---------	---

2003	12.7610	The point-and-click future of GIS. <i>Reporter</i> (Leica Geosystems AG, Heerbrugg, Switzerland) [English ed.], (48) (January): 22-27. (“A report from Geospatial Solutions”.) [See box, “Mapping the Hoover Dam Bypass”, p. 25.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Original <i>Geospatial Solutions</i> item not located.]
------	---------	--

2003	12.1907	Sensitive bypass plan; an early commitment to long-range laser scanning, digital terrain mapping and animated three-dimensional modeling pays off for Hoover Dam Bypass project as concept moves to construction at warp speed. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 251(6): 34. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
------	---------	---

2003	12.1719	Hoover Dam bypass underway. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , 11(1) (Winter 2003/2004): 43. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
------	---------	--

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Anonymous (continued)

2003	12.1917	Hoover Dam Bypass. <i>In</i> : Civil Engineering News [SECTION]. <i>Civil Engineering</i> , 73(6): 14. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1734	Arizona and Nevada commit bond money; funding for Hoover Dam Bypass advances project. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1735	Phase One of Bypass 85% complete. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1736	Phase Two of Bypass 30% complete. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1737	New electrical lines energized; Western Area Power Administration complete system update. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1738	Plant salvage and worker training underway; a commitment to the environment. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1739	Colorado River Bridge ready for construction; creating a national landmark. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1913	Project finance: States infuse Hoover Dam Bypass with alternate funds. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 253(2): 12. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.2080	コロラドリバー橋 (アメリカ合衆国) [Kororadoribā-bashi (Amerikagasshūkoku)]. Colorado River bridge. 長大橋Newsンタ [naga Ōhashi nyūsu nta] / <i>Newsletter on Long-Span Bridges</i> (本州四国連絡橋公団 長大橋技術センター [Honshū shikokuren rakukyōkōdan chō Ōhashi gijutsu sentā] / Long-Span Bridge Engineering Center, Honshu-Shikoku Bridge Authority, Japan), (22) (December): 2-3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In parallel Japanese and English texts; bilingual serial title, with Japanese serial title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]
2005	12.2209	Hoover Dam Bypass: The making of a national landmark. <i>Conversations</i> (Converse Consultants, Las Vegas), (Spring): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2005	12.1777	Governors help kickoff project; Arizona and Nevada commit bond money. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2005	12.1778	Colorado River Bridge underway; contract awarded. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Anonymous (continued)

2005	12.1779	Arizona Approach portion of the bypass a “complete success”; phase one complete. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2005	12.1780	Nevada Approach portion of the bypass 70% complete; phase two ahead of schedule. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2005	12.1781	Selected bridge type fits project to a “T”; building a national landmark. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2005	12.1782	The latest on project funding; a critical element. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2005	12.1783	[Hoover Dam Bypass Project website and webcam.] <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2005	12.2277	Hoover Dam’s new clever approach; 9-11 demonstrated the need for an alternate crossing. <i>Concrete Monthly</i> , (December). [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
<hr/>		
2006	12.4097	Un by-pass en el corazón de Norteamérica. <i>Construcción y Tecnología</i> (México), (February): 6-7. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Spanish.]
2006	12.2226	Hoover Dam Bypass bridge. <i>Nox News</i> (Nox-Crete, Omaha, Nebraska), (1st Quarter): 1, 4. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2006	12.1813	Colorado River Bridge 40% complete; arch gets underway in Summer ‘06. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (14) (March): 1-2. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2006	12.1814	Materials delivery system is a project in itself. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (14) (March): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2006	12.1815	Nevada Approach portion of the bypass completed on schedule; Phase Two complete. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (14) (March): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2006	12.1905	Hoover Dam Bypass builders stick to old-style cableways. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 256(15) (April 17): 16. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2006	12.1908	Hoover Dam Bypass delayed after concrete plant is closed. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 256(19) (May 15): 14. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2006	12.1903	Hoover Dam Bypass project delayed by tower failure. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 257(12) (September 25): 12. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Anonymous (*continued*)

2006	12.3634	Bypassing security. <i>Construction Equipment Guide</i> , (November 15): 118. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2006	12.3617	Hoover Dam Bypass will reduce traffic woes. <i>Nevada Milepost</i> (University of Nevada at Reno, Transportation Technology Transfer Center), 16(4) (Winter): [unpaginated]. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2007	12.4515	Hoover Dam Bypass project. <i>NMTA511</i> (Nevada Motor Transport Association, Reno), (February): 4-5. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.1909	Hoover Dam Bypass completion is set back another two years. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News Record), 258(5) (February 5): 14. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2099	Building bridges; Hoover Dam construction continues; Hoover Dam Bypass US 93. <i>Centerline</i> (Nevada Department of Transportation), (May): [1]. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2236	Spanning the Colorado River. <i>The Ironworker</i> , 107(5) (May): cover, 1-3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2142	Colorado River Bridge project resumes full construction; aggressive site work underway while replacement highline system is fabricated. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2143	Arch construction begins; initial segments underway. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2144	Colorado River Bridge, officially designated the <i>Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge</i> . <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2145	Highline system essential for bridge construction. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2146	Investigation continues of tower collapse. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2147	A vital link for trade, travel and tourism; the Hoover Dam Bypass Project—an overview. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2007	12.2234	2007 convention. <i>In: Communication News</i> [SECTION]. <i>Segments</i> (American Segmental Bridge Institute), 50 (Fall): 2. [ASBI convention announcement; includes notice of site visit to Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Anonymous (continued)

2007	12.1927	[Delay in construction of Hoover Dam Bypass.] <i>International Construction</i> , 46(2): 6. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2008	12.1904	New cableway system set for Hoover Dam Bypass. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 260(7) (February 25): 16. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2008	12.2148	Paving contract awarded; contractor to surface majority of bypass approach roadways. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (16) (March): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2008	12.2149	Colorado River Bridge project progressing on canyon crossing; contractor’s replacement highline is fully operational. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (16) (March): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2008	12.2150	Elements remaining to complete bypass; bridge, pedestrian elements, and final surfacing. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (16) (March): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2008	12.2151	Arch construction continues; reactivation of highline allows bridge segmental construction to advance. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (16) (March): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2008	12.1893	Hoover Dam bypass: A bridge over the Colorado River is being built to relieve congestion on the Hoover Dam. <i>New Civil Engineer</i> , (April 10): 20-21. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2008	12.2238	Anchors used at Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> (Special Advertising Section, Concrete Today, May 5, 2008): C24. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2008	12.10189	[Title omitted.] <i>The New Dharma Express</i> (Kelowna Buddhist Temple, Kelowna, British Columbia, Canada), 40(5) (May 30): 8. [Item signed only as “Suey”. Title mistakenly repeats a title that appeared with an article on p. 7 (“Temple Services Makes Yours and My Peace Throughout The 4 Seasons” [sic]).] [Letter written at the end of travels. Includes: “One week was spent on the Buddhist sponsored tour which included flying to Las Vegas, a bus tour of the Grand Canyon with a brief stop at the Hoover Dam. While there, we saw what was described by our tour guide as the world’s highest highway suspension bridge being constructed almost one thousand feet above the gorge.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Bridge referred to is the concrete arch Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. The reference to a suspension bridge may have been due to the use of suspension cables during construction.]
2008	12.2104	Hoover Dam Bypass—Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (Colorado River Bridge). <i>In: Project News</i> [SECTION]. <i>Segments</i> (American Segmental Bridge Institute), 52 (Fall): 7.
2008	12.2305	Hoch hinaus: Wacker Neuson Know-how beim Hoover Dam Bypass. <i>Concrete News</i> (Wacker Neuson, Wacker-Werke GmbH und Co. KG, München), (7) (December): 5. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Anonymous (continued)

2008	12.1892	Colorado River: A bridge to relieve congestion on the historic Hoover Dam. <i>The World Today</i> (London), 64(5): 19. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2008	12.3103	<i>Bridging the gap : restoring and rebuilding the nation's bridges</i> . Washington, D.C.: American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, 61 pp. [See pp. 58, 59, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2009	12.2240	“Closing of the arch” this fall; arch construction progressing rapidly—bridge nearly 75% complete. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (17) (May): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.2241	Bridge completion, final roadway tie-ins, and pedestrian elements all that remain; interim roadway paving complete. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (17) (May): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.2274	US 93, Hoover Dam Bypass project. <i>93 (Arizona’s US 93 Corridor Newsletter)</i> (Arizona Department of Transportation), (Summer): [1]. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.2275	US 93, Hoover Dam to MP 17. <i>93 (Arizona’s US 93 Corridor Newsletter)</i> (Arizona Department of Transportation), (Summer): [2]. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.2255	Come together; the arch of the Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge is about to close. <i>Better Roads</i> , 79(8): 10-16. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.2247	Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge nears completion. <i>International Operating Engineer</i> , (Fall), 152(3): 4. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.2288	Go west, bridge builders. <i>In: On Campus [SECTION]</i> . <i>Lawrence Tech</i> (Lawrence Technological University Magazine, Southfield, Michigan), 28(1) (Fall/Winter): 19. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.2317	Hoover Dam Bypass bridging the gap. <i>Centerline</i> (Nevada Department of Transportation), (October):. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.6441	Effiziente Betonverdichtung; bei einem der größten Brückenbauprojekte der USA sorgen Außenrüttler von Wacker Neuson für einen zügigen Betonierablauf und hohe Betonqualität. <i>VDBUM Information</i> (Verband der Baumaschinen-Ingenieure und -Meister e.V., Stuhr, Germany), 37(9) (October): 14. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]
2009	12.2276	[Informational document.] <i>93 Hoover Dam to Milepost 17 : Fact Sheet</i> (Winter 2009/2010), 1 p.
2009	12.2318	Hoover Dam Bypass. <i>Machinatores Vitae</i> (U.S. Public Health Service, Engineer and Architect Newsletter), (December): 18-20. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Anonymous (continued)

2009	12.4225	Hoover Dam Bypass. <i>Machinatores Vitae</i> (U.S. Public Health Service, Engineer and Architect Newsletter), (December): 18-20. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2009	12.2246	Effiziente Betonverdichtung; Hoover Dam Bridge. <i>In</i> : Spezial compact equipment. <i>Magazin</i> (Wacker Neuson SE, München), (2) (Wacker Neuson Spezial [INSERT]): III. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]

2010	12.2284	River bridge in final push toward completion; project milestone: twin-rib arch “closed” in August. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (18) (January): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2010	12.2285	Work will complete bypass roadway; final bypass contract awarded. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (18) (January): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2010	12.2286	Bypass grand opening—Fall 2010; planning underway for public celebration. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (18) (January): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2010	12.2287	Pedestrian walkway and viewing area enhance experience; visitor area constructed following bypass opening. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (18) (January): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2010	12.2303	Brücke über den Colorado River entlastet den Hoover-Staudamm. <i>Beton</i> (Düsseldorf), 60(1): 47. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]
2010	12.2319	Joint ACI/SEAW meeting: Hoover Dam Bypass. <i>Equilibrium</i> (Structural Engineers Association of Washington, Seattle Chapter), (February): 1. [American Concrete Institute.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2010	12.2662	El puente en arco de hormigón; más grande de América. <i>Boletín Hormigón al Día</i> (Instituto de Cemento y del Hormigón de Chile, Santiago), (46) (February): cover, 4-7. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Spanish.]
2010	12.4509	Taking shape, the new bridge at the Hoover Dam. <i>Powerpac Group Limited</i> (New Zealand), (February/March): 4. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Hoover Dam Bypass.]
2010	12.4517	Hoover Dam bridge; concrete placing at its best. <i>The Masterbuilder</i> (Chennai, India), 12(3) (March): 94-96. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Hoover Dam Bypass.]
2010	12.4197	Praise for bridge building. <i>In</i> : Inbox [SECTION]. <i>Mines</i> (Colorado School of Mines), 101(1) (Spring): 4. [Letter to the editor, regarding the article on Dave Zanetell and the Hoover Dam Bypass, by Larry Borowsky, in the Fall/Winter 2010 issue (ITEM NO. 12.4196). “Name withheld by request”.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Anonymous (continued)

- 2010 12.4514 Super-challenging job of spanning Colorado River. *Nevada Milepost* (University of Nevada, Transportation Technology Transfer Center, Reno), 22(1) (Spring): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.5112 Some great photos of the current state of the Hoover Dam bridge, on which both Wireco and F&M worked so well together. *Slingmakers* (Associated Wire Rope Fabricators, Walled Lake, Michigan), (124) (Spring): cover, 51. [Includes text. Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [F&M: Fabrication and Manufacturing.]
- 2010 12.6430 Bogen geschlossen: Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge. *Concrete News* (Wacker Neuson, Concrete Solutions) (Wacker-Werke GmbH und Co. KG, München), (10) (April): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]
- 2010 12.2479 “The Colorado River Bridge on the Hoover Dam [*sic*] crosses the river at a height of approx. 294 m.” *Putzmeister Post* (Putzmeister Group customer magazine) (Putzmeister Concrete Pumps GmbH, Aichtal, Germany), (78) (July/September): 1 [cover], 2. [Also refer to p. 5 for some of the concrete-pump truck types mentioned in the cover-photo legend.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2480 Bypass remains on schedule for opening in November; Hoover Dam Bypass nearing completion. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (19) (August): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2481 Bridging America on the Hoover Dam Bypass; Saturday, October 16, 2010; planning underway for public celebration. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (19) (August): 2-3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2482 Roadway tie-in work near completion; final roadway details to begin after bridge complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (19) (August): 2-3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2696 Colorado River bridge, NV and AZ. *In: Doka News* [SECTION]. *Doka Xpress* (Doka USA, Ltd., Little Ferry, New Jersey), (August): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. Photo and caption.]
- 2010 12.3065 The Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge is a study in superlatives. *The Scoop* (KLB Construction, Mukilteo, Washington), 8(3) (Fall): 4. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.6646 Il ponte Bypass sulla diga di Hoover. *In: Il fascino dei ponti* [SECTION]. *Ambitions Direct* (News Sika da Tutto il Mondo) (Sika Services AG, Zurich), (3) (October): [6]. (Sika at Work.) [Pagination includes wraps.] [Features the use of Sika® ViscoCrete® in building the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Italian.]
- 2010 12.6647 Il quarto ponte ad arco in calcestruzzo più grande del mondo. *In: I nostri collaboratori* [SECTION]. *Ambitions Direct* (News Sika da Tutto il Mondo) (Sika Services AG, Zurich), (3) (October): [6]. [Pagination includes wraps.] [Employee profile for Ray Russo, District Sales Manager for Sika Corporation, Las Vegas.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Italian.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Anonymous (continued)

- 2010 12.3627 The making of a “modern marvel”. *Putzmeister Post* (Putzmeister Group customer magazine) (Putzmeister Concrete Pumps GmbH, Aichtal, Germany), (79) (October/December): 3, 10-13. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2588 Employees help dedicate Hoover Dam Bypass. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (November): 6. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2658 Historic achievement . . . eLe’s transmission engineering supports Hoover Bypass Project success! *Erica Lane Enterprises, Quarterly News Report*, (2) (November): 1, 6. [Erica Lane Enterprises, Huntsville, Alabama; eLe team at Mead Substation site, Western Area Power Administration. Ellipsis is part of title; “eLe” thus.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.3378 [Hoover Dam Bypass.] *Civil Engineering*, (November): 15. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.6204 Hoover Dam Bypass bridge project completed. *InfraStructures* (English Edition) (Montreal), 15(10) (November): 12. [Credited to T. Y. Lin International.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [NOTE: The French ed. does not include this article.]
- 2010 12.9663 Nevada. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (November 14-20): 4. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2694 US 93 leading to Hoover Dam Bypass opens. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (December): 6. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2695 New American landmark: Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge; project labor agreement success. *LiUNA!* (Laborers’ International Union of North America, Washington, D.C.), (December): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.3394 Hoover Dam bridge: Breathtaking concrete construction. *Australian Concrete Construction*, 23(6) (December): 22-23. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.3398 Forging the Hoover Dam Bypass in one of the nation’s most unforgiving environments. *Public Works*, 141(9): 46-53. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.6541 New icon stands tall. *World Highways*, (December):. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.4452 Hoover Dam Bypass bridge opens. *In*: Basin Briefs [SECTION]. *River Report*, (Winter 2010-2011): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-
- 2011 12.5889 Technology fostered since founding of company creates rich variety of structures. *In*: Front Line [SECTION]. *Mitsubishi Monitor* (Mitsubishi Public Affairs Committee, Tokyo), 26(6) (December 2011/January 2012): 3. [Hoover Dam Bypass.] [P. S. Mitsubishi Construction’s use of pre-stressed concrete technology in Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2011 12.5008 Our world in numbers. *Journey Western* (American Automobile Association, AAA Washington, Bellevue, Washington), (March/April): 9. [Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Includes numerical facts regarding Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge


Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 12.2703 | Hoover Dam Bypass named most outstanding engineering feat. <i>From:</i> ACEC Annual Convention Wrap-Up. <i>In:</i> CASE in Point (The Newsletter of the Council of American Structural Engineers) [SECTION]. <i>Structure Magazine</i> , (May): 64. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2011 | 12.3499 | Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. <i>In:</i> Nevada News Notes [SECTION]. NMTA (Nevada Motor Transport Association, Reno), (May): 12-13. [Credited to “LVRJ” (<i>Las Vegas Review Journal</i>).] |
| 2011 | 12.4242 | Hoover Dam Bypass easing congestion. <i>In:</i> Notes on Projects [SECTION]. <i>Parsons Brinckerhoff Notes</i> (Parsons Brinckerhoff, Inc., New York), (May): 22-23. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2011 | 12.3501 | Our speaker: Phil Hahn, Project Manager for building the Hoover Dam Bypass bridge. <i>Grandiose Utterings of Monaco South (GUMS)</i> (Optimist Club of Monaco South, Denver), 36(40) (July 8): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2011 | 12.7556 | The Hoover Dam Bypass. <i>Construction Review</i> (Nairobi, Kenya), 22(7) (August): 16. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2011 | 12.6206 | Le Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge qui surplombe le barrage Hoover s’est vu octroyer la 2011 Eugene C. Figg Jr. Medal for Signature Bridges commanditée par l’International Bridge Conference®. T.Y. Lin International, la firme d’ingénierie du projet s’était vu décerner cet honneur en 2009 pour le pont Sanhao à Shenyang, en Chine ainsi qu’en 2006 pour le pont Dagou à Tianjin, en Chine. <i>InfraStructures</i> (Montreal) 16(8) (September): cover, 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In French.] |
| 2011 | 12.6207 | T.Y. Lin International Awarded Eugene C. Figg Medal for Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge. <i>InfraStructures</i> (English Edition) (Montreal), 16(8) (September): cover, 3, 12. [Credited to T. Y. Lin International.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2011 | 12.3073 | About T.Y. Lin International. <i>In:</i> Stillings, Jamey, <i>The bridge at Hoover Dam : the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge</i> . Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, p. 125. |
| 2011 | 12.6208 | M 52 im Anflug auf die Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge. <i>Putzmeister Post</i> (Putzmeister Holding GmbH, Aichtal, Germany), (81) (PM 4377): 28-29. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 12.9673 | World of Concrete 2013; February 5-8, 2013, Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas. <i>Walls and Ceilings</i> , (April): 54. [Report. Includes note, “Those with a love of history joined the Hoover Dam Bypass Editorial tours to learn about the project’s challenges as well as the admixtures used in the project’s mix designs.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2012 | 12.6205 | Hoover Dam Bypass named 2012 Outstanding Civil Engineering Project. <i>InfraStructures</i> (English Edition) (Montreal), 17(5) (May): 5. [Credited to American Society of Civil Engineer[s].] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [NOTE: The French ed. does not include this article.] |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Anonymous (continued)

2012	12.3502	Hoover Dam Bypass wins prestigious OCEA award; HDR managed consultant design team. <i>The Clarifier</i> (Stone Hill Contracting Co., Doylestown, Pennsylvania), 8(3) (June): 4. [Outstanding Civil Engineering Achievement. HDR, Inc. (Henningson, Durham & Richardson, Inc.).] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2012	12.3492	The Bypass story. <i>Angles</i> (W. S. Atkins and Partners, London), (8): 14-15. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
<hr/>		
2013	28.909	[Hoover Dam Bypass.] <i>In: Hospitality guide : Conference on College Composition and Communication, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 13-16, 2013.</i> [No imprint]: cover. [Photograph is artistically reformatted, portraying downstream view from Hoover Dam, with left and right sides of photo as mirror images.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] 
2013	12.6540	GRAA winning project profile: Hoover Dam Bypass. <i>World Highways</i> , (April):. [International Road Federation, Global Road Achievement Awards.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2013	12.4511	Customer spotlight; Williams Form Engineering Corp., Belmont, Mich. <i>Eaton Steel Bar Company</i> (Oak Park, Michigan), (7) (September): [2]. [Williams Form fasteners used on Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
<hr/>		
2017	12.7131	Latest migratory inhibitor technology—powerful corrosion protection of post-tensioned structures! <i>Construction Today</i> , (June):. [Regarding MCI [®] -309 vapor phase corrosion inhibitor powder. Includes Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge, <i>in passing</i> .]

A

Aldridge, Lizzy

2010	12.3510	The Crux of the design: A look at the geotechnical investigation of the Hoover Dam bridge project. <i>Foundation Drilling</i> (International Association of Foundation Drilling), (December 2010/January 2011): 1 [cover], 2-6. [Cover tease: “CRUX Conducts Geotechnical Investigation for Hoover Dam Overpass”. Crux Subsurface, Inc., Spokane Valley, Washington.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
------	---------	---

American Coal Ash Association

NO DATE	12.8960	<i>Beneficial use case study : Hoover Dam Bypass.</i> [No place]: ACAA [American Coal Ash Association], 1 p. [Regarding Class F fly ash used in the construction of the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Fact sheet.]
---------	---------	--

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

American Council of Engineering Companies

- 2011 12.6454 2011 Designs of Excellence award winners. *Engineering Inc.* (American Council of Engineering Companies, Washington, D.C.), 22(3) (May/June): cover, inside front cover, contents page, 10-21. [Features "Grand Conceptor Award" for "Hoover Dam Bypass, Boulder City, Nev. HDR, T. Y. Lin International, Jacobs Engineering", cover, inside front cover, 10-11.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [NOTE: Inside front cover is an advertising page placed by HDR.]
-

American Segmental Bridge Institute

- 2011 12.5556 *2011 Bridge Awards of Excellence.* Buda, Texas: American Segmental Bridge Institute, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona", pp. 8-9.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

American Society of Civil Engineers

- 2013 12.3491 *Official register : American Society of Civil Engineers : 2013.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers. [See under "Outstanding Civil Engineering Achievement"; 2012 award to "Hoover Dam Bypass Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge", p. 620; see also cover and legend on title-page verso.]
-

Anderson, Scott A., AND LaFronz, Nicholas J.

- 2007 12.1914 Rockfill embankment settlement: Sugarloaf Mountain bridge abutment and Hoover Dam Bypass (US-93). *Transportation Research Record* (Transportation Research Board, Journal), (2016): 3-12. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Andersson, Stefan

- 2010 12.2841 Amerikansk bro över svindlande djup. Den nya bron nedanför Hoover Dam sträcker sig över ett svindlande djup i den amerikanska Nevadaöknen. Spännvidden för den centrala bågen är 323 meter, viklet innebär rekord för USA: s del. *Bergs och Bruks* (Svensk Bergs- och Brukstidning), 89(4): 14. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Swedish.]
-

B

Bentley Systems, Inc.

- NO DATE 12.6210 *The ProjectWise Project Showcase : extraordinary infrastructure of the Be Inspired Awards.* Exton, Pennsylvania: Bentley Systems, Inc., 101 pp. [See p. 30, "HDR, Inc.—T. Y. Lin International—Jacobs Engineering; Hoover Dam Bypass, Mohave County, Arizona, and Clark County, Nevada, United States".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

2002 12.4839 *Hoover Dam Bypass Project : transportation project profile : HDR Engineering/Hoover Support Team.* [No place]: Bentley Systems, Inc., 1 p. (BAA011010-1/0001 8/02.) [Fact sheet.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Block, Frank

2013 12.5102 Frank Block's account. *In:* Nataluk, Ryan, High over Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, (October): 53. [Structural inspection of Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Borowsky, Larry

2010 12.4196 Constructing a landmark; Dave Zanetell '87 leads the construction and design of a historic bridge in the shadow of Hoover Dam. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 100(3) (Fall/Winter): 22-25. [See also letters from Anonymous, Clint Edy, and John Kyffin in Spring 2011 issue (ITEM NOS. 12.4197-12.4199).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Brett, Jackie

2010 12.9675 Brett's Vegas View [COLUMN]. *Fork and Pour* (Las Vegas), 10(9) (September): 12. [Notes "public celebration for the new Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge", October 16.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Brühwiler, Eugen

2007 12.4937 Christian Menns Brückenentwürfe in den USA. Zum 80. Geburtstag von Prof. Christian Menn. *Beton- und Stahlbetonbau* (Wiesbaden), 102(7): 477-483. [See "Hoover Dam Bridge über den Colorado bei Las Vegas", pp. 479-480.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]

Burger, M. S.

2011 12.3638 (COMPILER) *The Bridge : the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge dedicated October 14, 2010 : a collection of photographs taken from 2006 to 2010 on the construction of the bridge over the Colorado River at Hoover Dam.* [No place]: BC Publishing LLP, 35 pp. ("Pictures courtesy of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) except where noted.") [Credits also to Cross Marine Projects; Reconstruction Consultants, Inc.; Digital Globe.] [Cover title: *The Bridge : a collection of photographs.*]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

C

Camp, Billy [Camp, William M., III]

- 2014 12.7397 A bridge with some geo-education. *In*: Thoughts From the President [COLUMN]. *Geo-Strata* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Geo-Institute), (July/August): 10. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Principally regarding the pedestrian pathway to the bridge and the exhibit area.] [See also letters by Richard L. Wiltshire, Koi Z. Woodson, and J. David Rogers in November/December issue.]
-

Carter, Nicholas F.

- 2009 12.2258 Establishing vertical control on the Hoover Dam Bypass-Colorado River Bridge. *Surveying and Land Information Science*, 69(1): 53-60. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Christianson, Emily

- 2006 12.3613 Hoover Dam Bypass spans rocky terrain. *Construction Equipment Guide* (Western Edition), 2(8) (April 15): 1, 10. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Chuntavan, Chuan; Bae, Martin P.; AND Aiwu, Huang

- 2006 12.2203 Analysis and design of form traveller for Colorado River bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass Project, U.S.A. *Journal of the Faculty Senate* (Academic Division, Chulachomklao Royal Military Academy, Thailand), 4: 166-179. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Article in English; serial in Thai.]
-

Cioffredi, Nicholas

- 2013 12.6451 What it's like to . . . hang over Hoover; bridge inspector Nicholas Cioffredi tells all. (As told to Philippe Roulston.) *Spark* (Stantec [firm]), (Summer): 8-9. [Structural inspection of Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2013 12.5103 Nicholas Cioffredi's account. *In*: Nataluk, Ryan, High over Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, (October): 54. [Structural inspection of Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Cisman, Jodi, AND Stillings, Jamey

- 2010 12.2477 Bridging the gap. *Arizona Highways*, 86(9) (September): inside front cover-1, 36-41. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Collins, Bruce A., AND Zius, Adam N.

- 2009 12.6636 Shotcrete is a versatile structural concrete repair material. *Shotcrete* (American Shotcrete Association, Farmington Hills, Michigan), (Winter): 14-17. [See "Project No. 1—Pier 15 Repair Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge", pp. 14-15.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Costa, Bruno

- 2012 12.5769 *Click do leitor. TJMG Informativo* (Brasil, Estado de Minas Gerais, Secretaria do Tribunal de Justiça), 18(174) (August): 8. [Hoover Dam and Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Portuguese.]
-

Cox, Kenneth

- 2012 12.3498 Hoover Dam Bypass; October 14, 2010. *In: This Month in Engineering History* [COLUMN]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties Branch* [newsletter], (October): 2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Cunha, José Adriano Azevedo

- 2014 12.5104 *Construção de pontes em arco com tirantes provisórios com controlo ativo*. Master's thesis, Universidade do Porto, Portugal, xviii, 160, XXIV pp. [See pp. 37-38, Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Portuguese.]
-

D

Dąbrowiecki, Krzysztof

- 2011 12.6209 Most nad zaporą Hoovera. *Nowoczesne Budownictwo Inżynieryjne* (Kraków), (May/June): 10-13. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Polish.]
-

Davis, Norah

- 2003 12.1879 Living up to a landmark. *Transportation Builder*, 15(4) (April): 14-16. [Colorado River Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2005 12.1775 Living up to a landmark. *Public Roads*, 66(5): 36-39. [Colorado River Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Demchenko, Yulia

- 2011 12.3021 *Sistemas de construcción de puentes arcos*. Master's thesis, Universidad Politécnica de Madrid, 86 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Spanish.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Dowd, Maureen

- 2010 3.1634 Playing all the angles. *The New York Times*, (October 17): WK9. [Op-ed item begins with reflections at the dedication of the Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Dupré, Judith

- 2017 12.7529 *Bridges : a history of the world's most spectacular spans*. (Introductory interview with Linda Figg.) New York: Black Dog and Leventhal Publishers, 2nd ed., 166 pp. [See "London Bridge; with a pitch worthy of Barnum, London sells an old bridge to a new city in Arizona" (pp. 38-39), "Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge; world's highest concrete arch bridge" (pp. 140-141).] [Volume is 18¼ × 9½ inches, spine on long edge but pages display in wide horizontal format.]
-

E

Eddy, Clint

- 2010 12.4198 Praise for bridge building. *In*: Inbox [SECTION]. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 101(1) (Spring): 4. [Letter to the editor, regarding the article on Dave Zanetell and the Hoover Dam Bypass, by Larry Borowsky, in the Fall/Winter 2010 issue (ITEM NO. 12.4196).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Eddy, Ellen

- 2012 12.10205 Nova vidindaĵko ekster Las Vegas: arkopontego. *Usona Esperantisto / American Esperantist* (Esperanto USA, El Cerrito, California), 51(3) (May/June): 15-16. [Visit to the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam.] [In Esperanto, with bilingual serial title.]
-

"ENEIA-GRUP" SRL [firm] see also under Sika

- 2012 12.8158 *Комплексные решения Sika® для строительства* [Kompleksnyye resheniya Sika® dlya stroitel'stva] [Sika® Complex Solutions for Construction]. Кишинев, Молдова: "ENEIA-GRUP" SRL (Официальный представитель SIKA в Молдове) [Kishinev, Moldova: "ENEIA-GRUP" SRL (Ofitsial'nyy predstavitel' SIKA v Moldove)] [Chisinau, Moldova: "ENEIA-GRUP" SRL (Official representative of SIKA in Moldova)], 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Решения Sika® для производства цемента и бетона" [Resheniya Sika® dlya proizvodstva tsementa i betona] [Sika® solutions for the production of cement and concrete], which features the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Russian.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

F

Fountain, Henry

- 2011 3.1601 In Nevada, the viewing has begun from the Hoover Dam Bypass bridge. *The New York Times*, (January 30): TR5. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Fox, William L.

- 2011 12.7520 Arch to arch. *In*: Stillings, Jamey, *The bridge at Hoover Dam : the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge*. Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, pp. 122-123.
-

Fried, Stephen

- 2010 12.5025 The birth of a modern marvel; a bold new bridge gives Americans a fresh view of the majestic Hoover Dam. *Parade* [syndicated], (October 17): 1, 4-6. [Cover title: "Hot Dam! And a Cool New Bridge! As the Hoover Dam turns 75, take a look at its amazing new neighbor".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Fukami, Hideki [深見秀樹]

- 2009 12.9691 フーバーダム眼前に建設中のコンクリートアーチ橋の現場より [Fūbādamu ganzen ni kensetsu-chū no konkurī boku āchi-bashi no genba yo Ri] [The site of the concrete arch bridge under construction in front of the Hoover Dam]. *In*: 海外だより [kaigaida yori] [News from Overseas] [SECTION]. コンクリート工学 [konkurīto kōgaku] [Concrete Engineering] (Tokyo), 47(2) (February): 73-74. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]
-

Futaba, Soichiro [二羽淳一郎]

- 2019 12.8914 米国におけるコンクリート橋の建設と補修 [Beikoku ni okeru konrīto-bashi no kensetsu to hoshū] [Construction and repair of a concrete bridge in the United States]. *CEM's / セムズ* (太平洋セメント株式会社 [Taiheiyō semento kabushikigaisha] [Taiheiyō Cement Co., Ltd.], Minato, Tokyo, Japan), (82) (July 1): 12-15. [Features Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus (the Japanese orthography inserted here is as displayed on a corporate advertisement on back cover.)]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

G

Godard, Sebastien, AND Ganz, Christoph

- 2014 12.4539 What about United States? *Ambitions* (Sika Services AG, Zurich), (17): 18-25. [Interview with Christoph Ganz, Sika President and CEO Region North America.] [See pp. 21, 22, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2014 12.9068 E os Estados Unidos? *Ambitions* (Sika Services AG, Zurich), [Portuguese ed.] (17): 18-25. [Interview with Christoph Ganz, Sika President and CEO Region North America.] [See pp. 21, 22, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Portuguese.]
-

Goodyear, David

- 2002 12.3410 *Hoover Dam Bypass Colorado River bridge : type study*. Olympia, Washington: TY Lin International, Inc., 27 pp. [Includes logo of Hoover Support Team; HDR; Sverdrup; TY Lin International.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2725 The Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam set to open Fall 2010. *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), 4(2) (Spring): 16-18.
- 2010 12.2693 The new Mike O'Callaghan Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam. *BSCES News* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Boston Society of Civil Engineers Section), 35(3) (November): 4-5.
- 2011 12.3063 The new Colorado River arch bridge at Hoover Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Quality bridge engineering solutions during current economic challenges. *Western Bridge Engineers' Seminar, Sept. 25-28, 2011, The Arizona Grand Resort, Phoenix, Arizona*. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2011 12.3072 Designing the bridge. *In*: Stillings, Jamey, *The bridge at Hoover Dam : the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge*. Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, p. 6.
- 2011 12.6107 Design of the new Mike O'Callaghan[-]Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam. *In*: Ames, Dana, Droessler, Theodore L., and Hoit, Marc (eds.), *Structures Congress 2011 : Proceedings of the 2011 Structures Congress : April 14-16, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 1806-1815.
- 2012 12.3244 Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge, Clark County, Nevada, USA and Mohave County, Arizona, USA. *Structure Magazine*, (October): 43.

Goodyear, David, AND Turton, Robert

- 2010 12.2691 The new Mike O'Callaghan Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam. *In*: Chen, Baochun, and Wei, Jiangang (eds.), *Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Arch Bridges, October 11-13 2010*. [No place]: SECON-HDGK, pp. 1-8. (Copyright College of Civil Engineering, Fuzhou University, Fuzhou, China [People's Republic of China].) [Cover title: *Arch'10, Fuzhou, Fujian, China, October 11-13, 2010*.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Goodyear, David; Klamerus, Bonnie; AND Turton, Robert

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 12.2589 | The new Colorado River arch bridge at Hoover Dam—An innovative hybrid of concrete and steel. <i>In: AFGC, Concrete Structures: the Challenge of Creativity : FIB Symposium 2004, 26-28 April 2004, Avignon.</i> [Association Française de Génie Civil, France; Fédération Internationale du Béton.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2005 | 12.2239 | New Colorado River arch bridge at the Hoover Dam. <i>Pittsburgh Engineer</i> (IBC 2005—The Official Publication of the International Bridge Conference) [Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania]: 16-18. [Editorial.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2005 | 12.2321 | Unique blend of components characterize Colorado River arch bridge. <i>Bridgeline</i> (HDR [Henningson, Durham and Richardson]), 14(2) (July). [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2006 | 12.2208 | The new Colorado River bridge at Hoover Dam. <i>Structure Magazine</i> , (January): 29-31. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
-

H

HacsKaylo, Michael S.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 12.5770 | Modification and construction of transmission lines for the U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass Project (DOE/EIS-0352). <i>Federal Register</i> , 67(190) (October 1): 61619-61621. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

Haussler, Terry, AND ReKenthaler, Doug, Jr.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 12.1882 | Hoover Dam Bypass; Route 93, the roadway leading up to and over the Hoover Dam; a National Historic Landmark and one of the world's wonders of civil engineering is becoming a dangerous bottleneck; transportation experts examine the options for a high-speed bypass. <i>Public Roads</i> , 63(1) (July/August): 30-37. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

High, Richard

- | | | |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 12.6457 | Colorado span. <i>In: Site reports from International Construction : 10-year site reports on rail, roads, quarries, earthmoving and non-residential sectors from International Construction : a KHL special report.</i> [No place]: KHL Group, pp. 28-30. [Reprint of High (2005, ITEM NO. 12.1774).] |
| 2005 | 12.1774 | Project report. <i>International Construction</i> , 44(2): 14-16. [Colorado River Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

I

Illia, Tony, AND Cho, Aileen

- 2009 12.3630 Making history near Hoover Dam. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), (December 7): cover, 18-24. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

International Road Federation

- 2012 12.6539 *2012 GRAA—book of winning projects*. Alexandria, Virginia: International Road Federation, 12 pp. [Global Road Achievement Awards.] [See p. 6, “Hoover Dam Bypass; HDR, T.Y. Lin International, and Jacobs Engineering”. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

J

Jakovich, Gary; Pakhchanian, Hratch; AND Lwin, M. Myint

- 2011 12.5561 The Office of Federal Lands Highway. *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), (Fall): 42-43. [Features photographs, including Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Japan Society of Civil Engineers, International Activities Center

- 2014 12.6452 Report on IAC Japanese Civil Engineers the Global Leaders Symposium Series No. 2. *IAC News* (Japan Society of Civil Engineers, International Activities Center), (23) (September 3): [unpaginated]. [“Written by International Activities Center”. “IAC held the Japanese Civil Engineers the Global Leaders Symposium Series No.2: Hoover Dam Bypass Project—Colorado River Bridge at the JSCE HQ on Aug 5th, 2014.” Brief summary of symposium, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [See also Sadamatsu and Takatoku (2014, [ITEM NO. 12.6453](#)).]
-

K

Kato, Toshiaki, AND Takatoku, Yuhei [加藤敏明; 高德裕平 述]

- 2011 12.6824 米国における長大複合アーチ橋の建設 [Beikoku ni okeru chōdai fukugō āchi-bashi no kensetsu]. Construction of large composite arch bridge in USA. *In: 鋼構造分野における民間活力の活用* : 土木学会鋼構造委員会 編 土木学会 2011 (第14回 鋼

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

構造と橋に関するシンポジウム論文報告集) [*Haganekōzō bun'ya ni okeru minkan katsuryoku no katsuyō: Doboku gakkai haganekōzō iinkai-hen doboku gakkai 2011 (dai 14-kai haganekōzō to hashi ni kansuru shinpojiumu ronbun hōkoku-shū)*] [Utilization of Private Energies in the Field of Steel Structures : Steel Structure Committee of the Japan Society of Civil Engineers 2011 (Proceedings of the 14th Symposium on Steel Structure and Bridges) (Tokyo)], pp. 27-34. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese, with article title in Japanese and English.]

Kazuzuka, Koichiro, AND Kato, Yuuji [隠塚 功一郎; 加藤 祐士]

- 2011 12.17958 Hoover Dam Bypass Project コロラドリバー橋の施工—北米最長のコンクリートアーチ橋— [Fūbāōbā Dam baipasū Project kororadoriba-hashī no sekō—Hokubei saichō no konkuri-toāchi-bashi] [Hoover Dam Bypass Project Colorado River Bridge Construction—North America's Longest Concrete Arch Bridge]. 様式会社ピーエス三菱, 技報 第9号 [yōshiki gōsha pīesu Mitsubishi, ihō dai 9-gō] [P. S. Mitsubishi Construction Co. Ltd., Technical Report 9], [2] pp. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese, with item title in mixed English and Japanese.]

Keaton, Jeffrey R.

- 2003 12.4295 Earthquake ground motion for design of Hoover Dam Bypass bridge (US Highway 93). *In: 54th Highway Geology Symposium, Burlington, Vermont, September 24-26, 2003 : proceedings*, pp. [71]-[87]. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2004 12.2220 Earthquake ground motion for design of Hoover Dam Bypass bridge (US Highway 93). *In: Yegian, Mishac K., and Kavazanjian, Edward (eds.), Geotechnical engineering for transportation projects; proceedings of Geo-Trans 2004 Conference held Los Angeles, California, July 27-31, 2004. American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication 126.* [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2015 12.5825 Earthquake ground motion for design of Hoover Dam Bypass bridge (US Highway 93) [ABSTRACT]. *AEG Inland Empire Chapter Newsletter* (Association of Environmental and Engineering Geologists, Southern California Section, Inland Empire Chapter), 12(3) (December): 3. [Speaking engagement; includes "Speaker Biography".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Kinura, Ichiro; Takedo, Yuhei; Kato, Toshiaki; AND Otsuka, Koichiro [新倉 一郎; 高德 裕平; 加藤 敏明; 隠塚 功一郎]

- 2011 12.6633 フーバーダムバイパスコロラドリバー橋の施工 — 鋼製ストラット付きコンクリートツインアーチ橋 — [fūbādāmu baipasū kororadoribā-bashi no sekō—kōsei sutoratto-tsuki konkurītotsuin'āchi-bashi—]. [Construction of the Hoover Dam Bypass Colorado River bridge—Concrete twin arch bridge with steel struts.] *In: プレストレストコンクリート技術協会 第19回シンポジウム論文集 (2010年10月) (報告)* [Puresutoresutokonkurīto gijutsu kyōkai dai 19-kai shinpojiumu ronbun-shū (2010-nen 10 tsuki) (hōkoku)] [Prestressed Concrete Technical Association, 19th Symposium, Proceedings (October 2010) (Report)], pp. 461-464. [For Part 2 see Takedo et al. (2011, ITEM NO. 12.6632).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Kline, Don

- 2010 12.2523 Expanded Zia symposium set at NC State on September 20. *The Bulletin* (American Society of Civil Engineers, North Carolina Section), 46(6) (July/August): 5. [Paul Zia Distinguished Lecture Series; Dave [Dan] Zanetell, William M. Dowd, David Goodyear; Hoover Dam Bypass Project.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Kollegger, Johann; Foremniak, Sara; Suza, Dominik; Wimmer, David; AND Gmainer, Susanne

- 2014 12.6642 Building bridges using the balanced lift method. *Structural Concrete* (Fédération Internationale du Béton, Journal) (Berlin), 15(3) (September): 281-291. [Includes Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Kosicki, Andrzej J.

- 2012 12.6407 Obejście drogowe zapory Hoovera. *Drognictwo* (Warszawa), (September): 302-309. [Hoover Dam Bypass highway and Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Polish.]
-

Kozeliski, Frank

- 2011 12.5907 Hoover Dam Bridge: Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge: Overview of the project. *In: 48th Paving and Transportation Conference 2011 : Albuquerque, New Mexico, USA, 3-4 January 2011 : Volume 1.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, Department of Civil Engineering (printed and distributed by Curran Associations, Inc., Red Hook, New York), pp. 109-263.
-

Kremer, Stefan

- 2010 12.4708 Las Vegas: Hoover Dam Brücke öffnet diese Woche. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (October): 4. [Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]
-

Kruse, Shannon

- 2007 12.2096 Building bridges; when bridges need to stand up to high winds, heavy loads and salty air, castings span the gap. *Engineered Casting Solutions*, (March/April): 22-26. [See in sidebar, "SAFE-TEA for the Bridge Industry", p. 25; Hoover Dam Bypass, *in passing.*] [Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act—A Legacy for Users.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Kuennen, Tom

- 2006 12.9129 The Interstates in the West. *In: Interstate 50 : 50 years of the Dwight D. Eisenhower National System of Interstate and Defense Highways.* [Tampa, Florida]: Faircount LLC, in cooperation and partnership with American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, pp. 113-126. [See p. 122, "Nevada: New Hoover Dam Bridge Highlight of System".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Kyffin, John

- 2010 12.4199 Praise for bridge building. *In*: Inbox [SECTION]. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 101(1) (Spring): 4. [Letter to the editor, regarding the article on Dave Zanetell and the Hoover Dam Bypass, by Larry Borowsky, in the Fall/Winter 2010 issue (ITEM NO. 12.4196).] [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

L

LaBarre, Suzanne

- 2009 12.3504 (CONTRIBUTOR) Strong stomachs and serious suspension; Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. *In*: Best of What’s New, Engineering [SECTION]. *Popular Science*, (December): 54.
-

LaFronz, Nicholas J.; Peterson, David E.; Turton, Robert D.; AND Anderson, Scott

- 2003 12.4296 Geologic characterization for bridge foundations, Colorado River bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass project. *In*: *54th Highway Geology Symposium, Burlington, Vermont, September 24-26, 2003 : proceedings*, pp. [145]-[176]. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2004 12.2221 Geologic characterization, Colorado River Bridge foundations, Hoover Dam Bypass. *In*: Yegian, Mishac K., and Kavazanjian, Edward (eds.), *Geotechnical engineering for transportation projects; proceedings of Geo-Trans 2004 Conference held Los Angeles, California, July 27-31, 2004. American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication 126*, pp. 1951-1960. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Leuten, Peter

- 2010 12.9350 Brückenbau am Limit. *Bauma-Mobiles International* (Ahrensburg, Germany), (January): 6-15. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]
-

Liebherr [firm]

- 2014 12.6625 *Liebherr. Vivre l’innovation. Découvrir la pluralité. Magazine Berne 2014*. Biberach an der Riss, German: Liebherr-International Deutschland GmbH. [Trade show exhibitional material. See “Extrême: les machines Liebherr en pleine action”, pp. 6-19; specifically, pp. 14-15, “Une jonction d’autoroute à 250 mètres de hauteur”. Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge under construction at Hoover Dam.] [In French.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

M

Maxon, James C.

- 2013 12.9677 *Lake Mead and Hoover Dam : the story behind the scenery. Newest version. See back cover : The new bridge.* Wickenburg, Arizona: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [New edition with the completed Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]
-

McGraham, Thom

- 2007 12.1856 Hoover Dam Bypass project 60 percent complete—bridge ready in near future for final surfacing. *Economic Development Journal of Mohave County*, 7(7) (October): 1, 19. [Despite the indication here that the bypass will be open “toward the end of 2007 or early in 2008”, the bridge span is as yet not completed.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Mejdrich, Mary Ann

- 2014 12.9682 *Jake’s cranes.* [No imprint], 29 pp. [About cranes building the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Young-reader title. An on-demand publication.]
-

Monsaingeon, Lucas

- 2017 12.9637 *American bridges : monuments above the void. Les ponts américains, des monuments suspendus au-dessus du vide. Tome 1—Rapport sur la préservation des ponts historiques aux Etats-Unis.* [No imprint], 113 pp. (Richard Morris Hunt Prize 2016.) [“Ce rapport fait suite aux deux voyages d’études effectués par l’auteur d’octobre 2016 à janvier 2017 et de juillet à septembre 2017 grâce à la bourse du Richard Morris Hunt Prize. [¶] Au cours de ces séjours j’ai pu visiter les états de Washington DC, Maryland, Floride, Louisiane, Colorado, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Californie, Oregon, Washington, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Michigan, Pennsylvania, New York, Vermont, Massachussets et du New Jersey.” (p. 113)] [See p. 107, listings of bridge at Glen Canyon Dam, Navajo Bridges, and Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In French, with bilingual title, thus.]
- 2020 12.9638 *American bridges : monuments above the void. Les ponts américains ; des monuments suspendus au-dessus du vide. Reppart sur la préservation des ponts historiques aux Etats-Unis. Report on the preservation of historic bridge in the United States.* [No imprint], 120 pp. [HAL archives-ouvertes, ID: hal-02187734, <https://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-03141886>]. [“Ce rapport fait suite aux deux voyages d’études effectués par l’auteur d’octobre 2016 à janvier 2017 et de juillet à septembre 2017, à travers les états de Washington DC, Maryland, Floride, Louisiane, Colorado, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Californie, Oregon, Washington, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Michigan, Pennsylvania, New York, Vermont, Massachussets et du New Jersey.” (p. 119)] [See p. 6, photo, “Navajo bridges, Arizona”; and p. 113, listings of bridge at Glen Canyon Dam, Navajo Bridges, and Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In French, with bilingual title, thus.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Montalvo, Blanca

- 2013 12.9679 La ciencia del paisaje; prácticas artísticas y nuevas tecnologías. *Creatividad y Sociedad* (Madrid), (20) (September) (article 10), 30 pp. [See pp. 21-22, regarding the artist’s *Span 3* (2008-2009), pertaining to the Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Spanish.]
-

Mumdzhieva, Julia [Мумджиева, Юлия]

- 2011 12.9883 Мостът до бента Хувър [Mostŭt do benta Khuvŭr] [The bridge at Hoover Dam]. *In*: груб строеж [grub stroezh] [Rough Construction] [SECTION]. *Строители* (техническо издателство Ел Медиа, София) [Stroiteli (tekhnichesko izdatelstvo El Media, Sofiya)] [Builders (El Media Technical Publishing House, Sofia)], 2011(4) (June): 50-54. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Bulgarian.]
-

N

Nataluk, Ryan

- 2013 12.5101 High over Hoover Dam. Rising 880 ft above the Colorado River, the majestic Hoover Dam Bypass poses formidable challenges to bridge inspectors. And that is why the rope access technicians who performed a thorough inspection of the bridge in January are invaluable. *Civil Engineering*, (October): 48-57. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Article includes first-person accounts by Ryan Nataluk (p. 51), Frank Block (p. 53), and Nicholas Cioffredi (p. 54).]
-

Niu, Wen-Jie [牛文杰]

- 2013 12.6083 上承式拱桥主拱的内力计算和初始拱轴线确定方法 [Shàng chéng shì gǒngqiáo zhǔ gǒng de nèili jìsuàn hé chūshǐ gǒng zhóuxiàn quèdìng fāngfǎ]. Determination of deck arch bridge rib internal load and preliminary design of arch axis. 土木工程 [Hans Journal of Civil Engineering (Irvine, California)], 2013(2): 126-134. [Features and includes illustrations of the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam.] [In Chinese, with title and abstract also in English.]
-

O

Obayashi Corporation [株式会社大林組]

- NO DATE 12.10457 エンジニアリング本部 人と仕事 [Engineering Headquarters People and Work]. Tokyo: 株式会社 大林組 [Obayashi Corporation]. [See p. [4], section “世界で活躍するエンジニアに” [To become an engineer who is active around the world], which includes

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

photo collage, “Obayashi Global Works” (in English) that includes “Hoover Dam Bypass Project Colorado River Bridge” (photo legend, in English). No accompanying text.] [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]

- 2012 12.9606 *Obayashi chronicle : 1892-2011*. Tokyo: 株式会社大林組 [Kabushikigaisha Ōbayashigumi] [Obayashi Corporation], [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Under decade “2010”, see p. [15]: “フーバーダムバイパスプロジェクト; コロラドリバー橋” (Fūbādamu baipasupurojekuto kororadoribā-bashi) (Hoover Dam Bypass Project Colorado River Bridge). Brief.] [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]

OCAJI, The Overseas Construction Association of Japan, Inc. [一般社団法人 海外建設協会]

- NO DATE 12.10458 OCAJI : The Overseas Construction Association of Japan, Inc. : 一般社団法人 海外建設協会. Tokyo: OCAJI, The Overseas Construction Association of Japan, Inc., 一般社団法人 海外建設協会, 8 pp. [including wraps]. [See section, “Establishment and purposes of OCAJI” (pp. 2-3), which includes photo, “Colorado River Bridge” (p. 2). [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese and English.]

P

Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade and Douglas, Inc.

- 1994 12.5523 *US 93 Colorado River crossing corridor study : Willow Beach south corridor, Hoover Dam/Boulder City bypass corridor*. Herndon, Virginia: Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade and Douglas, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Related to Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Peng, Kang-Yu, AND Ingham, Tim

- 2010 12.2690 Seismic analysis and design of segmental concrete bridges. *In: Tenth National Conference on Structural Engineering, Tao-Yuan, Taiwan, December 1-3*, 9 pp. [See p. 7, “Use of Precast Segmental Piers”, specifically Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Peterson, David E.

- 2011 12.9684 Hoover Dam Bypass: Geologic characterization; Colorado River bridge. *In: 48th Paving and Transportation Conference 2011 : Albuquerque, New Mexico, USA, 3-4 January 2011 : Volume 1*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, Department of Civil Engineering (printed and distributed by Curran Associations, Inc., Red Hook, New York), pp. 39-108. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2011 12.9685 Hoover Dam Bypass—Colorado River Bridge geotechnical characterization [ABSTRACT]. *Nevada Water Resources Association, Journal*, (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 76-77. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Petroski, Henry

2010 12.3397 Engineering Hoover Dam Bypass. *American Scientist*, 98(6): 457-461. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PPG Industries

NO DATE 12.3503 *Amercoat® Protective Coatings : case study*. Amsterstam: PPG, 1 p. [Fact sheet, featuring Hoover Dam Bypass. Promotional item for Amerlock 400 and Amercoat® 450H products.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Prosseda, Stefano

2010 12.9122 Building a blondin. *Brick Journal* (The Magazine for LEGO® Enthusiasts of All Ages!) (Raleigh, North Carolina), 2(9) (January/February): 66-68. ["[A] blondin is something that travels over a rope, carrying a load." Features blondins in the construction of the Hoover Dam Bypass, and a LEGO blondin installation.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Putzmeister [firm]

NO DATE 12.6012 *Hoover Dam Bypass : a historical construction feat : site report : boom pumps and placing systems*. [No place]: Putzmeister America, 12 pp. [Concerning concrete-pumping technology on the Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Putzmeister; Liebherr Crawler Cranes; AND Wacker Neuson [firms]

2010 12.3500 USA; Hoover Dam Bypass bridge back on schedule. *Contractors World* (Sawbridgeworth, Hertfordshire, England), 1(2): 10-14. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

R

R., M.

2011 12.6203 Obwodnica tamy Hoovera gotowa. *In: Z prasy zagranicznej* [SECTION]. *Drogownictwo* (Warszawa), (May): 171. [Credited to "World Highways, 11-12/2010".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Polish.]

R. J. Watson, Inc.

NO DATE 12.3490 *EradiQuake isolation and force control bearing devices : innovation by design : RJ Watson, Inc. bridge and structural engineered systems*. Alden, New York: R. J. Watson, Inc., [4] pp. [Ca. 2010.] [See p. [1], "Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass" (illustration only, no mention in promotional

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

text).] [Product information sheet for EradiQuake System.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Rinne, William E.

- 1995 12.2580 Environmental Impact Statement, Clark County, NV, and Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 60(204) (October 23): 54382-54383. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; “Notice of cancellation of a notice of intent to prepare a draft environmental impact statement and notice of scoping meetings.” Regarding “a Colorado River Crossing near Hoover Dam, Arizona, Nevada” [*i.e.*, Hoover Dam Bypass].] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Rogers, J. David

- 2014 12.7401 Thoughts on the president’s letter: A bridge with some geo-education. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Geostrata* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Geo-Institute), (November/December): 7. [Letter in response to the article by Camp (2014, [ITEM NO. 12.7397](#)), regarding the pedestrian pathway to the bridge and the exhibit area, Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Rogers, Jerry R.

- 2020 12.10043 Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge history: Construction methods, stages, and pedestrian trail. *In*: Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 60-65. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [**NOTE**: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]
-

Rouen, Ethan

- 2011 12.3505 An engineering marvel. *American Way* (American Airlines), (February 1): 22. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Ruberto, Danielle

- 2014 12.4868 Hoover Dam Bypass. *In*: College Corner [SECTION]. *Arizona Key Magazine*, (May): 95. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Rubio, Corina

- 2005 12.2206 Bridging the technology gap; 3D scanning assists in Hoover Dam Bypass Project. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, (January): 38-41. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Ryan, Cory

- 2022 12.10204 “Paul’s Bridge”. By Cory Ryan (Paul’s sister). *The Mountain Breeze* (Four Seasons at Charlottesville Community Newsletter) (Ruckersville, Virginia), 11(3) (July/September): 3-4. [The late Paul Ryan was an employee for Mapei; he “was in charge of the quality assurance process this company used in pouring the concrete for the bridge.” Includes a photo of the author, her brother, and an unidentified man on a bridge scaffold during construction.] [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

S

Sadamatsu, Michiya, AND Takatoku, Yuhei

- 2014 12.6453 Hoover Dam Bypass project—Construction of the Colorado River Bridge. *International Activities Center News* (Japan Society of Civil Engineers), Special Issue 7 (December 18), [3] pp. [In conjunction with Global Leaders Symposium 2 (see Japan Society of Civil Engineers, International Activities Center, 2014, [ITEM NO. 12.6452](#)).] [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

St. John, Jeff

- 2011 12.3409 Construction of the Hoover Dam Bypass; high-performance concrete used for the bridge arches. *Concrete International*, 33(2) (February): 30-35. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2011 12.6640 Construction of the Hoover Dam Bypass; high-performance concrete used for the bridge arches. *Concrete Conversations* (American Concrete Institute, Alberta Chapter), (June): [4]-[9]. [Facsimile reprint of the article in *Concrete International* (St. John, 2011, [ITEM NO. 12.3409](#)).] [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Salamak, Marek, AND Radziecki, Andrzej

- 2010 12.6628 Przebudowa nietypowego mostu nad elektrownią wodną i jazem. *Instytutu Inżynierii Lądowej, Archiwum* (Wydawnictwo Politechniki Poznańskiej, Poznań, Poland), 2010: 259-270. [Includes Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam (p. 260).] [[In Polish.](#)]
-

San, Yuan [三元]

- 2012 12.6199 美國最長的鋼筋混凝土複合拱橋 — 胡佛水壩繞道計畫中之科羅拉多河拱橋的興建 [měiguó zuìzhǎng de gāngjīn hùnníngtǔ fùhé gǒngqiáo — hú fú shuǐbà ràodào jì huà zhōng zhī kēluólādōu hé gǒngqiáo de xīngjiàn] [[America’s longest reinforced concrete composite arch bridge — Construction of the Colorado River arch bridge in the Hoover Dam Bypass program](#)]. 水利土木科技資訊 (中興工程科技研究發展基金會) [*Shui li tu mu ke ji zi xun* (Zhong xing gong cheng ke ji yan jiu fa zhan ji jin hui)] [[Water Conservancy and Civil Engineering Information \(Zhongxing Engineering](#)

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Technology Research and Development Foundation, Taipei]], 55 (June): 59-64. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Chinese.]

Schultes, Monica

- 2021 12.10037 Specialty contractor’s brand *is* post-tensioning; family-owned Schwager Davis Inc. thrives on the toughest projects and energizes the post-tensioning industry with their creative approach. *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), 15(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 6-9. [Features Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (cover, 2, 7).]
-

Schulze, Richard

- 2012 12.6548 The specialist team for concrete work. *Magazine* (Wacker Neuson SE, Munich, Germany), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).]
- 2012 12.6549 Het vakteam voor betonverwerking. *Magazine* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Duitsland [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Dutch.]
- 2012 12.6550 L’équipe spécialisée pour la mise en œuvre du béton. *Magazine* (Wacker Neuson SE, Munich, Allemagne [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In French.]
- 2012 12.6551 Das Fachteam für Betonverarbeitung. *Magazin* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Deutschland), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In German.]
- 2012 12.6552 Szakértői csapat a betonfeldolgozásban. *Magazin* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Németország [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Hungarian.]
- 2012 12.6553 Fagteamet for betongbearbeiding. *Magasin* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Tyskland [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Norwegian.]
- 2012 12.6554 A equipe de especialistas para o processamento de concreto. *Revista* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Alemanha [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Portuguese.]
- 2012 12.6555 AEI equipo especializado en el procesamiento. *Revista* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Alemania [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Spanish.]
- 2012 12.6556 Fagteamet för betongbearbetning. *Magasin* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Tyskland [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Swedish.]

- 2012 12.6557 Beton işleme için uzman ekip. *Dergi* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Almanya [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Turkish.]
-

Schwager Davis, Inc.

- NO DATE 12.8053 *Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge, Nevada and Arizona : Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge) project description*. San Jose, California: Schwager Davis, Inc., 2 pp. [Ca. 2011.] [Fact sheet.]
-

Shutt, Craig A.

- 2007 12.3631 The right bridge for the right reasons. *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), (Summer): 8-14. [See Hoover Dam Bypass, pp. 8-10.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2008 12.2097 T. Y. Lin International excels with project partners' input. *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), 2(1) (Winter): 8-14. [See Hoover Dam Bypass, pp. 12-13.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2011 12.5558 Bridging the gap; McNary Bergeron's construction engineering work helps ensure efficient and cost-effective construction. *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), (Fall): 8-13. [See "Fast Start with Hoover Dam", pp. 8, 12.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Šrůma, Vlastimil [Shrooma]

- 2012 12.4899 Gigant nad Coloradem. Nový most přes řeku Colorado v těsné blízkosti slavné Hooverovy přehrady nese oficiálně jméno Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. Vic známý je ale jako Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge, což odpovídá jeho poloze a klíčovému významu pro nově vybudovaný obchvat Hooverovy přehrady na trase U.S. route 93 spojující Nevadu a Arizonu. *Lafarge Cement Journal* (Čížkovice, Czech Republic), 9 (January): 24-27. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Czech.]
-

Sika [firm] see also "ENEIA-GRUP" SRL

Sika Canada, Inc.

- 2015 12.7992 *Solutions for projects : bridges*. Pointe-Claire, Quebec: Sika Canada, Inc., 4 pp. [See p. 2, photo and legend for "Colorado River Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass (USA)".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Sika d.o.o.

- 2010 12.9183 *Sika rešenja u građevinarstvu*. Beograd, Srbija: Sika d.o.o., 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, “Sika rešenja za proizvodnju cementa i betona”, which features the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In **Bosnian.**]
-

Sika India Pvt. Lt

- 2010 12.7990 *Sika solutions for construction*. Mumbai: Sika India Pvt. Ltd, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, “Sika Solutions for Cement and Concrete Production”, which features the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Sika Italia S.p.A.

- 2019 12.10028 *Soluzioni costruttive sistemi per ponti di nuova costruzione e progetti di ristrutturazione*. Peschiera Borromeo, Milan: Sika Italia S.p.A., 48 pp. [including wraps]. See p. 6, “Ponte sul Fiume Colorado, Progetto di Bypass della Diga di Hoover, USA”. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In **Italian.**]
-

Sika LLC [ООО «Зика»] [ООО “Sika”]

- 2012 12.8156 *Комплексные решения Sika® для строительства* [Kompleksnyye resheniya Sika® dlya stroitel’stva] [Sika® Complex Solutions for Construction]. г. Лобня, Московская область: ООО «Зика», Центральный офис [г. Lobnya, Moskovskaya oblast’: ООО «Zika», Tsentral’nyy ofis] [Lobnya, Moscow region, Russia: Zika LLC, Head Office], 28 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, “Решения Sika® для производства цемента и бетона” [Resheniya Sika® dlya proizvodstva tsementa i betona] [Sika® solutions for the production of cement and concrete], which features the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [ООО = Общество с Ограниченной Ответственностью (obshchestvo s ogranichennoy otvetstvennost’yu) (Limited Liability Company).] [In **Russian, with corporate name in Roman orthography, thus.**]
-

Sika Poland Sp. z o. o.

- 2010 12.7988 *Oferta firmy Sika dla budownictwa*. Warszawa: Sika Poland Sp. z o. o., 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, “Rozwiązania Sika w dziedzinie produkcji cementu i betonu”, which features the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In **Polish.**]
- 2011 12.6398 *Most nad rzeką Kolorado Projekt obwodnicy zapory Hoovera. Sika At Work* (Sika Poland Sp. z o. o., Warszawa), (05.11, Projekty Infrastrukturalne) (February), 4 pp. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In **Polish.**]
-

Sika Schweiz AG, Marketing

- 2021 12.10197 *Highlights 2021*. Zurich: Sika Schweiz AG, Marketing. [See pp. 12-13, “Colorado River Bridge sur le contournement du Barrage Hoover”.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In **French.**]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Sika Services AG

- 2010 12.7989 *Sika solutions for construction*. Pfäffikon, Switzerland: Sika Services AG, Business Unit Contractors, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Sika Solutions for Cement and Concrete Production", which features the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2011 12.2755 Colorado River bridge on the Hoover Dam Bypass project. *Sika At Work* (Sika Services AG, Zürich), (05.11, Infrastructure Projects) (February), 4 pp. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2016 12.7991 *Construction solutions : systems for new build bridges and refurbishment projects*. Zurich: Sika Services AG, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [See under "Case Studies", p. 6, "Colorado River Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass Project, USA".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Sika Slovensko, spol. s r.o.

- 2012 12.9020 *Sika riešenia pre stavby*. Bratislava: Sika Slovensko, spol. s r.o., 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Sika riešenia pre výrobu betónu a cementu", which features Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Slovak.]
-

Slaughter, Paul

- 2009 12.2290 Jamey Stillings: The Colorado River Bridge project. *In: The Last Word [SECTION]. Rangefinder*, (November):. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Smart, Craig, AND Severns, Dave

- 2011 12.6202 Inventory inspection of the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge [ABSTRACT]. *In: PNW Bridge Inspectors Conference : The Wide World of Bridge Inspection : April 19-21, 2011, Red Lion Hotel on the River, Jantzen Beach, Portland, Oregon*. [Pacific Northwest Bridge Inspectors Conference.]
- 2011 12.3062 Inventory inspection of the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge [ABSTRACT]. *In: Quality bridge engineering solutions during current economic challenges. Western Bridge Engineers' Seminar, Sept. 25-28, 2011, The Arizona Grand Resort, Phoenix, Arizona*.
- 2011 12.3489 Inventory inspection of the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. *Structure Magazine*, (October): 19-21.
-

Smith, Larry C.

- 1997 12.2581 Environmental Impact Statement: Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 62(186) (September 25): 50428-50429. [U.S. Federal Highway Administration; notice of intent; regarding Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Stegman, Susan

- 2008 12.4288 Life line; despite earlier setbacks, North America's longest arch bridge is now making progress over the Colorado River. *The Voice of Florida Construction* (Florida Construction Users Roundtable, Inc., Bonita Springs, Florida), (1): 13-14. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Steinhaur, Jennifer

- 2010 3.1387 A new panorama at an old marvel. *The New York Times*, (June 19). [Hoover Dam Bypass] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Stillings, Jamey

- NO DATE 12.3406 *The bridge at Hoover Dam : an exhibition of work by Jamey Stillings*. [No imprint], 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Studio: Jamey Stillings Photography, Inc., Santa Fe, New Mexico. Galleries: Etherton Gallery, Tucson, Arizona; photo-eye Gallery, Santa Fe, New Mexico. Commercial Representation: Sharpe + Associates, Los Angeles, California.] [2011-2012.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2011 12.3070 *The bridge at Hoover Dam : the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge*. Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, 128 pp.
- 2011 12.3071 A journey to the bridge. *In*: Stillings, Jamey, *The bridge at Hoover Dam : the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge*. Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, p. 7.
- 2011 12.3637 *The bridge of the Hoover Dam Bypass : historic images from the construction of the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam : 20 photo postcards*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Jamey Stillings Photography, Inc., [unpaginated]. [With two leaves serving as title-page and informational text.]
-

Stoffle, Richard W.; Nieves Zedeno, M.; Eisenberg, Amy; Toupal, Rebecca; Carroll, Alex K.; Pittaluga, Fabio; Amato, John; Earnest, Tray G.; AND Dewey, Genevieve

- 2000 11.4207 Ha'tata (*the backbone of the river*): *American Indian ethnographic studies regarding the Hoover Dam Bypass Project*. (With contribution by Henry F. Dobyns.) Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, for CH2M HILL, Inc., Las Vegas, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, Denver, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [565 pp. total]. ("Revised".) [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Sullivan, Patty

- 2011 12.4859 One man's view. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, _____. [Paul K. Phelps ("Jethro"), carpenter foreman on the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Sullivan, Tim

- 2000 12.1395 Bypass bickering. *In*: Bulletin Board [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 32(21) (November 6): 10. [Proposed locations for Colorado River bridge to bypass Hoover Dam.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Sumara, Agata

- 2011 12.8028 Most nad kanionem Kolorado; najwyżej połączona na świecie łukowa przeprawa betonowo-stalowa w ciągu obwodnicy omijającej Zaporę Hoovera. *Geoinżynieria Drogi Mosty Tunele* (Kraków), 2011(1) (30) (January/February): cover, 66, 68. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Polish.]

Superior Products International II, Inc.

- NO DATE 12.8144 *Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge hand railings : update after 2 years in service : current pictures of the railing condition : coated Fall of 2010 and updated September 2012.* Surrey, British Columbia, Canada: Eagle Specialized Coatings and Protected Environments, 15 pp. ("Project performed by John Grey/Sandra Huber—Distributors".) [2012?] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

T

Takedo, Yuhei; Kato, Toshiaki; AND Ginkaku, Ichiro [高德 裕平; 加藤 敏明; 新倉 一郎 他]

- 2011 12.6825 工事報告 フーバーダムバイパスプロジェクト コロラドリバー橋--北米最長のコンクリートアーチ橋 [Kōji hōkoku fūbādāmubaipasupurojekuto kororadoribā-bashi—Hokubei saichō no konkurītoāchi-bashi] [Construction report; Hoover Dam Bypass project Colorado River bridge—the longest concrete arch bridge in North America]. プレストレスト コンクリート [Puresutoresuto konkurīto] [*Prestressed Concrete*] (プレストレストコンクリート技術協会 [puresutoresutokonkurīto gijutsu kyōkai] [*Prestressed Concrete Technology Association*], Japan)], 53(3) (313): 33-39. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]

Takedo, Yuhei; Kato, Toshiaki; Kinura, Ichiro; AND Otsuka, Koichiro [高德裕平; 加藤敏明; 新倉一郎; 隠塚功一郎]

- 2011 12.6632 フーバーダムバイパス コロラドリバー橋の施工 (その2) [fūbādamu baipasu kororado rinomi Hitotsubashi no sekō (sono 2)] [*Construction of Hoover Dam Bypass Colorado River bridge (Part 2)*]. *In*: プレストレストコンクリート技術協会第20回シンポジウム論文集 (2011年10月) (報告) [Puresutoresutokonkurīto gijutsu kyōkai dai 20-kai shinpojiumu ronbun-shū (2011-nen 10 tsuki) (hōkoku)] [*Prestressed Concrete Technical Association, 20th Symposium, Proceedings (October 2011) (Report)*], pp. 45-48. [For Part 1 see Kinura et al. (2010, ITEM NO. 12.6633).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Takedo, Yuhei; Onozaki, Hirokazu; Fukami, Hideki; AND Kato, Toshiaki [高德 裕平; 小野崎 寛和; 深見 秀樹; 加藤 敏明]

- 2014 12.5778 Hoover Dam Bypass-Colorado River Bridge—The longest concrete arch bridge in the US—. フーバーダムバイパス—コロラドリバー橋 — 米国最長のコンクリートアーチ橋 — [Fūbādāmubaipasū-kororadoribā-bashi — Beikoku saichō no konkurītoāchi-bashi —]. *In*: Saito, Kimio (chief ed.), *National report of Japan on prestressed concrete structures : the Fourth International fib Congress 2014, Mumbai, India*. Tokyo: Japan Prestressed Concrete Institute, pp. 157-160. [*fib*, Fédération Internationale du Béton.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In English, with title, abstract, and author names also in Japanese.]

Tanrıverdi, Mehmet, AND Gürel, M. Arif

- 2019 12.9060 Geçmişten günümüze kemer köprüler. Arch bridges from past to present. *Harran Üniversitesi Mühendislik Dergisi / Harran University Journal of Engineering* (Şanlıurfa, Turkey), 4(3): 156-167. [See section 3.5.2, “Betonarme kemer köprüler (Reinforced concrete arch bridges)” (pp. 161-162), which notes and illustrates “Hoover Dam Köprüsu, Nevada, ABD”. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [*In Turkish, with bilingual titles and abstract.*]

Thern, Inc.

- NO DATE 12.7887 *Cable stay winches : Hoover Dam Bridge : Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge*. [No place]: Thern, 1 p. [Fact sheet.] [“Thern supplied [contractor Obayashi/PSM Jv.] six Thern 4HS26M electric winches with 26,000 pound load capacity and 15,000 pound line pull.”] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- NO DATE 12.8147 *Construction application : Hoover Dam Bridge—Obayashi Construction*. Winona, Minnesota: Thern, 1 p. [Fact sheet.] [Thern 4HS26M winches provided to Obayashi/PSM Jv. during construction of Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- NO DATE 12.10046 *Thern winches and cranes : your trusted source for premium lifting, pulling, positioning and tensioning solutions for industrial applications*. Winona, Minnesota: Thern, Inc., 14 pp. [2021.] [See p. 5, “Thern Construction Applications; Overcome Challenging Obstacles with the Right Equipment. Featured Case Study: Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge”.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Tobler, Roger

- 2007 12.1864 Traffic update. *In*: Mayor’s Brief [SECTION]. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): 7. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Trinh, Lê Thành

- 2012 12.5105 Cầu mới tại Hoover Dam, Nevada, USA. [*New bridge at Hoover Dam, Nevada, USA.*] *Ái Hữu Công Chánh, Lá Thư* (Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio), (98) (Spring): 75-79. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [*In Vietnamese.*]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Trust, Ed

- 2011 12.9681 Ed Trust Report: Why people give (or not)? [sic]. *Deep Foundations* (Deep Foundations Institute, Hawthorne, New jersey), (Summer): 25. [An engineering technology magazine. Trust's column includes notes that about 20 students from the Berkeley chapter of DFI attended ConExpo in Las Vegas. "The students also visited Hoover Dam and the new Dam Bridge [sic], both major civil engineering projects." (ENTIRE NOTE) Note refers to the Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]
-

Turner, John

- 2006 12.2098 (CONSULTANT) *Rock-socketed shafts for highway structure foundations : a synthesis of highway practice*. Washington, D.C.: Transportation Research Board, 135 pp. (National Cooperative Highway Research Program, NCHRP Synthesis 360.) [Hoover Dam Bypass, pp. 15, 29, 97.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Turton, Robert

- 2011 12.2783 Hoover Dam Bypass and the Colorado River Bridge [ABSTRACT]. *In: 61st Annual Concrete Conference, Thursday, December 8, 2011, Continuing Education and Conference Center, University of Minnesota*. [Announcement and registration publication.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

U

[U.S. Department of Transportation]

- 2005 12.4170 *U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass Project : delivery process and technical record of design*. [No imprint], 104 pp. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division

- 1998 12.5119 *Hoover Dam Bypass Project : Administrative Draft : Environmental Impact Statement*. U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, FHWA-AZNV-EIS-98-03-D, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [199 pp. total]. (300D05903.) [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2001 12.1424 *U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass Project : Final Environmental Impact Statement and Section 4(f) evaluation*. U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, FHWA-AZNV-EIS-98-03-F, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [336, 231 pp. total]. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2001 12.1640 Record of Decision; U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, 82 pp. (FHWA-AZNV-EIS-98-03-F. SCO/LAW2733.DOC/010440001.) [Cover title: *U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass project : Record of Decision*.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

- 2010 12.3484 *The Federal Lands Highway Program : 2010 : the year in review.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Office of Federal Lands Highway, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (Hoover Dam Bypass), cover, pp. 2, 28.]
-

V

Virola, Juhani

- 2005 12.2086 Kaksi suurta betonikaarisiltaa Yhdysvalloissa. *Tierakennus Mestari* (Kaarina[?], Finland) 2005(2): 76-77. [Includes Hoover Dam Bypass and Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Finnish.]
- 2005 12.2079 Kaks suurt betoonkaarsilda Ameerika Ühendriikides. *Keskkonnatehnika* (Tallinn, Estonia), 2005(7). [Includes Hoover Dam Bypass and Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Estonian.]
-

Vlachopoulos, Nicholas

- 2009 12.6678 The wider view: Taking shape, the new bridge at the Hoover Dam. *In: Εξαιρετά Τεχνικά Έργα [Exairetá Technika Érga] [Excellent Artwork] (SECTION). Ta Néa tis EEEEGM [Ta Néa tis EEEEGM] [The News of the EEEEGM] (Greek Scientific Society of Soil and Geotechnical Engineering, Zografou), (26) (December): 43-44. [Ελληνική Επιστημονική Εταιρεία εδάφους και Γεωτεχνικής Μηχανικής, Ta Néa (Ellinikí Epistimonikí Etaireía edáfous kai Geotechnikís Michanikís, Ta Néa).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Article in English; serial in Greek.]*
-

W

Watson, Ronald J.

- 2009 12.2210 It's not too early. *International Joints and Bearing Council Newsletter* (American Concrete Institute, International Joints and Bearings Research Council), (41) (March): 1. [Notice of 7th World Congress on Joints, Bearings and Seismic Systems for Concrete Structures, Las Vegas; and note that the Hoover Dam Bypass "will have some interesting bearings, joints and seismic systems for the attendees to contemplate."] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2014 12.6641 High load multirotational disk bearings for civil engineering structures. *In: IBridge : Istanbul Bridge Conference, August 11-13, 2014, Istanbul, Turkey.* [Includes Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Williams Form Engineering Corp.

- 2019 12.8999 *Post-tensioning system and prestressing steel bars*. Belmont, Michigan: Williams Form Engineering Corp., 12 pp. [including wraps]. (No. 519_{U2}.) [“Colorado River Bridge” project (Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge) noted: cover, pp. 2, 7.]
-

Wiltshire, Richard L. (Dick)

- 2014 12.7402 Thoughts on the president’s letter: A bridge with some geo-education. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Geostrata* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Geo-Institute), (November/December): 7. [Letter in response to the article by Camp (2014, [ITEM NO. 12.7397](#)), regarding the pedestrian pathway to the bridge and the exhibit area, Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Woodson, Koi Z.

- 2014 12.7403 Thoughts on the president’s letter: A bridge with some geo-education. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Geostrata* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Geo-Institute), (November/December): 7. [Letter in response to the article by Camp (2014, [ITEM NO. 12.7397](#)), regarding the pedestrian pathway to the bridge and the exhibit area, Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Wyatt, Denny

- 2010 12.3025 President’s message. From the Hoover Dam Bypass to Santa Barbara. *Caltrux* (California Trucking Association), (November): 10. [Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

Y

Yamada, Hitoshi [山田 均]

- 2010 12.9690 山田副学長が産学官連携功労者表賞「国土交通大臣賞」を受賞！！ [Yamada fuku gakuchō ga sangakukanrenkei kōrō-sha-hyō-shō `kokudo kōtsū daijin-shō' o jushō!!] [Vice President Yamada received the “Minister of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism Award” for achievements in industry-academia-government collaboration!!]. *YNU* (Yokohama National University Public Relations Magazine / 横浜国立大学広報誌 [Yokohamakokuritsudaigaku kōhō-shi]), (190) (October 20): 13. [Regarding the Mike Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese, with serial title in Roman orthography, and bilingual publisher’s information]
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 1 — Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge

Z

Zanetell, F. Dave

- 2010 12.2522 The Colorado River bridge at Hoover Dam—Overview. *HPC Bridge Views* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration and National Concrete Bridge Council), (63) (September/October): 1-11 [entire issue]. [High Performance Concrete.] [Author as Dan Zanetell.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2011 12.3064 2011 ASCE Structures Congress—Key note [sic] [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Quality bridge engineering solutions during current economic challenges. *Western Bridge Engineers' Seminar, Sept. 25-28, 2011, The Arizona Grand Resort, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Zanetell, F. Dave; Klamerus, Bonnie; AND Lwin, M. Myint

- 2011 12.6538 Hoover Dam Bypass Colorado River bridge. *Pittsburgh Engineer* (Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania), (Summer): 7-9. [Issue: "Special IBC Issue: Bridges Without Borders". See also collage of photos on cover. IBC: International Bridge Conference.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

APPENDIX 2

SELECTED MAPS

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 2 — Selected Maps

These selected citations are extracted from Volume 2 of *THE GRAND CANYON, Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions*. The format is as used in that volume. (See <https://ravensperch.org> to access the full volume.)

Automobile Club of Southern California

- | | | |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 25.128 | Map showing automobile routes to Boulder Canyon Dam area. Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, Map Service, 1 sheet. [Folded cover title: <i>Automobile road map of Boulder Canyon Dam area.</i>] |
| NO DATE | 25.234 | Map showing automobile routes to Hoover Dam and vicinity. Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, Map Service, 1 sheet. |
| NO DATE | 25.158 | Boulder Dam and vicinity. Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, Map No. 1959, 1 sheet. |
| NO DATE | 25.534 | Map showing automobile routes to Hoover Dam and vicinity. Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, 1 sheet. [Ca. 1934.] [Folded cover title: <i>Hoover Dam and vicinity.</i>] |
| NO DATE | 25.535 | Hoover Dam and vicinity. Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, 1 sheet. [Ca. 1949.] |
| 1953 | 25.15 | Hoover Dam and vicinity. Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, 1 sheet. |
-

Boulder Dam Service Bureau

- | | | |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 25.162 | Free street guide of Boulder City. Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 1 sheet. [Ca. 1950.] |
|---------|--------|--|
-

Eddy, Gerald A.

- | | | |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 25.218 | Two wonders of the world : Grand Canyon—nature's masterpiece : Boulder Dam—man's greatest engineering achievement : connected by the largest artificial body of water in the world—Lake Mead. Where to go and what to do in the Boulder Dam-Grand Canyon area. Boulder City, Nevada: Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc. [1930s.] |
| NO DATE | 25.219 | Panorama of Boulder Dam : Grand Canyon : showing routes of scenic "Wonder Air Tours". [Los Angeles?]: Gerald A. Eddy, for United Air Lines. [1950s.] |
| 1935 | 25.995 | Panoramic perspective of the area adjacent to Boulder Dam as it will appear when lake is filled : served exclusively by the Union Pacific System : "The Boulder Dam Route". <i>In: Boulder Dam : Union Pacific : The Boulder Dam Route.</i> [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, folded brochure. [Artistic oblique view looking northward, appears on verso of unfolded brochure.] |
| 1953 | 25.1753 | Panoramic perspective of the area adjacent to Las Vegas—Hoover Dam and Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Served by Union Pacific Railroad. <i>In: Las Vegas : Hoover</i> |

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 2 — Selected Maps

Dam, Lake Mead National Recreation Area. [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, folded brochure. ("Printed by R. M. Rigby Printing Co., Kansas City, Mo., U.S.A. 7-53".)
[Artistic oblique view looking northward, appears on verso of unfolded brochure.]

Fenner, C. H.

- 1930 11.12309 **World's greatest flood control system, reclamation project, electrical development, artificial body of water : Boulder Dam area and Las Vegas, Nevada.** Los Angeles: F. V. Owen, 1 sheet. (Topography by C. H. Fenner. Decorations by L. J. Bergère. Government data from H. A. Shamberger.)
-

Freeman, F.; Seyfarth, W.; AND Dacey, E. A.

- 1932 11.8475 **Boulder Canyon Project : the vicinity of Hoover Dam. Map No. 24000. Prepared in Washington Office from compilation in Las Vegas Office.** U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet, scale 1 inch = ca. 3.5 miles. [Topographic map.]
-

Las Vegas (Nevada) Chamber of Commerce

- NO DATE 25.1762 **Boulder Dam and Las Vegas, Nevada. Center of the scenic southwest.** Las Vegas, Nevada: Las Vegas, Nevada, Chamber of Commerce, 1 sheet (2 sides). [Ca. 1935.]
[Verso comprises artistic, earth-curvature view of the Southwest, centered on Las Vegas and Boulder Dam; no scale; with panel: "Visit all the Scenic Wonders of the Great southwest Las Vegas is the center of this charmed circle of unequalled mountain and desert splendor. Several days may be spent in making easy motor trips from Las Vegas, over splendid highways, to many different Points of Interest. Boulder Dam • Death Valley • Valley of Fire • Lost City [•] Mount Charleston • Zion National Park • Bryce Canyon [•] Cedar Breaks • Grand Canyon Las Vegas, Nevada Chamber of Commerce".]
-

Lindgren, Jolly [Lindgren, Hjalmer]

- 1936 25.140 **A hysterical map showing Boulder Dam—the Grand Canyon—Zion Nat'l Park—Bryce Canyon—Cedar Breaks—Death Valley—Valley of Fire and the Los Angeles city limits.** Spokane, Washington: Lindgren Brothers, 1 sheet.
-

McConnel, R.

- 1929 25.179 **Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley and Boulder Canyon reservoir.** U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, scale ca. 1:443,520. ("Map no. 2530A".) [Also apparently other eds.]
-

Mills, James Gordon, Jr.

- 1994 11.898 **Geologic map of the Hoover Dam quadrangle, Arizona and Nevada.** Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 102, 1 sheet; text, 4 pp.
-

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 2 — Selected Maps

Rude, Kleng

1960 25.578 **Pano-View map : State of Nevada.** Las Vegas: Frontier Fidelity Savings and Loan Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000. [With artistic illustrations and text. Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

Union Pacific System

1931 25.94 **Panoramic perspectives of the area adjacent to Hoover Dam.** Union Pacific System, 1 sheet, folded. (Copyright R. B. Robertson.) [Cover title: *Hoover Dam.*]

APPENDIX 3

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR HOOVER DAM AND BOULDER CITY IN HISTORIC-PLACES REGISTERS

National Register of Historic Places

National Historic Landmark System

Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS)

Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 3 – Documentation in Historic-Places Registers

THIS SECTION identifies the documents that were used to nominate specific places of historical or cultural interest for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places. Some places were also nominated to be listed as National Historic Landmarks. The U.S. National Park Service oversees both lists. Briefly, **“The National Register of Historic Places is the official list of the Nation’s historic places worthy of preservation. Authorized by the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, the National Park Service’s National Register of Historic Places is part of a national program to coordinate and support public and private efforts to identify, evaluate, and protect America’s historic and archeological resources.”** National Historic Landmarks **“are nationally significant historic places designated by the Secretary of the Interior because they possess exceptional value or quality in illustrating or interpreting the heritage of the United States.”** Places are often listed on the National Register before being nominated for National Historic Landmark Status. (Information from respective NPS websites, <https://npgallery.nps.gov/NRHP/About/> and <https://www.nps.gov/nhl/>. Most places listed in this appendix have nomination documents that may be located through the search page at <https://npgallery.nps.gov/NRHP>.) (Links valid as of March 3, 2022.) All information in this Appendix, including illustrations, is derived from the original Nomination documents. Selected text is reproduced from the summary or the statement of significance portions of the nomination.

While these documents are not “published” *per se*, and thus do not have a convenient citation style, they are a matter of public record, and multiple copies may be available in collections across the country. They often contain detailed historical information and supporting documentation that may not be accessible elsewhere. For continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique documents, each was assigned an **ITEM NO.** within Part 11 of **THE GRAND CANON.**

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 3 – Documentation in Historic-Places Registers

HOOVER DAM NATIONAL REGISTER

11.15281

Hoover Dam (listed April 8, 1981; [updated version] 12 pp. plus photos)

(Boulder Dam)

Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Nevada-Arizona; vicinity of Boulder City, Nevada; 220 acres. June 1933-September 1935.

Nomination prepared September 7, 1979, Joan Middleton, Boulder City, Nevada (revised May 31, 1985 by Laura Feller, National Park Service).

Property owned by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Summary: "Hoover Dam is a concrete arch-gravity storage dam. The water load in this type of dam is carried both by gravity action and by horizontal action. The dam is in the Black Canyon on the Colorado River. The west wall of this canyon is in Clark County, Nevada, and the east wall is in Mohave County, Arizona. The dam is about 28 miles southeast of Las Vegas, Nevada, and approximately 7 miles east of Boulder City, Nevada. The drainage area above Hoover Dam comprises 167,800 square miles including parts of the states of Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico. The Colorado River above Hoover Dam rises in the Rocky Mountains of Wyoming and Colorado and flows southwestward to Lake Mead for a distance of about 900 miles. Along this stretch of the river, principal tributaries are the Green, Yampa, White, Uinta, Duchesne, Price, San Rafael, Muddy, Fremont, Escalante, Gunnison, Dolores, San Juan, Little Colorado, and Virgin Rivers. The first concrete in Hoover Dam was placed on June 6, 1933, and the last on May 29, 1935. The dam was dedicated September 30, 1935, and was completed two years ahead of schedule."

"Hoover Dam is among the largest and earliest of the Bureau of Reclamation's massive multiple-purpose dams. By providing electric power, flood control, and irrigation waters, the dam made increased levels of population and agricultural production in large areas of the Southwest feasible, affecting not only lands near the river, but also urban centers such as Los Angeles. Hoover Dam was not the first major arch-gravity dam to be constructed. The Cheesman Dam in Denver, for example, predates it. Nor is the dam the first of the Bureau of Reclamation's multi-purpose dams in the United States; that distinction belongs to the Theodore Roosevelt Dam, already a National Historic Landmark. Hoover Dam is, however, distinguished by its size, the size of its hydroelectric plant, and the far-reaching consequences of its construction in the agricultural, industrial, and urban development of the Southwestern United States. In the field of hydraulic engineering, the dam is an accomplishment comparable to the Panama Canal. Hoover Dam was the highest dam in the world — 726.4 feet from bedrock to the crest — when it was constructed. Today it is still the western hemisphere's highest concrete dam. Because of this height, it created a reservoir that could store the normal flow of the river, including all average floods, for 2' years. When filled to the maximum, it will impound more than 31 million acre-feet of water. The dam is also large enough to trap and hold the millions of tons of sediment carried by the river every year, without seriously impairing its efficiency as a reservoir or interfering with the generation of electrical power."

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 3 — Documentation in Historic-Places Registers

HISTORIC AMERICAN ENGINEERING RECORD (HAER)

NOTE: Reports are accessible through the Library of Congress website; many with accompanying illustrations.

- 2002 11.13539 *HAER NV-27. Hoover Dam (Boulder Dam) (Colorado River Aqueduct System), spanning Colorado River at Route 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Heritage Preservation Services, Historic American Engineering Record, 226 pp. [Historian: Kurt P. Schweigert.]
- 2004 11.13540 *HAER NV-27-A. Hoover Dam, Los Angeles switch yard (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 6 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13541 *HAER NV-27-B. Hoover Dam, Southern California Edison 138-kV switchyard (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 5 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13542 *HAER NV-27-C. Hoover Dam, Metropolitan Water District switchyard (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 6 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13543 *HAER NV-27-D. Hoover Dam, Nevada State switchyard (Boulder Dam, Pioche switchyard) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 6 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13544 *HAER NV-27-E. Hoover Dam, Southern California Edison 230-kV switchyard (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 5 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13545 *HAER NV-27-F. Hoover Dam, Arizona-Nevada switchyard (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 5 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13546 *HAER NV-27-G. Hoover Dam, static towers and lines (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 5 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13547 *HAER NV-27-H. Hoover Dam, Los Angeles relay control building (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office,

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 3 – Documentation in Historic-Places Registers

- Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13548 *HAER NV-27-I. Hoover Dam switchyard firehouse (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13549 *HAER NV-27-J. Hoover Dam, promontory water tank (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13550 *HAER NV-27-K. Hoover Dam, cable hoist house (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 6 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13551 *HAER NV-27-L. Hoover Dam, circuits 1-15 (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13552 *HAER NV-27-M. Hoover Dam, Los Angeles Bureau of Power and Light lines 1-3 (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 13 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13553 *HAER NV-27-N. Hoover Dam, Southern California Edison North and South lines (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 5 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13554 *HAER NV-27-O. Hoover Dam, Hoover-Basic Magnesium North and South (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 7 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13555 *HAER NV-27-P. Hoover Dam, Metropolitan Water District line 1 (Boulder Dam, West Line) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 7 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13556 *HAER NV-27-Q. Hoover Dam, U.S. Construction Railroad (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 8 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 3 – Documentation in Historic-Places Registers

- 2004 11.13557 *HAER NV-27-R. Hoover Dam, U.S. Highway 93 Nevada segment (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13558 *HAER NV-27-S. Hoover Dam, Lower Portal Access Road (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13559 *HAER NV-27-T. Hoover Dam, Kingman switchyard (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 5 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13560 *HAER NV-27-U. Hoover Dam, U.S. Highway 93 Arizona segment (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13561 *HAER NV-27-V. Hoover Dam, explosives magazines (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), about 75 feet west of Lower Portal Tunnel Access Road, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 5 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13562 *HAER NV-27-W. Hoover Dam, Nevada downstream waste tailings (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), near the Lower Portal Tunnel Access Road, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 5 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2004 11.13563 *HAER NV-27-X. Hoover Dam, Nevada spoils tunnel (Boulder Dam) (Boulder Canyon Dam), near the Lower Portal Tunnel Access Road, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 4 pp. [Report prepared by Associated Cultural Resource Experts, Littleton, Colorado.]
- 2009 11.13469 *HAER NV-42. Arizona gravel pit road, Six Companies aggregate facilities and railroad district, 6 to 8 miles northeast of Boulder City, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 14 pp. [Report prepared by Ron Reno, Charles Zeier, David Choate, David Conlin, and Daniel Lenihan.]
- 2009 11.13570 *HAER NV-43. Hoover Dam aggregate classification plant, Six Companies aggregate facilities and railroad district, 6.5 miles northeast of Boulder City, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 43 pp. [Report prepared by Ron Reno, Charles Zeier, David Choate, David Conlin, and Daniel Lenihan.]

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 3 – Documentation in Historic-Places Registers

- 2009 11.13470 *HAER NV-44. Six Companies Railroad, Six Companies aggregate facilities and railroad district, 6 to 8 miles northeast of Boulder City, Boulder City vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 43 pp. [Report prepared by Ron Reno, Charles Zeier, David Choate, David Conlin, and Daniel Lenihan.]
- 2010 11.13471 *HAER NV-45. Boulder Dam-San Bernardino (115KV) transmission line, Eldorado to Ivanpah section, Primm vicinity, Clark County, Nevada.* Oakland, California: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 21 pp. [Report prepared by Sarah Hahn, with Sheila McElroy.]
-

BOULDER CITY, NEVADA

NATIONAL REGISTER

11.15282

Boulder City Historic District (listed March 10, 1994; 354 pp. plus photos)

Bounded roughly on the north by the Government Center and Watertank Hill; the Railroad spur and Date Street on the west; New Mexico and Fifth streets on the south; and Avenues B, F, and L on the east, Boulder City, Nevada; ca. 182 acres. 1931-1945.

Nomination prepared April 1983, James Woodward, Cindy Myers, and Tere Sitter, Phoenix, Arizona.

Summary: "The Boulder City Historic District is significant for its historic associations with the Boulder Canyon Project, the nation's first large-scale, multi-purpose reclamation effort and the turning point for a new era in the history of Federal reclamation programs and policies. As the town created to house over four thousand construction workers in the harsh Nevada desert, Boulder City was a significant integral part of the successful completion of Hoover Dam and the Boulder Canyon Project. Constructed at the outset of the Great Depression, Boulder City was conceived by the Federal government as an ideal town, a model city, to which the American people could look for hope of a better future, and subsequently became the first federal effort to construct New Towns in American history. The Boulder City Historic District holds national significance for its place in the history of American City Planning as the first fully-developed experiment in new town planning as promoted by the Community Planning Movement, a movement which is recognized as the force which most influenced contemporary community planning practices. The Boulder City Historic District is significant as well for its architectural integrity and ability to convey associations with the events and people that made direct contributions, to the creation of the city plan, its construction and development, and its continued role as a permanent city and successful new town."

Given that Boulder City was originally constructed specifically for the Boulder Canyon Project (Boulder Dam/Hoover Dam), it stands to reason that the nomination includes numerous contributing and non-contributing buildings and structures, each described separately. The nomination also includes several detailed maps.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 3 – Documentation in Historic-Places Registers

11.15283

Boulder Dam Hotel (listed July 13, 1982; 5 pp. plus photos)

(Boulder City Inn)

1305 Arizona Street, Boulder City, Nevada; ¼ acre. 1933-1941.

Nomination prepared June 17, 1980, Ana Beth Koval and Charles D. Zeier, Carson City, Nevada.

At time of nomination owner listed as Clifford E. McCorckle, Reno, Nevada.

Summary: "The Boulder Dam Hotel filled an important function during the construction of Hoover (Boulder) Dam. The Colonial-Revival hostelry was constructed in three stages beginning in 1932. Originally U-shaped, the structure became H-shaped by 1935. It has been in continuous use as a hotel since its construction, and retains a high degree of integrity. Oriented to the north, it is located on Arizona Street, close to the historic business district. It is in close proximity to all of the Reclamation-era governmental structures that stepped down from the promontory which overlooks the town. As the original plantings have matured, the hotel is situated close to areas of lush vegetation and trees. The two-story structure sits on a foundation of reinforced cast-in-place concrete. The exterior walls are constructed of small-scaled concrete block. All windows are multi-paned sliding sash. The front (north) elevation is dominated by the two-story porch with square paneled columns. The main entry is topped by a pediment and is flanked by pilasters and quoins. All other elevations have a similar formal disposition of windows. The original building was three bays wide and occupies the western-most portion of the structure. In 1934, the dining room and additional hotel rooms were added to the northeast corner. The entrance was moved one bay to the east and the porch was extended east as well. In 1935, another addition of the same size was built on the south-west corner, resulting in the H-shaped configuration. The current owner rehabilitated the lobby, dining areas and some suites after purchasing the hotel in 1980. The rest of the rooms are basically unaltered, featuring, among other things, the original tiled bathrooms."

11.15284

Old Boulder City Hospital (listed April 1, 1982; 7 pp. plus photos)

(Wellsprings-Retreat House & Conference Center of the Anglican (Episcopal) Sisters of Charity)

701 Park Place, Boulder City, Nevada; 10 acres. 1931/1933/1938/1943/1976.

Nomination prepared June 12, 1980, J. Charles Smith, Incline Village, Nevada; and James Hamrick, State Historical Preservation Office.

At time of nomination owner listed as Anglican Sisters of Charity, Boulder City, Nevada.

Summary: "The Boulder City Hospital was built in 1931 to serve the needs of the Six Companies, Inc. employees who were constructing Boulder Dam. It was built as an austere, functional structure, designed to compliment the stuccoedj arcuated public and commercial buildings that comprised the city's master plan. It was actively used as a medical facility for the major part of forty years and currently serves as a retreat for the Episcopal Sisters of Charity. It is in good condition and retains a high degree of integrity in its unaltered context."

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 3 — Documentation in Historic-Places Registers

HISTORIC AMERICAN BUILDINGS SURVEY (HABS)

NOTE: Reports are accessible through the Library of Congress website; many with accompanying illustrations.

- 2000 11.13522 *HABS NV-35. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station (Date Street Complex, Bureau of Mines Metallurgy Research Laboratory), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 49 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
- 2000 11.13523 *HABS NV-35-A. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, administrative offices and laboratory building (Building No. 100), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 4 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
- 2000 11.13524 *HABS NV-35-B. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, original building (Bureau of Mines [and] Metallurgy Research Laboratory, machine shop) (Building No. 200), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 36 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
- 2000 11.13525 *HABS NV-35-C. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, titanium development plant (Building No. 300), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 18 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
- 2000 11.13526 *HABS NV-35-D. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, titanium research building (Building No. 400), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 23 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
- 2000 11.13527 *HABS NV-35-E. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, electrolytic manganese building (Building No. 500), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 17 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
- 2000 11.13528 *HABS NV-35-F. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, ore dressing pilot plant (Building No. 500), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 19 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
- 2000 11.13529 *HABS NV-35-G. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, warehouse (Building No. 700), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 3 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
- 2000 11.13530 *HABS NV-35-H. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, annex (Building No. 800), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.*

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 3 — Documentation in Historic-Places Registers

San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 4 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]

- 2000 11.13531 *HABS NV-35-I. Bureau of Mines Boulder City Experimental Station, oil and paint storage building (Building No. 900), Date Street North of U.S. Highway 93, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Buildings Survey, 4 pp. [Documented by architect Ysidro R. Barron.]
-

APPENDIX 4

**GENERAL GUIDE TO COMMERCIALY PRODUCED
3-D TRANSPARENCY PRODUCTS**

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 4 — Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products

THIS APPENDIX IS SELECTED FROM PART 26/APPENDIX 1 OF THE GRAND CANON

VIEW-MASTER®

VIEW-MASTER products first appeared at the 1939 World's Fair in New York, marketed by the Sawyer Service Co., Inc., later known as Sawyer's. Both the mechanical viewers and the stereo-image reels went through numerous modifications and style changes over the years; a familiar arrangement is illustrated *at right*.

The reel design and internal mechanism of the viewers, however, remained unchanged and all reels can be used in all viewers. Stereo reels were made of thin cardboard, which served as a mount for seven pairs of color stereoscopic transparencies. The card would be inserted into a slot in the top of the viewer (see card already in place in the image above). Facing a light source, the user would hold viewer to their eyes and rotate the card using a mechanical lever (on the left side in the image above) that advanced the images to the next pair. Individual reels were always housed in printed paper sleeves (as shown). Some later models of viewers would include a built-in, battery-powered light source. The progression and variety of viewers, tending toward modernity and economy, as well as of the reels, is well documented in documentary sources today. Variations are known in typography, image selection, and card color styles. Sometimes test reels and preview reels were released, along with specialized sets customized for specific users and markets (for example, the U.S. military, hotels, movie and television program producers, and promotional ventures of the amusement industry).



Over the years topical reels were sold individually in paper sleeves, in 3-reel packet sets (unnumbered and numbered), and in blister-packet packaging.

Sawyer's acquired its primary competitor, Tru-View, in 1951, and in 1966 Sawyer's itself was acquired by GAF Corporation. Various corporate ownerships came into play in subsequent years. When GAF sold the View-Master line to View-Master International Group (VMI) in 1981, still more product changes were introduced, including the abandonment of most paper reel sleeves in favor of plastic blisterpacks containing three reels without accompanying literature. The View-Master product is currently owned by Fisher-Price. However, the traditional reel products were discontinued in 2009.

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 4 — Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products

Since the manufacturers did not maintain a consolidated title list over the years, it has fallen upon the dedication of View-Master enthusiasts to assemble that list, noting the numerous variants along the way; a remarkable number of sleeve and reel typography variants. The lists that follow herein comprise those of the Sawyer's and GAF years, which pertain to the regions covered by this bibliography; the only topics of pertinence are the Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, Glen Canyon Dam, and in some respects Native Americans of the region. Only the specifically identified products are listed here. Omitted are less-focused titles; for example, scenic views of the U.S.A. or of individual states, wonders of nature, travelogue wonders, and so forth, specific ones of which may or may not include either the canyon or dam.

It is not the purpose here to list all of the variants of reel styles and packaging, as these are well covered and illustrated (with continual updates) by enthusiasts in publications (including books and collectors' serials) and on numerous websites. The lists here will assist the user in identifying the specific titles that were manufactured, and which may be acquired through online and other sales. Titles and variants are as thus far known to the enthusiasts. For the most part, titles are U.S. releases, although some foreign releases are also cited; distinguishing characteristics will be found in more detailed resources.

In the lists that follow, variant titles are noted, but not variants in scene selection or points of reel manufacturing or typography. Dates are not usually noted, although some do have copyright dates as indicated.

Single Reels

Enthusiasts' notes indicate that single View-Master reels were numbered 4–5870, but not all numbers were assigned to reels. Those that are indicated with an added 1959 copyright date may have been restricted to 3-reel packets at that time. Within each number all titles are listed in alphabetical order.

4	Boulder Dam Scenic Auto Tour	26.648
	Boulder Dam Nevada Scenic Auto tour	26.649
	Boulder Dam Nevada, U.S.A. Scenic Auto Tour © 1946	26.650
5	Boulder Dam Area Canyon Cruise No. 1	26.651
	Boulder Dam Canyon Cruise © 1946	26.652
	Boulder Dam Nevada Canyon Cruise © 1946	26.653
6	Boulder Dam Area Canyon Cruise No. 2	26.654
7	Boulder Dam Area Lake Mead Drive	26.655

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 4 — Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products

8	Boulder Dam Nevada, U.S.A. Powerhouse Tour © 1947	26.656
	Boulder Dam Power House Tour © 1946	26.657
	Boulder Dam Powerhouse Tour	26.658
	Hoover (Boulder) Dam Nevada—U.S.A. Powerhouse Tour © 1947	26.659
	Hoover Dam Powerhouse Tour Nevada U.S.A. © 1947, 1959	26.660
9	Boulder Dam Area Boat Trip to Dam	26.661
10	Boulder City, Nevada © 1946	26.662
	Boulder City Nevada The Desert Oasis	26.663
	Boulder City Nevada © 1946, 1950	26.664
11	Boulder Dam Nevada © 1946	26.665
	Boulder Dam Nevada, U.S.A. © 1947, 1954	26.666
	Hoover (Boulder) Dam Nevada U.S.A. © 1947, 1954	26.667
	Hoover Dam Nevada U.S.A. © 1954, 1959	26.668

Special Places Single Reels

Special Places reels (some with the prefix "SP", all in the 9000 series) were produced for on-site sales at attractions. Reels of the same number are identical, whether as SP- or 9000-series, differing only in the use of the "SP" prefix. Those that are indicated with an added 1959 copyright date may have been restricted to 3-reel packets at that time.

9008	Hoover (Boulder) Dam Nevada—U.S.A. Scenic Auto Tour © 1946	26.701
SP-9008	Hoover (Boulder) Dam Nevada—U.S.A. Scenic Auto Tour © 1946	26.702
	Hoover (Boulder) Dam Nevada—U.S.A. Scenic Auto Tour © 1946, 1959	26.703
SP-9009	Hoover (Boulder Dam) Nevada—U.S.A. Canyon Cruise © 1946	26.704

3-Reel Packets (not enumerated)

These 3-reel packets included existing single reel products (refer to the single-reel and Special Places lists above), as indicated by the single-reel numbers in the right-hand column below.

Hoover Dam and Lake Mead	8, 11, 9008	26.709
--------------------------	-------------	--------

3-Reel Packets (enumerated)

These 3-reel packets included existing single reel products (refer to the single-reel and Special Places lists above), as indicated by the single-reel numbers in the right-hand column below. Some editions contained an accompanying booklet.

A 158	Hoover Dam	26.710
	Hoover Dam & Lake Mead	8, 11, SP-9008 26.711
	Hoover Dam & Lake Mead Recreation Area	26.712

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 4 — Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products

“Reel Packs”

Sawyer’s introduced its “Reel Pack” series, comprising seven reels packaged on long cards with clear cellophane covering. GAF expanded this by producing packages of reels in flat plastic canisters or repackaged in containers holding a viewer or projector.

Numbers adapted from 3-reel packets

RP-A 1582 Hoover Dam [Sawyer’s reel] 26.722

VMI Blisterpacks

After GAF sold the View-Master line to View-Master International Group (VMI) in 1981, most paper reel sleeves were discontinued in favor of plastic blisterpacks containing three reels without accompanying literature.

5012 Hoover Dam & Lake Mead 26.724

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 4 — Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products

TRU-VUE®

TRU-VUE products first appeared in 1933 at the Century of Progress World's Fair in Chicago, first with sepia-toned filmstrips that were passed through a viewer (*right top and center*). The user held the viewer to a light source and advanced the roll through the device. Each strip usually contained 14 stereo pairs. In 1949, color films were introduced. Filmstrips can be dated by box colors and typography, as recorded by Tru-Vue enthusiasts.



The Tru-Vue company was acquired in 1951 by its major competitor, View-Master. Soon afterward the filmstrip product was discontinued in favor of a less expensive card and viewer. The card held vertical rows of seven stereopair transparencies (*lower right*). However, the films were not the Kodachromes of View-Master products but a cheaper make that lost its colors over time, becoming a more uniform magenta (a change with which many owners of 1950s–1960s color transparencies are familiar).



In 1966 GAF acquired Sawyer's and its View-Master and Tru-Vue lines, but soon discontinued the Tru-Vue product.



(In England during the 1950s a "True-View" product line was started by Signaling Equipment Ltd, either under license from Sawyer's or by acquiring the Tru-Vue filmstrip manufacturing equipment (the viewers and box typographies of the True-View lines are almost identical to those of Tru-Vue. The subjects of the True-View product lines, however, seem not to have included any places pertinent to this bibliography.)

The most distinguishing characteristic of the Tru-Vue products are the great variety in the typography and colors of the boxes containing the filmstrips. It is, however, not the purpose

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY

Appendix 4 — Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products

here to list all of the variants, as these are well covered and illustrated (with continual updates) by enthusiasts in publications and on numerous websites. The lists below will assist the user in identifying the specific titles that were manufactured, and which may be acquired through online and other sales. Titles and variants are as thus far known to the enthusiasts.

Black-and-White Filmstrips

601	Boulder Dam 1	26.734
602	Boulder Dam 2	26.735
603	Boulder Dam 3	26.736
604	Boulder Dam 4	26.737

Color Filmstrips

C-421	Hoover Dam 1	26.743
C-422	Hoover Dam 2	26.744
C-5085-A	Hoover Dam 1	26.750
C-5085-B	Hoover Dam 2	26.751

KEY TO ITEM NUMBER PREFIXES

Parts of THE GRAND CANON From Which Citations Have Been Copied For the Hoover Dam Bibliography

Only those parts that have contributed to THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY are listed. See <https://ravensperch.org> for information about the full bibliography.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PUBLICATIONS

- 1 Bibliographies, Indices, and Comparable Publications For the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions

GENERAL AND PARTICULAR-INTEREST SUBJECTS (GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

- 2 General Publications — Historical, Geographical, Social, Cultural, Biographical, Popular, and Commonplace Works Concerning the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions
- 3 *The New York Times*
- 4 Memorials
- 5 Publications For People With Disabilities
- 6 Publications For and By Youth and Young Adults
- 7 Fiction
- 8 Verse
- 9 Travel and Trail Guides

PARTS 11 & 12 SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP (SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION, BELOW GRAND CANYON)

- 11 Environment, Natural History, and Special Scientific, Technical, or Cultural Issues of the Lower Colorado River Region
- 12 Water Supply and Issues of Management and Policy Relating to the Lower Colorado River, and Associated Infrastructural Projects — with Ancillary Coverage of Infrastructural Projects Along the Colorado River Between Lower Glen Canyon and Mexico That Are Not Related to Water Management Facilities

THE HOOVER DAM BIBLIOGRAPHY
Key To Item Number Prefixes From THE GRAND CANON

HUMAN AFFAIRS

- 13** Administrative and Management Issues in the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions
- 14** Sociology, Recreation, Education, Economics, and Related Subjects in the Grand Canyon–Lake Mead Region
- 15** Health And Safety in the Grand Canyon–Lake Mead Region

GRAPHIC, AUDIO AND DIGITAL MEDIA

- 25** General Maps [now Volume 2 of THE GRAND CANON, *Cartobibliography**]
- 26** Audio–Visual Works and Photographic Publications On the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions
- 27** Audio Works and Musical Scores On the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions
- 28** Separate Imagery In the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions

ADDITIONAL GUIDES

- 32** Marginalia Relating To the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions

* General-map citations added to the *Cartobibliography* continue to employ the "25." prefix. (The *Cartobibliography* also includes specialized maps that carry prefix numbers that correlate to other parts of THE GRAND CANON.) See <https://ravensperch.org> to access all volumes.

THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY IS IN REMEMBRANCE OF

Earle Covington Smith

(1885–1965)

Bureau of Reclamation Field Engineer, Hoover Dam, 1930–1936

From his own résumé:

1930 August 11 – 1934 November 30

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Project. Assistant Engineer; railroad location and construction at Boulder City; in charge of parties on pioneer tunnels, excavation and lining of spillway tunnels, spillways and intake towers. \$2600, Grade 11 Professional.

1934 December 1 – 1936 February 26

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Project. Associate Engineer; in charge of all engineering survey work connected with the construction of the spillways, spillway tunnels, intake towers and Arizona highway, involving supervision of four field parties. \$2900, Grade 12 Professional.

Transferred to the Central Valley Project, California, working principally at Shasta Dam.



One photo is known of Earle Smith on the Hoover Dam project (Smith is in center, wearing hard hat). This is a Bureau of Reclamation photo from Smith's effects, identified by him as having been taken at Hoover Dam; date not recorded. The other two men are not identified. *(Earle Spamer family collection)*

For more about Earle C. Smith and his family, see the illustrated Smith family genealogy by Earle E. Spamer (Smith's grand-nephew), online in the Raven's Perch Media annex, <https://ravensperch.org/ravens-perch-annex/>; the direct download URL is https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/02/Part-2_SMITHS.pdf (a very large PDF document, 55 MB, 1205 pages). Regarding E. C. Smith, see specifically pages II-449 to II-511 therein. • A small collection of Smith's papers and field engineer's artifacts was donated in 2003 by Spamer to the archives of the Boulder City Museum and Historical Association (accession 003.031).



J. J. YOUNG, from a sketch by H. B. MÖLLHAUSEN.

Lith. of Sarony, Major & Knapp, 449 Broadway, N.Y.

CAMP - COLORADO PLATEAU



The RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA colophon recalls this bird's habit of gathering and caching objects. Derived from original artwork by Balduin Möllhausen, it is a fine detail from the lithograph delineated by J. J. Young that is "General Report Plate VII" in Joseph C. Ives' *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858* (Washington, 1861), which depicts a wintry camp just south of the Grand Canyon. The scene was sketched and described by Möllhausen on April 10, 1858, while he was perched in a nearby tree. He noted (in translation here), "a couple of ravens [*paar Raben*] croaked morosely on the bare branches of a dried-up fir tree as they waited impatiently for our departure, so that they could scout around the abandoned campsite for fat morsels." (Möllhausen, *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition*. Hermann Costenoble, Leipzig, 1861, Vol. 2, p. 83.) Möllhausen's original watercolor painting is now in the Amon Carter Museum of American Art (Fort Worth, Texas; <https://www.cartermuseum.org/collection/character-high-table-lands-1988146>).

Raven's Perch Media was created in 2018, but Möllhausen's remarks on this very scene were not discovered until the translation was made for *Möllhausen's Grand Canyon*, another Raven's Perch Media production (2022).

RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA
<https://ravensperch.org>